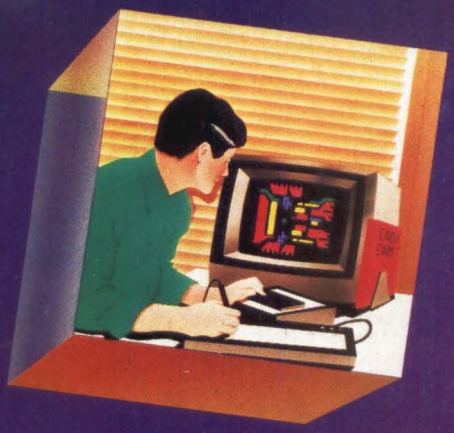
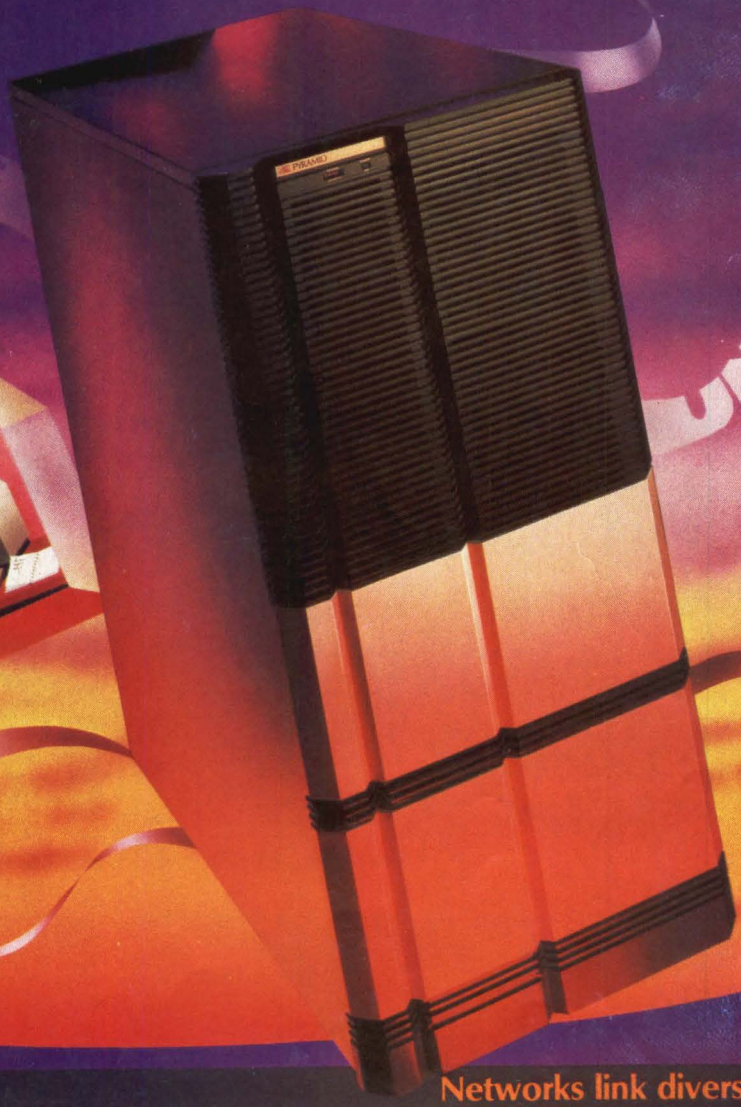
Mini-Micro Systems

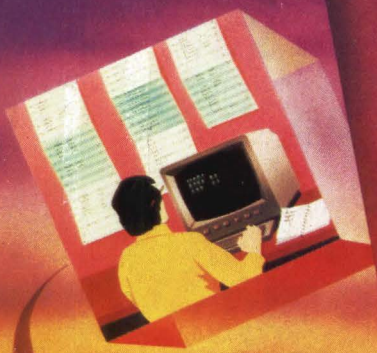
A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

AUGUST 1983



Unix mini uses reduced instruction set

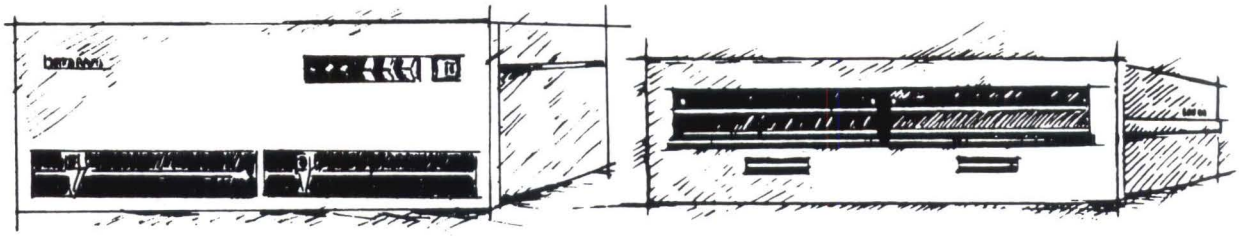




Networks link diverse factory devices

More computer power on one board

DEC-COMPATIBLE DISKS FOR LESS



Dataram has acquired Charles River Data Systems' DEC-compatible product line. We will continue to offer their popular FD-311 dual floppy subsystems and have added an exciting new floppy-based system, Dataram's A21.

Q-bus and UNIBUS compatible versions of the FD-311 provide dual RX02-compatible 8" floppy drives for $2,490. Our new 7" high A21 combines dual RX02-compatible 8" slimline floppies with an 8-quad slot Q-bus card cage for only $3,600. Both products are supported by the industry's widest range of LSI-11 compatible products. Call or write for details.

DATARAM

Dataram Corporation □ Princeton Road □ Cranbury, New Jersey 08512 □ Tel: 609-799-0071 □ TWX: 510-685-2542

DEC and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

With all the clamor about personal computers, a fundamental fact is often overlooked: some simply *work* better than others.

Consider the COMPAQ Portable.

A computer will make you more productive. A computer will make you more efficient. You hear it everywhere. But you don't hear much about which computer actually *works* best.

The COMPAQ Portable fits under a standard airline seat for business trips.

Works in more places

With the COMPAQ™ Portable, you can be as productive in your hotel room or your lake house as in your own office. It's a reliable companion on a business trip. It's a powerful sales aid in your customer's office.

You can move it from office to office to share its resources. You can move it into the conference room to answer questions.

What's more productive than a computer? A computer that works for you in more places.

Works with the greatest number of programs

The most important consideration when choosing a computer is "what programs will it run?"

The COMPAQ Portable runs more programs than any other portable. In fact, it runs more than most non-portables because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer without any modification. There are hundreds of them. They are available at computer stores all over the country.

Imagine the power of a *portable* word processor. There are dozens of word processing programs available for the COMPAQ Portable.

Planning, problem-solving, and "what-ifs" are a cinch with a variety of popular electronic spreadsheet programs. The COMPAQ Portable runs them all.

There are accounting programs for anything from computerizing your family budget to full-scale professional management of payables, receivables, inventory, and payroll.

There are programs for making charts and programs for communicating with other computers.

So you get portability and you don't give up problem-solving power.

The combination adds up to the most useful personal computer on the market today.

Add-on options make it work the way you work

Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three open slots. Most portables don't have any. Electronic devices called expansion boards fit those slots and give the COMPAQ Portable new powers. As with programs, expansion boards designed for the IBM will work. With them, you can make your personal computer more personal.

Want to check a stock price? One expansion board enables the COMPAQ Portable to handle those communications over ordinary phone lines.

Want to use your company's central computer files while you're on a trip? There are boards that allow the COMPAQ Portable to communicate with a variety of large computers.

Other boards let you hook up controllers for computer games, increase memory capacity, or connect several personal computers in a network.

The added usefulness is free

The COMPAQ Portable doesn't cost any more than an ordinary desktop computer. In fact, it costs hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple® III. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one disk drive and 128K bytes of memory, both of which are usually extra-cost options.

The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer. Compare the COMPAQ Portable.

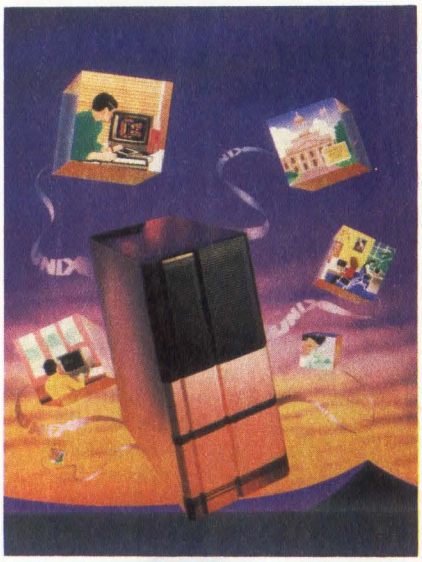
All the popular programs written for the IBM PC run as is on the COMPAQ Portable.

For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-9966.

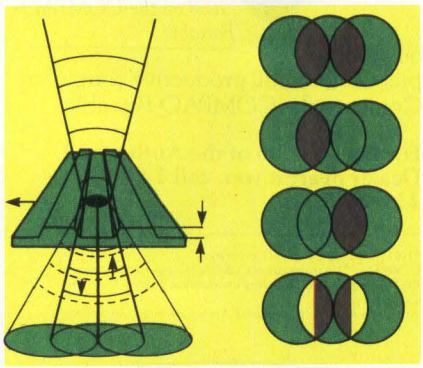
COMPAQ™

Common sense and uncommon design

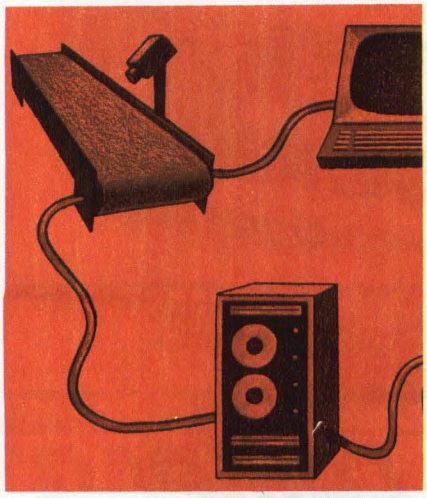
Mini-Micro Systems



Pyramid I by Pyramid Technologies. Cover concept and art direction by Blankenship-Tavares Inc.; photo by Sollecito Photography: illustration by Dan Gilbert. UNIX is a trademark of Bell laboratories.



p. 84 . . . Erasable laser disk comes to U.S.



p. 125 . . . . . Networking the factory

MINI-MICRO WORLD

News

Pyramid builds UNIX supermini with reduced-instruction-set architecture (p. 17). . . Zilog previews a 32-bit chip (p. 20). . . Western Electric and chip makers ally on UNIX System V ports (p. 21). . . Digital Research touts PC-DOS support as move toward standardization (p. 26). . . Start-ups Cogito, Microscience may succeed in market for half-height Winchesters (p. 28). . . FCC will rule on BOCs in third quarter (p. 32). . . GE entry helps spur dot-matrix line-printer market (p. 36). . . Start-up propels IBM PC into CAD vertical market (p. 44). . . Manufacturers of 5¼-in. fixed/removable cartridges encounter production roadblocks (p. 44). . . Sanders print head could set new price/performance standard (p. 52). . . VAXcluster links 16 superminis on 70M-bps coaxial-cable complex (p. 54). . . Touch terminal vendor hopes to create markets for IBM PC (p. 61)

Corporate and Financial

Dataproducts begins retail thrust, eyes market for non-impact printers (p. 73). . . Corporate and financial briefs (p. 73)

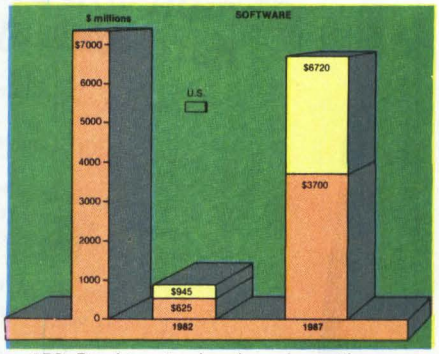
International

Gould S.E.L. interested in Cambridge Ring networks (p. 83). . . Philips low-end erasable laser disk may be offered in U.S. by CDC (p. 84)

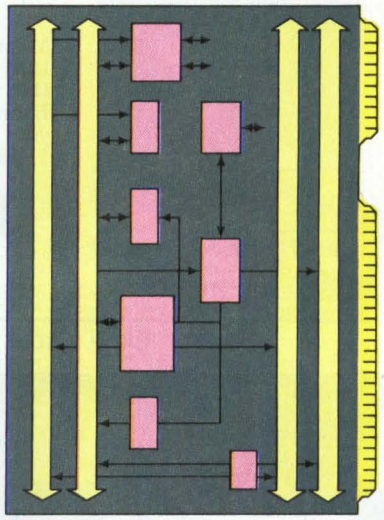
INTERPRETER

SYSTEMS IN MANUFACTURING

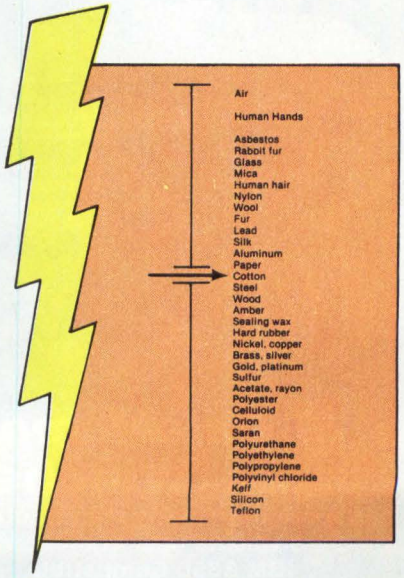
FEATURES



p. 153. Desktop technology is on the move



p. 201 . . . . SBCs keep up with OEM needs



p. 257 . . . . . Guarding against ESD

DEPARTMENTS

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly (with additional issues in spring and fall) by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; Ronald G. Segel, Financial Vice President and Treasurer. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is published by the Cahners Magazine Division: J. A. Sheehan, President; William Platt, Executive Vice President; H. Victor Drumm, Group Vice President. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S. and Western Europe based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $45.00 per year in the U.S.; $50.00 in Canada and Mexico; $65.00 surface mail in all other countries; $100 foreign air mail (14 issues).Single issues $4.00 in the U.S.; $5.00 in Canada and Mexico; $6.00 in all other countries.

STAFF

Vice President/Publisher
S. Henry Sacks

Editor-in-Chief
George V. Kotelly

Managing Editor
James F. Donohue

Executive Editor
Alan R. Kaplan

Senior Editor: **Lori Valigra**

Associate Editor: **Frank Catalano**
Associate Editor: **Edward S. Foster,** Los Angeles, (213)826-5818
Associate Editor: **Roy R. Friedman**
Associate Editor: **Sarah Glazer**
Associate Editor: **Geoff Lewis,** New York, (212)949-4446
Associate Editor: **Robert A. Sehr,** San Jose, (408)296-0868
Associate Editor: **David R. Simpson**
Associate Editor: **Jesse Victor**
Assistant Editor/New Products: **Steven F. Frann**
Assistant Editor/Research: **Adrienne DeLeonardo**
Reporter: **David Bright**

Contributing Editors:

London: **Keith Jones,** (011-441-661-3040)
Data Communications: **Walter A. Levy**
Computer Architecture: **Efrem Mallach**
Office Automation: **John Murphy**
Artificial Intelligence: **Steven Roberts**
Washington, D.C.: **Steven J. Shaw,** (202)320-2273
Product Profiles: **Malcolm L. Stiefel**
Database Systems: **Harvey Weiss**

Editorial Production

Senior Copy Editor: **Frances T. Granville**
Production Editor: **Mary Anne Weeks**
Copy Editor: **Susan A. Hughes**
Word Processing: **Elizabeth Kress**
Administrative Assistant: **Frances C. Michalski**

Editorial Services

Helen M. Benedict, Laura Downey, Jeanne Howat, Robin Sheehan

Art Staff

Art Director: **Vicki Blake**
Assistant Art Director: **James Wiley**
Artist: **Anne Tregay**

Production Staff

Supervisor: **William Tomaselli**
Production Manager: **Noel Boulanger**
Composition: **Diane Malone**

Executive VP/Group Publisher
H. Victor Drumm

VP/Group Editorial Director: **Roy Forsberg**

Director of Graphics: **Lee Addington**

VP/President, Production: **Wayne Hulitzky**

VP/Research: **Ira Siegel**

Assistant to the Publisher: **Linda L. Lovett**

Group Circulation Manager: **Sherri Gronli** (303)388-4511

Marketing/Promotion Staff

Marketing Director: **Richard B. Dalrymple**
Promotion Director: **Susan Rapaport**
Promotion Coordinator: **Elizabeth Gotoff**
Promotion Coordinator: **Wendy Whittemore**

Editorial Offices

Boston: 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116.(617)536-7780. **Los Angeles:** 12233 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. **San Jose:** 3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128. **New York:** 205 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017. **London:** IPC Business Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS, England.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Art Lehmann, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312)635-8800.

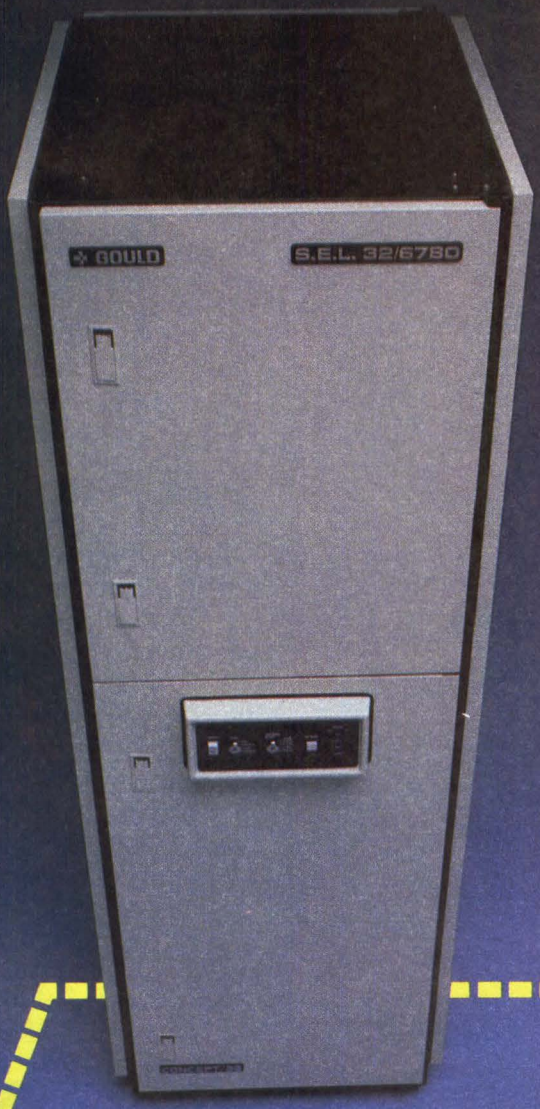
We just gave the computer industry something to reach for.

A new standard... performance/footprint.

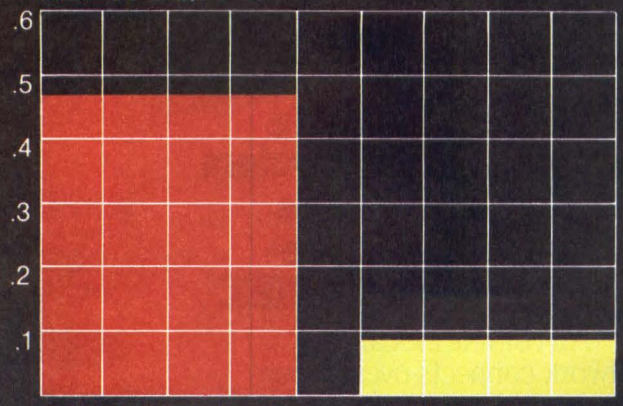
Introducing the Gould CONCEPT 32/67. Performance in a size as accommodating as its price.

From the 32-bit performance leader comes yet another minicomputer product line other suppliers can only hope to duplicate. The 2-MIPS-class, cost and space-saving CONCEPT 32/67.

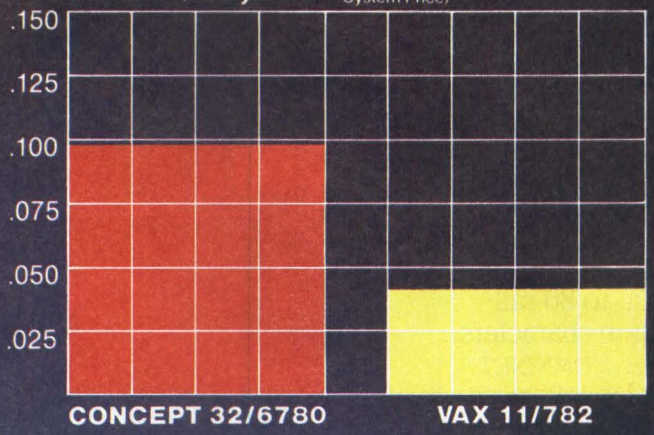
We scrimped on size, but that's all. The 32/67 gives you top computational power in 1/5 to 1/3 the floor space of the competition. And it's packed with features. Performance up to 2.6 MIPS. Largest cache in a mini...32K byte two-way set associative with separate 16K banks for data and instructions. And, 16M byte task addressing in a base register mode. All at a price that matches its size.



MIPS/SQ. FT.*



MIPS/$10,000* (Equivalent System Price)



* All chart data from published competitive information.

For more information about the new standard of minis, call or write: **Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division,** 6901 West Sunrise Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313. 1-800-327-9716.

GOULD
Electronics

VAX 11/782

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOW TO GET MORE DONE BY TYING UP YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

Now you can tie your personal computers together-and be more productive-with Corvus OMNINET.™

An OMNINET local area network connects over 60 personal computers, so you can share common equipment—even different computer brands.* More importantly, you can *share the costs* of high-performance peripherals, such as printers and Corvus hard disks storing up to 80 million characters.

OMNINET also improves productivity by letting you share common programs and data. That makes it cost effective to turn your stand-alone personal computers into multipurpose workstations. So now they can realize their full potential for both word processing and number crunching. And things as diverse as electronic spreadsheets, business graphics and electronic mail.

With OMNINET you can start small, and expand inexpensively by simply adding more workstations.

It's as easy as connecting a speaker to a stereo system. Plus you can keep on using your existing hardware and software, so you don't lose your original investment.

No wonder over 40,000 personal computers have been connected through Corvus networks in Fortune 1000 companies, small businesses, professional offices and educational facilities around the world. In fact, over the past three years, we've connected more people through microcomputers than anyone else.

So if you're ready to get down to business with your personal computers, try tying them up. Ask your local computer dealer how you can increase productivity—and divide your costs—through Corvus OMNINET. Or contact Corvus Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 946-7700.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

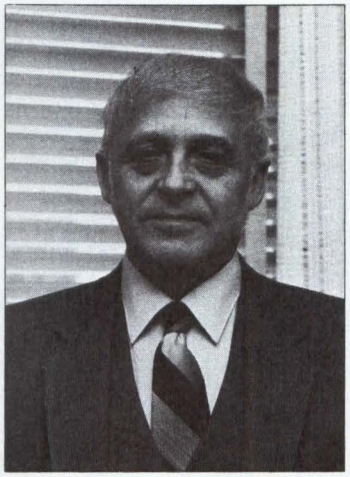
Tying it all together.

*OMNINET currently ties together Apple II, Apple II CP/M, Apple III, IBM PC, and the Corvus Concept,™ and soon the NEC PC8001, DEC VT180, Zenith Z89/90 and Z100, S-100 bus computers, and TI Professional Computer.

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

Publisher's Letter

A strong editorial team



Mini-Micro Systems magazine's growth has matched the growth of computer technology and applications over the last few years. As with any organization, growth produces personnel changes, and although it is sad to see associates leave, it is nice to welcome new ones. I'm happy to introduce our new editor-in-chief, George V. Kotelly. George comes to *MMS* from our sister publication, *EDN* magazine, where he was senior editor since 1979. Before working at *EDN*, George was technical editor of *Computer Design* magazine. George has a strong technical background beginning 30 years ago as an electronics engineer designing logic circuits, continuing engineering work at GenRad and Raytheon Co., subsequently fulfilling senior technical writing assignments at Baird Associates, RCA, Honeywell Inc., Raytheon, USM Corp. and Analogic Corp.

Also, I'm pleased to introduce James F. Donohue as the new managing editor of *MMS*. A journalist for 25 years, Jim has worked for daily newspapers and the Associated Press as both reporter and editor as well as for a number of business magazines. He was most recently associate editor of *Design News*, managing editor of *Business Computer Systems*, senior editor of *Plastics World* magazine and managing editor of *Purchasing* magazine, all Cahners publications. His experience with computers includes several years with the computer operation of Honeywell Inc., where he won a Silver Anvil, the highest award given by the Public Relations Society of America.

This issue also introduces two new editors in our field locations. Edward S. Foster, associate editor, working out of our Los Angeles office, brings years of experience in newspaper reporting, and free-lance writing for trade and general-interest magazines. He also worked as a correspondent in Tokyo for several years.

Our new Washington, D.C., reporter is Stephen J. Shaw. He will be covering the federal government, regulatory agencies and the Washington, D.C., computer industry. His prior experience includes *Electronic Business* magazine, where he served as the computer and communications editor, and *Satellite Communications* magazine where, as managing editor and associate publisher, he covered the commercial satellite communications industry. He has written extensively from Washington on various topics in the telecommunications and computer fields.

I believe these additions to our most talented editorial staff give *MMS* the most experienced and the most competent editorial team in the computer field.

S. Henry Sacks

S. Henry Sacks
Vice President/Publisher

Model 6455 Cartridge Tape System

Loaded with Features — Loaded with Benefits.

Kennedy products have always provided innovative new features. And these features have always provided added benefits and convenience for the user. For instance, our Model 6455 offers these features and benefits:

Feature: Start/Stop Operation

Benefit: Drive can emulate a ½" tape drive by providing the ability to perform selective file back-ups, file-restructuring, journaling and software updates.

The drive is effectively a ½" Tape Drive in a smaller package.

Feature: Hard Read Error Spec. of 1 in 10^{11} bits.

Benefit: Best data reliability of any tape cartridge drive. Gives the user confidence in the integrity of the back-up medium.

Feature: On-board Diagnostics

Benefit: Drive can be tested off-line with no test equipment required. Use of S.A. also lowers the MTTR.

Feature: Cartridge Jam Protection

Benefit: Protects the cartridge from damage if cartridge jams. This is accomplished by sensing a current surge and then disabling the motor, thus insuring that the cartridge will not be damaged.

Feature: High Density Recording

Benefit: Storage capacity of 23 MB on a single cartridge.

Feature: Optional industry standard ½" tape interface.

Benefit: Operates with existing tape couplers and software. The drive operates as though it were a ½" tape drive without having to modify existing hardware or software.

By now you can see what we're driving at. Model 6455 is full of unique features and benefits for you. For the complete story, write or call us today.

KENNEDY
An Allegheny International Company
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016
(213) 357-8831 TELEX 472-0116 KENNEDY
TWX 910-585-3249

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

Breakpoints

THE MARKETING OF CONCURRENT CP/M COULD BE MAJOR BOON TO DRI

The snarling over what company will emerge as top dog in the 16-bit operating-systems race presupposes that those companies are loyal to master IBM Corp. In mid-July, IBM was expected to announce in its in-house Ivory Letter international sales force letter that the company will market Digital Research Inc.'s Concurrent CP/M for its Personal Computer and XT models in conjunction with Wordstar, dBase II, Microplan, Micro Link and Milestone application programs from outside vendors. IBM already supports CP/M-86 on its PC. IBM will not distribute Concurrent CP/M from its facility in Boca Raton, Fla., sources say, but through its major account and retail groups. If IBM's approximately 9000 national marketing and accounts representatives sell even one operating system each, Digital Research could garner more than $1 million in revenues, says a source. Unlike agreements IBM has arranged with other independent companies, the Digital Research contract initially will not have a $1.5 million revenue ceiling. Digital Research is one of two vendors that reportedly attended a mid-summer meeting at IBM in Miami of 300 Fortune 1000 customers. After the meeting, United Airlines reportedly ordered Concurrent CP/M for evaluation as a standard for its white-collar workers. Digital Research hopes that IBM's blessing will afford it a stronger market share against Microsoft's MS-DOS. The source says that Digital Research could earn as much as $20 million in the next 20 months if market share for the operating system used on IBM PCs increased 25 percent. This figure is in addition to IBM's own Concurrent CP/M revenues. Other companies that may have signed for Concurrent CP/M include Digital Equipment Corp., Texas Instruments Inc., Fujitsu Ltd., Corona Data Systems and Eagle Computer. A Digital Research spokesperson declines comment.

APPLE'S MACINTOSH EXPECTED THIS MONTH

Apple Computer Inc. is giving up its wait for IBM Corp.'s "Peanut" personal computer. Apple will introduce its own low-end system this month. The long-awaited MacIntosh is expected to be simultaneously introduced to the press and security analysts in Cupertino, Calif., as well as in nationwide retail stores. Third-party software development has reportedly proceeded. Developers are using a high-end sister product, Lisa, to prepare the MacIntosh for its debut. Industry observers say Apple had expected to introduce MacIntosh during the June Consumer Electronics Show, but canceled the announcement when IBM had not introduced Peanut. Peanut is expected to make its debut this fall.

TELEVIDEO TO REPLACE 915 TERMINAL

TeleVideo Systems Inc. has placed a hold on production of its low-end 915 ergonomic terminal, which was scheduled for volume shipments in June. The company plans instead to make a new model, the 914, available for shipment in October, says TeleVideo executive vice president Mark Siegel. With a list price of $699, the 914 will have the same detached keyboard and tilt-and-swivel screen as the 915 but less intelligence and fewer function keys. Siegel says that TeleVideo found little demand for the 915's more extensive features among its distributors and therefore chose the less expensive 914 configuration. The 924 terminal, announced at the same time as the 915, is entering production and should be available this month.

STRATEGIC TECHNOLOGIES PLANS PORTABLE WITH DUAL 80186 CPUs

Strategic Technologies Inc., an Atlanta company established by former executives of service bureau/software house Computone Systems, is gearing up for production of its first product. The PC Traveler system is a 26-pound portable controlled by dual Intel 80186 microprocessors and is expected to include an Amlyn Corp. five-diskette storage system holding as much as 8M bytes of data. PC Traveler measures 15 × 19 × 5½ in. and will be manufactured in Taiwan. The system is expected to sell for less than $4000, including an 80-column × 25-line gas plasma display.

Breakpoints

ALTOS PLANS PRICE CUT ON 8-BIT SYSTEMS

Altos Computer Systems is not anxious to join the low-end, single-user 8-bit systems market in which products from Cromemco Inc., Morrow Designs Inc. and Kaypro are setting new price levels at around $1500. However, Altos marketing director Bob Bozeman is anxious to maintain the company's competitive position in the low-end, multi-user systems business in which newcomer TeleVideo Systems Inc. has been nipping at Altos's heels. To that end, the company is expected to announce a new price for a three-user model 580 system with a 10M-byte hard disk at $4990. At the same time, the company will announce a 580 with a 20M-byte disk for $5990. Meanwhile, the San Jose, Calif., firm is continuing its drive into 16-bit systems markets with a DIBOL package aimed at Digital Equipment Corp. commercial OEMs and its long-awaited (and in beta test) release of the Pick operating system.

IDT STRENGTHENS POSITION IN HIGH-SPEED RAM MARKET WITH ALL-CMOS DEVICES

Integrated Device Technology Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., continues its push into the market for high-speed static RAM devices with the scheduled introduction this month of a 64K × 1 CMOS (complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor) RAM module. That module joins a family of 8K × 8 and 16K × 4 64K-bit parts. The company's previous products were combination MOS products. The new modules employ a proprietary CEMOS I (complementary-enhanced MOS) process and are packaged in leadless chip carriers. The 64K-bit CMOS parts offer high speeds, while having one-fourth the power consumption in active mode and a low heat buildup compared with NMOS (N-channel MOS) parts, IDT officials say. The 64K-bit products measure 2.5 μm. when manufactured with CEMOS I, but that size will be reduced to 1.5 μm. in forthcoming products using a CEMOS II process. The 64K × 1 device will be sampled this month, with production versions slated for September. Prices start at $260.

CANON PLANS REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE PRINTER

Reports are circulating that Canon Inc., which has shaken up the copier industry with its introduction of the PC-10 and PC-20 cartridge copiers, will do the same for electronic printing with a low-end removable cartridge printer. Canon officials confirm that the company is demonstrating in Japan an 8-page-per-min. printer with a removable cartridge. The printer provides resolution of 240 × 240 or 300 × 300 dots per in., and each cartridge prints 2000 to 3000 pages, depending on the application. Price and availability information for the U.S. market have not been decided, says Canon. Observers believe, however, that Canon could offer the printer to OEMs at a price competitive with that of high-end daisy-wheel printers for high-volume word-processing applications.

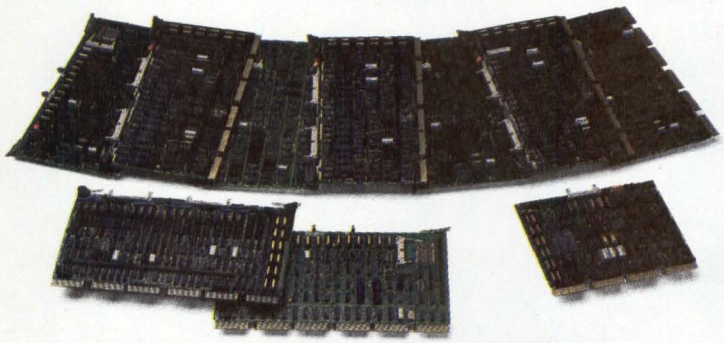
PROGRAM WILL TRANSLATE VAX BASIC TO C ON OTHER MACHINES

Clyde Digital Systems Inc., Provo, Utah, is developing a compiler translator program that will be used to transfer source code written in VAX/VMS BASIC to other machines and operating systems running in C, and possibly Pascal and Assembly languages. The system, called Application Language 1, is to be used with Clyde's CADCAP application generator. Price for Application Language 1 will be $1000, and beta testing will begin by year-end.

MICROBOL TO RUN ON MICRO PDP-11

Richard Call, president of Microbol Inc., Longwood, Fla., is considering selling his MICROBOL software packaged with various vendors' microcomputer systems directly to vertical markets. MICROBOL is an operating system/business programming language. Advanced Electronics Design Inc. markets the language with its Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11/23-based multi-user system. Call expects MICROBOL to be ready for the DEC Micro PDP-11 this month. He says that the only modifications necessary are fine tuning of the device drivers. Call sees point of sale as the primary vertical market for MICROBOL. The software is scheduled to be ported to the DEC Rainbow and the IBM PC XT by year-end.

Five reasons why DEC users should buy Emulex communications controllers.

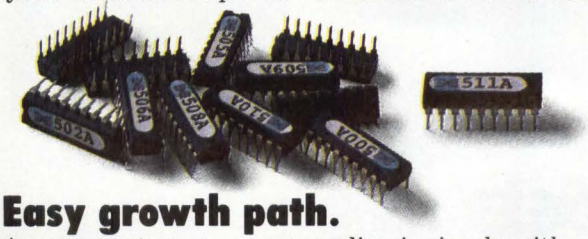


Broad product line featuring our new DMF-32 emulation.

Nobody covers LSI-11, PDP-11, and VAX-11 users' needs like Emulex. More than 15 software-transparent controllers emulating DH11, DZ11, DV11 and DMF-32. All deliver improved line-handling capabilities, in a smaller package, at lower costs.

More channels.

Emulex's new DMF-32 emulation is typical. One controller board handles up to 64 lines, vs. only eight per DEC module. And Emulex offers *all* lines with modem control, not just two. For even more lines, Emulex's Statcon Series is the answer. We simply add a low-cost port concentrator, so that with one controller board you can connect up to 256 remote *and* local terminals.



Easy growth path.

As your system grows, upgrading is simple with Emulex controllers. Just change PROM sets. Example: DH to DMF for $350. In addition, Emulex's advanced microprocessor architecture is consistent throughout the product line. Think of the inventory savings.

Fewer backplane slots.

Emulex communications controllers pack so much capability onto each board that fewer boards are needed. Take a 64-line DH11 emulation. Emulex does on one board what it takes DEC to do on 36. Think of the savings in rack space, to say nothing of price.

Lower prices.

For instance, a DEC DH11 controller lists at $8,950 per 16 lines, with expansion chassis costing $3,000 or more. Compare that to Emulex's CS11/H at $4,500 for the first 16 lines and $3,000 for each additional 16 lines. At 64 lines, you suddenly have savings of about $23,000 and a lot of extra slots to boot.

Don't speculate with your communications controller dollars. Invest in Emulex. Phone toll free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

Breakpoints

MONOLITHIC TO ADDRESS INDUSTRIAL MARKET WITH PORTABLE PC

Monolithic Systems Corp., Englewood, Colo., hopes to find a niche in the industrial-automation market. The company is introducing a portable personal computer designed for harsh factory environments. It is enclosed in a solid metal case that incorporates two 3½-in. Sony floppy disk drives and includes the C/PM operating system. Monolithic will sell the system to OEMs, which can adapt it through its four built-in Multibus slots. The system is priced at $3995 in single-unit quantities.

AMCODYNE TO DEBUT ITS FIRST FIXED CARTRIDGE DRIVE

Amcodyne Inc., Longmont, Colo., which introduced a 25M-byte fixed/25M-byte removable 8-in. cartridge last year, is expected to introduce its first fixed drive in October. The new 8-in. drive is expected to compete with new drives with capacities as large as 160M bytes from Control Data Corp. and Fujitsu America.

APPLITEK PLANS COMBINED CSMA/CD, TOKEN-PASSING LAN SUPPORT

A Wakefield, Mass., local-area-network start-up, Applitek Corp., is planning fall introduction of a 10M-bps LAN access method device. The device, called UniLINK, will support both CSMA/CD and token-passing devices on one network. UniLINK is designed to be installed using a bus or tree topology and can run on baseband, broadband and fiber-optic networks. Price per port, the company says, will be competitive with products in the $400 to $1500 range.

ROSSCOMP TO COUNTER TANDON'S 5¼-IN. TAPE DRIVE

Rosscomp Corp., a manufacturer of ½-in. tape drives, will answer Tandon Corp.'s recent announcement of an 8-in. tape drive with a 5¼-in. version of Tandon's product. The Rosscomp drive will store 160M bytes and has a recording density of 8000 bpi. Rosscomp will not use a cartridge as does the Tandon product, but instead a 4-in. reel like the one it uses in its 8-in. drive. The tape drive is expected to sell for $300 in large OEM quantities.

TECHFILES: A quick look at industry developments

Printer files: Patent watchers have noted considerable recent activity in thermal-transfer technology by IBM Corp. The technology is aimed at cutting the cost of consumables by allowing a resistive tape or ribbon to be continuously reinked from a dispenser. A thermal head then melts the ink to transfer the image to plain paper. Alternatively, a stylus array conducting electric current could be substituted for the thermal print head. **Oki Electric Corp.,** the Japanese parent of Okidata Corp., is said to be working on a similar technology. It uses an ink-roll substrate that can be reinked from a reservoir.

Software files: Language Resources Inc., Boulder, Colo., plans to begin deliveries this month of its Pascal compilers and assemblers to Motorola Microsystems. Motorola in turn will market and support the software for its 68000 microprocessors under a nonexclusive agreement. The $8500 compiler package from Language Resources runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX minicomputers and IBM Corp. 370 mainframe computers under VMCMS or MVSTSO operating systems....**A possible fertile area for software developers is notebook computers** such as the Epson America Inc. HX-20, the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 75 and the Radio Shack model 100. **Quickview Systems,** Los Altos, Calif., is working on a Rolodex-like package that could be the basis of other notebook-sized applications. The software is written in FORTH.

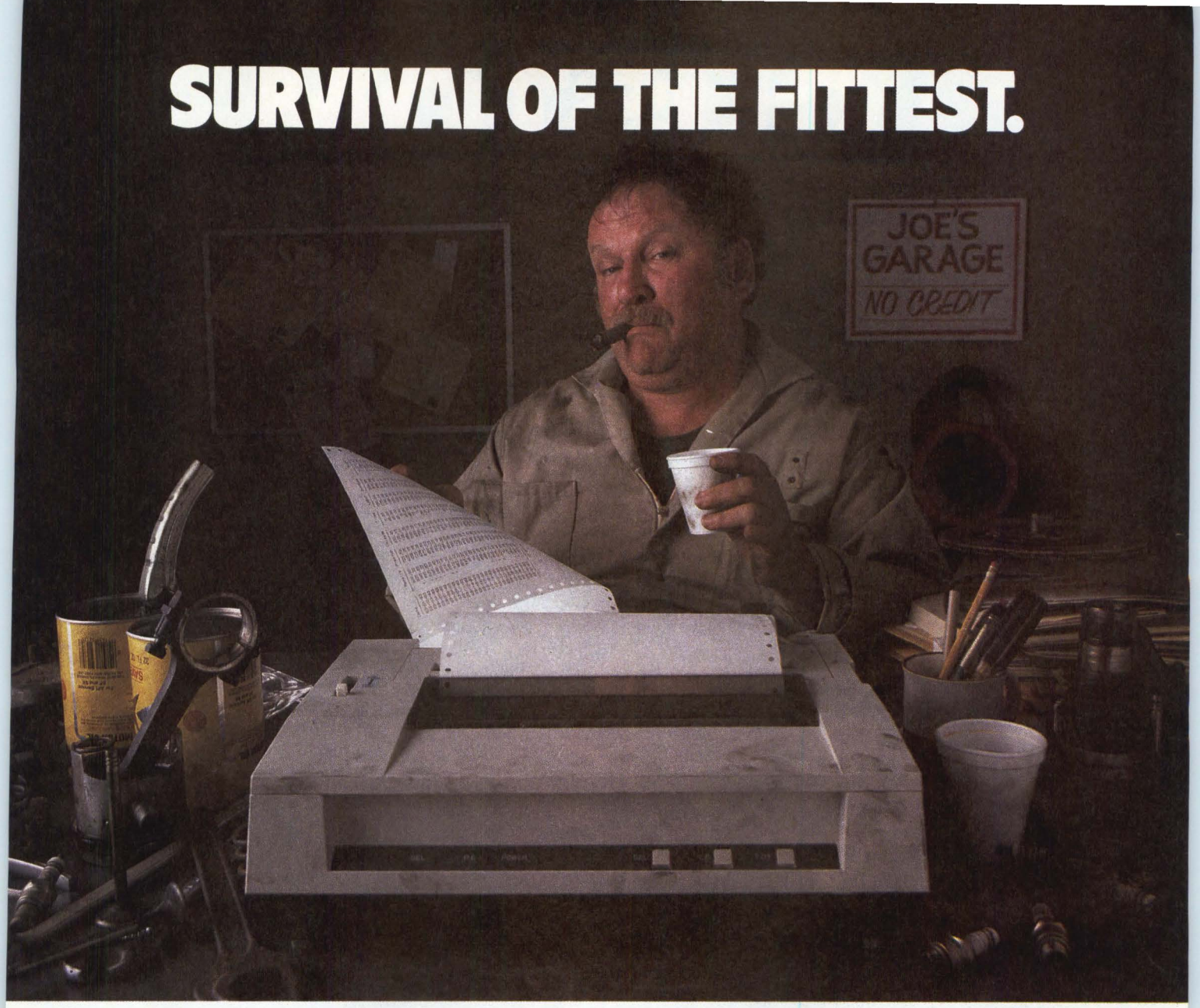
Systems files: IBM Corp. may also farm out its new low-end "Peanut" microcomputer to Hong Kong manufacturing company Atlas Ltd. Atlas, which last month announced it would manufacture IBM's 4-in. drive in its Hong Kong and Malaysian facilities (MMS, July, p. 7), is bidding to build the complete system incorporating the drive. The new system is said to be priced at less than $1000 and requires high-volume manufacturing to make it profitable.

Breakpoints

Random disk files: The small disk interface controversy has heated up again as **Priam Corp.**, one of the 26 signers of a document establishing the enhanced small disk interface backed by Maxtor Corp., has joined controller maker Xebec Corp. Priam and Xebec have announced a jointly manufactured product built to a 5¼-in. version of the American National Standards Institute's standard for 8-in. disk drives. In addition, Priam and Xebec planned an industry forum last month to which they hoped to draw uncommitted disk drive manufacturers IBM Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Tandon Corp. and Seagate Technology. The invitation list also included almost every other manufacturer of disk drives and controllers—including Maxtor. Meanwhile, the companies backing the ESDI are still refining the interface to the satisfaction of its various users. Control Data Corp. is expected to give the ESDI a big boost this fall by announcing an ESDI interface on its 5¼-in. "Wren."....**Applied Information Memories,** Milpitas, Calif., which had planned a 500M-byte perpendicular-recording, 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive as its first product, will now concentrate on a less ambitious 140M-byte drive using a longitudinal linear actuator. The actuator will bring the average access time of the drive to less than 18 msec.

Notes from overseas: Officers at **Fortune Systems Corp.'s** long-established European subsidiary say they are within sight of landing their first private-label OEM contract. A letter of intent exists between Fortune and **Hermes Precisa Ruf Computer GmbH,** which controls about 5 to 6 percent of the German small-business-systems market. The agreement hasn't reached the contract stage yet; **Altos Computer Systems** caused a delay with a late bid on behalf of its 68000/UNIX machine. The synergy between Fortune and HPR can probably be traced to the fact that their managers are both alumni of **Nixdorf Computer Corp.** and **Computertechnik Mueller,** and are neighbors in a Frankfurt, West Germany, industrial park. HPR's terms reportedly call for less than 1000 machines over the next two-and-one-half years. HPR wants an upgrade for the Mercator 8086 units it resells....**Osborne Computer Corp.** chairman Adam Osborne confirms reports that his company quietly closed its European headquarters in Switzerland and fired its European general manager Fransisco Alburquerque. Reasons for the closing and the firing, Osborne says, were unbearable overhead and poor performance, respectively, but he provides no other specifics. Alburquerque will not be replaced, and Osborne/Europe will be decentralized, with each national entity operating independently. Osborne is uncertain whether the 25-man headquarters support team was laid off because, he says, "Day-to-day operations are in the hands of our president." Osborne also claims the company never intended to go public, and that the company is profitable now to the tune of 5 to 10 percent after taxes on a $110 million turnover....**Involved third parties say they have been told by IBM U.K. that the Personal Computer will become a Value Added Remarketer** product there, probably in September. IBM U.K. recently quashed its Series/1-only VAR program to pluck out undesirable dealers. However, IBM's special PC sales subsidiary, **IBM U.K. Product Sales Ltd.,** will administer the program under a concept likely to be extended throughout Europe. Whether Germany's PC subsidiary will get to oversee such a program is questionable. **IBM Deutschland Produktvertrieb GmbH's** power to appoint dealers has recently reverted to parent company **IBM Deutschland.** The subsidiary's sales manager, Hermann Caffier, claims it's because Produktvertrieb has too much work. However, other IBM sources say it's because the subsidiary mishandled the signing of Metro, Germany's biggest discount chain, catching some unfavorable publicity and alienating traditional dealers because of Metro's ability to undercut them severely without offering any support....Carl Jeremias, president of **Computertechnik Mueller GmbH,** the first German company to develop its own 32-bit minicomputer, says he wants a 16-bit microcomputer for the company's line. Computer purveyors such as Burroughs Corp. acknowledge that Computertechnik Mueller GmbH has been looking outside the company for an OEM microcomputer....British microcomputer manufacturer, **Torch Computers,** Cambridge, England, is suing Tandon Corp. for $10 million. Torch claims that it lost $10 million worth of business last year as a result of defects in disk drives purchased from Tandon.

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST.

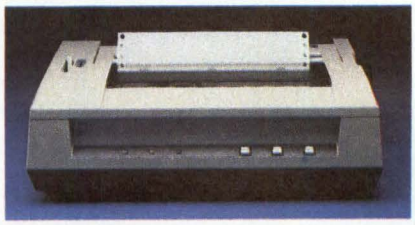


Ask major OEMS and they'll tell you that when it comes to reliable printers, the one they choose time and again is the C. Itoh 8510 Pro/Writer.

You see, many of today's printers achieve high speeds only by pushing their low-speed mechanisms to the limit of endurance. So what you seemingly gain in capabilities you lose in reliability.

C. Itoh's 8510 Pro/Writer, on the other hand, was designed from the very beginning to run at full speed (120 cps)—without breakdowns or noise. Its heavy duty stepper motor, base castings and synthetic-ruby print-head mechanism are built to take a lot of punishment. So you get superior print quality throughout its 100 million-plus character life.

The 8510 also offers advanced paper handling features. You get bi-directional tractor and friction feed capability to handle paper widths from 4.5" to 10." Positive paper positioning for rapid bi-directional paper motion without short repetitive motions. Manual form alignment—even with power on. And a print line that can be easily observed during printing.



Other features include built-in graphics with excellent resolution (144 x 160 dots per square inch). Five unique alphabets, eight character sizes. Mixed fonts during a single line pass bi-directionally. Variable form length, 6-channel electronic vertical formatting. The list goes on and on.

It's no wonder that so many major OEMs have selected the 8510 Pro/Writer design as their standard printer.

They know that in the real world, only the fittest survive.

For full details, contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 306-6700.

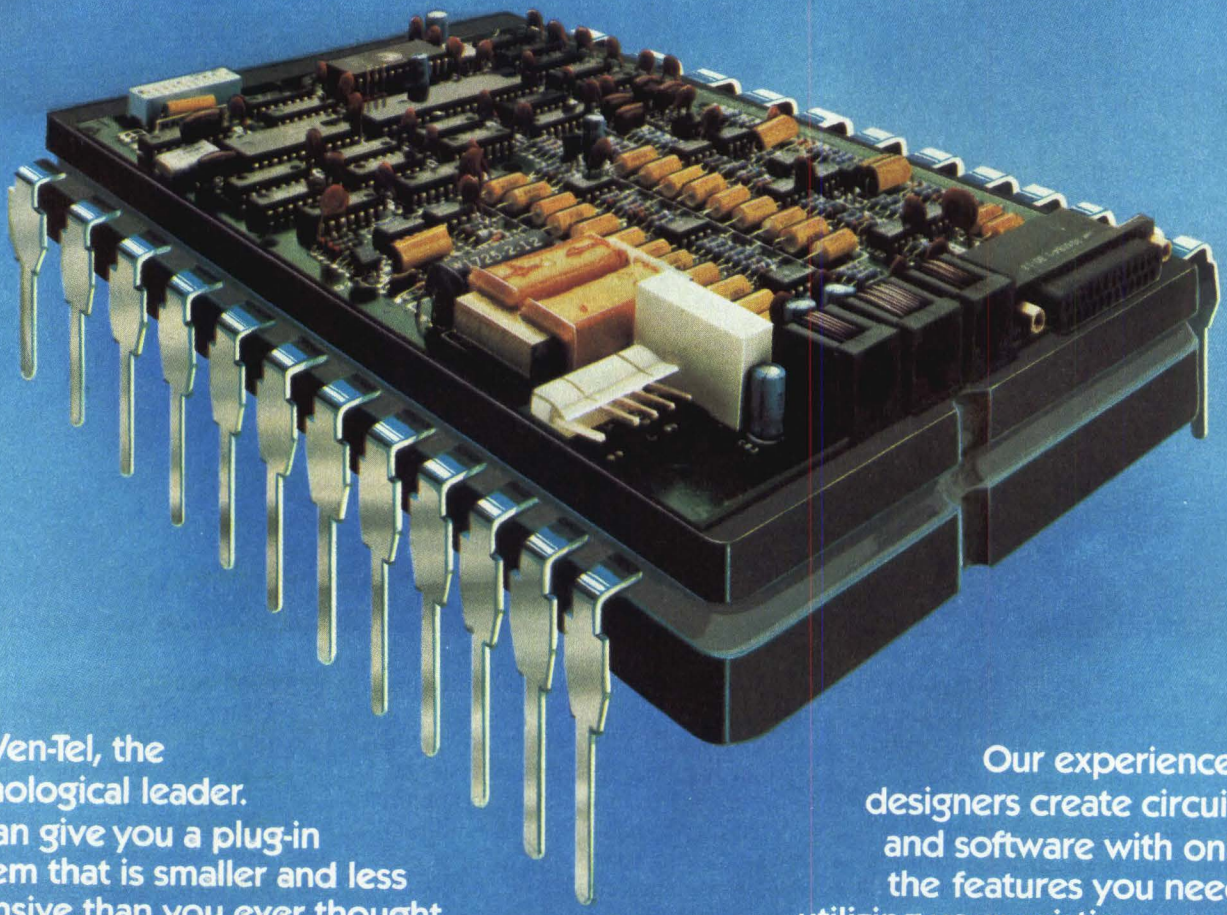
CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS

A world of Quality

CUSTOM MODEMS WHILE YOU WAIT!

(well, almost)



Join Ven-Tel, the technological leader. We can give you a plug-in modem that is smaller and less expensive than you ever thought possible. Our custom modems have been field-proven in over 10,000 installations. They take up a remarkably small space and add the value your product needs to stand out from the crowd.

Our experienced designers create circuits and software with only the features you need, utilizing your existing power supply and interfaces. We use CAD/CAM technology to produce your custom modem in as little as 60 days ARO.

For all the exciting details phone Dick Bessey, Vice President, Custom Products: 800-538-5121, or write him c/o Ven-Tel, Inc., 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-5721.

VEN-TEL™

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Pyramid 90X *is built around a three-board CPU with a 120-nsec. cycle time. The Pyramid 90X is comprised of instruction, execution and microcode sequencer units, employs reduced-instruction-set architecture and was designed to run UNIX.*

Pyramid builds UNIX supermini with reduced-instruction-set architecture

Pyramid Technology Corp. is, to say the least, an ambitious start-up. Playing David to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Goliath, the Mountain View, Calif., firm is loading its slingshot with a high-end 32-bit minicomputer aimed squarely at DEC's market-dominating VAX-11/780 and designed from the ground up to run Western Electric's UNIX operating system. To make the challenge more dramatic, Pyramid is basing its system on the commercially untried reduced-instruction-set computer architecture, an experimental design Pyramid engineers say will deliver improved supermini price/performance compared to complex-instruction-set computers like the VAX.

"We will be the first superminicomputer supplier totally dedicated to UNIX," says Pyramid founder and president Ed Dolinar. While Dolinar estimates VAX has 80 to 90 percent of all UNIX superminicomputer installations, he points out DEC has not yet sold or supported the Western Electric operating system. Although DEC has promised to do so by year-end (MMS, May, p. 47), Dolinar says the mounting demand for both UNIX and higher performance minis is creating opportunities.

"UNIX will make such a fundamental change in the computer industry it will be comparable to the advent of distributed data processing," Dolinar says. He estimates that by 1986 the market for superminicomputers running UNIX will swell to $2 billion annually—nearly half of the $4.8 billion that International Data Corp. forecasts for the entire supermini business then. Dolinar reasons that even if DEC and its competitors jump on the UNIX bandwagon, they will still have to devote most of their resources to an installed base running their proprietary operating systems. "We're like any young company; we're not carrying any baggage," he says.

That reasoning, and a development and marketing team drawn from top minicomputer companies, has at least convinced members of the venture-capital community. An

initial venture-capital offering of $6 million was led by Cable, Howse & Cozadd, a Seattle, Wash., firm that helped launch Convergent Technologies. Capital Management, Crown Associates, Harvest Ventures and Vanguard Associates also participated. A second round was scheduled to close last month, giving Pyramid a total of $20 million, the funding it needs through next summer.

Designed to deliver at least twice the performance of a VAX-11/780 running UNIX, the Pyramid 90X is built around a three-board CPU with a 125-nsec. cycle time. The CPU is comprised of instruction, execution and microcode sequencer units. It is implemented with fast Schottky TTL technology on 14- × 16-in. boards and includes 528 32-bit registers. In addition to 16 global registers, there are 16 levels of 32 registers each, which are stacked in such a way that half the registers on each level are accessible to the next level via a "window." Robert A. Ragan-Kelley, vice president of architecture and planning, says one of the benefits of this design is the efficient passing of parameters. The overlapping accommodates 16 levels of procedure calls without performing a save-and-restore operation.

The high number of registers and a large (8K-byte) microcode are basic to the reduced-instruction-set computer concept. The theory, which has been put forth in computer science research over the past few years, is that a machine that executes simplified instructions rapidly can perform better in high-level languages such as C than can machines with complex instruction sets, in which the machine instructions resemble those of a high-level language compiler. In addition to more efficient execution of high-level language programs, RISC enables a system designer to work faster and avoid design errors that Ragan-Kelley says often occur with complex-instruction-set projects. He predicts that a new generation of RISC machines will emerge in the late 1980s.

Pyramid claims the result of the RISC implementation is a 30-percent improvement in execution time compared to a complex-instruction-set computer system. In a comparison with 66 instructions for the DEC VAX procedure for an addition, Pyramid officials say, the RISC system requires only nine instructions. To enhance performance further, Pyramid has implemented its C, FORTRAN and Pascal compilers in a way that keeps local variables, procedure parameters and temporaries in the register stack.

The Pyramid 90X design also includes a three-tiered memory organization with virtual address space, physical memory and a high-speed, 4K-byte set-associative instruction cache. It can address as much as 32M bytes of physical memory and 4G bytes of virtual memory and can support 120 terminals. Pyramid uses stacking to piggyback 64K-bit RAM chips on 2M-byte boards, and marketing vice president Frank Madren says the design will also accommodate 256K-byte parts for 8M-byte memory boards.

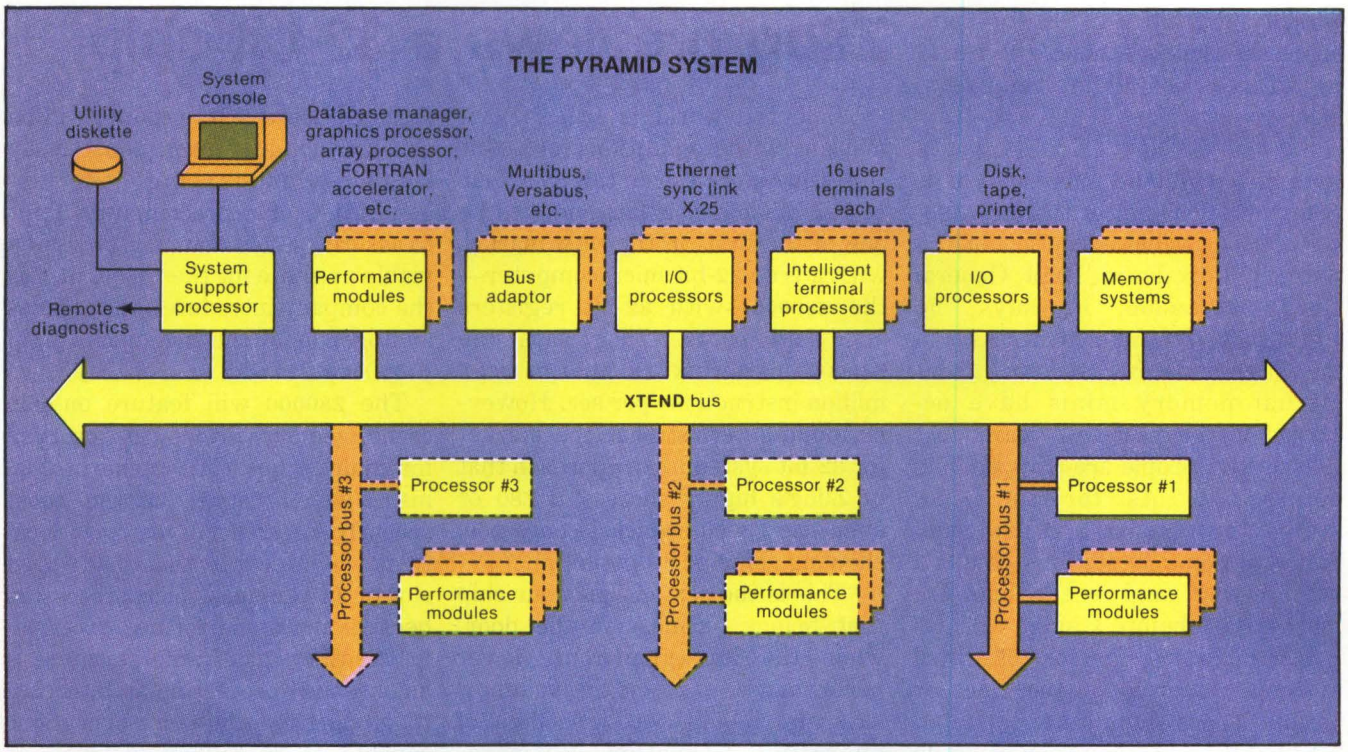
The company uses a proprietary 32M-byte-per-sec. Xtend bus, which was devised after the company abandoned an earlier design based on a licensed bus architecture. The Xtend bus ties the CPU and memory to intelligent I/O processors, which include TTL-based terminal controllers accommodating 16 CRTs each, MC68000-based disk and tape controllers and an MC68000-based Multibus adapter. An SMD interface supports 80M- and 474M-byte Fujitsu disks and 160M-byte Control Data drives.

The Xtend bus also supports "performance modules," which will be offered in later releases. The modules may include subsystems for array processing, database processing, graphics and Ethernet connections. The bus is also designed for a growth path to multi-CPU versions in which two more processor buses can be

PYRAMID BACKGROUND

Pyramid 90X is the product of a nearly two-year development that began when Ed Dolinar left his post as general sales manager for the Mil-Spec Computer division of Rolm Corp. in the fall of 1981 to found Pyramid Technology Corp. He was joined by co-founder Robert A. Ragan-Kelley, vice president of architecture and planning. Ragan-Kelley is a computer scientist who has worked for IBM Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. and has consulted for Amdahl Corp. and Apple Computer Inc.

Other members of the Pyramid team include Fred A. Ordemann, vice president of system development, a veteran of IBM and Control Data Corp. and designer of BTI Computer Systems' 32-bit mini. Vice president of software development H. William Gimple is a 10-year veteran of HP who helped convince management there to adopt UNIX. Frank Madren, vice president of marketing, held the same title at Plexus Computers Inc. and has been in product planning/marketing posts at Prime Computer Inc. and Data General Corp.



The Pyramid 90X's Xtend bus *ties the CPU and memory to intelligent I/O processors, which include TTL-based terminal controllers and an MC68000-based Multibus adapter. Future releases may include two more processor buses attached to the Xtend bus.*

attached to the Xtend bus. Future designs also call for backplane extensions.

Madren says an average Pyramid 90X configuration will support 32 users and carry a price tag in the $125,000 to $150,000 range. A typical $125,000 system would include 4M bytes of main memory, a 474M-byte disk, one 16-line terminal controller, a 1600-bpi tape drive, a cabinet, cabling, a CRT console and a UNIX license. List price of a comparable VAX-11/780 with 4M bytes of main memory, a 456M-byte disk, eight ports, a 1600-bpi tape and the VMS operating system is $208,000, a DEC spokesman says.

Madren says a typical large Pyramid 90X supporting as many as 64 users, three 474M-byte disks, 8M bytes of main memory, a 1200-lpm printer, a console, a UNIX license and a required second cabinet would be priced at about $280,000. For OEMs wishing to do significant hardware integration, Madren says the company offers a 1M-byte system without magnetic storage peripherals for around $80,000.

Pyramid's UNIX System V, called OSX was adapted in house for the virtual-memory system and draws on Berkeley BSD 4.1 extensions to the Western Electric product. Modifications include streamlined system calls and trap processing, demand paging and use of an MC68000-based system support processor to simplify system configuration. The support processor also performs diagnostics for the entire system, Madren notes.

Madren says the system will be in beta tests this month and is scheduled for end-user shipments next month. He reports that early orders for the system amount to about $10 million, but declines to identify Pyramid's customers. Pyramid expects to ship 100 to 200 systems in the first year. The products will be initially aimed at program-development applications in which VAXs are used. The company will then target traditional DEC OEMs, major computer companies looking for a UNIX engine and major end users. "Our target is people who want a large system and the safety of a standard operating system. The software is really the driving force," Madren says. Other markets for Pyramid hardware include business data-processing applications in which the supermini will be at the heart of networks of desk-top or cluster systems running UNIX and networked via high-speed communications facilities such as Ethernet. Ethernet is available with a $3500 hardware option and a $9000 software package. The current system is built with floating-point microcode, but future

versions will offer a floating-point processor that will enable Pyramid to address real-time markets, Madren says.

IDC analyst Aaron Goldberg says Pyramid would be successful if it really performs better than the 780. With the possible exception of the recently introduced Data General Corp. MV/10000, he says, no significant performance increases in the high-end market for 32-bit virtual-memory minis have occurred in the past few years. "At the top end people are trapped," he points out. As for the RISC architecture, he says, "You could run into some limitations, but I'd rather wait and see what the market says before I judge it."

Bill Rosser, director of small systems research for the Gartner Group, is also skeptical about RISC. "If RISC is valid, then they could do well, but I don't think the cards are in on RISC." He points out that some computer scientists are equally convinced that language-directed architectures with more complex instruction sets are the right designs for high-level language systems.

At Venture Development Corp., computer division manager Tim McMahon says, "I'm not sure UNIX is going to sell machines at the high end." He notes that high-end customers are looking for high computational powers for such applications as CAD/CAM and real-time processing, in which the appeal of transportable software is less than low-end commercial markets.

But Yates Ventures analyst Eileen Skrabutenas says UNIX will become the centerpiece of networking among microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframe computers and predicts that major supermini manufacturers will turn to UNIX over the next year.

—Geoff Lewis

Zilog previews a 32-bit chip

While the world is still experimenting with applications for 16-bit chips introduced over the past four years, Zilog Inc. is hastening to be one of the first on the OEM market with a true 32-bit microcomputer—the Z80000—with 32-bit registers and data paths. Zilog says the Z80000 performs as many as 5 million instructions per sec. However, doubts persist that the market for 32-bit systems can approach that of Zilog's highly successful Z80 or even the Z8000, which is only now showing some of its potential.

"This is the sex and glamour chip that brings business in the door, while the less glamorous, lower performance chips do the volume," says Jim Ready, vice president of operating - system software-development firm Hunter & Ready, Palo Alto, Calif.

Although Bell Laboratories, with its Bellmac 32, and Hewlett-Packard Co. have developed systems based on their in-house 32-bit chips, neither chip is available commercially. Industry observers speculate that Motorola Inc. has purposely withheld the introduction of its 32-bit 68020 chip because of concerns about the viability of the market. Motorola officials contend, however, that they have cleared the path for the full 32-bit chip with the acceptance of the 68000 and accompanying application software.

Intel Corp. and National Semiconductor Corp., the other two major players expected to figure in the 32-bit commercial market, have not made a product announcement. (Intel plans to compete with the 386, rather than the previously introduced 432.) Both are expected to enter production within six months of the Z80000, scheduled for the last quarter of 1984. Zilog says the first board-level product will be available in early 1985. Sources say Zilog is announcing its next generation of microcomputer chips to assure system manufacturers of a viable upgrade for the Z8000, just as the company introduced the Z800 as an upgrade for the Z80. (MMS, June, p. 23).

The Z80000 will feature on-chip cache memory, previously reserved for mainframes. The cache mechanism keeps copies of the most recently referenced memory locations, a function that had been slower in previous microprocessors because it was performed externally. Another mainframe attribute is an extended processing architecture to support floating-point operations capable of 30 million instructions per sec.

The Z80000 is said to be fully binary compatible with the Z8000, which, Zilog says, was planned. The Z80000 can use all hardware and software designed for the Z8000, says Dave Stevenson, vice president of marketing for the component division at Zilog. "The Z8000 was designed from the start to be evolved into a 32-bit machine," he says.

However, Ready believes software-conversion problems will cause a delay in software availability. "Even in similar chips, like the 68000 and 68010, there are subtle changes beyond the porting problem that is common," he says. As a result, Ready believes, it will be some time before application programs are developed for the Z80000.

Whether programmers occupied with meeting the high demand for 16-bit software will welcome the 32-bit chip remains to be seen. "Chip makers seem to be able to develop higher performance chips

faster than software writers can write software for them," Ready notes.

The primary market for the Z80000 is expected to be in CAD/CAM workstations, a market not nearly as high volume as the market for personal computers using 16-bit chips. The CAD/CAM workstations are expected to take advantage of the microprocessor's ability to identify and address from 1 bit to 32 bits as a bit string and manipulate that string for high-resolution graphics. System configurations are expected to require a minimum of 20M to 30M bytes of storage. The graphics are expected to boost the microprocessor into the video-game market. Zilog also expects to attract high-end personal-computer manufacturers with the Z80000's ability to address 4G bytes of memory directly.

Zilog estimates that the chip will sell for around $125 each, although prices may change drastically by the time production quantities of the chip are produced next year. The price is much higher than the less-than-$5 Z80 but lower than the $130 Motorola 68000. Analysts expect the price for the 68000 to drop by next year, however.

Zilog officials note that the Z80 was priced at $125 when it was introduced six years ago, and that the Z80000 is likely to repeat the Z80's price erosion.

—*Robert A. Sehr*

Western Electric and chip makers ally on UNIX System V ports

In an effort to promote a standard version of the Bell Laboratories-developed UNIX operating system among microcomputer systems, Western Electric has forged new alliances with major U.S. semiconductor manufacturers. The AT&T subsidiary has signed letters of intent with Intel Corp., Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., National Semiconductor Corp. and Zilog Inc., under which the four microprocessor manufacturers would develop versions of the recent UNIX System V release. Those versions in turn would be tested and approved by Western. Source-code versions of the "ports" will be owned and resold by Western, while the semiconductor manufacturers will handle binary licensing and support for system OEMs.

The move, which came in the form of a joint announcement at the National Computer Conference, will extend AT&T support beyond Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX and Bell's B3 computer architectures for the first time. In the past, microcomputer manufacturers have supplied their own UNIX ports or have relied on third-party houses like Microsoft Corp., Unisoft Corp. and Alcyon Corp. to develop UNIX microcomputer packages. Western Electric vice president of software systems, Tom Crowley, says the new microcomputer versions will carry the same license fees as the VAX ($43,000 for the source-code license and $25,000 for rights to sell binary copies).

David House, Intel Microcomputer Group vice president and general manager, *says of the agreement by the major semiconductor houses to support UNIX, "We'll continue to shoot at each other, but we've now agreed to use the same caliber bullets." Tom Beaver, vice president and director at Motorola Microsystems, and Tom Crowley, vice president of software systems at Western Electric, sit to the left of speaker Randy Parker, vice president of National Semiconductor's microcomputer division.*

The original announcement was made without the participation of Zilog, but the Campbell, Calif., Exxon subsidiary signed its letter of intent the following week. Vice president of marketing and strategic planning David J. Guzeman concedes that Zilog was caught off guard by the joint announcement, but maintains that it had been negotiating its own agreement prior to the NCC.

Zilog, which developed Zeus—its own version of UNIX—for the 16-bit Z8000 microprocessor in 1981, joined its competitors in hailing the Western Electric pacts as a way of advancing UNIX as a standard medium for supporting transportable software applications. Randy Parker, vice president of National Semiconductor's microcomputer division, says, "The result will be one common operating system. Software portability will be a reality."

Intel Microcomputer Group vice president and general manager David House quips, "We'll continue to shoot at each other, but we've now agreed to use the same caliber bullets."

Intel, which has been closely linked to Microsoft in that company's efforts to promote the UNIX-based XENIX package among Intel customers, will support both the UNIX System V iAPX 286 (as the Western Electric-based product will be designated) and the recently completed XENIX 286 package, House says. "XENIX 286 will be aimed primarily at commercial applications. The relationship between MS/DOS and XENIX will continue to provide a nice upward migration path from desk-top computers to larger systems," he says of his company's strategy.

The impact of the Western Electric contracts will not be known for some time, since the earliest Western Electric-sanctioned System V is not due until this month. It is promised by Motorola, which will make the first release on its Exormacs development system.

Suppliers of UNIX-derived operating systems, however, are predicting that the market will continue to demand their products and expertise—particularly in fitting UNIX into commercial environments.

At Microsoft, where considerable resources have been devoted to making XENIX the most popular microcomputer implementation of UNIX on commercial systems, the potential ill effects of the Western Electric alliance are being downplayed. Product marketing manager for operating systems software Mark Ursino maintains, "AT&T is where we were three years ago. It's one thing to get VAX UNIX to run on a microcomputer, but what we've done is to develop a microcomputer-oriented operating system with the right marketability."

XENIX, which runs on Intel 8086/88/286 family processors and on the Motorola MC68000, will continue to have advantages over the straight System V to be offered by Western Electric and the semiconductor manufacturers, Ursino claims. Among the XENIX advantages, he says, are lower OEM pricing and OEM support as well as enhancements such as a more commercially oriented user shell- and record-level locking. "We have 20 man-years invested in making XENIX a commercial product," he points out. Industry analyst Jean Yates of Yates Ventures adds, "In that respect, Ursino is right. In fact, Microsoft probably has a thousand years on Western Electric when it comes to figuring out what is needed in a standard operating system for multi-user small-business computers."

Yates predicts that XENIX will have to diverge from the standard UNIX path. While arrangements with the semiconductor suppliers will "ultimately drive the Western Electric product as the standard microcomputer version of UNIX," Yates says, "The business microcomputer user wants only a small part of System V, and that is what XENIX will provide." She explains that many of the UNIX facilities used by program developers won't be needed in commercial applications.

Both Intel and Microsoft spokespersons have confirmed that Microsoft has been retained to perform the official System V port for the 286. Despite industry reports that Motorola, National Semiconductor and Zilog would farm out their UNIX System V ports as well, the three companies maintain they will do their own. "It is incorrect information that says Unisoft (which takes credit for the bulk of the MC68000 implementations on the market) will do our port. We will have our own ready for August," says Florence Harteloo, Motorola product line manager for software. Harteloo says Motorola can meet the August delivery date while its competitors are shooting for the third and fourth quarter. This is because Motorola has been a beta test site for the new Western Electric release. National Semiconductor's Parker says his company will manufacture the System V port, but may seek outside help for certain portions.

At Unisoft, the Berkeley, Calif., UNIX "porting" house, marketing vice president Bernard Silverman says the Western Electric/Motorola pact will not threaten his business. "We have 80 to 90 percent of the MC68000 ports, and Motorola has asked for our continuing support. We'll lay our value added on top of System V," he says. Silverman says commercial users will still need Unisoft enhancements such as kernel performance speed and file-system improvements, and removal of the VAX machine-dependent features. "The thing it does do is make the market more confusing, but it will still be less costly for a system builder to come to us. At Motorola, they will have a source-code license and pay the nonrefundable $25,000 for resale rights," he points out. A Unisoft port, based on the Western/Motorola MC68000 product, will be less costly for OEMs and more adaptable to commercial systems, he predicts.

At Alcyon, vice president Bill Allen says the Western Electric/Motorola agreement at first appeared to be "somewhat traumatic" because his San Diego, Calif., company's Regulus product had been selected as a Motorola product last fall. However, he says the move does not close Alcyon out of the UNIX market. "Regulus was de-

WE'RE A BRAND NEW COMPANY WITH A BRAND NEW PRODUCT.

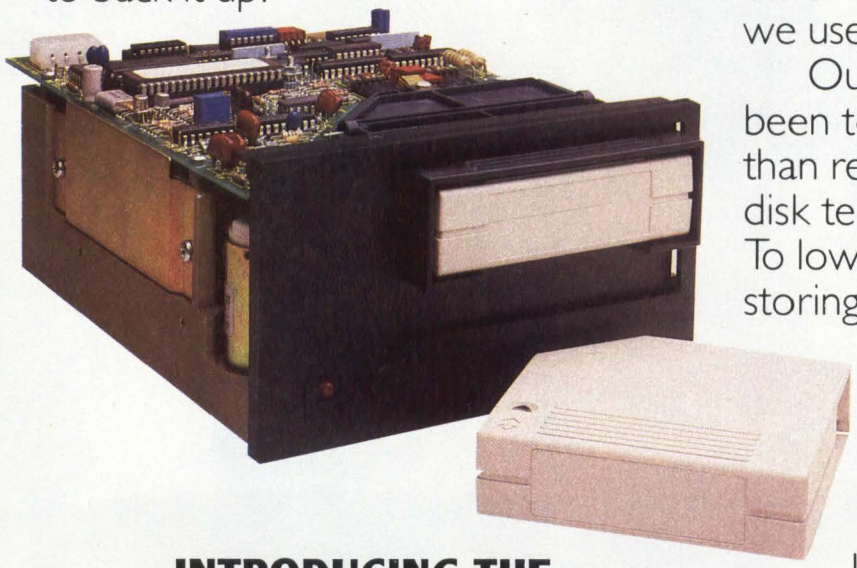
WATCH EVERYONE DUMP ON US.

AND READ WITH US. AND DESIGN WITH US. AND DEPEND ON US.

Introducing the Tandon Tape Drive Company.

We're the newest of Tandon's advanced micro peripherals companies. Like all Tandon companies, we concentrate all our energies on a single related product line. And like them, we're dedicated to becoming the world's leading producer of what we make best.

That's a pretty brash goal for a company that just built its very first tape drive. But we have the product to back it up.



INTRODUCING THE TANDON TM951 TAPE DRIVE.

What's the world's biggest producer of micro peripheral disk drives doing in the tape drive business?

Building a half-inch tape drive with a capacity of 50 megabytes and an OEM price that's pure Tandon.

Everything about our streaming tape drive is pure Tandon. That's because we have the highest degree of vertical integration of any manufacturer in the business. Which means we can better control our costs and quality.

TO BUILD A DRIVE THIS GOOD, WE HAD TO USE OUR HEADS.

Tandon got its start as a head manufacturer. Our floppy heads quickly became the industry standard. Those are the very same heads we use on our new tape drive.

Our philosophy throughout has been to use evolutionary, rather than revolutionary, tape and floppy disk technology in our new drive. To lower costs and minimize risk for storing your back-up data.

That approach has paid off not only in a low price but also in high data reliability and performance. With a soft error rate of 1×10^9 and an MTBF of 8000 power-on hours.

FEATURES EVERYONE WILL WANT TO DUMP ON.

Our low cost and high reliability will help us become number one in disk back-up.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

So will our drive's great features.

The TM951 is the same size as a standard 5¼" floppy drive. It records on half-inch tape on twenty tracks, arranged in a serpentine pattern, using standard MFM format. And dual heads allow instant data verification while writing.

We not only make the drives, we also make the cartridges. From a unique Tandon design, using a video-style, self-threading, single reel for high performance and reliability.

DISK BACK-UP THAT KEEPS COSTS DOWN.

Providing the most advanced technology at the lowest possible price has made all Tandon companies leaders in their fields.

That's exactly how we intend to succeed in ours.

Five years ago our floppy company was a newcomer in a highly competitive market. Today it's the world's leading supplier of 5¼" drives.

That success story gives us a lot to live up to. Which is just what we've set out to do.

For full information on the newest tape drive from the newest tape drive company, call us. It's your chance to dump on us before everyone else does.

Tandon

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL DRIVE COMPANIES YOU EVER HEARD OF.

TANDON TAPE DRIVE COMPANY

Tandon Corporation. 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 993-6644. TWX: 910-494-1721. Telex: 194794. Regional Sales Offices: Boston (617) 938-1916 • New York (201) 449-7720 • Atlanta (404) 934-0620 • Chicago (312) 530-7401 • Dallas (214) 423-6260 • Irvine (714) 675-2928 • Santa Clara (408) 727-4545 • Frankfurt, West Germany 6107-2091. Telex 411547 • London, England (0734) 664-676 Telex: 848411.

signed as a real-time operating system that is compatible with UNIX and is not based on the $43,000 UNIX source code." As a result, Allen says, Alcyon can continue in the market as a low-priced UNIX-compatible product. "We will sell Regulus to OEMs for $37,000 for source code and rights to sell 4000 binaries. That works out to about $9.25 per copy at the end-user level," he explains.

Alcyon's product, which is also used in commercial products like CIE Systems series 680 computers, offers other advantages, Allen says. Regulus has the Berkeley C shell and supports peripherals not included in the Western Electric versions, he points out.

—Geoff Lewis

Digital Research touts PC-DOS support as move toward standardization

Digital Research Inc. claims the key to standardization in the microcomputer software world is transporting high-level languages among operating systems. DRI believes it has taken a major step toward that standardization goal by supporting PC-DOS with its high-level languages and productivity tools. The announcement is the first round in what DRI language division marketing manager Carmen Governale terms a "major retail thrust."

Due to be available this month for PC-DOS are DRI's CBASIC compiler with graphics, Pascal MT+; PL/1, C Level II COBOL and programming tools such as the Access Manager and the Symbolic Debugger. The Level II COBOL, which was developed by Micro Focus Inc., is the highest priced at $1600. DRI will be working with individual manufacturers on MS/DOS implementation, says Governale. For MS/DOS, some fine-tuning is necessary to iron out screen I/O peculiarities.

He stresses that the move provides a bridge to Concurrent CP/M-86 and strengthens DRI's commitment to third-party software vendors, enabling them to expand their markets without tailoring their application software to a new operating system. Governale says DRI will work closely with software developers to help them get their product to market quickly. Programs written for CP/M-86 can be recompiled in C to run on PC-DOS, and vice versa. Development work at DRI is done on VAX-11/780's and CompuPro micros.

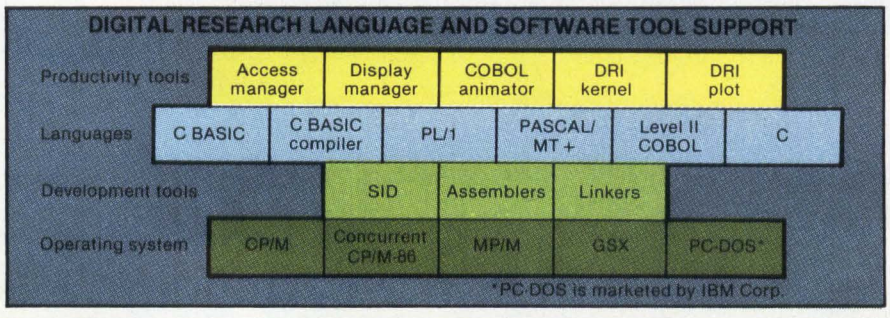
Since PC-DOS is clearly the standard operating system for the IBM PC (both Future Computing Inc. and Datapro Research Corp. say the PC-DOS-to-CP/M-86 ratio is at least 19:1), industry observers see DRI's announcement as wise. "They realize the reality of the situation—don't let pride get in the way of your business sense," says Egil Juliussen of Future Computing, Richardson, Texas.

MSA/Peachtree Software Inc. executive vice president Dennis Vohs also sees such coexistence among microcomputer operating systems as the only form of standardization. Since operating-system standardization didn't occur in the mainframe world, he says, it won't occur in the microcomputer world because so much diverse software already exists, especially in large corporations. Another example of this coexistence is the Peachtext 5000 program, which transfers files from such CP/M-86 programs as Wordstar and PeachCalc to the PC-DOS format.

Round two in DRI's efforts toward standardization was to occur late last month in the form of a Concurrent CP/M-86 that emulates PC-DOS. Governale says a full ANSI-77-compatible FORTRAN is due for beta testing next month and for release in December. Governale also acknowledges that DRI is collaborating with Digital Equipment Corp. on a down-sized VMS operating-system venture, which also may be released late this year.

UNIX support is in the works, and Governale says DRI will also attack the growing market for less-than-$500 home computers, for which software is sold in cartridge form.

—David A. Bright



ACEWriter II
Sophisticated word processing that's easy to learn

ACECalc
VisiCalc®-compatible spreadsheet analysis program with 80 columns of variable width

ACE Display card
Opens video display to a full 80 columns by 24 lines

ACE 80 CPU card
Allows you to run CP/M and Apple® II programs

ACE Dual Interface card
Allows you to connect to local and remote printers, terminals, computers and other accessories

Apple II compatible

64K of RAM

Ulc Upper & lowercase

Typewriter-style keyboard

12-key numeric pad

VisiCalc keys

50-watt power supply

Built-in fan

1982

Apple II compatible

64K of RAM

Ulc Upper & lowercase

Typewriter-style keyboard

12-key numeric pad

VisiCalc keys

50-watt power supply

Built-in fan

1983

Good. Better.

And you thought Franklin was good before.

Well, look at Franklin now. You'll find our ACE product line has grown . . . and grown. To include sophisticated word processing. Sensational spreadsheet analysis. And an array of peripheral boards. So you can expand the capabilities of your ACE 1000 as your business needs increase. Our product line's not the only thing that's grown. Franklin now has more than 1,000 authorized dealers throughout the country. So, if you thought we were good before, come see us now.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION
Better than ever.

2128 Route 38; Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 Telephone: 609-482-5900; Telex: 837-385

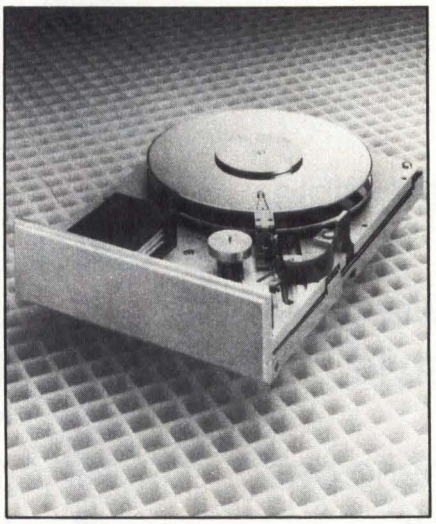
CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

Start-ups Cogito, Microscience may succeed in market for half-height Winchesters

With their ability to increase storage capacity by 10M bytes or more over conventional drives, half-height Winchester disk drives could potentially dominate the low-end rigid disk drive market as system designers await the outcome of the standards controversy over sub-5¼-in. drives. Use of the drives provides the extra storage by allowing a user to insert one half-height Winchester and one half-height floppy disk drive into the space typically occupied by a single drive.

To take advantage of the market for half-height Winchesters, every major U.S. manufacturer of low-end Winchesters, including Seagate Technology, Tandon Corp., Miniscribe Corp. and Shugart Corp., as well as Japan's Mitsubishi and Toshiba, have scheduled deliveries of the drives for this fall. But despite the established competition, two start-ups, Cogito Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif., and Microscience International Corp., Mountain View, Calif., are seizing the opportunity to be the first on the market to ship production drives to OEM customers.

Why would new companies want to enter a market filled with established competitors? Andy Roman, vice president of marketing for Cogito and former disk drive industry analyst, says, "We're not dependent on taking business away from anyone. There's plenty of business around for all of us." Roman adds, "There were 250,000 drives shipped in this form factor industry wide last year, and supplies were not able to keep up with demand. I don't expect that to change soon."



The Cogito Systems Inc. 10M-byte half-height drive *uses oxide media. As a result, the drive achieves only 345-tpi track density and 8800-bpi recording density.*

Jeffrey Liu, president of Microscience, echoes those sentiments, and says, "There'll probably be more companies where we came from."

Both companies expect to be price competitive, maintaining the low-overhead, high-volume production facilities demanded by the price-conscious Winchester disk drive market. Cogito's 5M-byte drive is priced at $575, and the 10M-byte version sells for $600, both in 1000-unit quantities. Microscience's 10M byte drive is priced at $580 in quantities of 2500 to 5000.

One factor driving both companies is that their competitors are busy with products other than half-height Winchesters. "Companies like that set themselves in a conflicting position; they have to maintain the volumes of full high drives for their customers," says Roman. "As a result, it will be difficult to concentrate on half-heights like we do."

Neither start-up has invested in innovative technology, relying instead on the proven mechanical and electronic components used in other form factors. The companies are concentrating on making the half-heights durable for the rugged environments in which they will be used and on low power consumption for battery-powered portable applications.

Microscience's 10M-byte drive uses a plated-media platter with two heads on each surface. The drive uses a closed-loop, servo-positioning stepper motor and a linear actuator. Servo information is embedded on the track gaps to keep the head centered on the data track. The drive has a 5M-bit-per-sec. data-transfer rate and a 55-msec. average access time. It achieves a recording density of 9680 bits per in. and a track density of 648 tracks per in.

Cogito's drive will use only oxide-coated media for now because of inadequate supplies of plated media. "I'm very uncomfortable with the shortage of plated media," Roman says. "We plan to use only tried and true oxide media until the question of supply is settled." As a result, the Cogito drive achieves only 345-tpi track-density and 8800-bpi recording density, which oxide media can comfortably handle, Roman says.

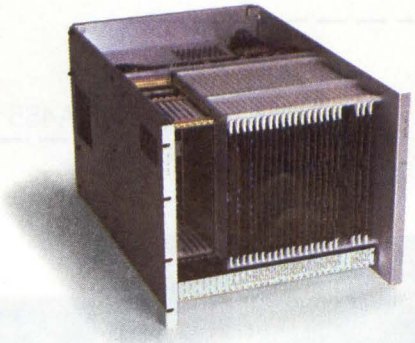
The Cogito drive's use of two platters within its half-height box is a first, Roman claims. Because IBM Corp. set a new storage record for 10M bytes with its PC XT, announced three months ago, Roman expects Cogito's 10M-byte, two-platter version to attract more customers than

OEM IMAGE PROCESSING DECISIONS

At I²S, we know what it means to be an OEM—and what it means to be a responsible OEM supplier. So when we say I²S delivers total OEM image processing solutions, we speak with confidence—confidence based on proven capabilities and system experience. They're your assurance that—from design to delivery—we're the people to complete your image processing picture.

We'll deliver a standard system— or build one meeting your precise needs. Either way, you get top performance—affordably, the way we're known for delivering in all areas of image processing.

You see, from the beginning, we designed our hardware for easy integration—and our software for genuine transportability. We led the way in sensor interfacing, in high-speed high-resolution pipeline processing, in image storage and retrieval, and in multi-mode display formats. Today, we still set the image processing pace—in areas like image data compression and networking.



As an OEM involved with image processing, you've got important decisions to make. The first one is easy. Learn how I²S can deliver your total solution. Write or phone I²S, 1500 Buckeye Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 262-4444. Do it now. Because your image is important to both of us.

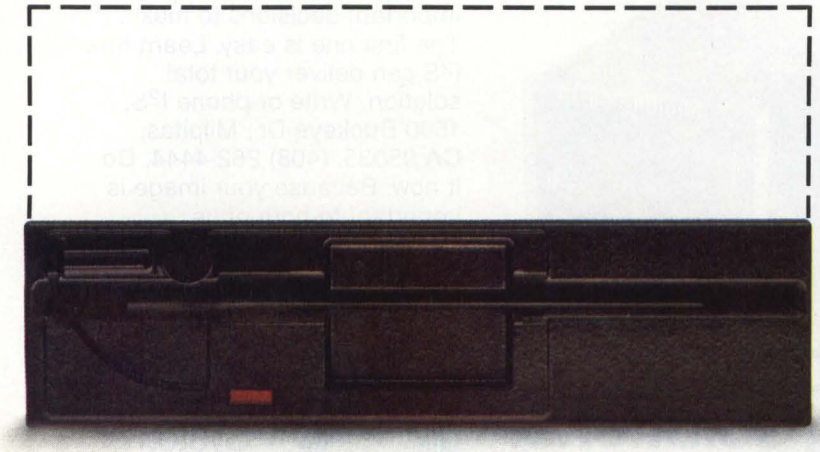
OEM image processing solutions. That's our business.

I²S International Imaging Systems

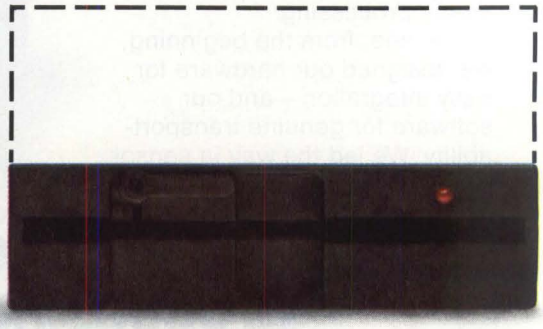
SHUGART DRIVES.

1/2 OFF.

SA810



SA455



No, it's not a sale.

It's just a way of telling the world that Shugart now has a whole line of half-height floppy disk drives.

Half of which are our new 5.25" Minifloppies. Or, if you will, mini Minifloppies.

The SA455/465 double-sided drives.

Both offer improved performance and reliability over conventional minis. And more design flexibility, because of a technology that demands only half as much space.

So you can create smaller, more competitive systems. Or build more storage capacity into existing designs by putting two drives in the space of one.

Moreover, both the 48tpi SA455 and 96tpi SA465 are compatible with their relatives, the industry standard SA400/405 and SA410/460. So there's no need for a major revamping of hardware or software.

And once they're in place, you'll find they use 45% less power than ordinary 5.25" drives. While delivering snappier access times (in the case of the SA465, 3 msec track-to-track). And even better reliability—an impressive 10,000-hour MTBF. A 25% improvement over most full-height drives.

Then there's the other half of the story. Our new 8" half-heights, the SA810 single-sided and SA860 double-sided floppies.

They too give you more performance and reliability out of a lot less hardware.

They too eliminate major redesign. Since the controller interface, mounting holes and internationally recognized DC power supply requirements are fully compatible with the industry standard SA801 and SA851 8" drives.

The SA810/860 are also the only half-heights offering true electrical compatibility with the existing user base of over 4 million 8" disk drives.

And all our half-height drives feature rapid-start direct drive DC motors for better reliability, speed control and longer media life than any other floppy disk drive.

Of course, Shugart still offers the industry's most complete line of full-height floppy and Winchester drives. Plus an extra-economical 2/3-height Minifloppy,™ the entry level SA200.

And our newest small wonder, the SA300 3.5" microfloppy.

All backed by the largest and most experienced engineering, sales and service organizations in the business.

Which is our way of giving you more.

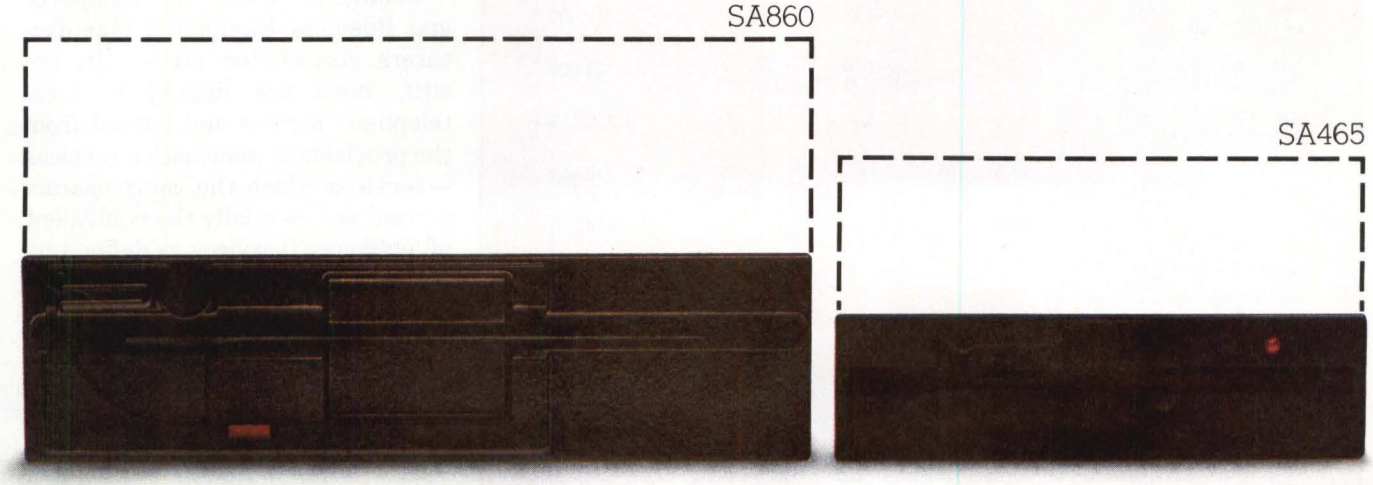
Even if it's only half as much.

For more information, contact Shugart Corporation, 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/733-0100 (Hamilton/Avnet, authorized distributor).

Shugart

Right from the start.

Milpitas, CA 408/263-2600; Costa Mesa, CA 714/979-1935; Thousand Oaks, CA 805/496-5388; Minneapolis, MN 612/574-9750; Richardson, TX 214/234-3568; Framingham, MA 617/879-1700; Saddle Brook, NJ 201/368-8445; Atlanta, GA 404/955-8968; Toronto, ONT 416/475-2655; Paris, France (1) 687-31-41; Munich, West Germany 089-78-60-21; London, U.K. (44) 4862-24527.



CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

the 5M-byte, single-platter drive.

Microscience's Liu believes more sophisticated operating systems and graphics systems will generate a need for a 20M-byte half-height drive. Microscience can fill that need, he says, by adding another platter to the drive, and he expects the company to do so soon.

Both Cogito and Microscience plan high-volume production. Cogito is moving into a new 50,000-sq.-ft. facility that has a per-shift capacity of 100,000 drives per year. Microscience plans to add capacity to produce 200,000 drives per year per shift.

—Robert A. Sehr

FCC will rule on BOCs in third quarter

Ma Bell could be a grandmother soon—a real possibility as the Federal Communications Commission begins inquiry and rule-making proceedings to examine whether local Bell operating companies should be required to establish separate subsidiaries. The subsidiaries would offer customer-premise equipment, cellular radio and enhanced communications services.

Under the agreement reached last year by AT&T and the U.S. Justice Department in settling the antitrust suit against the telephone company, Bell's 22 local operating companies are scheduled to be reorganized into seven regional companies, each with assets between $15 billion and $22 billion, on Jan. 1, 1984. The FCC and Bell competitors fear that the BOCs will cross-subsidize their competitive offerings with revenue from local exchange services and attempt to stifle competition within their regions by restricting access to local telephone lines and switches.

The rulemaking proceeding is also a not-so-subtle move by the FCC to reassert its regulatory control over at least a piece of the Bell system and have a say in how the nation's telephone network looks after divestiture. The structure of AT&T has largely been shaped by the antitrust suit settlement and the court's conditional acceptance of the agreement as outlined in its Modified Final Judgement issued last August.

The MFJ would permit BOCs to offer cellular radio services and customer-premises equipment after Jan. 1, along with the basic local exchange telecommunications, exchange access and printed directory functions. The court's approval of the antitrust settlement, however, specifically prohibits the BOCs from offering what the MFJ termed "information services." Several comments received by the FCC point out that a fine distinction exists between what the commission calls "enhanced services," and what the MFJ defines as "information services."

Comments from the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association state, "In the MFJ, BOCs are limited to local telephone service and barred from the provision of information services —services which the court characterized as essentially the equivalent of 'enhanced' services as defined by the Computer II decision.

In its notice of proposed rule making (Docket 83-115), the FCC asserted that there was no clear correspondence between the court's view and the commission's definitions of, essentially, value-added telecommunications processing.

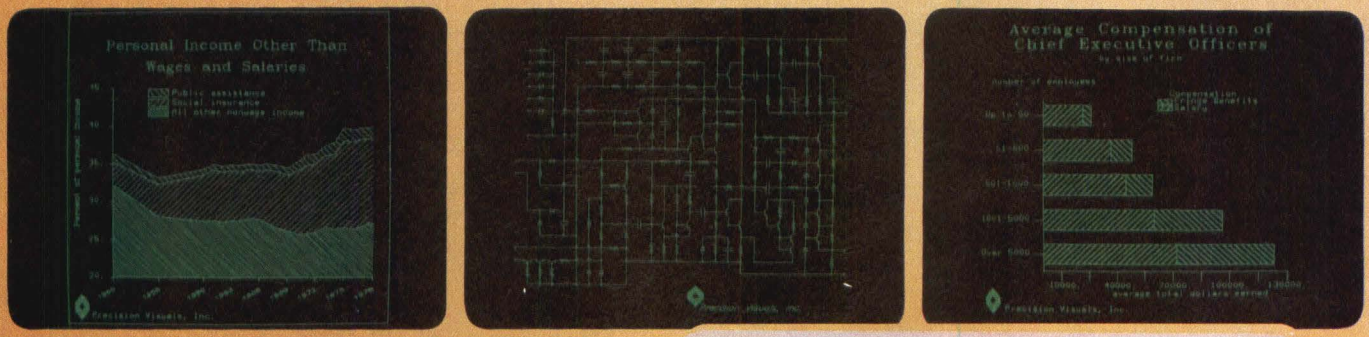
ROSTER OF LARGEST TELEPHONE COMPANIES THAT MAY CHOOSE TO OFFER CPE AFTER DIVESTITURE

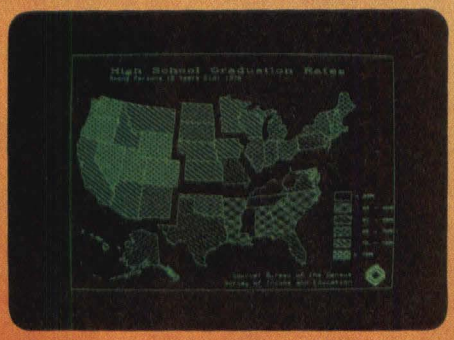
Company	Total assets ($ billions)	No. of access lines ($ millions)	No. of states operating in	No.of employees
Southeast Regional BOC†	21.8	13	9	137,500
General Telephone and Electronics	21.1	11.2	31	119,300
Northeast Regional BOC†	17.8	12.5	7	121,600
Mid-Atlantic Regional BOC†	17.3	13.7	7*	108,103
Midwest Regional BOC†	17.5	14	5	112,978
Far West Regional BOC†	16.6	10.4	2	114,700
Mountains & Great Plains Regional BOC†	16.1	10.4	14	104,900
Southwest Regional BOC†	15.9	9.9	5	97,600

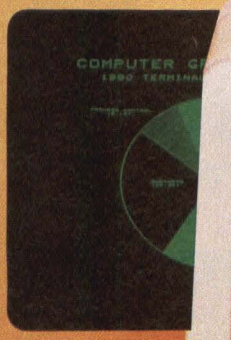
*includes District of Columbia.
†Bell operating company

Sources: AT&T Plan of Reorganization; General Telephone and Electronics Annual Report 1981.

High resolution, low cost graphics should be more than a retrothought.







Why settle for a low resolution retrofit graphics terminal when you can have a VISUAL high resolution terminal with quality and reliability built in. And at a cost that makes retrofits overpriced.

The VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 emulate the Tektronix® 4010/4014 but cost only about half as much. And they provide 585(V) x 768(H) resolution for sharp text and graphic display on a large 14″ screen without the need to add boards or change the CRT. This superior resolution offers the ideal vertical to horizontal dot density ratio of 1:1 for balanced images and reduces the "stairstep" effect you get with most retrothoughts.

The VISUAL 500 provides selectable emulations of the DEC VT52,® Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM3A,® and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. The VISUAL 550 is DEC VT100® protocol-compatible as well as a character or block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

Call or write for a free comprehensive reference booklet on graphics terminals including a glossary of graphics buzzwords.

VISUAL 500/550

	VISUAL		RETROTHOUGHTS						
			DIGITAL ENGINEERING				SELANAR		
	500	550	VT640S	VT640	DQ650S	DQ650M	SG100 PLUS	SG200	SG480
Vertical Resolution	585	585	240	480	240	480	240	240	480
Horizontal Resolution	768	768	640	640	800	800	1225	1225	780
Dot Density Ratio	1:1	1:1	1:2	1:1	1:3	1:1	1:4	1:4	1:1
Screen Size	14″	14″	12″	12″	12″	12″	12″	12″	12″
Tektronix 4014 Compatible	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	STD	NO	STD	STD
Data Tablet Support	STD	STD	NO	NO	OPT	OPT	NO	NO	NO
Multi-Vendor Printer Support	STD	STD	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT
8 Dir. Cross Hair Cursor	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	OPT	OPT	OPT
Programmable Function Keys	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Tilt/Swivel Enclosure	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Compatibility	VT52 ADM3A H1500 D200	VT100 VT52 ANSI X3.64	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52
PRICE (suggested list*)	$2,495	2,695	3,025	3,355	3,025	3,510	2,890	3,390	3,190

*Retrothoughts price includes DEC VT100® terminal based on published information as of 4/1/83.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD


INTRODUCING
NEW XIDEX
XIDEX
PRECISION FLEXIBLE DISKS

THE SECOND GENERATION 96 TPI DISK

NO OTHER PRODUCT LINE IS EXPRESSLY DESIGNED FOR PRECISION 96 TPI PERFORMANCE.

What makes one computer a better buy than another?

How about a 96 tracks-per-inch drive? It can pack more than a megabyte on a single flexible disk.

Today, over 20 microcomputer manufacturers are marketing 96 TPI disk systems. And thanks to a new diskette engineered to standards previously unattainable, 96 TPI performance can now be as reliable as 48 TPI.

The product that makes this possible is the Xidex Precision™ Flexible Disk.

A TANGIBLY SUPERIOR DISK.

We had no choice. To turn out a highly reliable 96 TPI product line *in volume,* Xidex had to build the most automated and advanced disk manufacturing facility in the world. And we had to find ways to enhance current capabilities in materials, magnetic formulations, manufacturing and quality control.

The best substrate. We start with the most stable polyester substrate commercially available. We can command the best because we're the world's largest purchaser of polyester substrate. Using a superior substrate makes the disks less susceptible to distortions caused by temperature and humidity.

And that's just the beginning.

Tighter hub hole specs. We reduced the accepted tolerances on the center hole diameter by 50% (from .001" to .0005") to decrease the risk of head to track misalignment.

Improved signal strength. We coat with a unique magnetic particle that has a signal level almost 20% higher than average. (This was accomplished without any sacrifice in overwrite and peak shift properties.) The resulting "hotter" signal means you're less likely to lose your data if head alignment is less than perfect.

Better finishing. We use proprietary binders and lubricants, and we polish the disk to a higher luster than you're used to seeing. This significantly improves signal performance and assures longer life for the disk drive heads.

More protective jacket. Jacket construction is particularly critical to 96 TPI performance. Xidex has selected a 10 mil jacket that is 33% thicker than the industry average. The jacket not only feels more substantial, it offers greater protection from contaminants, extended handling and extremes in temperature and humidity. Its superior squareness and flatness allow it to slip more easily into the drive and improves double sided head compliance. The all-polyester liner helps the disk to rotate more quietly and with less torque.

Tighter quality control. Product testing must also be a cut above accepted standards. Xidex disks not only go through the most rigorous 100% test procedures, they are also required to pass an additional outgoing quality check of 18 tests.

Xidex disks are 100% certified . . . to a higher level than any other product. But many users don't realize that "100% certified" simply means that the disks are certified against dropouts. Disks can fail for other reasons, too. It's only because Xidex controls *all three* critical areas—coating, physical construction and testing—that we can produce a reliable 96 TPI product.

Naturally, our disks also offer a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects.

HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION CAPACITY.

Xidex's monthly shipments of disks have been soaring since mid-1982. And we're just barely tapping our capability. Our new coating facility will be able to turn out over 150 million disks a year.

Our product line also includes a full line of 48 TPI disks that are superior to anything on the market. Available in 5¼" and 8" sizes, they are made to the same exacting standards as our 96 TPI products.

A WORLD LEADER IN PRECISION COATING.

As one of the largest manufacturers of computer media products, we've been perfecting the art of precision, high speed, volume coating onto polyester since 1969. In fact, we currently coat more polyester media products than all manufacturers of flexible disks combined.

We're also the first vertically integrated American manufacturer of flexible disks in over five years.

If you'd like more information on the most reliable 48 and 96 TPI disks that money can buy, give us a call. We also have a technical paper on 96 TPI disks that's yours for the asking.

Xidex Magnetics, P.O. Box 3418, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3418. (415) 964-4652. In California call toll free (800) 672-1403. Outside California call (800) 538-1584.

XIDEX

PRECISION™ FLEXIBLE DISKS

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

Section 64.702(a) of the FCC's Rules and Regulations states that "the term 'enhanced service' shall refer to services offered over common carrier transmission facilities used in interstate communications, which employ computer processing applications that act on the format, content, code, protocol or similar aspects of the subscriber's transmitted information; provide the subscriber additional, different, or restructured information; or involve subscriber interaction with stored information."

The MFJ defines "information services" as "the offering of a capability for generating, acquiring, storing, transforming, processing, retrieving, utilizing or making available information which may be conveyed via telecommunications, except that such service does not include any use of any such capability for the management, control or operation of a telecommunications system or the management of a telecommunications service."

"The definition of enhanced and information services are virtually indistinguishable," says the Association of Data Processing System Organizations. "The MFJ limits BOCs to tariffed services; enhanced services cannot be offered pursuant to tariff."

Predictably, the BOCs and the Communications Workers of America, which largely represents Bell employees, vehemently oppose the imposition of separate subsidiary requirements. The Associated Bell Companies cite the costs of separation, the lack of manufacturing capabilities and other vertically integrated assets and the inability to use "large inter-city revenues that have been alleged to be the source of funds for cross-subsidization."

The Department of Justice, however, argues that the BOCs should not be allowed to offer cellular, CPE or enhanced services at all. Because of their regulated monopoly position in local telephone service, the BOCs "may have the ability and incentive to engage in cross-subsidization and discrimination" against competing suppliers. "The separate subsidiary mechanism is recognized to be an inferior remedy to divestiture between regulated and unregulated business," the department asserts.

Another issue is the relative size of the seven local exchange companies after Jan. 1 compared with potential competitors. The North American Telephone Association submitted information that compared the regional BOCs with GTE, the largest independent telephone company, in terms of assets, access lines, operating states and employees (see table). The BOCs overwhelm their largest carrier competitors on an intra-region basis. NATA cites figures to demonstrate the economic dominance of the BOCs for customer-premises equipment. In PBX installations, for instance, the largest of the GTE operating companies—California—has a market share for installed equipment in 1981 of only 14.6 percent of the number installed by the BOC for that region.

Less than a year after the birth of "Baby Bell"—American Bell Inc., a spin-off intended to offer advanced communications and computer services nationwide—the Bell System could be on the verge of giving birth to yet another generation of unregulated youngsters.

And the question remains of what sort of relationship the BOC offspring would have with American Bell, either as rival siblings that offer competing hardware and services or as additional conduits for American Bell equipment. The FCC, in its role as midwife for seven new potential powerhouses in telecommunications, is expected to make its decision during the third quarter of this year.

—Stephen J. Shaw

GE entry helps spur dot-matrix line-printer market

Printer manufacturers continue to promote their new non-impact entries. Nevertheless, one clear-cut trend at the recent National Computer Conference was the renewed vitality of the line printer. Many line printer manufacturers, including General Electric Co., made introductions, perhaps spurred by IBM Corp.'s early May introduction of the 4245, a high-end 2000-line-per-min. machine that replaces the outmoded 3211 chain printer.

"It's not really that surprising to see new products in this area," says Edward Webster, editor of printer industry publications for Datek Information Services Inc. "Many of the present generations of line printers were introduced quite a few years ago; in some ways, the new machines are overdue." Companies demonstrating 2000-lpm prototypes at the show included Hitachi Ltd. and Data Printer Corp. Centronics Data Computer Corp. drew favorable comments for the print quality of its new Linewriter 400 band printer incorporating linear print hammers that print at 300 to 500 lpm.

PRO-IV.™

INTRODUCING A GIANT STEP TOWARD NO PROGRAMMING.

To fully appreciate what PRO-IV is, let's begin with what it isn't. ☐ It isn't a program generator. It isn't a language processor. ☐ With PRO-IV there is no programming, no code generation, no compiling, no interpreting, no language barriers.

BREAKS THE APPLICATIONS BOTTLENECK PRO-IV is the most advanced business applications processor on the market today. ☐ In one processing environment you can develop menus, screens, reports, system security, documentation and logic operations. ☐ With minimal training, anyone with a fundamental understanding of computers will experience significant productivity improvement in applications development. ☐ PRO-IV reduces the time needed to develop or modify an application by up to 80% when compared to conventional methods.

STATE-OF-THE-ART CIES 680 PRO-IV is available on our CIES 680 state-of-the-art 68000-based business computer, utilizing UNIX™ and industry standard Multibus™ architecture.

A GIANT COMMITMENT The backing of a world-wide corporation assures quality in high volume OEM quantities and ensures our commitment to the future.

☐ For more information, just call or write CIE Systems, Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713-6579 (714) 660-1800. Call toll-free 1-800-437-2341. In California call 1-800-458-6279.

TM PRO-IV is a Trademark of Data Technical Analysts, Inc.
Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation.
UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIE SYSTEMS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

The hottest news in the line-printer market is dot-matrix technology. GE tossed its hat into the ring at NCC with its new 4000 series matrix line printers. The GE 4030 and 4060, with print speeds of 300 and 600 lpm, respectively, are tentatively priced at $5500 and $8500, respectively, in single-unit quantities. The 4000 series employs a power-saving shuttle mechanism in which the bar holding the print actuators oscillates parallel to the print line. Both models also feature operator-replaceable print modules and resident graphics capabilities. The printers are scheduled for volume production beginning in the second quarter of 1984.

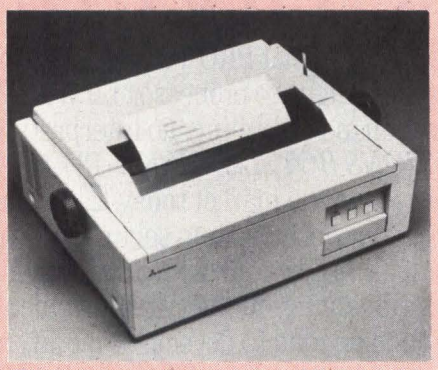
Other matrix line-printer activity at NCC included Hitachi's demonstration of its AD 30 and 60, Mannesmann Tally Corp.'s showing of the 600-lpm MT-660 and private demonstration of a 900-lpm prototype, and CIE Terminals' introduction of integrated graphics for its CI-300 and CI-600 printers. Printronix Inc., the traditional market leader for dot-matrix page printers, introduced a printer/plotter line matrix printer, the 4160, manufactured by Y.E. Data of

NON-IMPACT PRINTERS MAKE LITTLE IMPACT AT NCC

While impact printers continued to reign supreme at NCC, it wasn't from lack of numbers on the part of non-impact offerings. Ink-jet and thermal transfer printers were abundant, yet most of them were testing the market rather than entering the market as actual products. "Who knows how many of these things are going to be real products, or when?" asked one disgruntled observer. "Nobody wants to be the first to commit to one until we're sure the suppliers are serious about them."

A number of manufacturers are serious about ink-jet technology, particularly for color applications. Sanyo Business Systems Corp. demonstrated its CJ5500 color ink-jet printer and showed sample output from two high-end models, the CJ5600 and CJ5700. Employing drop-on-demand technology with 4 nozzles, the three models print at maximum resolution of 6, 8 and 12 dots per mm., respectively. The printers are in production for the Japanese market, with end-user prices around $12,000, $14,000 and $19,000, respectively. Konoshiroku also demonstrated a prototype of a color ink-jet printer, apparently adopted from an earlier black-and-white printer. The color version has 64 nozzles and throughput that averages under a minute per page. Price is not available.

One ink-jet printer on the market is the previously announced Diablo Systems Inc. Series c manufactured by Sharp Electronics Corp. Sharp showed its own versions of the printer with identical specifications. The same Sharp-produced ink-jet device is also the basis for Tektronix Inc.'s model 4695 color graphics copier.



The color printer from Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. *uses a four-color thermal transfer ribbon to produce seven shades.*

The thermal transfer devices demonstrated at NCC were generally a year away from introduction. "Only Diablo seems to have actually established itself with a thermal transfer product," says Ian Mallander of research firm Advanced Technology Research. "The others are still worrying about such problems as the cost of ribbons and other consumables."

Companies such as Toshiba Corp., Ricoh of America, Fujitsu Ltd. and Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc. demonstrated thermal transfer units. The Mitsubishi four-color printer appears closest to introduction, with volume shipments expected by the fourth quarter of this year. Sharp demonstrated a thermal transfer printer as an option for its portable computer. Thermal transfer has an advantage over other printing technologies for portable computer applications because of its potential low cost and quiet operation.

NCC saw the introduction of few page printers which had not been seen before. Cynthia Peripheral Corp. gave the first public demonstration of the MP 6090 magnetic printer. While the speed and quiet of the device were impressive, some observers felt that edge definition could remain a problem for the printer and wondered if that was why the infrequent demonstrations of the printer were run on relatively coarse paper.

Several companies demonstrated printers employing the Delphax Systems ion-deposition imaging system. A new company, Anser Technology, Fort Worth, Texas, demonstrated a printer using a modified Delphax engine. It operates at speeds they claim can reach 120 pages per min. Quality Micro Systems and Imagen Corp. also displayed prototypes adding a variety of functions to the basic Delphax hardware. A number of other U.S. and overseas printer manufacturers are evaluating the technology.

IBM Corp. introduced the 4250 printer for producing camera-ready masters for publishing. The printer uses electro-erosion technology to remove an aluminum coating from special paper, forming images from a secondary black layer. At 600 × 600 dots-per-in., the printer is one of the first attempts to encroach on the traditional typesetting arena with digitized fonts. It carries a single-unit price of $21,000.

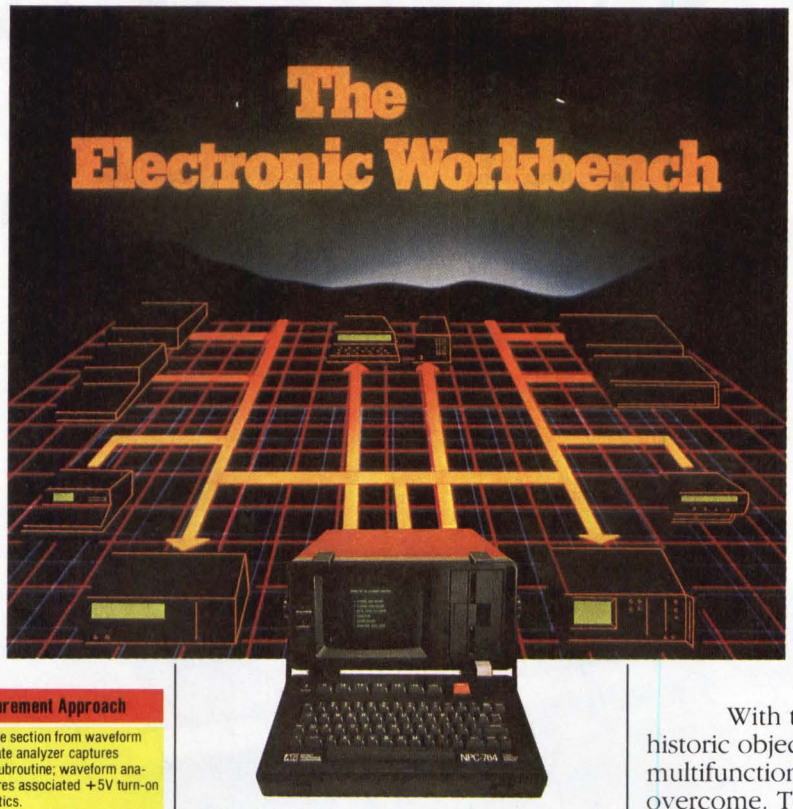
Designer Note #4

Focus on Cross-Domain Analysis: The Electronic Workbench!

Cross-domain analysis is a new test methodology that requires the combination of two or more distinct measurement functions to trace or quantify hardware and software interactions.

The table below describes some of the many analysis tasks that fall into the cross-domain category.

The need for cross-domain analysis has grown out of the increasing complexity of hardware and software functions. Although cross-domain analysis can be achieved by interconnecting individual instruments from different manufacturers—interfacing problems and operational complexities has made this approach impractical.



Analysis Task	Measurement Approach
1. Verify your system's power-up subroutine when +5V power is first applied.	Trigger state section from waveform section. State analyzer captures power-up subroutine; waveform analyzer captures associated +5V turn-on characteristics.
2. Monitor I/O hardware subsystem operation when I/O subroutine is executed.	Trigger timing section from state section. Timing analyzer captures I/O hand-shaking signals and data; state analyzer captures associated I/O subroutine.
3. Examine interrupt subsystem software execution.	Trigger state section from timing section. State analyzer captures interrupt subroutine; timing analyzer captures hardware interrupts.
4. Trace overall hardware/software interactions in a process controller product.	Trigger state section from timing section which in turn is triggered from waveform front-end. State analyzer captures process controller software; timing analyzer captures digitized transducer output when triggering by the analog input crossing a pre-set threshold.
5. Measure subroutine execution time.	Start counter-timer with subroutine entry address and stop it with exit address. Counter-timer's interval mode then reads execution time.

Because of this fact, a trend is developing towards the *Electronic Workbench*. An Electronic Workbench is defined as a multifunctional instrument system where all measurements are controlled through a single ASCII keyboard and all results are displayed on a single CRT. In its basic form, such an instrument system is typified by the NPC-748.

For more advanced tests and test automation, a floppy disk and an operating system are added as typified by the NPC-764.

The Electronic Workbench is not a new concept. Prior to the incorporation of the microprocessor into test equipment, the only advantage that early multifunctional instruments offered was compact packaging. For each test function, dedicated switches still had to be set, knobs still had to be rotated and readouts interpreted. There was no unified test methodology.

With the NPC-700 series, the historic objections that users had to multifunctional instruments were overcome. This was accomplished by using a single ASCII keyboard and CRT interface and a "start simple and build" test methodology that allows routine, independent measurements to be performed with little or no set-up. As increasingly complex measurements are needed, more powerful functions are accessed on an "as required" basis. For cross-domain analysis simple keystroke commands are used to link various internal analysis resources.

For a complete set of Designer Notes, call **(800)-NICOLET,** *(415) 490-8300* (Calif.); In Canada: *(416) 625-8302*. TWX: *910-381-7030*, Nicolet Paratronics Corporation, 201 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539.

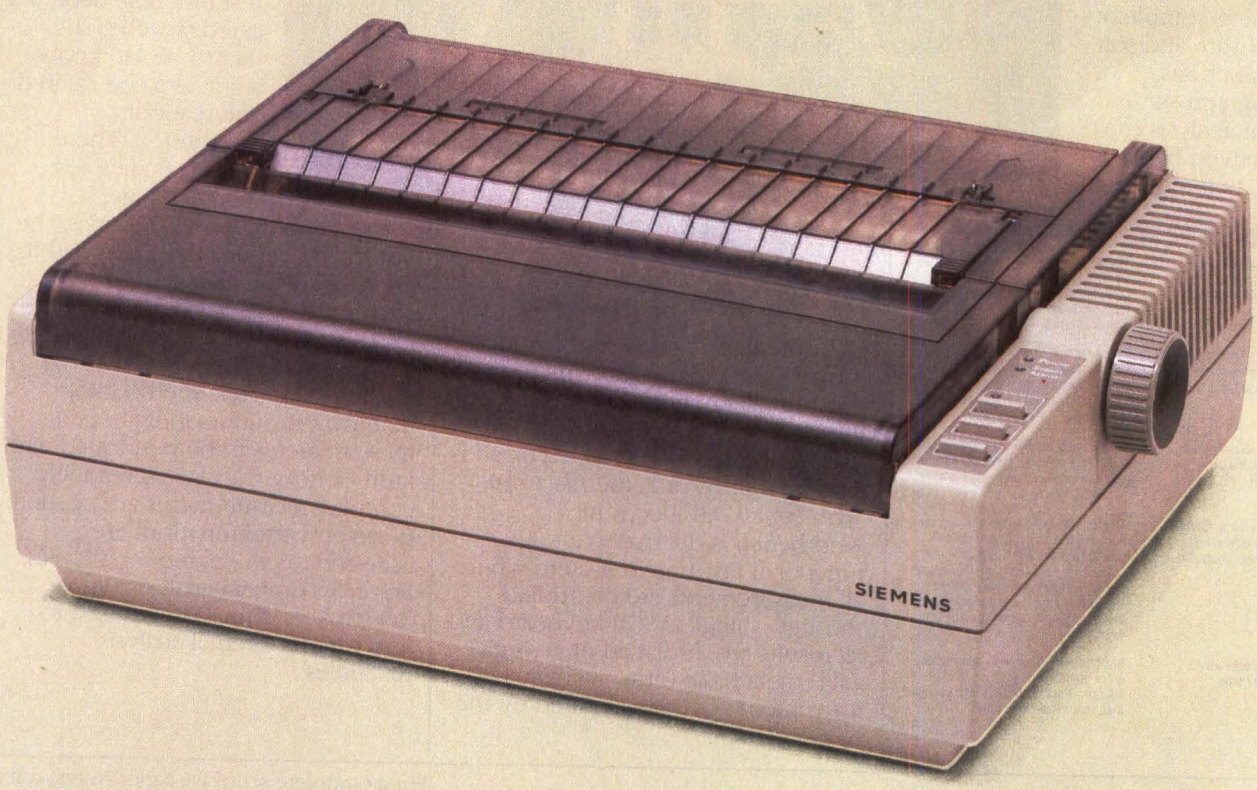
Nicolet

Leading The Way In Analysis Technology

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

SIEMENS

Introducing the PT-88 jet printer.



Anything else is just a lot of noise.

In a market where noisy superlatives such as "incomparable", "second-to-none", and "the epitome of excellence" are casually applied to a wide variety of printers, Siemens has taken a more quiet and purposeful approach.

The PT-88 is our new jet matrix printer. Upon close inspection, you'll see that it is equipped with all the features your business can benefit from—consistent print quality in a variety of type styles, high speed (150 cps), tractor or single-sheet plain paper feed, full graphics capability, universal interface with personal or desk computers, and modular design for simplified service, if it is ever required.

But in addition to this, the PT-88 offers you something that many others simply can't... a QUIET working environment. Listen very carefully. The super-silent PT-88 whispers while it works, at less than 50 dBA. Compare it to those that operate at more than twice that sound level and clang, screech, rattle and shriek. Then think of how nice it will be to accept phone calls or conduct meetings while the PT-88 is hard at work...right next to your work place if you wish.

In short, the PT-88 puts it all together—reliability, flexibility, performance, and low-cost operation—all in one compact, super-silent unit. The result is a printer of exceptional long-term value. Now the question remains—Is it incomparable? Second-to-none? The epitome of excellence? We'd want you to decide for yourself. One thing's for sure. It's remarkably quiet. And in an increasingly noisier business environment, we think that's something you can appreciate.

For more information, contact:
Siemens Communication Systems, Inc.
Office Terminals Division
186 Wood Avenue South
Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 321-3400 or
240 East Palais Road, Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 991-9700.

Quietly impressive printers... from Siemens.

CC/3020-020 SIQ 751

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD

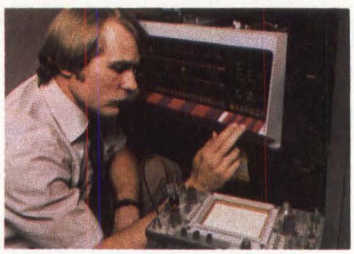
The things we hear about General Electric service.

"YOU DON'T KID AROUND."

When you have a problem with your computer system or communication equipment, you don't need a solution on the second or third service call.

You need it on the *first.*

That's why GE sends out people with a broad range of *experience.* Service engineers and technicians who *know* electronic equipment—from modems to micros, to minis, to multiplexers.



They solve your problems *fast*—through a service network that stretches across the country. And with depot service that can save you time and money.

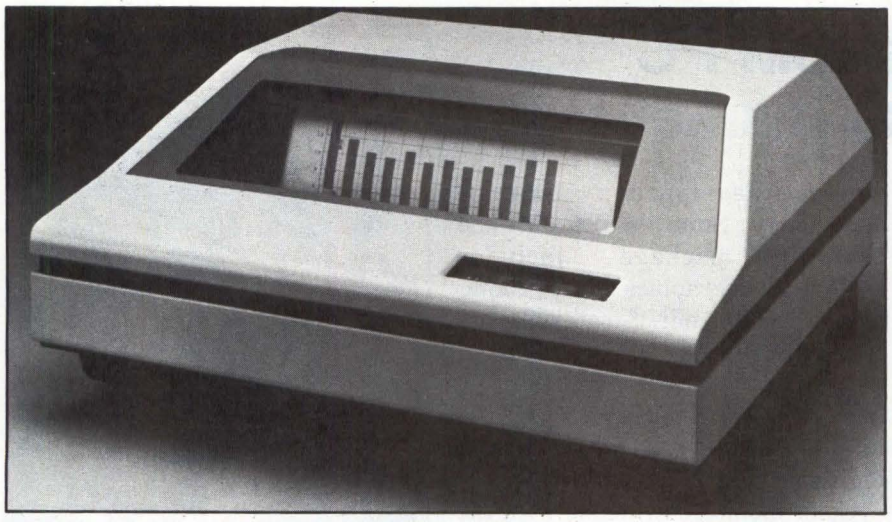
GE experience. So you don't waste time getting back to uptime.

For the service center nearest you, call 800-528-6050, Ext. 406. (In Arizona, call 800-352-0458, Ext. 406.) Or write: General Electric Company, Instrumentation and Computer Service, Dept. DC-7, 705 Corporation Park, Scotia, NY 12302.

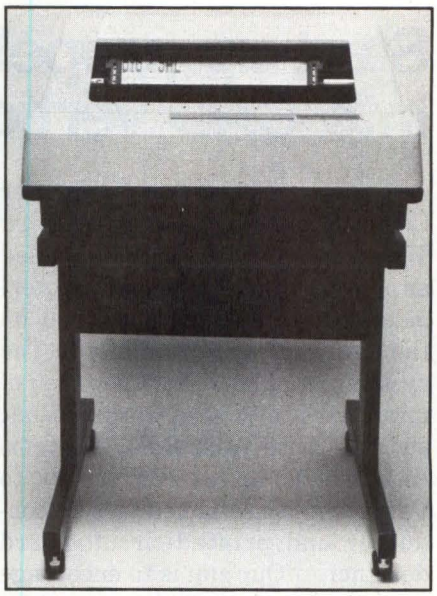
GE. Because your system is only as good as its service.

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

GENERAL ELECTRIC



The 4160 printer/plotter *is the latest entry from Printronix in the matrix line printer-market.*



CIE Terminals introduced new graphics capabilities *for its CI-600 line printer at the National Computer Conference in May.*

Japan. The 4160 prints 2300 rows of dots per min. Single-quantity price is $5380.

While dot-matrix line printers have not experienced tremendous sales growth in recent years, observers expect the market to be strong soon. "The matrix line-printer market is really a hot area," says Pete Steiner, associate director of research firm Dataquest's Electronic Printer Industry Service. "The new products have just about wiped out the market for the 150-lpm printers, but you are likely to see 600 lpm the focus of a lot of activity." Dataquest forecasts 15-percent annual growth in terms of units shipped for all dot-matrix line printers over the next five years and 22 percent for the versions that print at 450 lpm or more. Revenues will more than double in the same period, reaching an estimated $750 million, according to Dataquest. Band printers are expected to experience a slower compound annual growth rate of about 10 percent in units.

Manufacturers' estimates for the market for dot-matrix line printers are more optimistic than Dataquest's figures. Several companies project overall growth of 15 to 25 percent, and all agree that 600-lpm units will experience the most growth as serial matrix printers cut into the 300-lpm market. All feel that dot-matrix technology will play a strong role.

Manufacturers see several factors fueling the growth of the industry. "There is a higher interest in the multifunctional capabilities of dot matrix because system integrators are adding decision-support software and other graphics to systems [minicomputers] that used to be pure number crunching," says Art Hyzer, manager of product planning for GE's Data Communication Products Business Department.

Mel Posin, senior vice president of marketing for Printronix, agrees that requirements for graphics hard copy are becoming significant in the line-printer sector. "It's not just the ability to produce charts and diagrams, but the whole area of 'operational graphics' such as bar codes that customers want," says Posin. He sees line printers' ability to superimpose forms as they print as a valuable asset because it eliminates the need for batch processing and enables a user to do several things with the same printer. Posin believes that dot-matrix line printers will also see increasing use with 16-bit microcomputers, particularly as local-area networks become more widely used.

CIE Terminals also expects to see growing use of line printers with 16-bit micros. That market growth will precipitate a drop in prices. "You have to wonder if a $2000 micro is going to be connected to a $4500 printer, so we would not be surprised if things start changing very fast," says Lee Risner, line printer product marketing manager for CIE Terminals. With the financial influence of the C. Itoh trading group behind it, CIE Terminals is a major candidate to begin price slashing. Risner, however, says that CIE Terminals will "follow the dynamics of the market."

GE's Hyzer agrees: "We expect to see prices start coming down," he says. "Some of the prices that have been announced are already having that effect, and certainly the presence of Japanese companies like Hitachi and Citizen (which manufactures the two CIE Terminals offerings) with their manufacturing muscle makes the indications even stronger." *—Edward S. Foster*

Start-up propels IBM PC into CAD vertical market

Start-up Chancellor Computer Corp., San Francisco, an IBM PC Value-Added Dealer, has unveiled an Ethernet-compatible computer-aided-design workstation based on the IBM personal computer. The systems are about half the price of minicomputer-based workstations, such as those from Daisy Systems that have list prices from $45,000 to $75,000, and are aimed at semiconductor and printed-circuit-board designers. "Our aim is to encourage the proliferation of these stations throughout the design process by bringing down the cost barriers," says Bruce Chancellor, the company's founder and president.

In the past, Chancellor says, companies offering CAD stations have operated on the theory that demand for the equipment would exceed price concerns. Now, however, expansion of the CAD market depends on making the stations available to a larger share of the market through price reductions, he says.

The Chancellor CAD stations are priced from $21,000 to $34,800, including the basic IBM PC XT with PC-DOS, a 320K-byte floppy disk and a 10M-byte Winchester. All configurations include a Chancellor graphics board and a graphics software package developed by CADCAM Technology, Sunnyvale, Calif. The CADCAM package includes Cadgraph, a graphics editor; Skimcap, a netlist bill-of-materials extraction program; and Simulog, a nine-state, event-driven interactive logic simulator. All systems also include the IBM keyboard and a digitizing tablet.

Color monitors available with the system range in resolution from 320 × 200 to 1024 × 1024. The mid-range configuration, priced at $26,200, offers a 640 × 400 resolution.

Also included in the configuration are Ethernet hardware and software for tying the CAD station into a mainframe or supermini, such as the DEC VAX.

The stations will be sold through a direct sales force primarily to semiconductor and PC-board manufacturers. The stations are now in production. Mechanical CAD manufacturers and interactive graphics users will be targeted later. Within five years, the company plans to sell 20,000 of the workstations to what it feels will be a rapidly expanding market hungry for the equipment. "Simple multiplication will tell you we plan to be a very large company in a very short period of time," Chancellor says. Chancellor, which was founded in November, 1982, expects revenues of $2.4 million in 1983 and $12 to $14 million in 1984.

Color monitors for the Chancellor CAD workstation *range in resolution from 320 × 200 to 1024 × 1024. The graphics software package is from CADCAM Technology, Sunnyvale, Calif.*

The company's venture into the CAD market is the first IBM-supported entry into that vertical market for the PC. Other manufacturers make graphics boards or software for use on the PC, but Chancellor is the first to offer a turnkey package with IBM's sanction. Chancellor, not IBM, will provide complete service on the system.

—Robert A. Sehr

Manufacturers of 5¼-in. fixed/removable cartridges encounter production road blocks

Manufacturers of 5¼-in. fixed/removable cartridge drives are discovering that the road to high-volume production is often blocked with more mudslides than California's infamous Pacific Coast Highway. Among those encountering problems are Seagate Technology, SyQuest Technology and Cynthia Peripheral Corp.

Seagate cited an inadequate supply of plated media to produce drives in high volume. The company consequently suffered what many believe is a fatal setback to the ST-706 5¼-in. fixed/removable drive.

SyQuest Technology pioneered a

Computer OEMs: Now's the time to team with Altos.

As an OEM, you're aware there's a lot of 16-bit computers on the market. But what you may not be aware of are the many advantages to doing business with ALTOS® Computer Systems. Here's just a few:

- ☑ Altos currently offers the broadest range of cost-effective, single and multi-user 8086-based computer systems.
- ☑ Altos supports the most popular commercial operating systems (XENIX,™ MP/M-86,™ MS™-DOS, OASIS-16™ and PICK) plus most high-level languages.
- ☑ Altos microcomputers can run more existing applications software than any other computer in the world.
- ☑ Altos offers a large selection of utilities and compilers for converting existing Z80™ and mini-computer applications, such as those written in DEC's® DIBOL.™
- ☑ Altos provides full communications support; both local networking and remote communications.
- ☑ Altos provides the widest range of 5¼" and 8" storage options, including floppy, Winchester disk and mag tape backup.
- ☑ Since 1977, Altos has delivered more than 35,000 multi-user systems and peripherals to satisfied customers throughout the world.
- ☑ Altos backs its computers with responsive, world-wide service and support. (Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc. in the U.S.)

If you're an OEM looking to remain on top, now's the time to team with Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today.

☐ Please send me more information on Altos' single and multi-user 8086-based computer systems.

☐ My application is _____

_____

☐ Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services, 2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134, Telex 470642 ALTO UI or 3718648 ALTO UI

MMS-8

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Packed with more value for OEMs

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

How can you develop one system and offer your customers a choice of three?

Simple. Develop it around HP's new three-in-one microsystem. That way, you don't have to redesign your system to offer your customers a range of performance. Because the entire power range of HP's new A-Series computers fits into the same small, convenient package. At a slimmed-down starting price of $6110*

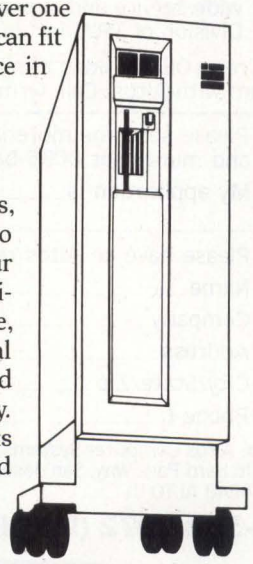
So you can offer 1 MIPS performance. Or floating point hardware and microprogramming in either a 1 MIPS or 3 MIPS computer. Whichever one your customer chooses, you can fit it easily into the same space in your system.

Identical software keeps it simple.

When you change processors, you don't have to go back to the drawing board with your programs. Because, in addition to compatible hardware, these computers run identical software. That's the best kind of compatibility you can buy.

Our A-Series family consists of the Micro 26, Micro 27 and Micro 29. The Micro 26 comes with integrated 9.4 Mb mini-Winchester disc and microfloppy. And it has 8 I/O slots, giving you plenty of room for our wide selection of I/O cards for instruments, measurement and control, and data-comm, to name a few.

The Micro 27 adds floating point hardware and microprogramming. And, for jobs needing up to three times the power, our 3 MIPS Micro 29 has got what it takes.



Our new microsystems also come in this floor-mount or bench-top models.

Our brand new operating system really performs.

That's one secret of our success. The new, full-function RTE-A real-time operating system provides the performance you need for your real-time automation applications. Ranging from dedicated machine control to monitoring instruments to supervising a network of computers.

This power, speed and I/O capacity also make our A-Series systems ideal for multi-user, multi-tasking environments.

Of course, these compact new computers are part of our newly expanded OEM program. This includes higher discounts and credits, extended warranties and free training. So you'll make more when you get to market. And you'll also get there faster with our new operating system and newly packaged microsystems.

If you'd like micro, mini or maxi performance in one micro package, call your local HP sales office listed in the white pages of your phone book. Ask for a technical computer representative. Or write for more information to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn. Greg Gillen, Dept. 08171, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 08171, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

*A600+ microsystem component, 128Kb memory, box, Winchester disc.

Prices are U.S.A. list in OEM quantities of 100 and include integrated peripherals, one interface card, RTE-A and 512Kb of memory for Micro 26 and Micro 27. Micro 29 includes 768Kb of memory.

HEWLETT PACKARD

TC-02309

Micro:

1 MIPS for
$7445

Maxi:

3 MIPS, plus floating point hardware and microprogramming, for
$16,350

Mini:

1 MIPS, plus floating point hardware and microprogramming, for
$13,140

Whatever the level of performance you pick, it fits in this little 7″ x 19″ x 25.5″ package.

The Callan Unistar.

Unistar applications stretch from software development to medical electronics to engineering, industrial and business applications. And the Unistar has been benchmarked as faster than the VAX-11/730.

Yet it is priced like the more personal computer that it is.

If you're a software developer, an OEM, or an end-user who wants to maximize your performance at the minimum cost and risk, ask about the Unistar family. The shortest distance between problem and solution.

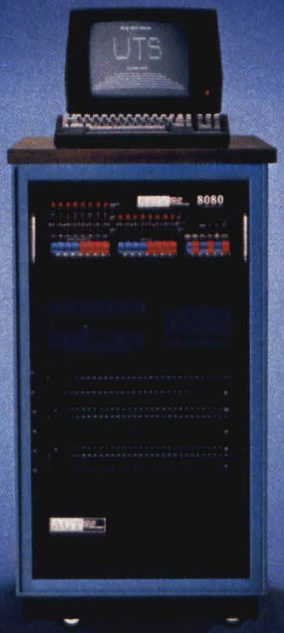
For more information or the name of your nearest distributor, call: Callan Data Systems, 2645 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Telephone 800-235-7055 (In California, 805-497-6837). TWX 910 336 1685.

†Trademarks: Callan, UNISTAR/Callan Data Systems. UNIX/Bell Labs. VAX/Digital Equipment Corp. Multibus/Intel. Ethernet/Xerox Corp.

NCE BETWEEN ION: CALLAN UNISTAR.™

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON INQUIRY CARD

ANNOUNCING
The Only Test System



With *THREE* Personalities

• Disk Drive Manufacturers
• Computer Manufacturers
• System Integrators

Applied Circuit Technology's UTS-Unit Test Station provides you with the expandability and sheer number of test slots to maximize your test room throughput while breaking the test room bottleneck. Each UTS comes configured to test 4 devices simultaneously. The optional networking capability allows the UTS to link up to 8 systems together in a master/slave configuration, providing simultaneous testing of up to 32 devices. The UTS' industry-leading design and electronics provide the power to perform any level of test required; therefore, insuring the performance and reliability of any rotating memory device. The UTS combines the highest degree of correlation of test results from slot to slot and system to system, and a detailed test data sheet with floppy back-up for archival purposes. The exclusive versatility of the UTS system will provide your testroom with a productive, useful tool.

• Final Production Test
• Receiving Test
• Engineering Development

Disk drive manufacturers can use the UTS to insure the throughput to make shipments while assuring final production reliability. Computer manufacturers and system integrators can use the UTS to insure drive and interface performance on incoming devices before they get into the production line, keeping productivity high. Engineering departments can use the UTS to test and verify prototype designs and to troubleshoot failed production units. Overall flexibility and portability (it's caster mounted) will make the UTS the most sought after test system in your company. Since the UTS is totally software-driven, applications can be changed in the time it takes to call up a new program. With the UTS' built-in 10 megabyte Winchester drive, the process is quick and easy. The UTS' ability to provide both hardcopy and floppy test results allows you to track and analyze failures.

• Hard Disk
• Floppy Disk
• Tape Devices

By means of a simple board change, the UTS employs *all* of its power and flexibility to test any hard disk, floppy disk or tape device, regardless of interface, storage capacity or transfer rate. Applied Circuit Technology's systems today test more than 2,000 5¼" Winchester drives daily. They have greatly contributed to an under-3% return rate for manufacturers, and are quickly becoming the industry standard for rotating memory device test. The UTS system has no planned obsolescence . . . its three (or should we say nine) personalities allow the system to expand and fill the needs of your production, receiving or engineering departments with maximum efficiency and minimum conversion time. *The UTS is competitively priced while providing features the competition can't touch.*

ACT **Applied Circuit Technology**

2931 La Jolla St., Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 632-9230

Achieve the Standard with Applied Circuit Technology's UTS—The Only System with Three (nine) Personalities.

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

new form factor with its 3.9-in. fixed/removable drive. But most of the drive's production volume was returned to SyQuest's Fremont, Calif., plant for technical modifications.

Cynthia, the U.S. marketing arm of Cii Honeywell Bull, France, still aims for July production of its 5¼-in. cartridge drive, but it also has discovered that making a 5¼-in. drive is more complicated than simply cutting a 10½-in. cartridge in half.

Only DMA Systems Inc., Santa Barbara, Calif., has begun successful volume shipments of its 5M-byte, 5¼-in. fixed/removable drives and expects to have volume production of its 5/10 (5M-bytes removable, 10M bytes fixed) and the 5/15 (5M bytes removable, 15M bytes fixed) by this summer. Even for DMA, which pioneered the 5¼-in. cartridge drive, production was not without problems and the need for more capital. With the help of a new licensing agreement and funding from the Memorex Division of Burroughs Corp., DMA appears ready to beat its struggling competitors.

"The key to DMA's success where others have failed is its embedded servo and recessed read/write head," says an envious official at a competing firm. He admits contamination introduced by the removable portion of the drive and media-interchange limitations have caused setbacks for his company's products. The embedded servo puts servo information on each disk surface rather than using one surface as a dedicated servo as in an open-loop system. The servo is crucial in removable drives in large form factors. Placing servo information on each surface can promote media interchangeability, since cartridges become worn after repeated use, and even new cartridges can vary in servo positioning.

The recessed head in the DMA drive allows a clean-room atmosphere within the drive to prevent contamination. When the cartridge is inserted into the drive, a door-actuator mechanism opens head-access and air-filtration ports. When it is removed, the door automatically closes.

The technology seems simple, and DMA has proposed it as a standard for all 5¼-in. cartridge systems. But it is not yet prevalent. Only the DMA and Cynthia cartridges use embedded-servo, recessed-head technologies, while SyQuest and Seagate use open-loop systems. "It takes a certain kind of talent to make an embedded servo work," says Richard M. Troutte, president and chairman of DMA. "Some of our competitors have backgrounds in the floppy disk drive field and consequently have no experience with closed-loop systems."

George Toor, executive vice president of Cynthia, echoes that sentiment. "The removable [drive] industry has suffered a lot of credibility problems," he says, "and open-loop systems are not going to help the situation." Toor says Cii Honeywell Bull has been manufacturing large cartridges with both the embedded servo and a recessed head in large volumes for several years. As a result, he believes, the company has the experience to compete in the market for 5¼-in. fixed/removable drives.

Seagate officials insist that the ST-706 was not a casualty of engineering, but of an inadequate supply of plated media, which is the only media the ST-706 can use. Each ST-706 drive would have used a minimum of 10 cartridges. "When you multiply that by our expected production of a thousand units per day, that's a lot of plated media," says Finis Conner, Seagate's executive vice president. "We can't ship a product like that to our customers and then leave it up to them to try and find cartridges."

Conner says Seagate's new half-height, 5¼-in. drive can use either plated or oxide media. Further, production numbers for that drive are not expected to be as high as those of the ST-706. Thus, there is less concern about meeting production volumes. Because of the contamination problem in removable media, the removable cartridge cannot use oxide disks, Conner says.

Scott Holt, Seagate's vice president of marketing, says that despite rumors that production units of the ST-706 could not function, the drive can be manufactured. It will resurface when manufacturing capacities of plated-media suppliers, such as Ampex Corp., increase. Meanwhile, design teams for the ST-706 have been reassigned.

SyQuest, which manufactures its own cartridges, is recovering from this year's nearly disastrous initial production run. Larry Sarrisky, vice president of marketing for the two-year-old Seagate spin-off, says drives had to be returned because of a simple mechanical error in the cartridge and not the failure to achieve interchangeability, as was rumored. "We think we've got the problem solved, and we are shipping in volume again," he says. "If we don't ship at least 40,000 to 50,000 drives this year, then we've got problems."

Like most of the other cartridge drive manufacturers, SyQuest relied on a fixed version of its fixed/removable drive to compensate for its lack of fixed/removable production.

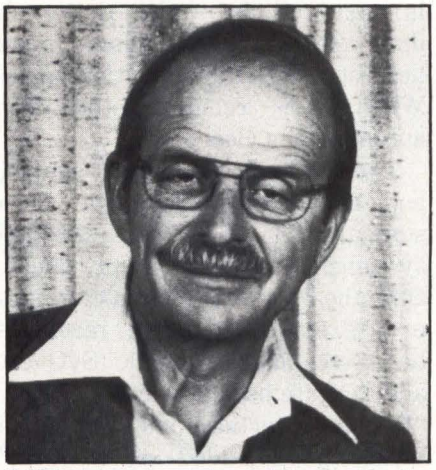
—Robert A. Sehr

Sanders print head could set new price/performance standard

The price/performance ratio for dot-matrix printers could improve dramatically over the next year due to new print-head technology developed by R.C. Sanders Jr. Sanders, founder of Sanders Associates Inc., and Santec Corp., claims printers using the technology will be able to double or triple their speed at the same price or offer the same speed for half the price. He foresees a variety of serial printers using one-, two-, four-, eight- or nine-pin heads and matrix line printers with as many as 64 pins.

Sanders has demonstrated a four-pin prototype that he believes could be the basis for a printer that would match the performance of low-end dot-matrix printers at two-thirds the cost or less. "Print-head manufacturing costs can be as low as $1 per wire in large volume, so the basic four-pin head plus a $2 jewel could be produced for $6," he says. Other models using different numbers of pins would have similar savings or performance benefits. A nine-pin printer capable of 500-character-per-sec. speeds in draft-quality mode could sell for less than $1000 at the retail level, he estimates. Dot-matrix line printers could easily reach a speed of 1200 lines per min., twice the throughput of machines on the market.

Sanders—no longer connected with either Sanders Associates or Santec—has a track record of both technological brilliance and financial controversy. Sanders Associates had sales of $436 million in 1982, while Santec survived a bankruptcy-protection period. But Santec has patent claims on some of the most sophisticated matrix technology on the market.



R.C. Sanders Jr. *claims printers using the four-pin print head he developed will be able to double or triple their speed at the same price or offer the same speed for half the price.*

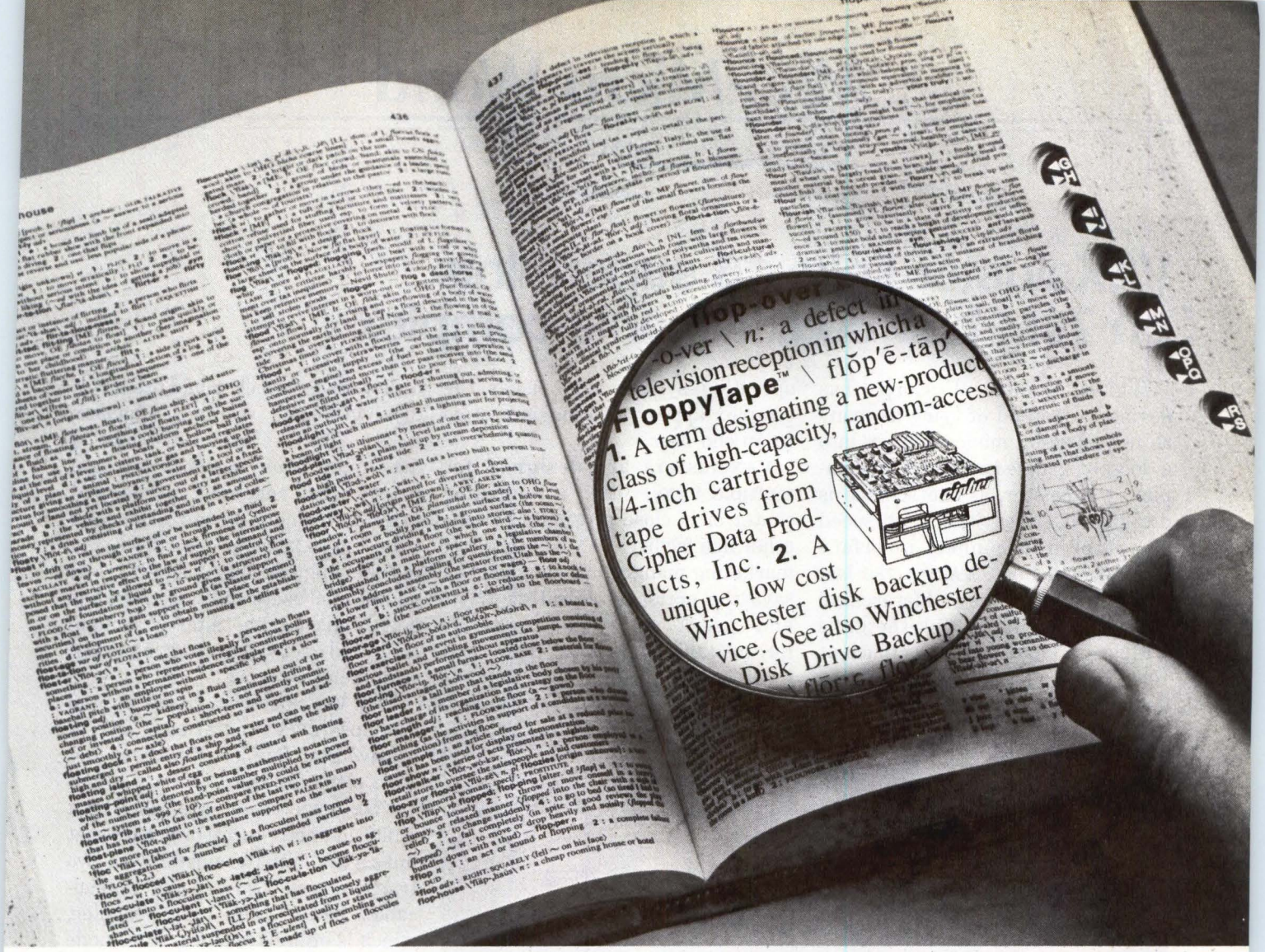
The four-pin print-head technology Sanders is licensing through his as-yet-unnamed company has been demonstrated at a refire rate per wire of 3125 dots per sec., and Sanders feels that production models of all but eight- and nine-pin models should exceed 3000 dps. The eight- and nine-pin models, which are limited by pin-to-platen spacing considerations, have exceeded 2500 dps refire rates, says Sanders.

Typical low-cost dot-matrix print heads function at 500 to 1000 dps. Printers with refire rates close to that claimed by Sanders—notably Florida Data Corp.'s OSP series—have end-user prices exceeding $3000. Sanders says that the major difference between his new print head and other dot-matrix technologies is that his approach provides a consistent dynamic response without electrical damping or stored-energy actuators. "We've made some very slight but important changes in a number of factors including materials and tolerances," says Sanders. "We've acquired a number of patents in these areas which make for a smaller, more efficient power supply, a lighter mechanism and cost savings."

Patents are a sensitive subject for Sanders, especially in regard to his relationship with Santec. He says his print-head technology does not infringe on Santec's patents. The Santec S700 model operates at speeds as high as 390 cps and sells for $2800 each in quantities of 100. A Santec spokesman has no comment on Sander's claims because the company has not seen the new print head.

Sanders believes that the print head avoids conflict with Santec patents in multipassing and incrementing the paper. It also avoids conflict with an Eaton patent for a staggered array because the Sanders array is slanted to achieve vertical fill in one pass. With the four-pin head, four passes create a line of characters with a half-dot overlap, and eight passes create a line with a three-quarter-dot overlap.

Sander's marketing strategy is to offer licenses of the technology to printer manufacturers to produce their own print heads. Shipments of units were planned to begin in late June after final patent applications were filed. Sanders expects that large printer manufacturers will manufacture the print heads themselves, and he expects to license the technology to a manufacturer that will produce the print heads in quantity for other manufacturers. "Printers actually using the print heads should start reaching the market by next year's NCC," he predicts. —*Edward S. Foster*



The latest word in computer peripherals...

...and the last word in disk backup.

The 525-CT FloppyTape is a new class of product that provides the last word in Winchester disk drive backup with its many unique design features. Using the standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge, this innovative device combines low cost, high capacity, and disk-type data accessibility to provide disk backup features with new meanings:

Low Price 1. Sells for appreciably less than any other device with comparable features. **2.** Priced at **$300** per unit in large OEM quantities.

High Capacity Storage 1. Stores 32 unformatted megabytes of data on a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge. **2.** Allows one tape cartridge to replace up to 40 double-sided, double-density floppy disks.

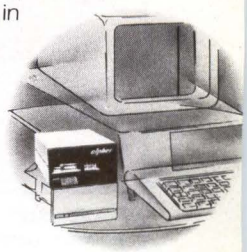
Floppy Disk Emulation 1. Configures a standard 1/4-inch tape cartridge with important floppy disk features such as random access to sectors and soft sector formatting. **2.** Allows in-place updating of information stored on the tape.

Immediate Integration 1. Attaches to standard floppy disk controllers. **2.** Provides plug compatibility with standard SA450 or SA850 interface connectors.

Space Saving Design 1. Packaged in the same compact form factor as the 5-1/4-inch floppy or Winchester disk drive. **2.** Designed with easy front panel loading and positive cartridge lock. **3.** Permits flat or side mounting.

So, let FloppyTape redefine your disk backup requirements. Next time you're in the market for the latest word in backup, just look it up...then hook it up.

For a Further Definition—Contact Cipher for a free 525-CT FloppyTape brochure, or for further information on other Cipher products.



CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

cipher® data products, inc.

10225 Willow Creek Road, P.O. Box 85170, San Diego, California 92138
Telephone: (619) 578-9100, TWX: 910-335-1251

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS (UK) LTD.
Camberley, Surrey, England
Telephone: 0276-682912
Telex: 858329

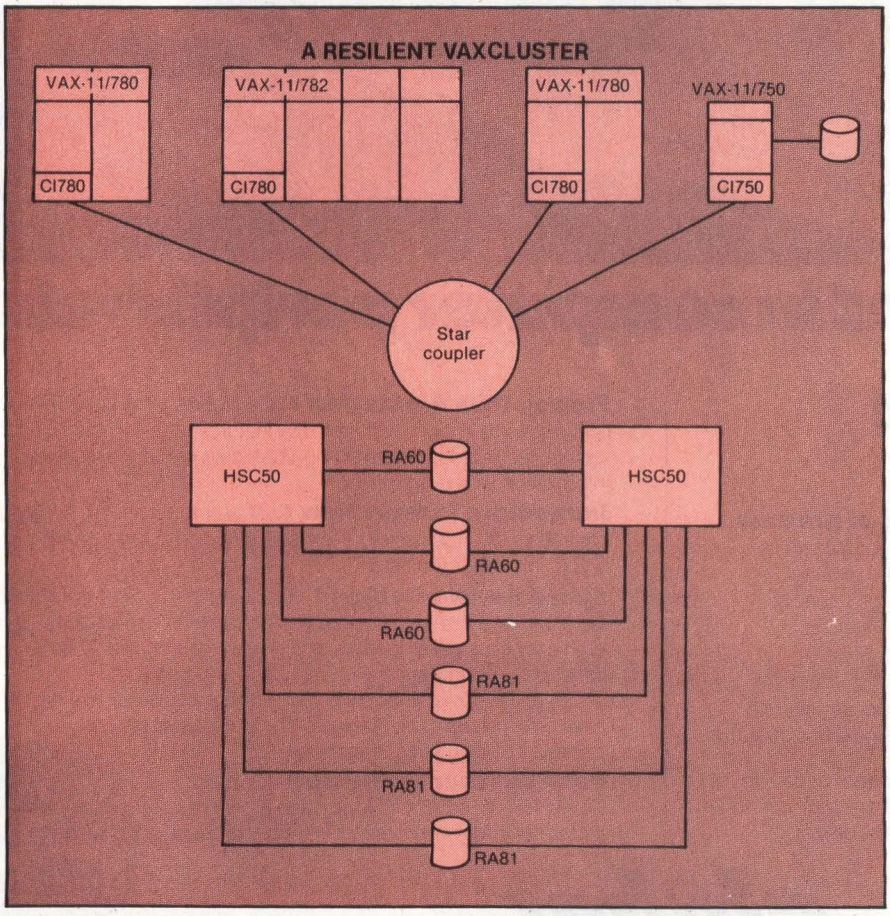
CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS S.A.R.L.
Paris, France
Telephone: (1) 668 87 87
Telex: 203935

CIPHER DATA PRODUCTS GmbH
Munich, West Germany
Telephone: (089) 807001/02
Telex: 521-4094

VAXcluster links 16 superminis on 70M-bps coaxial-cable complex

Digital Equipment Corp. has devised a method of tying as many as 16 VAX 32-bit minicomputers into a loosely coupled computing complex. VAXcluster, as the scheme is designated, uses the high-speed computer interconnect interface introduced for the VAX-11/780 last summer and a new hierarchical storage controller to link the CPUs with shared data files of as much as 100G bytes. The systems operate under a new release of the VMS operating system that makes the complex appear as a single system to an end-user.

VAXclusters are designed for multiple VAXs within a computing center or in close proximity to each other in a facility. VAX base product marketing manager David Chanoux says the option is aimed at major end users who want orderly, incremental growth of their VAX facilities. Normally, a VAX 11/780 is theoretically limited to 16G bytes of disk storage, which would produce a disk I/O-bound system, Chanoux says. The 11/780 now has a maximum main memory of 32M bytes with recently introduced 64K-bit memory parts. Chanoux expects VAXcluster customers to include engineering, scientific and educational users and says there has been considerable interest among financial services and banking customers as well.



A VAXcluster system *configured for high reliability may include dual-ported disk units connected between pairs of HSC50 storage controllers, providing a redundant link from each processor to stored data. Forthcoming versions of the VMS operating system, to be released beginning this summer, will provide data integrity and features to match the hardware potential of VAXcluster systems, such as automatic switchover of disk devices to circumvent an interruption of HCS50 operation.*

The VAXcluster is based on the 70M-bps CI7XX interface and a passive Star coupler. The CI780 and the CI750, for the VAX 11/780 and 11/750, respectively, are based on a multiple-microprocessor design that links a CPU into the cluster with two transmit and two receive coaxial-cable paths. The Star coupler, which is offered in eight- or 16-node versions, supports a combination of 16 devices, which can be CPUs or HSC50 disk storage controllers. Devices can be as far as 45m. (about 49 ft.) from the coupler. Chanoux says a two-node connection operates at 70M bps with the extra transmit and receive lines acting as backup. The cluster delivers an aggregate data-transfer speed of 140M bps with four connections, he says.

The HSC50 shared disk file controller is based on PDP-11/24 technology and includes separate port control microprocessors. Each of a maximum of six disk channels can support an RA series drive, which can be ordered in capacities ranging from 121M to 456M bytes. One HSC50 can support as many as four CPUs.

The network technology is proprietary to DEC, Chanoux says, but he acknowledges that there is ongoing internal discussion concern-

Canon. The choice.

Canon gives you lots of choices with their 5-1/4" floppy drives and lots of reasons why they should be your choice.

The choices:

- Standard half-height panels — or panels 20% thinner than half height: 33.5 mm.
- 96 TPI — or 48 TPI. • Single drive — or double drive.
- Double drive with two stepper motors — or one stepper motor.

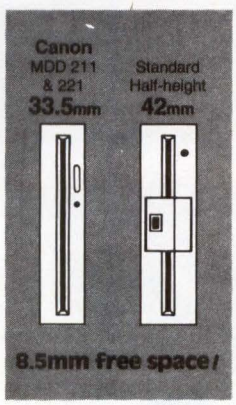
The reasons a Canon floppy drive should be your choice:

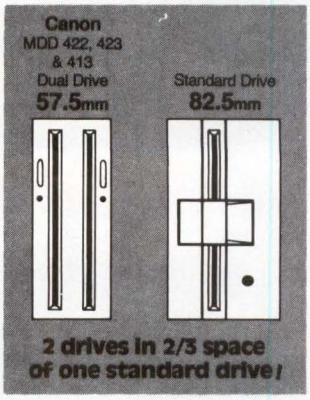
Our single drive is only 33.5 mm high — 20% less than a standard half-height drive; our double drive is only about two-thirds the height of a full size drive.

The single drives weigh 1.2 Kg, the double drives 1.9.

The single drives use 0.8A (12V and 5V); the double drives 0.9A (5V) and 1.3A (12V). As you can see, our double drives use 25% less power than two separate single drives — even ours!

Single-pushbutton media locking and ejection, and anti-crunch mechanism to prevent damage to improperly inserted media. Pushbutton is locked while heads are loaded, automatically.





Extremely thin wear- and shock-resistant head — designed and manufactured by Canon. Soft-landing head mechanism eliminates tap damage...brushless direct drive motor...low parts count...quiet operation...total head shielding...circuit design minimizes noise interference.

Further, our single drives can be used in existing designs because they're available with half-height front panels. The electronics of all our drives are compatible with an industry standard interface.

Canon offers its single drives with track densities of 96 TPI, double density, double side, which can store 1 Mbyte per disk; and its new 48 TPI-drive which can store 0.5 Mbyte per disk. Both of these are available, in quantity, now.

We have much more to tell you about these drives. Call Lee Heller at (516) 488-6700, Ext 4958, Canon U.S.A., Inc., Disk Drive Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042.

Canon

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

Leapfrog

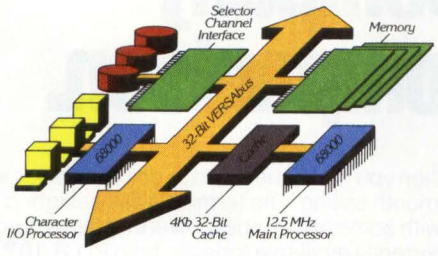
to 32 bits!

The 32-Bit Advantage

For OEMs and system integrators, getting the jump on the competition means leapfrogging to the most advanced technology available. Today, that means making the jump to 32-bit architecture. Now. When it can give you a decisive advantage.

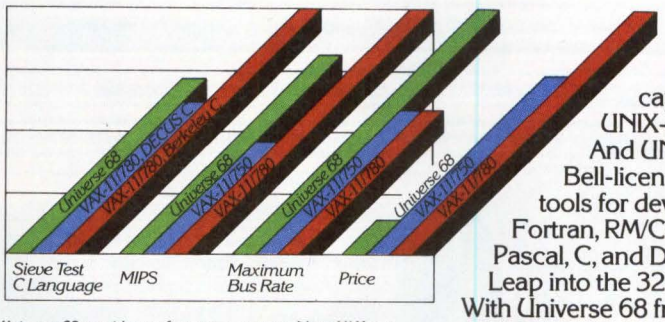
32-Bit Memory on a 32-Bit Bus

The Universe 68/05 is a true 32-bit system because it handles 32-bit data transfers in parallel on its 20Mb/sec VERSAbus, while most 68000-based machines are still limping along with 16-bit buses. With the next generation of processors (like the MC68020), a full 32-bit bus will be a requirement on *all* systems. VERSAbus is there now, and it's non-proprietary.



32-Bit Cache, 12.5MHz 68000

Our new Universe 68/05 is the first commercial product built *and delivered* using the new 12.5MHz 68000 microprocessor. Its 4Kb 32-bit cache memory virtually eliminates wait states, while a separate 68000 I/O processor offloads the main 68000. Its MIPS rate—1.25 million instructions per second—outstrips a VAX 11/750 that costs several times as much.



Universe 68 provides performance comparable to VAX, at a price far below VAX.

32/64-Bit Hardware Floating Point

Our new IEEE-format hardware floating point unit handles 32- and 64-bit operands fast. In fact, with floating point performance in the 40-50K flops range, it holds its own very nicely with VAX-level machines. Yet the Universe 68's price tag is only a fraction of a VAX's.

The First 32-Bit System Under $10,000

The Universe 68/05's under-$10,000 OEM-quantity-one price includes 32-bit central processor, 10Mb Winchester, 1.26Mb floppy, 256Kb RAM (expandable to 3Mb), and four serial I/O ports (expandable to 64). You can build multiterminal systems around a 68/05 at a cost-per-user that will embarrass workstation systems. For even more horsepower and expandability, you can hop over to the compatible Universe 68/37 or 47.

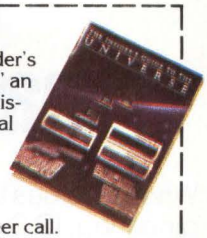
The 32-Bit, Real-Time, Bell UNIX

UNOS, our multi-user, multi-language operating system, brings real-time, transaction-oriented capabilities to the UNIX-compatible world. And UNOS now runs Bell-licensed UNIX System III tools for development. Plus Fortran, RM/COBOL, BASIC, Pascal, C, and DBMS.

Leap into the 32-bit future now. With Universe 68 from Charles River Data Systems.

UNIX™ NOW RUNS ON UNOS™

☐ Send me "The Insider's Guide to the Universe," an informative 24-page discussion of the technical concepts behind the Universe 68 family of computers.



☐ Have a sales engineer call.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Return to Charles River Data Systems,
983 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 655-1800

UNOS is a trademark of Charles River Data Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. VERSAbus is a trademark of Motorola. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

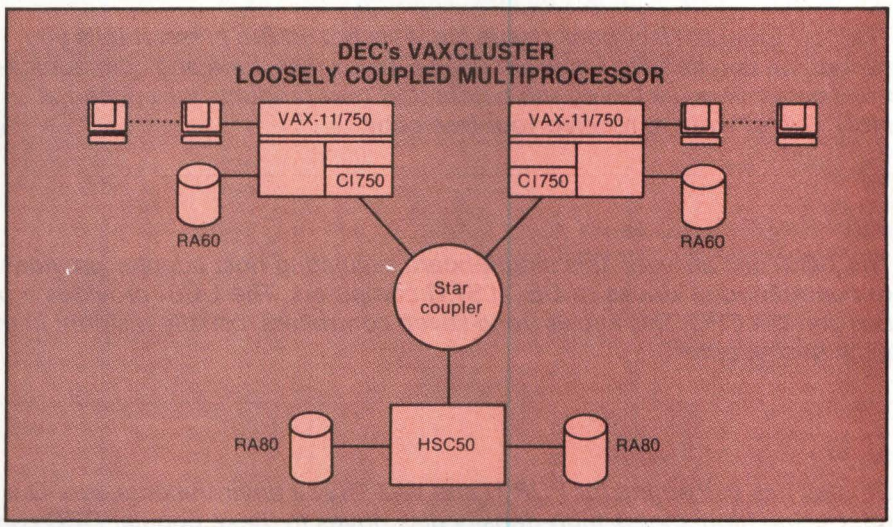
CHARLES RIVER DATA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

ing opening the system to other manufacturers' hardware. The VAXcluster software is compatible with the DECnet long-distance network scheme, and DECnet protocols can be implemented within the cluster using the CI7XX link.

While high reliability is one of the claimed benefits of the cluster, Chanoux says the system is not designed specifically as a fail-safe or redundant-processor scheme. However, he points out that the new 3.3 release of VMS enables VAXcluster customers to program fault-tolerant facilities on the cluster. "Our approach to high availability is an 'N' + '1' approach," he says, explaining that DEC users can program an extra system on the cluster to take over automatically when another fails. DEC leaves the implementation to end users instead of incorporating redundancy into the operating system to keep VMS a general-purpose operating system, Chanoux adds.

VMS 3.3 does provide data-integrity/backup features for VAXcluster users, however. A checkpoint/restart facility, which can be invoked by a system programmer, signals the end user if a process does not move to the next state. For lengthy computations, this facility can be used to restore files and restart a process that has been interrupted. A rollback facility is also included to recover a process that has been interrupted, such as an accounting system that requires both credit and debit operations. A volume shadow facility allows a physical disk to be duplicated on another disk in the cluster; the system can automatically update the shadow disk when the primary disk is updated. A distributed file-lock manager provides a record-level mechanism that locks out other users when a file is being updated. The system is organized



Entry-level configuration *for Digital's new VAXcluster system, a loosely coupled multiprocessor design, incorporates two VAX-11/750 processors and runs under Version 3.4 of the VMS operating system. The configuration includes CI750 interfaces and local, 205M-byte RA60 disk drives for each processor, CI cables, a Star coupler, an HSC50 mass-storage controller and two 121M-byte RA80 disk units. Prices begin at less than $300,000. VAXcluster system can grow from three to 16 nodes and encompass VAX-11/780 and VAX-11/782 processors and as many as 24 disks on each HSC50 controller.*

EMULEX TALKS DEC 5

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DEC COMPATIBILITY...

The new Emulex Handbook (Issue No. 4) is hot off the press. It tells you everything you need to know about all Emulex disk, tape and communications controllers, including the celebrated new products introduced at NCC. Call or write to receive your free copy.

NEW PRODUCTS, PART I...

The UC01 has arrived! This single-board emulating host adapter provides full SCSI interfacing for a variety of controller/disk drives to DEC LSI-11 computers. The UC01 provides a parallel interface between the SCSI bus and the CPU. This allows up to seven controllers, usually resident in the peripheral, to be connected to each host adapter.

NEW PRODUCTS, PART II...

Emulex has something for PDP-11 and VAX-11/730 environments, too. Our new SC31 is a universal emulator for interfacing high-speed, high-density disk drives to these popular DEC computers. The SC31 handles almost any industry standard SMD disk drive in the 80 to 675 MByte range, with transfer rates up to 1.8 MBytes/second.

NEW PRODUCTS, PART III...

Don't think we overlooked VAX-11/750 and 780 users. For you, we've introduced two new disk controllers that will enhance your system's mass storage capability. The SC758 is a single-board controller that embeds directly into the backplane of a VAX-11/750. The SC788 is a single-board controller that plugs into the Emulex V-Master/780 Mass Storage Adapter, which installs as a sub-chassis within the VAX-11/780 CPU. Each controller board handles up to eight physical disk drives, ranging in capacity from 80 to 675 MBytes. Transfer rates up to 1.8 MBytes/second are supported by both controllers.

WE'VE GOT IT ALL FOR TAPE...

When you think of tape, think of Emulex. Our prices are competitive, our products reliable. We introduced the industry's first quad-sized TS11-compatible tape coupler series. For LSI-11 users, there's the TC02. For PDP/VAX-11s, try the TC12. Both models can handle every type of industry-standard formatted ½-inch tape transport. From conventional start/stop to streamers.

FOR THE RECORD...

The Emulex TC01 disk controller has a calculated MTBF of 41,000 hours. But in statistics compiled in field operations between 1980 and 1982, its actual MTBF was a whopping 164,930 hours! That's the equivalent of 31 years between failures, with the system in operation for 102 hours each week.

EMULEX

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725,
Costa Mesa, California 92626,
Toll-Free (800) 854-7112, In Calif. (714) 662-5600.

GSA Contract #: GS-OOC-03589

DEC, VAX, PDP, LSI, TS11 and DMF-32 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

on a first-come, first-served basis because DEC could not develop an acceptable priority access method, Chanoux says. The system also has a common journal facility that records all changes in a file.

Chanoux says a 3½-year effort went into the VMS 3.3 release. DEC spokesmen say future versions—due out in the next nine months—will include facilities to ensure cluster-wide data integrity even in the event of system failure. VMS 3.4, which will provide VAXcluster support for 750s, is due out by September, but the company does not plan to add the low-end 730 to the cluster, Chanoux says.

Chanoux says the company is not planning to offer VAXcluster for other operating systems, but reports that software developers at the University of California at Berkeley are interested in adapting VAXclusters to the UNIX operating system. VAXclusters have been installed within AT&T, a DEC spokesman says, but it is not known whether AT&T is working on its own UNIX version.

VAXclusters can be assembled for two 780s for about $200,000 including software updates, interfaces, connections and an HSC50 shared disk subsystem. A similar cluster with two 750s will sell for about $300,000, including the computers, a DEC spokesman says.

The CI780 interface for 780s and 782s is priced at $19,500, and the CI750 is $18,500. The Star coupler is $7500 in an eight-line version, and an expansion unit for eight lines more is $5500. The HSC50 storage controller is $32,500, and each disk channel interface is $7100. A VMS update including documentation and media is $2940, and a supported update is $7630, including a 90-day warranty and training credits.

—Geoff Lewis

Touch terminal vendor hopes to create markets for IBM PC

Although touch-sensitive CRT monitors, which have been on the market for 10 to 15 years, have never caught on in a big way, Touch Technology Inc., Annapolis, Md., is using that technology to jump onto the IBM PC bandwagon and possibly open another vertical market. The company has applied to become a PC Value Added Dealer, which would enable Touch Technology to buy PCs at a discount, add terminals and resell the packages to vertical markets.

Touch Technology is marketing three touch-sensitive monitors, along with a program that allows a user to generate programs for the IBM PC, running PC-DOS, the Apple II and IIe and other microcomputers running CP/M. The Program-That-Writes-A-Program accesses data or graphics from disk drives, videotape or laser disks. List prices range from $1450 to $1950. Monitors can be retrofitted with a touch screen.

Targeted applications include libraries, airport information services, banking, automated marketing surveys and other public uses, educational aids and point of sale. An Apple II version is being tested on a pier in Avalon, Calif., where it

provides Catalina tourist information in graphic form. Touch Technology hopes to address several other vertical markets. One potential OEM customer is considering offering the systems for film-editing operations.

The monitors and video interface boards are purchased from Interaction Systems Inc., Newtonville, Mass. The monitors use analog/digital capacitance panels mounted in front of the CRTs. When the glass panels are heated to 1000° Fahrenheit and bent to the curvature of the tubes, a layer of idium tin oxide is applied. Company officials at Touch Technology prefer capacitance panels over other touch technologies, claiming a coated panel can be damaged only by being struck by a baseball bat and therefore is an ideal protective barrier.

Three phosphorous monitors are available. A green, 12-in. monitor, with a video interface card, cables and the Program-That-Writes-A-Program, sells for $1450. List price for a 12-in., color composite monitor is $1550, and list price for a 19-in., color composite monitor is $1850. A red, green and blue, 12-in. monitor (for the IBM PC only) sells for $1950.

The monitor panels have 32 touch-sensitive areas. Company president Gary Barrett says the panels are being modified, and he expected the panels to accommodate as many as 100 × 100, or 10,000, touch-sensitive areas by May. With the improved panels, a full ASCII keyboard could fit graphically onto the screen.

The menu-driven Program-That-Writes-A-Program is written in compiled BASIC. Barrett says a 160K-byte floppy disk drive holds about 80 average frames of information. The program has a space reserved for BASIC programmers to insert instructions for the system to read from VisiCalc or other files supported by the operating system.

Industry analysts are reserved as to the chances of Touch Technology's gaining a large share of terminal market applications. "The concept has its place," says Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, a Norwalk, Conn., market research firm. But he sees the total market for touch-sensitive terminals as less than 20,000 or 30,000 units. If there were a tremendous demand for touch-sensitive terminals, Bosomworth insists, the explosion "would presumably have happened."

Touch Technology marketing vice president Jack Colburn is undaunted. He is certain that more applications will be discovered as the product gains momentum. He claims 15,000 to 20,000 units are sold each year in the market and expects his company to sell 800 to 1000 units this year.

Clive Smith, senior analyst with Boston market research firm The Yankee Group, also sees a demand for the product, but pegs the total 1983 market at only $5 million. Smith says Touch Technology's offering is priced too high. "The critical factor is how much better than other technologies [such as joysticks, mice and light pens] it can perform and what the price competitiveness is."

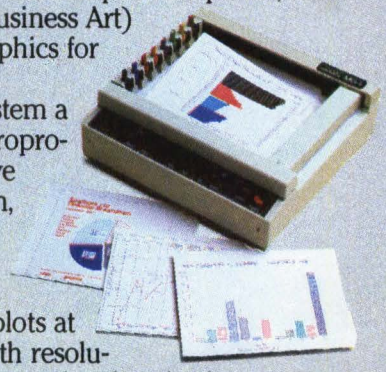
Barrett says the company is working on decreasing the price. Quantity discounts on purchases of 10 or more units are offered on all three monitors. The RGB version, for example, is discounted from $1950 to $1450.

—David A. Bright

CalComp introduces the MBA.

Every computer system has the business basics—accounting, finance, administration.

But when end users or OEMs add CalComp's M-84 plotter, their system becomes an MBA (Master of Business Art) that produces presentation-quality graphics for less than $2,000.



The M-84 actually makes your system a little smarter. It's based on the Z80 microprocessor and has built-in firmware for five line styles, selectable character rotation, six different character sets and circle, arc and sector generation. It can also work as a printer and digitizer.

M-84 is fast, precise and quiet. It plots at speeds up to 17.7 inches per second with resolution of .004 inches on paper or film for overhead projection.

M-84 is analytical and easy to maintain. Diagnostics test and report on interface and plotting functions on your command.

The M-84 is versatile. There are three standard interface models—Centronics, IEEE and RS-232, and most popular applications software packages, including ISSCO's DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF, SAS/GRAF and Digital Research CP/M-based Graphic System Extension.

Our M-84 is colorful—8 pens, 8 colors. The high number of pens means faster plots and easier operation because users won't have to switch pens to get more colors.

Don't wait to get your M-84. Call your CalComp representative today.

California Computer Products, Inc., M/S3, 2411 West La Palma Ave., Anaheim, California 92801. In continental U.S. except California, call (800) 556-1234, ext. 156. In California (800) 441-2345, ext. 156.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Graphics Company
SANDERS

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

I FOUND THE INFORMATION

The selection was easy. Because the entire EDP industry is now organized, defined, cross-referenced, re-surveyed, updated and delivered to me four times a year for $60.

Cuts my search time . . . gives me all my options . . . and saves my company money.

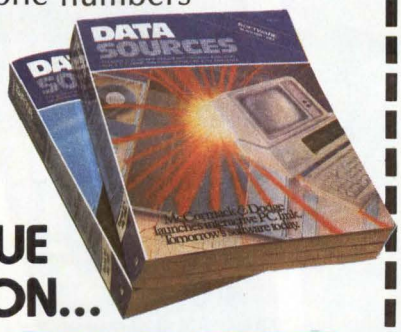
DATA SOURCES has sorted all significant EDP vendors and products for you—and compiled them in two easy-to-use volumes. Supported by an extensive data base, each issue is re-surveyed, updated and mailed every 90 days *to keep you current* with the latest product information.

DATA SOURCES' format provides you consistent product listings and comparison charts—including capability, compatibility, and cost . . . to allow fair and accurate evaluations. It is fully indexed and cross-referenced each quarter—by product type, supplier and system fit.

- NEW! **Market Tracking:** Exclusive product trend feedback from the publication data base
- NEW! **Before You Buy:** Product selection criteria and checklists
- NEW! **Product Comparison Charts:** At-a-glance review, compares each vendor's product feature by feature
- Over 26,000 products: from micros to mainframes
- 14,000 software packages: systems, utilities and applications

. . . . . IN DATA SOURCES

- Over 12,000 hardware and communications products: from systems to peripherals . . . from modems to complete networks
- 7,200 company profiles: current names, addresses and phone numbers



WHEN THE ISSUE IS INFORMATION...

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845 • Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

TO55

DATA SOURCES
P.O. Box 5845 • Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

Yes, I need accurate information delivered 4 times a year.

☐ Please send me the current edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my one year subscription at $60 (A 50% savings off the regular rate of $120.)

☐ **Check enclosed.** ☐ **Bill me.**

NAME_____

TITLE_____ PHONE (_____)_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

NATURE OF CO. BUSINESS_____

OR, ORDER DIRECT!!! 1-800-227-1617 ext. 251
(in California, 1-800-772-3545 ext. 251)

Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, VT, PLEASE ADD APPLICABLE STATE TAXES.

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON INQUIRY CARD

Picture the best...

Solids Modeling System PADL
Sandia National Laboratories

THE RAMTEK 9465: SUPERLATIVE PERFORMANCE STARTING AT JUST $11,250.

The standard 9465 is an outstanding entry level value. The base price includes: 1280 X 1024 X 4 resolution, Z80 display processor, graphics processor, and video lookup table, all in one compact deskside unit. A special package price of $14,995 includes a color monitor.

OR, IF YOU PREFER, CONFIGURE YOUR OWN SYSTEM.

Alternately, the 9465 can be any system you want it to be. It's ideal for systems integrators, making possible an excellent match up of color graphics capabilities with applications needs. Options include: 1280 X 1024 resolution in 4-bit increments up to 16 bits, Z80 or MC68000 display processor, high-speed coordinate transforms, pixel formatter, pan and zoom, host interfaces, peripherals, video generators, and a variety of monochrome or color monitors.

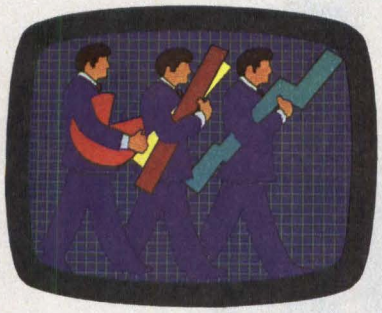
Prices are in U.S. Dollars.

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Inc.

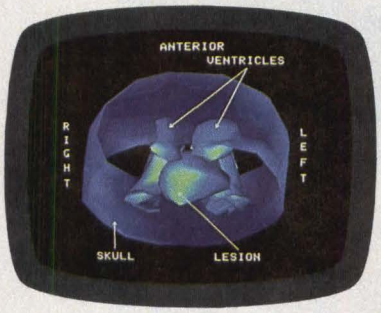
MC68000 is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

for less.

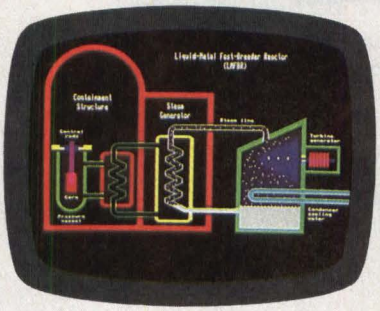
...for CAD and business applications.



...for imaging applications.



...for C&C and process control.



...and beyond.

Digital Scene Simulation by Digital Productions, Los Angeles, CA

Introducing Ramtek's new 9465 high performance, low-cost deskside colorgraphics and imaging system.

No colorgraphic system provides you higher resolution, greater image control, or more capabilities for the money than Ramtek's new 9465.

If that sounds a lot like a repeat description of the pace-setting, Ramtek 9460 Series, it should. The 9465 is the latest extension of the 9460 concept. It shares the same design approach, is software compatible with the 9460, but adds to it a new compactness and economy.

This deskside system is available in an economical off-the-shelf version or can be user-configured, allowing you to tailor the 9465 to a wide range of applications needs. As an added benefit, the modular design of the 9465 allows for easy on-site upgrades.

Don't pay more. Don't get less. For literature and complete specifications, call our office nearest you. Or, contact us at 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 988-1044.

Ramtek

OUR EXPERIENCE SHOWS.

World Headquarters—Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211
European Offices—Amsterdam (31) 2968-5056; London (0256) 69541; Cologne (2234) 78021
U.S. Offices—Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200; Los Angeles, CA (714) 979-5351; Seattle, WA (206) 575-1600; Chicago, IL (312) 397-2279; Houston, TX (713) 774-2233; McLean, VA (703) 893-2020; Denver, CO (303) 694-0758; Upper New York/Canada (716) 425-1742; New Jersey (201) Florida (305) 645-0780; Boston, MA (617) 273-4590; Atlanta, GA (404) 446-3393.

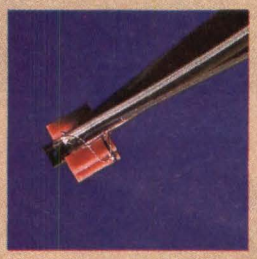
Rigid disk removability works here

Cartridge convenience with fixed media performance and reliability in an 8-inch, fixed/removable drive.

- 53.2 Mbytes Total Storage
- 26.6 Mbyte ANSI Standard Cartridge
- 30 msec Average Access
- CDC Lark™ Compatible SMD Interface
- 8-Inch Floppy Envelope

because we made it work here.

The Arapahoe 7110 disk drive from Amcodyne Inc. is proving every day that Winchester reliability can be designed into a removable cartridge without sacrificing performance. This 8-inch fixed/removable disk drive builds 50 megabytes of on-line storage capacity around a new generation of technology that solves problems previously associated with removable cartridges.



Superior Data Integrity

The Whitney suspension, first introduced to OEM markets by Amcodyne in 1982, is the most stable read/write platform in the industry, yielding an improvement in air bearing stiffness of 50 percent over traditional Winchester suspensions. Accompanied by a low-mass slider, the Whitney suspension resists bounce, pitch and roll. This improved head-to-media compliance and resultant higher-resolution signals translate into unexcelled data reliability. Coupled with a proprietary head-loading technique, the Whitney mechanics maintain head and disk interface quality over the product life. Additionally, the drive's fully-retracted heads eliminate the major cause of Winchester DOAs —head-disk chattering during shipment and handling.

Winchester Cleanliness

The Arapahoe 7110 does not compromise Winchester cleanliness and reliability just because it has a removable disk. When the cartridge is removed, the fixed-disk chamber is sealed by a proprietary active hub seal around the spindle. With the cartridge installed, only the cartridge interior is part of the clean air system. The HDA chamber is purged to a Class 50 environment within 45 seconds of power-up. Air quality within the positively-pressurized plenum chamber is maintained by a recirculating air filter that provides 20 times the scrubbing capacity of other fixed or removable drives.

Assured Cartridge Interchangeability

Although there are slight variations in the way ANSI-standard cartridges are seated on the spindle, absolute tracking accuracy and data reliability are assured by an embedded servosystem and an electronic centering technique that offsets the effect of disk runout. Thus, the user can confidently interchange cartridges from one drive to another.

Ease of Integration

The Arapahoe 7110 is a reliable solution to some of the more challenging integration problems encountered with today's storage subsystems. One peripheral can do the work of three—data storage, file transportability/archiving, and backup. That yields compactness, fewer integration headaches and lower life-cycle costs.

Call now to schedule an immediate evaluation of one of the most innovative OEM products in years from the people who made rigid disk removability work.

Amcodyne

1301 South Sunset Street
Longmont, Colorado 80501
(303) 772-2601
TLX: 296473 (RCA)

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

How can we offer this high-speed asynchronous mux for only $100 per port?

By keeping things very, very simple.

When we set out to design this asynchronous mux we had a rather ambitious objective: driving down the cost of data links in local area network applications. That is, to find a cost-effective alternative to point-to-point wiring, coaxial cable and limited distance modems.

The solution? A new time division multiplexing technique and built-in line driver/receiver circuitry to make it compatible with leased T1 transmission facilities and standard T1 microwave links as well as private four-wire (two twisted pair) circuits.

The result? The M-825 Asynchronous Data Multiplexer that accommodates 32 full-duplex data sources through conventional RS-232C cable interfaces. The M-825 is totally transparent to protocols, parity and bit rates of up to 19.2K bps, requiring no speed settings or adjustments.

Reliability is assured by extremely simple system architecture and single bit error correction to 9600 Baud. And because the composite speed is 1.544M bps, all 32 ports can run simultaneously at up to 19.2K bps without data blocking.

The standard DSX-1 interface means no external modems or line drivers are needed in T1 or four-wire installations up to 6,400 feet apart. Inexpensive T1 repeaters can extend this distance, if required, making the M-825 a simple solution to a long list of networking problems.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 1123 or write Teltone Corp., PO Box 657, Kirkland, WA 98033. In Canada call (416) 475-0837 or write Teltone Ltd., 183 Amber Street, Markham, Ontario L3R 3BR.

TELTONE®

Dataproducts begins retail thrust, eyes market for non-impact printers

While serial- and page-printer suppliers begin to cast covetous glances at the line-printer market, the leading OEM supplier of line printers is showing signs of wanting to enter other markets. Dataproducts' acquisition of Integral Data Systems Inc., not only brings the line-printer giant more firmly into the serial-printer market but gives it an established distributor network with which to enter retail marketing.

Dataproducts president and chief executive officer Charles A. Dickinson makes no bones about his company's intent. "Even without the IDS acquisition, we wanted to start moving products into the retail stores through distributors," he says. "IDS has a distributor network that has been serving the users of the low-end printer products and the retail outlets. They've had very limited direct selling capability on an OEM basis, but we feel we can develop some major business for the products IDS has. In that way, our two forces are quite synergistic."

Does this mean that Dataproducts agrees with industry soothsayers, who have predicted that the line-printer industry is dying? Dickinson doesn't go quite that far, but he does admit Dataproducts' traditional business is being squeezed between the upward encroachment of serial printers and the threat of non-impact technology. "Our line-printer business is in some jeopardy in that the rate of growth is relatively low, even though the base is quite large." He also admits that it would be difficult for the company to maintain its traditional growth rates of more than 20 percent a year.

Dataproducts president and chief executive officer Charles A. Dickinson *says that his company intends to push printers into retail stores through distributors. Part of that push was spurred by the acquisition of Integral Data Systems Inc.*

Since Dickinson believes that line-printer technology is mature in comparison with other printer technologies, he does not expect it to make any major advances. But he doesn't believe the market will disappear. "For data-processing capability, there isn't a competitor between 600 and 2000 lpm to the fully formed font band printer," Dickinson claims. He sees infringement from laser printers, but says there are still significant software conversions necessary in changing from band to laser printers. He also claims that laser equipment is less reliable than band printers, and maintenance costs must be considered.

Dickinson does not dismiss non-impact technology, however. He believes that non-impact printers will one day make significant inroads into the traditional line printer markets. Dataproducts is preparing for that. "We are behind because there are people out there with products already on the market," he says. He asserts, however that Dataproducts still has time to "do the job correctly."

In transition

Two senior executive appointments have been made at **Eagle Computer Inc.** as a result of the untimely death of that company's president and chief executive officer Dennis Barnhart in a car crash in June. Charles Kappenman, the company's founder and chairman, assumes the additional duties of chief executive officer. Ronald Mickwee, executive vice president and chief operating officer, is the new president. Barnhart's death caused a week's delay in the company's initial public offering, but all 2,750,000 company shares were reportedly sold within 5 min., followed by the sale of 275,000 additional shares.

Financings

Massachusetts Computer Corp.'s third round of financing drew $10.6 million. The money, which was gained through the sale of preferred stock, will be used to launch a worldwide sales thrust and for research and development. MASSCOMP manufactures 32-bit minicomputers for scientific and technical applications.

British-based Micro Focus Ltd. will use its recently acquired $5-million financing to expand U.S. marketing operations and to extend its line of COBOL development tools for commercial system integrators. The funds were raised on the London Unlisted Securities Market.

Mini-Micro World

CORPORATE AND FINANCIAL

BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS

This monthly table lists the revenues, net earnings and earnings per share in the periods indicated for companies in the computer and computer-related industries. Parentheses denote losses. Comments are from corporate summaries unless otherwise noted.

Company	Period		Revenues	Earnings	EpS
Adage Inc.	year	4/2/83	35,786,000	3,087,000	1.66
	year	4/3/82	25,779,000	1,872,000	1.27
Apple Computer Inc.	6 mos.	4/1/83	442,275,000	47,402,000	.80
	6 mos.	3/26/82	264,572,000	27,379,000	.48
CompuShop Inc.	6 mos	4/30/83	14,313,000	793,000	.31
	6 mos	4/30/82	6,577,000	108,000	.05
Datapoint Corp.	9 mos.	4/30/83	402,678,000	3,817,000	.19
	9 mos.	4/30/82	367,688,000	(899,000)	(.04)
Floating Point Systems Inc.	6 mos	4/30/83	44,766,000	4,852,000	.55
	6 mos	4/30/82	40,597,000	5,378,000	.62
Fujitsu Ltd.	year	3/31/83	3,300,000,000	157,000,000	.03
	year	3/31/82	2,800,000,000	95,700,000	.03
Honeywell Inc.	3 mos.	4/3/83	1,324,000,000	22,200,000	.98
	3 mos	4/4/82	1,261,000,000	55,500,000	2.48
ITT Corp.	3 mos.	3/31/83	3,467,380,000	134,329,000	.90
	3 mos	3/31/82	3,950,226,000	162,735,000	1.10
Management Assistance Inc.	6 mos.	3/31/83	179,616,000	3,131,000	.38
	6 mos.	3/31/82	184,507,000	5,015,000	.61
Modular Computer Systems Inc.	3 mos	3/31/83	16,858,000	(1,390,000)	(.25)
	3 mos	3/31/82	22,588,000	407,000	.08
Perkin-Elmer Corp.	9 mos	4/30/83	740,092,000	33,762,000	.77
	9 mos	4/30/82	766,860,000	46,213,000	1.07
Recognition Equipment Inc.	6 mos.	4/30/83	55,115,000	7,104,000	1.12
	6 mos.	4/30/82	55,430,000	(13,965,000)	(2.32)
Robotic Vision Systems Inc.	6 mos.	3/31/83	1,327,000	(306,000)	(.09)
	6 mos.	3/31/82	941,000	(446,000)	(.13)
Scientific-Atlanta Inc.	9 mos.	3/31/83	229,615,000	(4,368,000)	(.19)
	9 mos	3/31/82	256,265,000	16,451,000	.75
Science Management Corp.	3 mos.	3/31/83	13,538,000	(598,000)	(.32)
	3 mos.	3/31/82	10,413,000	(379,000)	(.17)
T-Bar Inc.	3 mos.	3/31/83	8,315,000	116,000	.04
	3 mos.	3/31/82	8,555,000	460,000	.14
TeleVideo Systems Inc.	6 mos.	4/29/83	80,494,000	10,464,000	.28
	6 mos.	4/30/82	38,238,000	4,946,000	.14
The Ultimate Corp.	year	4/30/83	39,236,069	4,613,762	.75
	year	4/30/82	29,817,331	2,900,518	.50
Wang Laboratories Inc.	year	3/31/83	1,417,828,000	134,993,000	1.08
	year	3/31/82	1,093,863,000	98,204,000	.82

Comments: Datapoint Corp. reports that domestic revenues increased over the second quarter while international revenues declined. Third-quarter revenues totaled $136.4 million, compared to $99.4 million for the same period a year earlier. Net income for the quarter was $1.6 million, or 8¢ per share. To focus on its office-automation and computer business, Datapoint has announced that it will sell its Communications Management Products Division to Teknekron Industries Inc. **Honeywell Inc.'s** first quarter pretax income was almost the same as that of the first quarter of 1982, excluding last year's capital gain of $51.6 million. The company says Information Systems posted a modest operating profit in the quarter, compared with a small loss a year earlier. Honeywell noted that U.S. computer orders were up significantly, while international orders were down. **Perkin-Elmer Corp.** notes improved order trends in U.S. and European government contract business and is expecting a recovery in the semiconductor industry. Data Systems Group revenues were $159.3 million for the nine-month period, compared to $152.9 million a year earlier. Semiconductor Equipment Group revenue was down to $114.8 million from $123.0 million a year earlier. **TeleVideo Systems Inc.'s** net income for the second quarter nearly doubled to $5.5 million, or 14¢ per share, from $2.7 million, or 8¢ per share, a year earlier. Sales for the same period rose to $41.6 million from $21.6 million a year earlier. TeleVideo says it raised more than $92 million from its first public offering in March.

Formations

Hewlett-Packard Co. has consolidated responsibility for personal computer and office software into two new divisions. The Personal Software Division covers both internally developed and third-party software activities and is based in Sunnyvale, Calif. The Office Productivity Division is in Pinewood, England.

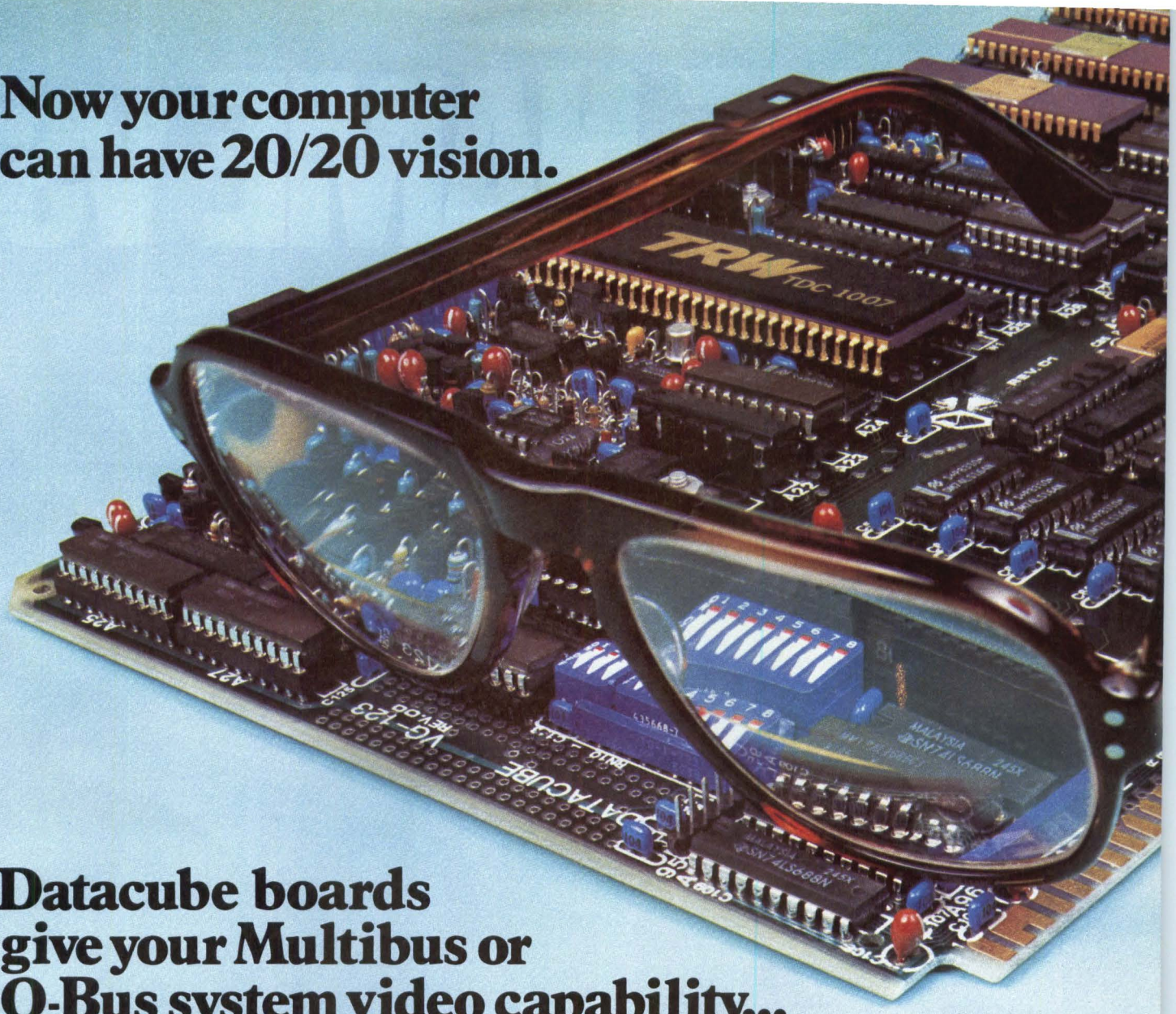
Distribution/service deals

Digital Equipment Corp. has signed an agreement with **Aregon International,** London, England to promote Aregon's videotex software, ISV-3, in the U.S. DEC says it also plans to promote similar software from **Steria,** a French software house. Both products support the North American Alphageometrics Graphics Standard as well as the European Alphamosiac Standard.

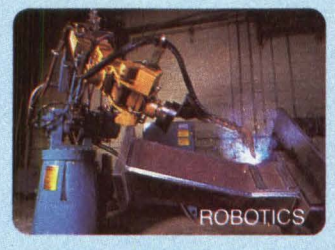
Wet ink

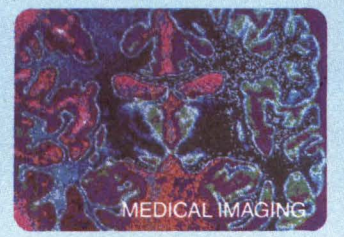
Sord Computer Corp., Tokyo, will buy at least $1.5 million worth of VectorPrinter color impact printers from **Envision Technologies Inc.,** San Jose, Calif. Under the terms of the two-year contract, the printers are to be incorporated into Sord's 32-bit personal computer for sale primarily in Japan....Philips Data Systems, West Germany, has signed a four-year contract with **Seagate Technology,** Scotts Valley, Calif., for Seagate's 5¼-in. Winchester disk drives. The 6M-, 12M- and 19M-byte drives will be used in Philips' Z80A-based Office Micro System....**Wang Computer PTY Ltd.** was awarded a contract to automate the Australian Department of Social Security. The four-year contract covers $70 million worth of equipment, with additional provisions for service and support.

Now your computer can have 20/20 vision.



Datacube boards give your Multibus or Q-Bus system video capability... economically.





Datacube boards aren't your run-of-the-mill graphics boards. These frame grabbers are built for performance... with high resolution and a host of other extra features. They digitize and display information in real time. And without host computer intervention.

The new VG123 is a good example. Resolution is 768H x 512V x 8 bits/pixel. Black and white or pseudo-color, RAM-based input and output translation tables, an alphanumeric overlay plus pan and scroll capabilities are only a few of its advantages.

Datacube boards provide reliable vision for robotics, medical imaging, surveillance, inspection, teleconferencing, animation, etc. And at surprisingly low prices.

Call or write for our new Product Guide of Multibus and Q-Bus Compatible Boards. Datacube Incorporated, 4 Dearborn Road, Peabody, MA 01960, Tel: (617) 535-6644.

Datacube

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE NAME VS.

Alpha Micro's 1042E has more power than an IBM® System 36.

It has more memory and more storage.

Fact is, there's only one area in which the IBM has a higher number than the Alpha Micro:

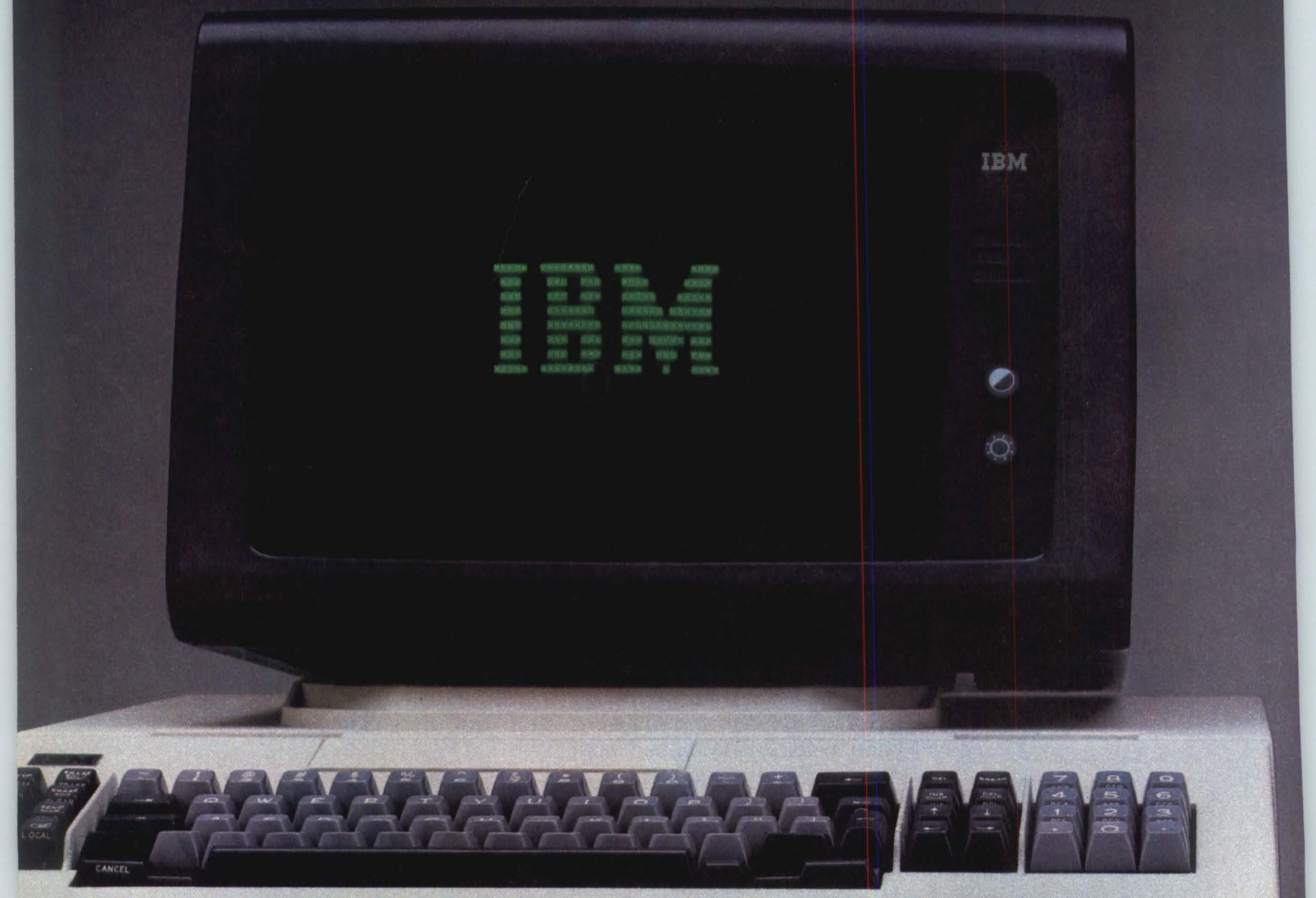
The price.

Of course, IBM is, well, uh, they're IBM. And we know how nice and safe and easy it is to go with a big, old company like that.

But we're not exactly new to this.

Alpha Micro's been making micro-computers longer than just about anybody else in the business. Including IBM.

We developed AMOS,® a multi-user and multi-tasking operating system that lets you go from one to over 40 users without changing software. (It's the ideal system for



THE NUMBERS.

word processing, inventory control, spread sheet, scientific research and more.)

And, we have an international network of dealers and factory-trained specialists to give you all the service and support you'll ever need.

So if you want a big name and a price to match, go ahead and call good old What's-Their-Name.

But if power, speed, expandability, and price mean anything to you, there's only one number you need to remember:

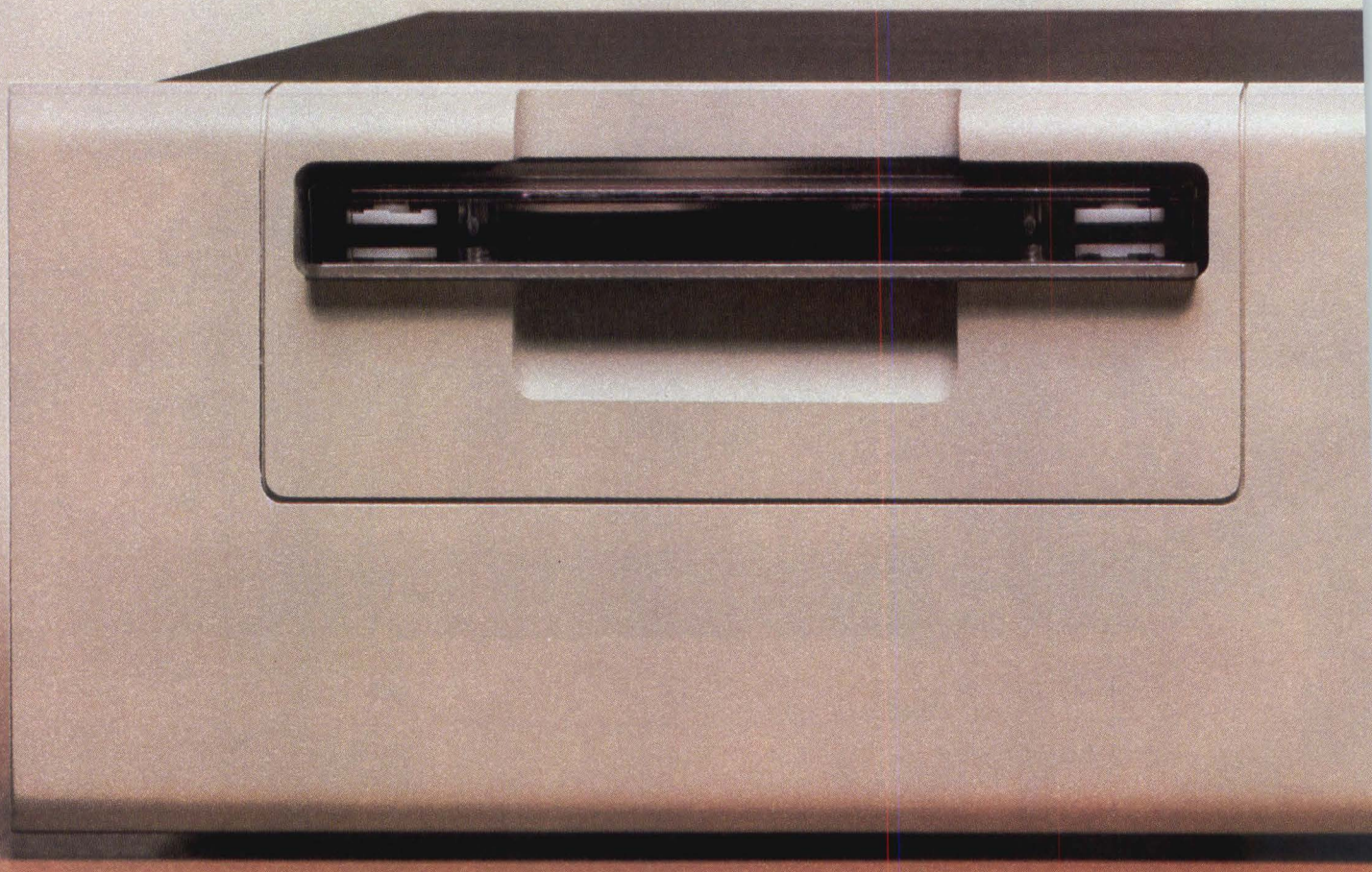
800-854-8406. (In California, call collect 714-641-0386.)

ALPHA MICRO

Everything a computer's supposed to be. Except expensive.

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUILT BY POPULAR DEMAND.



Introducing the DSD 890 DEC-Compatible Winchester/Tape.

Last year, Digital users made a big deal about our 880 Winchester/Floppy system, with its incomparable features, performance and price. And ever since then, they've been crying for more of the same, only with a tape back-up instead of a floppy.

So be it.

Witness the 890 Winchester/Tape. A 31.2 Mb Winchester and an ANSI standard ¼" cartridge tape drive for quick and inexpensive archival storage, back-up and software distribution. All in one neat package.

To get the same kind of capacity from Digital, you'd need a whole rack full of equipment.

Three RL02s and a TS-11, to be exact.

And you still wouldn't get the same kind of performance. The 890 is up to 15% faster than the RL02, thanks to our non-interleaved data transfer mode. (We can even handle simultaneous instructions to the Winchester and tape with no, we repeat, no degradation in performance.)

There's a big difference in price, too.

The 890 is about half the Digital alternative.

Yet it's just as compatible.

Our Winchester emulates the three RL02s you don't have to buy. And our tape emulates the TS-11 so that you can use all of DEC®'s handy back-up utilities. What's more, our emulation of the RL02 and TS-11 allows you to take full advantage of 22-bit addressing.

We've even designed our front bezel so it goes nicely with a PDP®-11/23.

And we've improved our HyperDiagnostics.™

Not an easy task to be sure, but on the 890, one button runs all self-diagnostics and testing. You don't even have to take off the bezel; there's a convenient little open/close front door instead.

Some things remain unchanged, though.

Like our Rapid Module Exchange,™ HyperService,™ and our nationwide sales and support network.

Because, quite frankly, we think they're already pretty good.

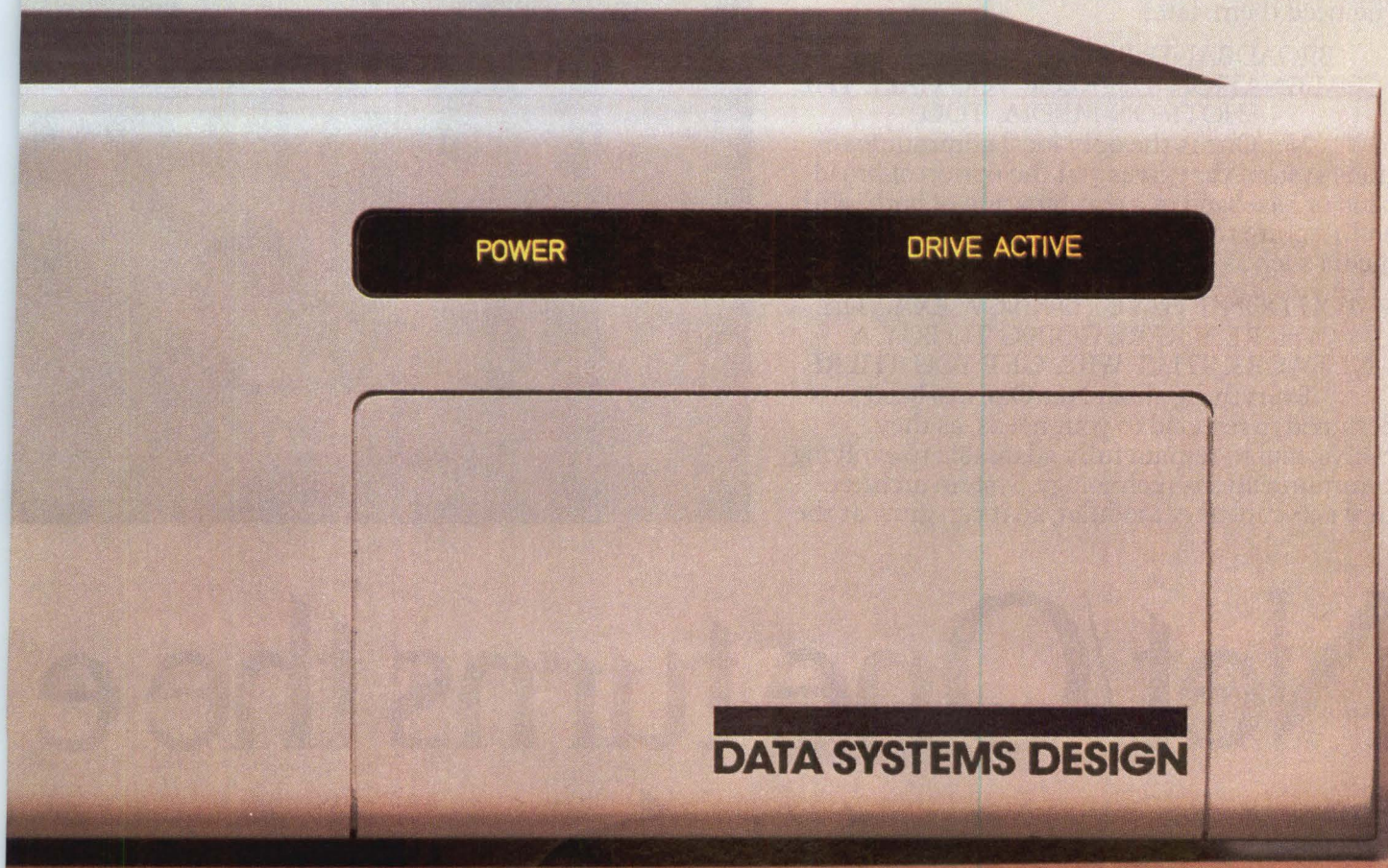
But if there's anything you think we can do to improve them, please let us know.

We don't want to say we're responsive, but when you say "jump," we leave the ground and wait for further notice.

Which explains why we're so high on the 890.

Corporate Headquarters: 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Eastern Region Sales and Service: Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. Central Region Sales and Service: Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. Western Region Sales: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-3163.

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN



INTERNATIONAL SALES: Australia 03/544 3444; Belgium and Luxembourg 02/7209038; Canada 416/625 1907; Denmark 02/63 22 33; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/411 5454; Hong Kong and Peoples Republic of China 03/696231; Israel 52-52444; Italy 02/4047648; Japan, Osaka 06/323 1707, Tokyo 03/345 1411; Netherlands 02977-22456; New Zealand 04/693 008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Singapore, Malaysia, and Indonesia 2241077; Spain 01/433 2412; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/741 41 11; United Kingdom 7073/34774; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0; Yugoslavia 61/263 261

R&D had certain requirements that had to be met; manufacturing, accounting and marketing had others. Then microcomputers started showing up on desktops, with modems and printers here and there. Now you face the task of making it all work together. Sharing resources. Sharing information. And making more effective use of the information processing equipment you've already invested in.

NET/ONE LEAVES YOU IN CONTROL OF EQUIPMENT DECISIONS.

Net/One® is a general purpose communications system that turns equipment from different vendors into a fully functional, fast, powerful, information processing network. Because it can connect equipment from virtually any vendor, you remain free to choose equipment based on capability, rather than compatibility.

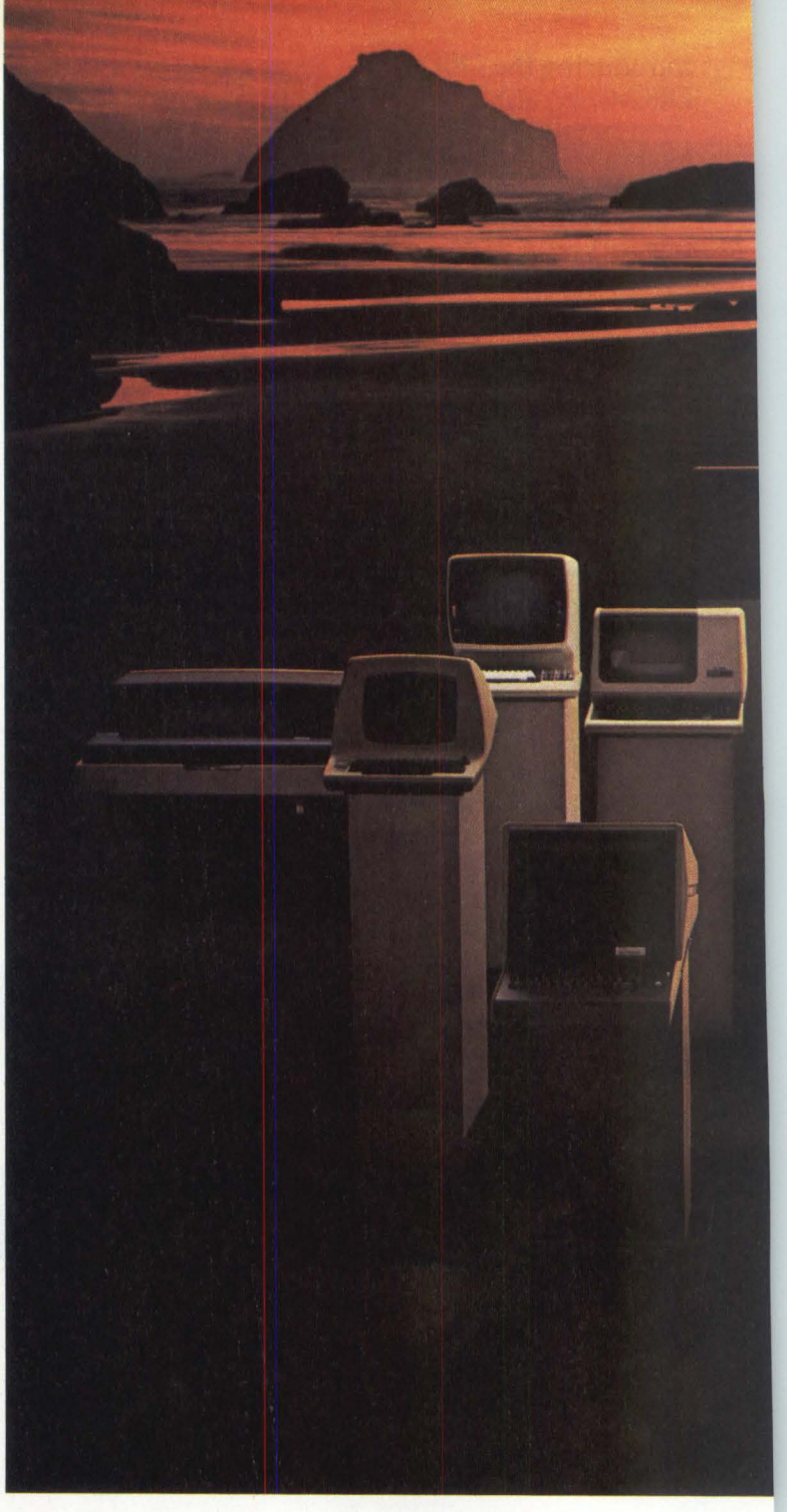
Off the shelf, Net/One supports industry-standard equipment interfaces—Async, Bisync, SDLC, through RS-232, V.35, RS-449 and IEEE-488 — as well as many high speed parallel interfaces. The list is expanding every month. But if you have special equipment that isn't in that list, Net/One is the only local area network that's fully programmable at every level so special interface protocols can be added now, or when you need them, later.

BROADBAND, BASEBAND, OR ANY COMBINATION THEREOF. YOU CALL THE SHOTS ON MEDIA, TOO.

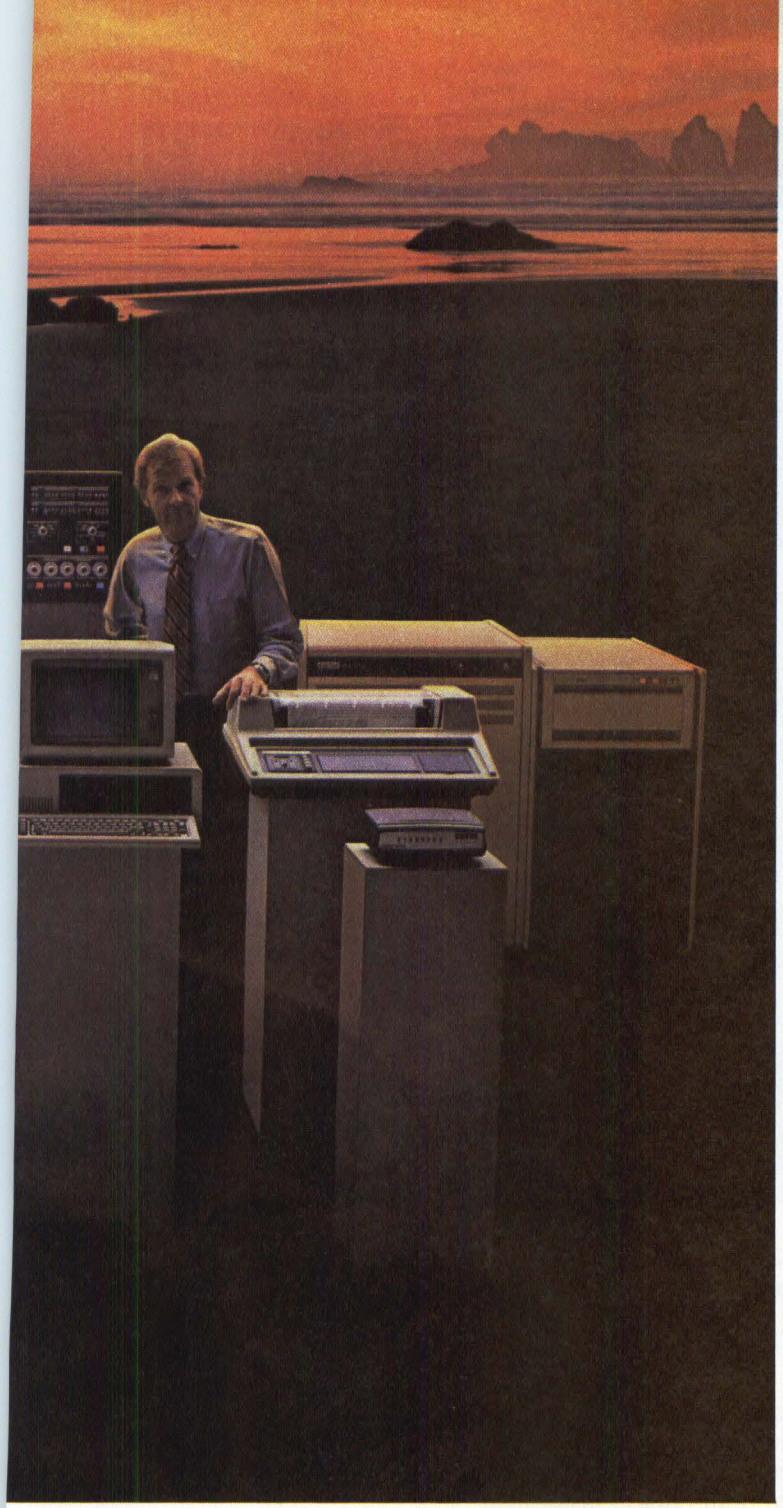
Net/One is the only local communications system that gives you the option of broadband or baseband or a combination of both, with architecture that will allow you to add other media such as fiber optics in the near future.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW EXACTLY WHERE YOU'RE GOING TO BUY A NETWORK THAT WILL GET YOU THERE.

Everything about Net/One has been designed to respond to your needs, as they evolve, and to remain fully adaptable to evolving communications technology. System architecture is completely modular, so it can grow at the

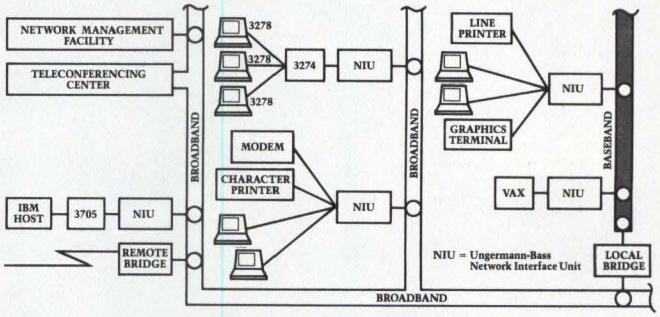


Net/One turns the e now into the netwo



same time and in the same direction you do. Regardless of the direction that turns out to be.

When separate divisions within a company or a campus need to share resources, one Net/One system can be bridged to others, and to remote networks. These bridges can interconnect baseband, broadband, or Net/One systems that include both. And like vendor independence and media independence, this bridging capability is available now from Ungermann-Bass.



NOW, THE IMPORTANT DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TALKING A GREAT NETWORK AND DELIVERING ONE.

We've been installing Net/One since July of 1980. Hundreds of our systems are already out there moving information for people like Control Data, Caltech, Fairchild, ITT, RCA, Boston University, U.S. Forest Service, and Ford Aerospace.

So we can do more than talk about what you need in a local area network. We can actually deliver one, now. And we can refer you to a long list of customers who are actually using one (or two or three) now.

Let's talk about how to turn the equipment you have, now—whatever it is—into the network you want, now. And the network that can take you wherever you want to go from here. Net/One.

Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 2560 Mission College Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050. Telephone (408) 496-0111.

Net/One from Ungermann-Bass

quipment you have rk you want. Now.

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

NOW, A TASK FORCE OF ONE BRINGS REVOLUTIONARY NEW SKILLS TO DOT MATRIX PRINTING.

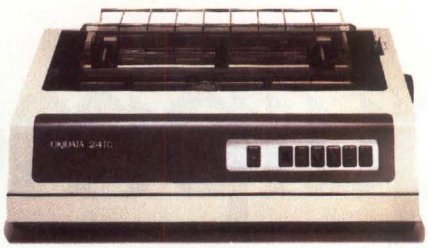
Outmaneuvers Lines and Daisies at 350 cps. Okidata's new multifunction Pacemark 2410 combines three printers in one remarkable machine. At 350 cps, it pumps out data at line speeds up to 420 lpm. Delivers drafts with extra-dense characters at 175 cps. Its 85 cps correspondence quality is three times faster than most daisywheels.

But that's just the opening salvo. This high powered dot matrix printer has an arsenal of extra features. Two-color printing. Dot addressable graphics. 96-character ASCII set, plus resident and alternate 96-character downline loadable sets. Column capabilities range from 136 to 233.

Tough As Nails. The 2410 won't suffer from battle fatigue or duty cycle limitations. It's armed with our long-life, stored-energy print head with 9 tungsten pins to crank out up to 500 million characters with ruthless precision. Add laser-welded, precision-controlled construction and a rugged, stamped steel frame, and this machine's virtually invincible.

Compatibility Plus. Teams up with all the big guns in high performance desktops and small business computers, plus most low-end minis. Available with standard parallel or RS 232C serial interface with current loop. Additional interfaces on the way.

Mean Machine. Nice Price. It's capable. It's tough. It should cost a bundle. But it doesn't. Suggested retail is $2995; $2695 for its data-processing-only partner, the Pacemark 2350. For more information, phone 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, (609) 235-2600.



OKIDATA

Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08054.

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

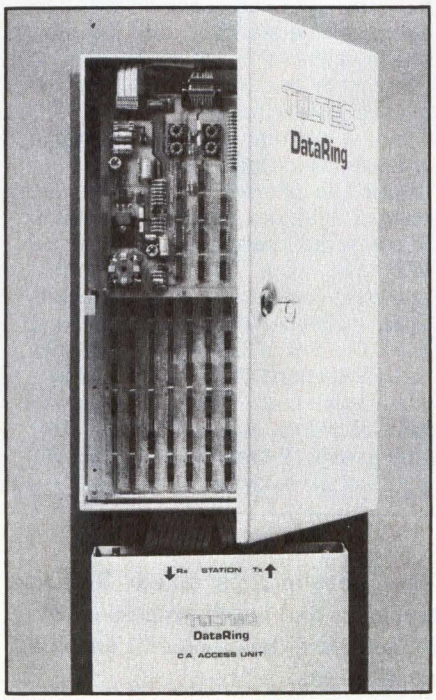
Gould S.E.L. interested in Cambridge Ring networks

While system integrators wait for IEEE 802 to adopt a standard for token-passing ring local-area networks, at least four European companies are selling rings based on an alternative technology—the Cambridge Ring slotted network. One such product, DataRing from Toltec Computer Ltd., Cambridge, England, may be made available to the U.S. by Gould Inc. S.E.L., which has acquired worldwide nonexclusive rights to the product by buying a 10-percent share in Toltec and contributing $300,000 to a $2-million capital injection. Toltec chairman Paul Reeve stresses that Toltec is seeking other U.S. outlets besides Gould.

Some of the money contributed by Gould may be used to develop components to support the proposed 100M-bit-per-sec. speed of an enhanced Cambridge Ring. The current standard specifies 10M bps and is being adopted by the British Standards Institution.

Interrupt-driven access hardware exists for the Digital Equipment Corp. Unibus and Q-bus, and direct-memory-access hardware is being developed. Also available is a terminal concentrator that can support as many as 16 RS232 ports. Two types of boxes must be attached to each node in the ring: one generates empty packets; the other is a station box with a repeater. DMA units are also under development for Intel Corp.'s Multibus, the S-100 bus, Data General Corp.'s Nova and Eclipse computers and Prime Computer Inc. and Gould S.E.L. systems.

On the software side, protocol-generating driver software exists for use with DEC's VAX/VMS, RSX-11 and RT-11 operating systems and is on the way for UNIX, DG's AOS and RDOS and the 8-bit version of CP/M.



Each node in Toltec's DataRing has two boxes. *The open unit incorporates a repeater; the smaller box is the access unit, containing hardware tailored to the host computer.*

The Cambridge Ring was developed at Cambridge University's computer laboratories nearly a decade ago. Some observers, such as analyst Kenneth Smith of The Yankee Group, Boston, believe the ring has a future, even though its multiple-fixed-length-packet approach differs radically from the token-passing method with its single variable-length packet. But Smith also believes token passing will be more widely favored because most users seldom transmit more than 100K bits and therefore do not hog the ring. Token passing advocates also point to the token tag timer incorporated in the protocols to eliminate such hogging. But Cambridge Ring supporters counter that additional overhead is required to support a token tag timer. They also contend that the Cambridge Ring is more predictable because a transmitting station is automatically forced to relinquish a packet position after the receiving station has accepted and returned the contents of the packet. (Packet length is fixed at 40 bits and includes 16 data bits.) A spokesman for the British government-supported Joint Network Team adds that the relative simplicity of the Cambridge Ring will make implementation of protocol logic in VLSI easier than with other LANs.

Toltec senior sales executive Joel Abramson concedes that most users of DataRing are research or academic institutions, but also cites the "real-life" nature of many applications. One major British user, Kingston Polytechnic, has equipment on its ring that includes four DEC VAX machines and three terminal concentrators. A file server configured around a DEC PDP-11/24 processor is being added. It will support 600M bytes on disk and can be accessed by personal computers with no local disk storage. Toltec will make the file server generally available, says Abramson. He says one of the first purely commercial users is a newspaper publisher in Brazil with a nine-station DataRing for copy generation and processing. The stations are based on a Computer Automation Inc. Naked Mini 4.

Prices of DataRing products vary greatly, but Toltec quotes around $14,000 for a ring that can support two VAX machines. For that price, a customer gets a station box, an access hardware unit and VMS driver software for each VAX, plus one monitor.

Mini-Micro World

INTERNATIONAL

ECMA LEADS IN TOKEN-PASSING STANDARDS WORK

In advance of the IEEE, the European Computer Manufacturers Association has formally adopted standards for token-passing ring and token-passing bus local-area networks. Driven by 15 major companies that want standards formulated quickly, ECMA has also led IEEE in networking standards related to carrier sense multiple access with collision detection, the Ethernet contention bus (MMS, August, 1982, p. 29). ECMA members include IBM Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and, in Europe, Siemens AG, Olivetti, Philips S&I and Nixdorf Computer AG.

For token rings, IEEE's computer standards body is expected to adopt the same standards as ECMA by year-end, says Ingrid Fromm, the liaison between the IEEE 802 and the ECMA TC 24 technical committees. TC 24 covers data-communications protocols, including LANs. Fromm notes that the IEEE 802 committee has approved the standard, and the next phase, approval by the IEEE Technical Committee on Computer Communications, is imminent.

IEEE's token-passing bus standard will not only be later than ECMA's, but will also be different. Over the last few months, IEEE has been persuaded to make some changes, mainly in line with the work on the token-bus standard called Proway (Process Data Highway) by the International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva, Switzerland. IEC is a worldwide standards body mainly concerned with electrical and electronic safety and quality. Fromm explains that the IEEE standard now being changed had passed the TCCC approval stage in March. Now it is back with 802, awaiting approval of the changes.

The IEC reportedly favors a token-passing bus structure rather than a token ring for industrial-control applications because a ring can go down completely if one node fails. A member of both TC 24 and IEEE 802 says the changes to the IEEE standard are not fundamental and relate to factors such as frame formats, immediate acknowledgement and direct data transmission. The member says it was too late for ECMA to change to meet Proway. But, under ECMA rules, the standard can be changed next year. The standardization process at IEEE for the revised token bus is not expected to be completed until 1984.

Another British company, Logica VTS Ltd., sells Polynet, a product similar to DataRing. Logica maintains offices in New York and San Francisco but has only one U.S. user, the University of New Mexico. According to Logica, the biggest Polynet user—and possibly the user with the most powerful LAN in terms of attached equipment—is British Aerospace Dynamics, Stevenage, England. The guided-missile manufacturer has three VAX machines and three PDP-11s with DMA interfaces attached to Polynet. The network is used for file transfers and batch process serving in software-development and CAD applications.

Another company, Scientific and Electronic Enterprises Ltd., Livingston, Scotland, offers the Transring 3000, a Cambridge Ring-based collection of LAN products. The Transring 3000 is available only in Great Britain.

Orbis, a sister company of microcomputer manufacturer Acorn Computers Ltd., is reportedly considering marketing its Cambridge Ring-based LAN in the U.S. Orbis, Cambridge, England, has a U.S. sales office in Boston, and has collaborated with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Lincoln Laboratories on the technology.

Racal-Milgo introduced Planet, a multiple-fixed-length slotted-ring product, last year. Planet resembles the Cambridge Ring (MMS, March 1982, p. 77), but, unlike the Cambridge Ring, Planet can bypass a break in the ring.

—Keith Jones

Philips low-end erasable laser disk may be offered in U.S. by CDC

As much as 200M bytes of erasable data on a disk measuring 4.7 in. in diameter is the goal of a laser storage-development project at the Hamburg, West Germany, research laboratories of electronics giant N.V. Philips.

While several companies are working on very high-capacity nonerasable laser-disk memories for archival applications, the Hamburg project aims to perfect a unit for the low-price/high-volume OEM market. With physical dimensions similar to those of microfloppy disk units, the Philips magneto-optic product will compete with both floppy and Winchester drives employing conventional magnetic recording, and with other low-cost erasable laser units expected from Xerox Corp.

IF YOUR LAN IS ON A COLLISION COURSE,

CUT IT OUT.

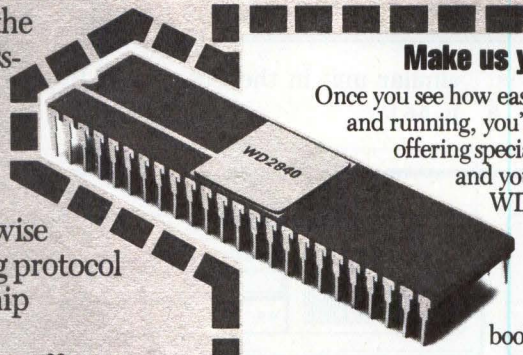
Everybody's talking about the performance of Token Passing Local Area Networks. Western Digital has done something about them. Our NetSource/40 is a local network solution that provides the otherwise costly and complex token passing protocol in a low-cost, easy-to-use one-chip VLSI controller.

So you can design and build an efficient token passing LAN. Without writing oodles of protocol software. Without complicated interface tasks.

NetSource/40 provides a flexible, reliable bus topology for up to 254 nodes. Plus it is

- media independent
- easily prioritized
- a memory miser, with sophisticated DMA, so long messages automatically span 64 byte buffers
- speed decoupled, so it doesn't wait for, or slow down, the CPU.

So if your real-time and critical process network requirements can't cope with collisions, or if you're looking for a more streamlined, cost effective approach, plug into NetSource. Call our NetSource hotline, 714/863-7828.



Make us your NetSource™

Once you see how easy it is to get NetSource/40 up and running, you'll be sold for certain. So we're offering special Evaluation Kits. This coupon and your check for $195 gets you four WD2840 NetSource VLSI controllers, a helpful design Application Note, a Network Template, plus a copy of our 1983 Network Products Handbook. Limit: One kit per customer.

☐ Here's my check for $195 (CA residents add 6% sales tax) for a NetSource/40 Evaluation Kit.

☐ Please send me more information about NetSource/40.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

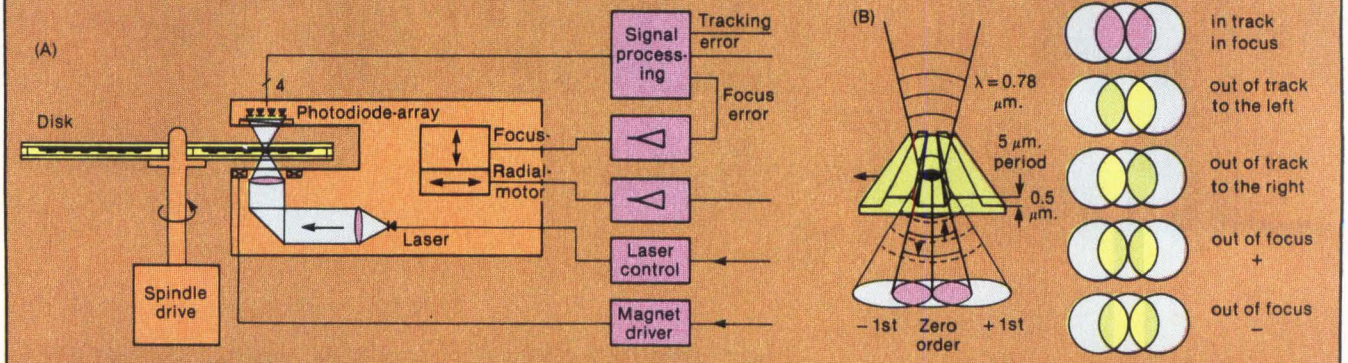
PHONE _____ EXT. _____

Send to: Western Digital Corporation
Literature Dept.
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714

NetSource is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation MM

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION

A GLANCE AT THE ALLOY LAYER OF THE PHILIPS ERASABLE DISK



The alloy layer (A) is enclosed in a glass or plastic sandwich. *The alloy is formed on a plastic substrate, and tracks are written inside grooves pre-formed in the substrate. The alloy layer is only 800 angstroms thick, so some light from the laser passes through during write/erase operations. A photodiode array on the other side of the disk picks up the laser's light and feeds a servo mechanism with information for track positioning and focusing. The light beam is diffracted into overlapping circles of light by the groove (B). The patterns of light and dark caused by interference where the circles overlap indicate the head positioning to the servo system. Photodiodes are also used to read information. The laser light is polarized. The rotation of its plane of polarization, detected by the photodiodes, is determined by the direction of magnetization of the domain.*

and several Japanese sources. Matsushita has demonstrated a similar unit in the U.S. (MMS, July, p. 55).

Edward Rothchild, editor of the *Optical Memory Newsletter*, San Francisco, notes that Philips is the first developer of laser disks to plan such a low-priced unit. He believes the company must make the disk commercially available this year to avoid losing the race to introduce such a product to the Japanese.

He says Matsushita and Sony are both using a fundamentally different technique from the other companies working on erasable units using magneto-optics. The Japanese companies are using phase change, in which the reflectivity of domains for data is changed from one level to another by laser-induced amorphous-to-crystalline transition in the recording material. Rothchild says the technique achieves 10^6 phase reversals without deterioration of the recording material. As a result, the disks are more competitive than earlier products, which achieved a maximum of 10^4 phase reversals.

Dr. Ingolf Sander, leader of Philips's Hamburg project, says the laser disk drive under development has achieved 10^7 writes without deterioration. The drive employs

IF YOU'RE RUNNING SOLE-SOURCED ON i8275/76 CRT CONTROLLERS,

CUT IT OUT.

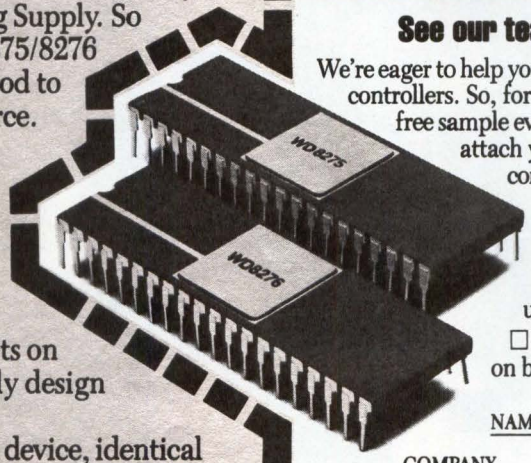
Demand is back in the electronics industry. And it is already chasing Supply. So if you're buying Intel 8275/8276 CRT Controllers, it's good to know there's an alternative source. Western Digital.

We're the first and only licensed alternate U.S. source for the 8275 Programmable CRT Controller and 8276 Small System CRT Controller. We're in production. With parts on the shelf. So you can confidently design in either part.

The WD8275 is a +5V 40 pin device, identical to the Intel part. Ditto for the WD8276. Both contain the necessary building blocks to refresh the display through character buffering and position tracking. They're programmable for both character and screen format, and are available in volume in the 2MHz and the faster 3MHz version, too.

The WD8275 is ideal for light pen applications. The WD8276 is perfect for low cost systems where it's important to keep device count to a minimum.

So if you're running sole sourced on 8275/76 controllers, cut out our coupon. And cover your bets.



See our team of CRT Controllers

We're eager to help you qualify our WD8275 and WD8276 controllers. So, for qualified customers, we're offering free sample evaluation units. Clip this coupon and attach your business card (or attach to your company letterhead) and we'll send you two of the part you're interested in, plus product documentation.

☐ Please send me free evaluation units of the WD8275___ WD8276___.

☐ I'm interested. Send me more data on both components.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ EXT. _____

Send to: Western Digital Corporation
Literature Dept.
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714

MM

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION

media fabricated from gadolinium terbium iron, an alloy that enables data to be recorded using a thermomagnetic method (see, "A glance at the alloy layer, of the N.V. Philips erasable disk," p. 86). The polarity of a magnetic domain—representing a binary zero or one—can be changed only when heated.

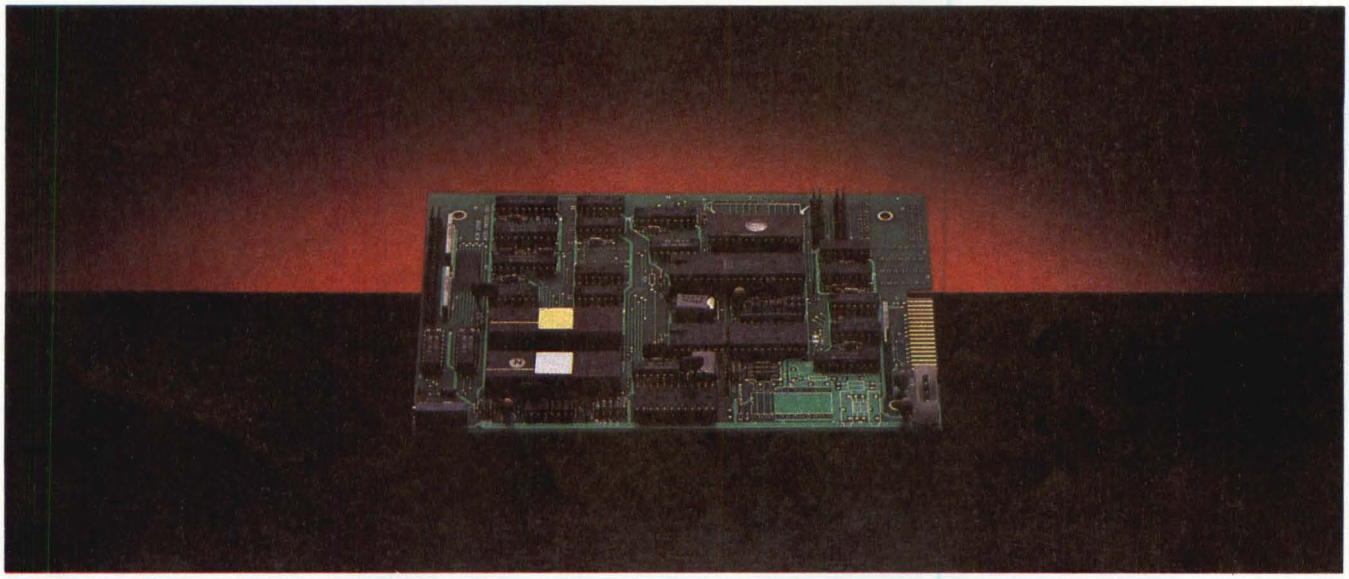
The Philips drive's read/write head consists of a low-cost diode laser, the same as the laser in Philips's audio disk players, located above a magnetic coil. The highly focused laser beam provides not only the high temperature to change the polarity, but also the improvements in bit density that could make the unit strong competition for conventional technology.

Sander says that the laboratory prototype addresses domains measuring only about 12 sq. μm.—2½ × 5 μm.—compared with 2 × 30 μm. on IBM Corp.'s high-capacity 3380 drive, which Sander calls state of the art. The resulting density on the Philips unit is 10^7 bits per sq. cm. Sander believes this figure could be improved 10 times using data-encoding techniques and reductions in domain size. He says the domain size could be reduced to as low as 1 sq. μm. by using more expensive optics. He doubts if domains smaller than 1 sq. μm. will ever be used because semiconductor lasers can generate light only from the infrared part of the visible spectrum in which the wavelength is relatively long—0.8 μm. Sander believes IBM is aiming at domain sizes as low as 0.1 μm. using advanced magnetic techniques such as vertical recording and thin-film-head/thin-film-surface technology.

Compared with density levels on floppy disk units, the Philips laser drive looks impressive. The track density is 5000 tracks per in., about 30 times the best floppy densities. And Sander is confident that it can be improved threefold. The Philips prototype employs a disk platter that measures 5 cm. in diameter and provides a recording area of 10 sq. cm., which gives a 10M-byte capacity. Sander says it could sell for $300 if it was made available commercially. Sander is confident that capacity can be boosted to 50M bytes, and cites a proposed future model with a 12-cm. (4.7-in.) platter storing 200M bytes. Rothchild describes this figure as "very

Now Adaptive Data Offers XEBEC 1410 Users a Better Choice:

A Plug Compatible Disk Controller With Significantly Greater User Benefits



Our Winchester disk controllers offer a better interleaving capability, resulting in better systems throughput than XEBEC's controllers.

That's because our controllers have one-to-one interleaving. In other words, the ability to read every sector on the disk in just one pass. Just one quick revolution of the media.

So that means that your system will have the option to access the data from the disk at a faster rate. Because our controllers will read the data into an on-board buffer in just one revolution. And then give it to you at a speed you specify.

Don't suffer greater penalties than necessary just because your present computer is slightly slower than the disk's speed. With our controllers, you won't suffer at all.

Depending on your needs, we supply you with on-board buffers of various sizes. We have anywhere from 1k to 8k byte buffers for you to choose.

And if that isn't enough to convince you, then consider that we support the new higher performance disk drives having from eight to 16 heads. What's more, our controllers have standard ST 506 mounting holes, as well as, mounting holes compatible with XEBEC's 1410.

We also support and have a complete family of SCSI compatible disk controllers.

Now if you're wondering how our performance got so far ahead, there's a good reason. It's beause we're systems people building contollers.We understand your price/performance needs. That's why we even test our controllers in a full microcomputer environment under an operating system.

We think you'll agree that users won't mind paying slightly more for all these features. After all, in today's competitive systems race, the critical factor for success is the user's perception. Performance, when measured by the user, is his perception of throughput. And that measure is as much a function of the controller as that of the CPU.

So call today toll free at (800) 824-0114 to learn how you can give your systems the decisive edge. We're standing by to introduce you to your next choice in disk controllers.

ADES

Adaptive Data & Energy Systems

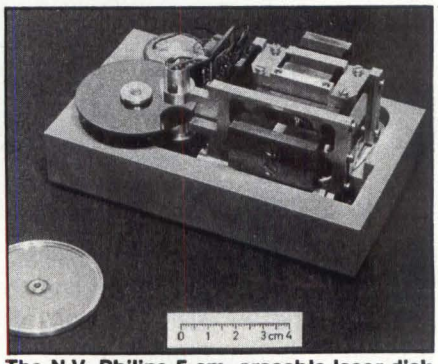
2627 Pomona Blvd. Pomona, CA 91768 714/594-5858

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

conservative" and believes that a 12-cm. Philips drive could store more than 600M bytes.

Data-transfer rates, at 250K bps, are less attractive than those of floppy drives. The rotation speed, and hence the rate at which data can be recorded and read, is limited by the speed at which domains can cool. If a domain has not cooled sufficiently and the magnetic polarity has been changed to give the next domain an opposite polarity, the first domain may erroneously have its polarity reversed. This is because the magnetic field is effective over numerous domains.

Sander says data-transfer rates could be boosted to the floppy range of 10M bits per sec. by using two head assemblies. One would erase by changing all domains to zero. The second, spaced at a safe distance of 2 or 3 cm., would write only ones. In this way, domains that should be zero would be left unheated by the write head, and therefore would be in no danger of being erroneously changed to ones. Because the second head would substantially increase the cost of the drive, Philips does not favor the two-head solution, Sander says. Another possible approach Philips is considering is to use a head that would erase in one revolution and write in the second.



The N.V. Philips 5-cm. erasable laser disk prototype *has a track density of 5000 tpi on media fabricated from gadolinium terbium iron. A proposed 12-cm. (4.7-in.) future model would store 200M bytes.*

Although the error rates of the Philips drive are high, they can be easily lowered, says Sander. He regards the current error rate of 10^{-4} bits for read and write as too high and blames imperfections in the recording layer alloy, such as pinholes. But he notes the alloy in the prototypes is fabricated relatively crudely. He believes that a higher quality alloy in a volume

Removable Storage With Hard Disk Reliability

A compact drive package which includes all drive electronics, power supply and SASI controller within 8.5" wide by 7" high by 19.4" deep. The VRC 8520 gives you 11 megabytes of removable storage on a standard ANSI 8" cartridge, and 11 megabytes on a fixed disk in a one-over-one configuration. Designed to fit practically anywhere, the VRC 8520 is ideal to produce backup files on a single peripheral. It can also accommodate an ANSI standard interface. Disk drive, controller and fully-integrated power supply are contained in a small, high-performance package designed for hostile environments. With the VRC 8520, you eliminate design costs for mounting enclosures, the costs of a separate controller and power supply and messy interconnecting wiring which radiates noise.

For more information about the VRC 8520 or the VRC 8010 — a single, removable disk drive with 11 megabytes of storage, contact Vermont Research Corporation, Precision Park, North Springfield, VT 05150, Tel: 802/886-2256. TWX: 710/363-6533. In Europe call or write: Vermont Research Ltd., Cleeve Road, Leatherhead, Surrey, England, Tel: Leatherhead 376221. TLX: 23280.

VERMONT RESEARCH CORP.
VERMONT RESEARCH LTD.

Memory Products for Systems That Can't Stand Failure

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

production operation would reduce the rate to 10^{-6}. He thinks that the use of error-correcting logic could bring the rate down to 10^{-10}.

Although Sander refuses to discuss marketing plans, Dr. Leonard Laub, president of Vision Three Inc., a Pasadena, Calif., laser disk consulting firm, claims Control Data Corp. is "hinting" about making the Philips drive available in the U.S. He points to ties between Philips and CDC, notably the joint development project for nonerasable archival laser disk units established by the two companies at Colorado Springs, Colo.

CDC is said to be interested in the application of laser disk units to systems of varying capacities, and expects the nonerasable archival units to be available first. CDC was expected to demonstrate such a prototype unit at NCC. Laub notes that the Matsushita and Sony units will store 700M and 1000M bytes, respectively, on 8- and 12-in. disks, but will be priced much higher than the proposed Philips unit. Sony's drive would be priced at about $5000.

—Keith Jones

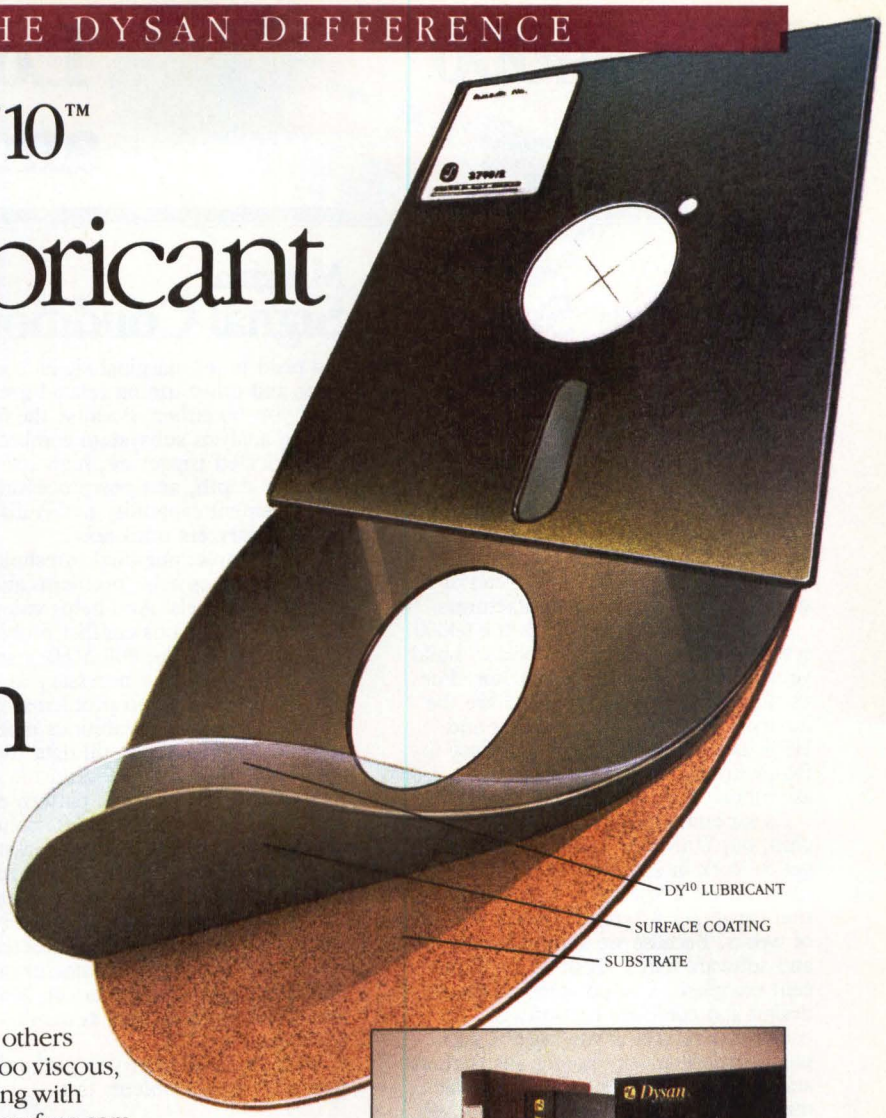
NEXT MONTH IN MMS

Software will be the cover theme in the September issue of Mini-Micro Systems. Since spreadsheets were well received in our June issue, we've decided to address these second-generation packages again. This time, we'll concentrate on larger systems including packages for minicomputers.

Also featured will be an article on Modula-2, a new language, which combines all the advantages of Pascal, plus modular programming to provide a simple software design tool.

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Dysan's DY10™ Diskette Lubricant Insures A Smooth Flow Of Information



It Can Make Quite A Bit Of Difference In Your System's Performance

The DY10 lubricant is specially formulated to provide an optimum head-to-surface relationship. Why DY10? Even with the most highly polished diskette surface, a certain amount of residual surface abrasion may remain. Abrasion, of course, wears down drive heads and affects proper head-to-surface performance ("compliance"). DY10's unique properties insure smooth, even lubricant coverage across the entire face of the diskette, greatly prolonging diskette life and insuring maximum compliance.

Background

DY10 eliminates abrasion and compliance problems. Here's how. Abrasive surfaces are possible even with a lubricated surface. Often lubricants can be too thin, creating an abrasive surface that can result in premature head wear and shortened diskette life. Still others may be too viscous, interfering with head-to-surface compliance and resulting in "bouncing" (resonating). This bouncing causes signal loss between the read/write heads and the diskette, resulting in soft errors. DY10 eliminates these abrasion and compliance problems with the most uniform, reliable lubricant in the industry.

DY10 is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

Other Benefits

Dysan goes a bit further in the testing process, certifying that each diskette is 100% error-free both *on* and *between* the tracks: and more tested surface means greater data integrity and unsurpassed performance. Advanced burnishing techniques provide optimum head-to-disc interface by flattening even the most microscopic surface peaks. Dysan's exclusive "hands-off" auto-load certification system allows Dysan to test each and every diskette and eliminates any possibility of handling errors.

The true cost of a diskette equals the purchase price *plus* the time you spend to fully load the diskette. Reliability translates into cost savings.

That's why Dysan goes a bit further to make diskettes which are the most reliable that money can buy. You can select from a complete line of premium 8″ and 5¼″ diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

Four

Fourth in a Series

Dysan DY10 Lubricant

dysan Dysan CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

HP's 64000 Logic Development and you won't worry

Timely Processor Support

Ever have to settle for a second-choice microprocessor because language and emulation support wasn't available for your first choice? Put HP's 64000 Logic Development System in your lab and that frustration is gone.

That's because HP's microprocessor support strategy results in assemblers and emulators for virtually any 8- and 16-bit microprocessor...well ahead of the support available from manufacturers.

How is that possible? With the 64000 system, you can select the tools to build your own assembler and emulator. For assembler support all you need are the instruction set of your processor and HP's user definable assembler. Easy-to-follow instructions will have you assembling code in a matter of hours.

As for emulation, once you have the chip, our Universal Emulator lets you get to work in an execute-only environment in just a few days. And full emulation capability is typically just a matter of weeks. Because we supply hardware and software that's about 80 to 90 percent complete. You do some interface design and complete the software package. Everything you need is supplied, including step-by-step instructions and a design example using a popular microprocessor. Compare this approach to the year or two you'd wait for normal support...if you get it at all. HP also provides full support for a host of 8-and 16-bit processors , with more on the way. So don't let lack of support slow you down or compromise your designs.

Marginal Signal Conditions

No need to let marginal signal conditions and other timing related gremlins hold you up either. Because the 64000's timing analysis subsystem combines sophisticated triggering, high speed, 8k memory depth, and postprocessing for measurement capability not available in timing analyzers until now.

For example, our dual-threshold mode identifies noise problems and marginal signal levels. And helps you solve bus loading and bus conflict problems.

In the fast mode, 400 MHz speed yields the resolution necessary to resolve critical timing margin problems. New statistical analysis capabilities increase resolution and give useful data for system characterization. And the ability to trigger on transitions, pattern durations and post-processed data conditions give you valuable capabilities in studying control-signal timing relationships such as handshake related problems.

The 64000 Timing Analyzer sets new ease of use standards too. Directed-syntax softkeys simplify measurements. And label assignment lets you analyze results in terms of your system's nomenclature.

With this analyzer, you get to the root of timing problems fast.

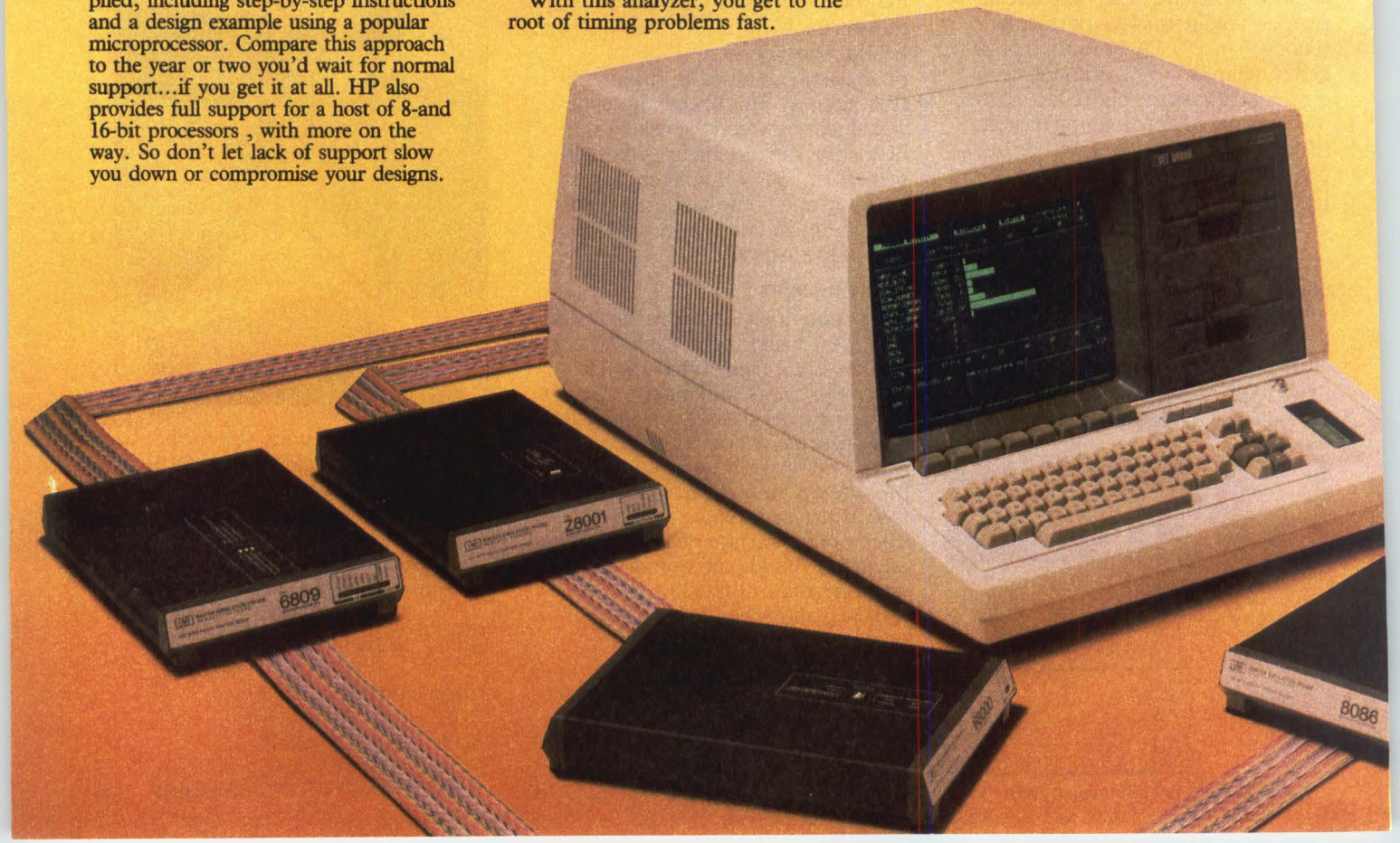
Hardware/Software Fingerpointing

Whose fault? Software or hardware? The 64000, with both timing and state subsystems, and even emulation, can resolve that quarrel in short order. That's because one subsystem can arm or trigger another for real-time interactive measurements.

For example, you can set the timing analyzer to trigger on a middle threshold that lasts too long. Then view state flow to see the affect. Or, you can trigger on state and view timing, which is useful for debugging I/O port malfunctions.

In analysis/emulation interaction, you might monitor software activity with the analyzer, then send a signal to the emulator to halt operation if a specific trace specification occurs. Now, you can study the analyzer trace listing around the suspected problem area. Or, use the emulator to examine register contents and control further operation.

Take this logical path in settling fingerpointing debates and you'll push those designs closer to production.



System...standardize on a system like this about problems like these:

Software Bottlenecks

The 64000, with software performance measurement capability, quickly eliminates these nightmares. Symbolic tracing makes measurements a programmer's dream. And histogram displays give you a graphic picture of bottlenecks and software inefficiencies. This new tool shows system activity as a function of software modules so you can see where the concentrated action is. You can determine how long it takes to execute a given module of code as you vary input parameters. See software traffic patterns. And compare software modules in terms of the percentage of time and occurrence they require in your programs.

These measurements are real-time, not post-processed trace data, which means you can interact with trace displays as well as perform overview measurements on single-shot events.

Software in the Weeds

That's where new software often ends up. But the 64000, with the state analysis subsystem, gets you back on track quickly. First, because this analyzer speaks a programmer's language. Symbolic tracing lets you define parameters in familiar source-code symbols and labels. For example, you can instruct the analyzer to find sequences and trigger points by module names and labels. And with HP's directed-syntax softkeys, defining a measurement is usually just a matter of a few keystrokes.

Inverse assembly means this analyzer speaks your microprocessor's language, too. That makes it easy for you to interpret displayed information, because now you don't have to convert analyzer displays to microprocessor mnemonics and symbols. All this in a real-time analyzer, not a simulator or intrusive run-until-search type of analyzer. But it's also important to be able to position the measurement window with precision. We do that too.

Extended trace specification features let you navigate through complex code to the portion you want...and display only pertinent information. That's because you can combine trigger, store and count functions in any combination, to a total of eight terms, each as wide as the number of channels installed (to 120). Add to that the ability to define up to 15 sequence terms, or a combination of sequence terms and enable/disable windows, and there aren't many nooks or crannies where software bugs can hide. That means you'll debug software pronto.

One System for Standardization

From start to finish of the development cycle, HP's 64000 Logic Development System can help you speed your designs along. It covers software development, downloading, emulation, hardware and software analysis, and system performance measurements. All with a single keyboard and display that speeds setups and simplifies measurements.

You can choose from two system stations, too. One benchtop station, with 10 card slots, gives you the most expansion capability. The transportable station, with 5 card slots, is a popular development unit for individual bench and field use.

Whichever station you choose, you can configure for dedicated function or combination measurements. You can use each in a standalone situation or as part of a multiuser, distributed processing network. It's a development system that makes sense for labs both large and small.

For details on the 64000 Logic Development System and available subsystems, call your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for your HP field engineer in the Electronic Instruments Department.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

HEWLETT PACKARD

D201209B

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOW TO BUILD A STATE OF THE ART SYSTEM WITHOUT LIVING IN A STATE OF ANXIETY.

There are simpler things than working on the ragged edge of technology. We know. We live there.

Which is one of the reasons Intel is the one company uniquely qualified to relieve your worries.

Another is because when we produce the leading edge in commercial & military microprocessors (which is rather often), we don't do it in a vacuum.

Every new processor, including our new 186 and 286 works with the full set of peripherals.

And the standard MULTIBUS® interface.

And Ethernet,* just in case you've got networking on your mind.

We can remedy your software problems, too. With four different operating systems, and five languages each for 8- and 16-bit microprocessors.

All these standards mean you get to market fast, fast, fast. And get to spend your money on more important things. Like your unique application software, for instance.

Want to improve performance, reduce development headaches, and speed up the overall design effort? Take our software in silicon chips.

You'll feel better about our design support, too. From distributed Network Development Systems complete with Project Management Tools to portable development systems to the latest in VLSI instrumentation.

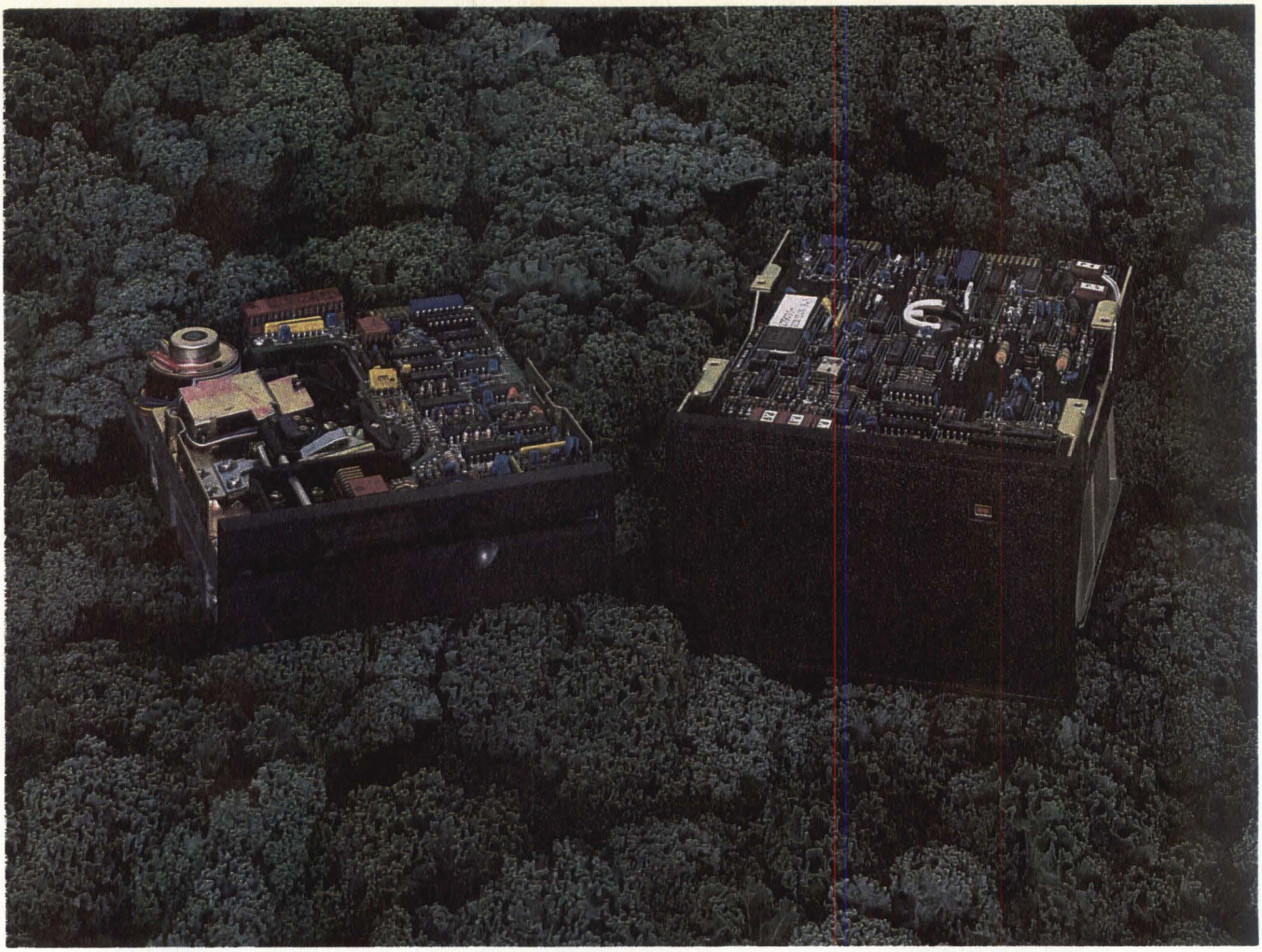
Plus over 125 field applications engineers who make house calls. And more than 1,000 customer workshops each year.

Call us at (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. Z 12, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. And we'll see you get a copy of our full line product guide.

Because if you're going to push the state of the art, you should do it with someone who knows how it feels.

intel® delivers solutions

*Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.



A Great Pick from Hall-Mark

Tandon disk drives are the best known drives in the Industry, and the best place to pick Tandon is at Hall-Mark.

Tandon manufactures the broadest line of disk drives, including full-height and half-height 5¼" floppy disk drives, from 250 kBytes to 2MBytes; 5¼" Winchester disk drives with capacities from 6.4 MBytes to 30 MBytes; and 8" Thinline™ floppy disk drives up to 1.6 MBytes.

When you're ready for disk drives, take your pick of Tandon at Hall-Mark: Your Disk Drive Source for the 80s.

Tandon

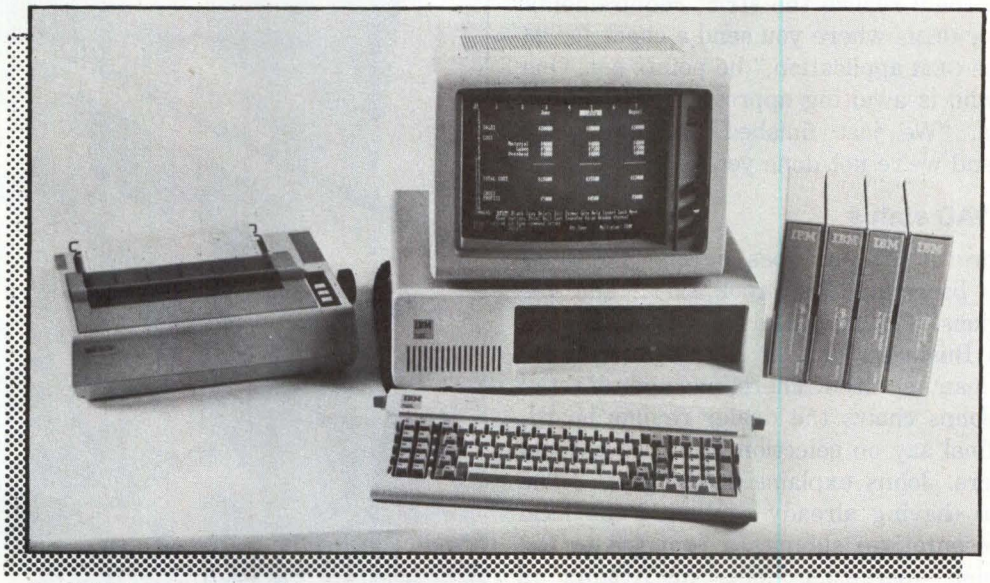
NORTHEAST Boston 617/935-9777 Cherry Hill 609/424-7300 Fairfield 201/575-4415 New York 516/737-0600 Philadelphia 215/355-7300 **SOUTHEAST** Atlanta 404/447-8000 Baltimore 301/796-9300 Ft. Lauderdale 305/971-9280 Huntsville 205/837-8700 Orlando 305/855-4020 Raleigh 919/872-0712 Tampa/St. Petersburg 813/576-8691 **NORTH CENTRAL** Chicago 312/860-3800 Cincinnati 513/563-5980 Cleveland 216/473-2907 Columbus 614/891-4555 Milwaukee 414/761-3000 Minneapolis 612/854-3223 **SOUTH CENTRAL** Austin 512/258-8848 Dallas 214/341-1147 Houston 713/781-6100 Kansas City 913/888-4747 St. Louis 314/291-5350 Tulsa 918/665-3200 **WEST** Denver 303/694-1662 Phoenix 602/243-6601 San Diego 619/268-1201 Sunnyvale 408/773-9990

HALL-MARK

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp. — Dallas, Texas

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD

IBM takes cautious route to OEM market with Value-Added Dealer plan for PC



The IBM Personal Computer XT, *which has a storage capacity of more than 10.6 million characters and an optional color display, may be more attractive to IBM's Value-Added Dealers than the company's entry-level Personal Computer. Analyst Skip Bushee of InfoCorp, thinks VADs will become a more important part of IBM's overall marketing strategy as higher cost versions of the Personal Computer begin to fill the gap between the low-end PCs and the System/34 and System/36.*

By Geoff Lewis

In the two years since it entered the personal computer market, IBM Corp. has proven itself an adept merchandiser and a skillful exploiter of the computer retailing distribution channel. The company is now trying to prove its savvy as a purveyor of entry-level computers through the OEM/systems-house channel as well.

Six months ago, IBM began qualifying "Value-Added Dealers" for its market-dominating 16-bit personal computer, and by early summer, an estimated total of 30 independent sales organizations had qualified to wear the VAD mantle. A total of 50 other resellers considered too small to deal directly with IBM have qualified as dealer-affiliated value-added resellers under a limited two-tier distribution scheme via retailers. Both programs are modeled on the value-added reseller program pioneered with the Series/1 minicomputer and now including the 4300 mainframe, System/34, System/23 Datamaster and Displaywriter.

"What we're looking for is a way to market to people whom our people don't reach and to utilize the systems expertise out there," says Rod Larmee, manager of entry systems marketing for IBM's Distribution Channels business unit. In other words, VADs and DAVARs generally cater to end users whose needs exceed the capabilities of retail packages but who are too small to justify the attention of the IBM direct sales force.

A diverse group of resellers has signed as VADs with an array of value-added software and hardware. The group ranges from a division of mainframe software vendor Informatics General Corp., which sells an insurance agent package, to start-up Chancellor Computer, which packages an electrical-engineering CAD/CAM system. In between are vertical-market systems houses serving hostelry, agriculture, medicine, banking, education and other applications.

What these disparate companies share is the ability to pass IBM's stringent tests for financial soundness, technical know-how, market-support ability, geographic coverage and business planning. "We've heard there were more than 1500 applicants for the VAD program," says Chancellor Computer general manager John White. "Few of them realize the strict requirements. It's not like other OEMs where you send a check for 25 systems with the OEM application," he points out. One would-be VAD who is awaiting approval and requests anonymity adds, "We just finished filling out our 15,000th form, and we're not done yet."

Tough road to VAD status

The VAD approval process goes beyond Larmee's group, which is based in Rye Brook, N.Y., and has seven sales regions. The final decision rests with the Entry Systems Business Unit in Boca Raton, Fla., where the PC is manufactured. There, manager of retail support Doug Johns chairs the dealer review board, which has the final say on selection of VADs, DAVARs and retail dealers. Johns explains the process: "The prospective VAD (having already contacted the local VAD sales representative) submits a proposal to the alternate channels marketing folks in Atlanta (a support group for the Distribution Channels business unit). The people from Atlanta then visit the account to determine its worthiness. If it looks good, the candidate is invited to Atlanta for an extensive presentation, and if that looks good, they look at the specific value-added software product, because with a VAD we want to be able to warrant the product. Finally, if Atlanta determines the VAD's vertical market is an area we want to be in, they send a representative to our board meeting to present the VAD's case."

In Boca Raton, the board is composed of the director of retail sales, the director of software publishing, the director of international operations, the manager of marketing programs and a director of marketing from the Information Systems Group, IBM's headquarters marketing group. The board makes its decision after quizzing the presenter on all aspects of the proposed VAD's program—especially its ability to offer support comparable to that required by the dealer channel, Johns says.

For the more numerous DAVARs, the procedure is more informal. They are "small potatoes, selling 30, 40 or 100 systems a year," Johns says. The DAVAR applies to its local dealer, which sends the form to the regional manager from Entry Systems. The DAVAR is responsible for meeting the requirements of a dealer in terms of customer support and warranty work. Johns points out that the dealer review board periodically reviews the DAVAR contracts and hears presentations by regional managers. The board can disqualify DAVARs if it finds they don't meet the criteria, but Johns says that has not happened yet.

Chancellor Computer Corp. uses the IBM Personal Computer *as the heart of its low-cost CAD/CAM system for electrical engineering applications. Despite being a start-up, Chancellor has been able, along with about 30 other firms, to meet IBM's strict Value-Added Dealer qualifications.*

Larmee and Johns decline to specify the terms of the VAD contracts, but sources familiar with the IBM resale channel say the company generally requires VADs to sell at least 300 systems per year. At that level, the distributors reportedly enjoy discounts of around the 30 percent range. "It is very similar to the dealer contract," says Larmee. "The VAD must be trained by IBM to supply standard 90-day warranty service and must demonstrate value-added capability," he says, adding that the discount schedule is oriented more toward function than volume. "It is a functional discount so he (the VAD) is not pressured to achieve certain volumes. Therefore, there is no gray market," he says. Even if the VAD were tempted to unload excess inventory, however, Larmee says, the value-added requirement would prevent him from doing so.

FINALLY, THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

We've linked together the two most powerful names in the computer universe to create a whole new world of sales opportunities.

Through the development of the revolutionary LINK-DOS® operating system, LinkData now offers dealers the **IBM Computer System 9000** running **DEC DIBOL Software**.

This means that thousands of proven DEC DIBOL business application packages can now be available to your multi-user customers using the low-cost IBM 9000.

The new IBM 9000 utilizes the powerful Motorola 68000 microprocessor. With LINK-DOS®, it supports up to 16 users and a variety of disk subsystems. And our exclusive DYBALL® programming language is completely source-to-source compatible with the full range of DEC DIBOL software.

We invite you to contact LinkData and explore the opportunity to market our value-added IBM 9000 microcomputer. Call (201) 964-6090 or send in the coupon below.

Act today to gain the best of two other worlds: sales and profits!

DEC and DIBOL are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
LINK-DOS and DYBALL are registered trademarks of LinkData, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

☐ Please send Dealership Information on LinkData's IBM 9000

☐ Also send information on LinkData's selection of standard software packages

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

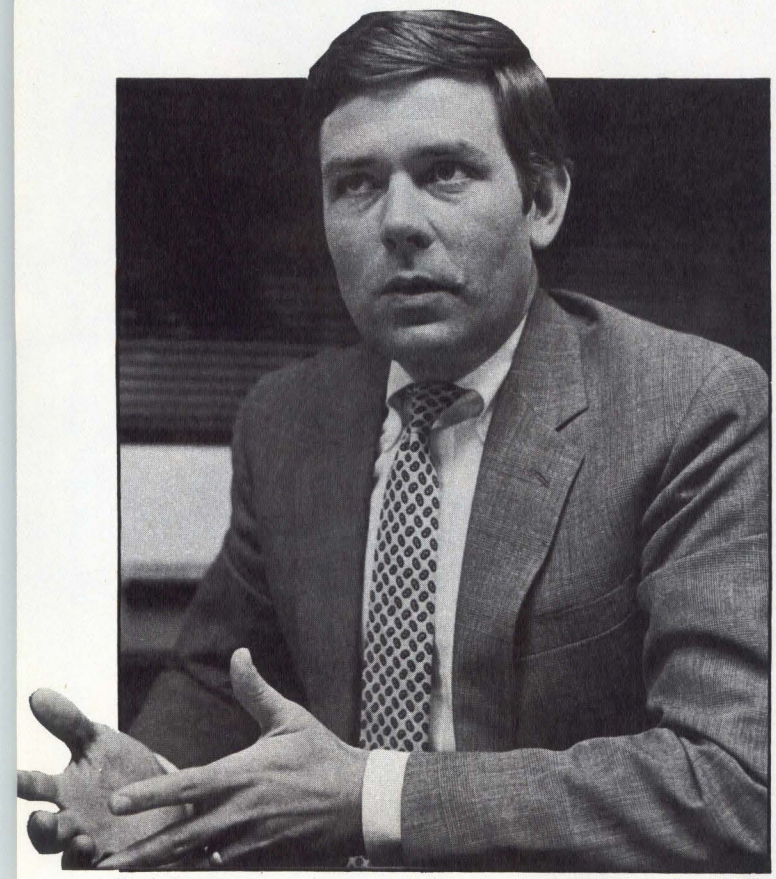
Telephone ( ) -_____

LINKDATA

2005 ROUTE 22 • UNION, NEW JERSEY 07083 • (201) 964-6090

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Interpreter



Rod Larmee, *manager of entry systems marketing for IBM's Distribution Channels Business Unit, notes that IBM restricts its Value-Added Dealers from reselling Personal Computers to other third-party vendors to avoid a two-tier distribution network. Some industry observers, however, question the legality of manufacturers limiting the markets to which their dealers can sell.*

Another condition of the program prohibits the VAD from reselling IBM PCs to another third-party that, in turn, sells to an end user. "Two-tier distribution is not the intent of the program, Larmee asserts. However, Charlie Boyd, reseller channel manager for Texas Instruments Inc. and Larmee's counterpart, says that it is unclear how legally to prevent two-tier distribution. "We want to encourage single-step distribution (for the TI Professional computer) as well, but there are some pretty strong legal questions as to how you can tell them who they can sell to," he says.

The DAVAR activity in the IBM program is the exception to the single-step distribution rule. While ultimate approval of DAVAR contracts resides in Boca Raton, IBM does not actually deal with the small reseller. Those companies buy their products from IBM dealers, and whatever discounts they can arrange come out of the dealer's margin. IBM does not give dealers an additional discount for handling the DAVAR, although the additional volume of the DAVAR contract may push the dealer into a higher volume discount bracket. A prospective DAVAR, who asks not to be identified, says, "The dealers are being very, very careful about this. They are terrified of losing their IBM contracts, so they proceed very slowly and follow the procedures (for signing DAVARs) very precisely." He adds that dealers are typically offering DAVARs a 20 percent hardware discount, but, he points out "They can't get the product as it is (due to production lagging behind PC demand), so they are really not concerned with taking on DAVARs at the moment."

Seymour Merrin, president of the $12-million-a-year Westport, Conn., Computer Works, handles several DAVARs, but is not overly enthusiastic about the program. "IBM took away the only good-sized one we had and made it a VAD," he complains. Many of the rest, which include some that do only a few systems a year, "pay damn near list," for the IBM hardware, he says.

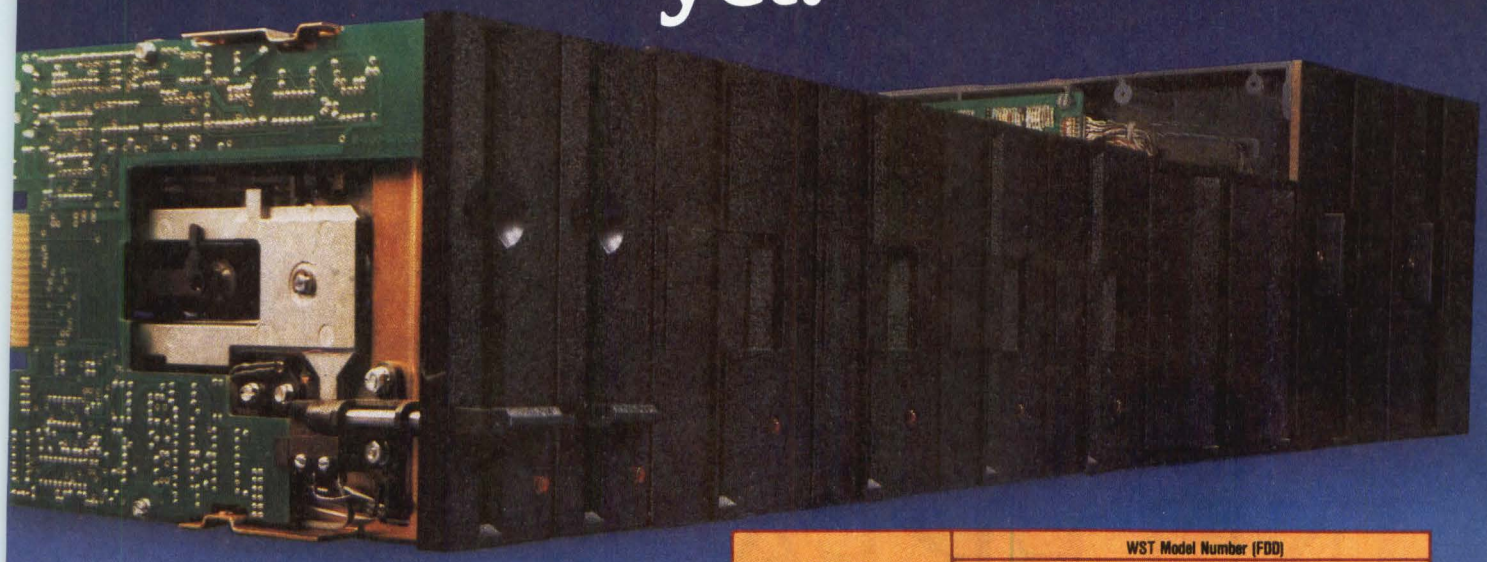
Program's impact still limited

IBM's painstaking administration of the VAD and DAVAR programs has kept the growth of the OEM/systems house channel for the PC relatively slow, paralleling the controlled rollout with which the company entered retail channels two years ago. In addition to "minimizing channel conflict" through the lengthy review process, Johns points out, industry observers see the approach as laying groundwork for future marketing moves. They argue that even the best planned OEM/system house program has limited appeal, with hardware that retails for $3000 to $8000.

"I don't expect the program to amount to much until the PC becomes more expensive," says analyst Skip Bushee of InfoCorp, Cupertino, Calif. "Above $10,000, the retail store is no longer effective because you can't just give the customer canned software," he observes. Bushee points out that a major gap still exists in the IBM line between the single-user PCs and the System/34 and /36 models. "IBM will fill that hole with upgrades of the PC, and that's where VADs will be important," he predicts.

Egil Juliussen, chairman of Future Computing, Richardson, Texas, says, "I get the feeling they are testing the channel." He reasons that even if the VAD/DAVAR channel grows from 80 to 200 outlets next year, as some observers predict, the dealer channel will have grown to 1000 stores by that time. So, on the basis of estimated VAD/DAVAR volumes, the OEM/systems house channel will still not account for more than 10 or 15 percent of PC sales in 1984. He gives IBM high marks for minimizing conflict among its distribution channels. "They are working awfully hard to try to treat everybody fairly," he says.

While our family is well known, our name is not a household word... yet.



Specification		WST Model Number (FDD)									
		100-8	200-8	100-5	200-5	111-5	121-5	211-5	221-5	112-5	212-5
Media Size (in.)		8.0	8.0	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Heads (number)		1	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	2
Access:											
Track-to-Track	(msec)	3	3	20	20	5	3	5	3	20	20
Average	(msec)	91	91	275	275	80	110	80	110	275	275
Unformatted Capacity											
(Kbytes)	(FM)	400	800	125	250	125	250	250	500	125	250
	(MFM)	800	1600	250	500	250	500	500	1000	250	500
Track Density (TPI)		48	48	48	48	48	96	48	96	48	48
Drive Size (in.)	Height	4.5	4.5	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	1.62	1.62
	Width	8.55	8.55	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75
	Length	14.25	14.25	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0

OEM's have relied on our flexible disk drives for 10 years.

Before we changed our name, our family of products was known as Siemens Flexible Disk Drives. Now, we are WORLD STORAGE TECHNOLOGY, but our family, capabilities, reliability, and customer support activities are as strong as ever.

WST's flexible disk drives - known worldwide -span the entire breadth of capabilities. They include our first generation 8-inch flexible disk drives, our second generation 5¼-inch models, and introducing our latest product offering: the 5¼-inch, half-height models.

We pride ourselves on the fact that our family members are designed to meet and satisfy the requirements of the OEM designer marketplace.

Newest Members

The newest additions to our family are the half-height 5¼-inch flexible disk drives. We've identified them as FDD112-5 and FDD212-5. They maintain WST's reputation: quality, competitive pricing, and availability. These new models take up half the space of the conventional 5¼-inch flexible disk drives. And they're deliverable in OEM quantities now.

They permit the doubling (or quadrupling) of data storage capacity in the same space as a conventional, full-sized, 5¼-inch flexible disk drive. While our drives are flexible, our standards of reliability and quality are not.

Write! Right Now!

Write to us to learn why some of the world's leading computer companies choose World Storage Technology's flexible disk drives for their products.

WST
WORLD STORAGE TECHNOLOGY
(Formerly Siemens)

14251 Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Tel: 714/838-1491 TLX: 182727

Representatives:

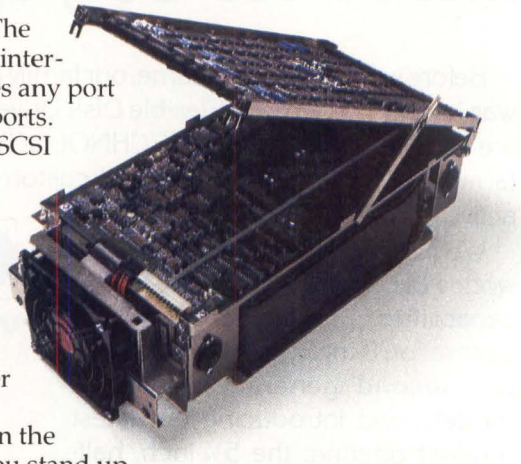
- Dyne-A-Mark Corp. (305) 771-6502
- External Computer Equipment (201) 661-2934
- Imtech, Inc (216) 666-1185
- West Associates (214) 248-7060

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

Will Fujitsu's SCSI INTERFACE Please Stand Up?

For some time now, the disk drive industry has talked about the SCSI Interface. But all this talk has resulted in very little action. Until now. Today a leader in the SMD market is offering their OEM customers the option of the SCSI Interface. That leader is Fujitsu America Inc.

SCSI, the ANSI-approved small computer systems interface, is a byte wide intelligent interface designed for host computer systems and peripheral units and can transfer data at up to 2MB/s. The computer and peripherals are interconnected on an eight port matrix bus, which enables any port to initiate communication to any of the other seven ports.



Fujitsu America now offers the state-of-the art SCSI interface option on the high performance 8" M2312 drive which has a capacity of 84 MB and an average positioning time of 20ms. Previously this drive was only available with an SMD interface.

A significant advantage of the SCSI interface is that it reduces the cost of interconnecting the drive to a computer. The integral SCSI controller replaces the need for an SMD controller. The only other requirement is a low cost host adapter.

Fujitsu America is committed to keeping you on the leading edge of disk drive technology. So whether you stand up for SCSI or for SMD, you can always count on Fujitsu... for innovation, for technical leadership, and above all for enduring quality.

For more information contact the Fujitsu America Sales Office nearest you. Northwest: (408) 988-8100, East Coast: (617) 229-6310, Southwest: (714) 558-8757. Europe: 44-1/493-1138.

FUJITSU

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD

Despite IBM's best laid plans, however, Juliussen points out one area of potential conflict: "The only thing dealers (and other resellers) are concerned about is IBM coming back strong in direct sales. It seems that the IBM sales force didn't know what it had when the PC first came out but now has seen that the dealers have discovered the golden egg."

IBM's National Accounts division has had an impact at Computone Systems, Atlanta, an early VAD that markets a PC package for life insurance agents. Senior vice president of hardware and software development Jerry Wilson says Computone has recently lost one or two major bids to the IBM major-accounts sales force. "It's just one of the ways of doing business," Wilson says. He points out, however, that Computone still plans to ship 5000 PCs in the year ending next June. The Computone products are based on packages developed for its time-sharing business, and Wilson says the company will sell its complete PC software package separately for $3500 to PC users or to those who prefer to buy their hardware from IBM.

Harry Saal, chairman of Nestar Systems Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., a VAD since June, also cites conflict with the National Accounts division. Nestar, which adds local-area networking hardware and software to the IBM product, is particularly sensitive to this conflict since it tends to sell to major account customers. "We're faced with matching margins (offered by the National Accounts division) that equal our whole VAD discount," he says.

However, Dale Smith, branch banking project manager for VAD Ampersand, York, Pa., says he has no problem with IBM direct sales personnel handling hardware. "There's no conflict at all. We still have software to sell (a package that helps banks market services to depositors), and we charge $1250 for a single copy," he says.

Chancellor's White says, "If they are running into the National Accounts division, the VADs did not do enough value-added. If all you have is a $500 software package, hang it up. They'll undercut you on the 35 percent (margin) you're looking for, and you'll lose hardware deals all day long." But, he adds, "The VAD has to have seen that going in. That's why we positioned ourselves very specifically and vertically." Chancellor, San Francisco, is an exception to the IBM VAD profile in two significant ways. It is a start-up, and it has an extensive hardware value-added content that places the PC at the heart of a CAD/CAM station that retails for $21,000 to $35,000 (see "Start-up propels IBM/PC into CAD vertical market," p. 44).

Different shades of VADs

IBM's Johns maintains that the VAD program concentrates for the most part on value-added software directed at vertical markets such as the Computone and Ampersand models (also companies like On-Farm Computing, Indianapolis, for agriculture, and International Hospitality, Wichita, Kans., for hostelries). "Hardware value-added would be OEMs, and we are not doing an OEM program," Johns says.

However, Centec Corp., Reston, Va., which configures a high-resolution business presentation graphics system around the PC, functions like Chancellor, as a traditional hardware OEM. The company offers a $12,745 package built around a PC (or an XT) with a 5M-byte hard disk and also an upgrade kit including a special graphics board and a Mitsubishi monitor for $6500.

Another category of VADs includes Nestar and Davox Communications Corp. They provide horizontal market tools for the PC that would appeal to a broad range of companies rather than those in a particular vertical market. The Nestar Plan 4000 package, for example, provides a communications capability (local-area networking) not yet offered by IBM. "What I understand about what IBM really wants to do is distinguish between a dealer who sells boxes and those providing significant added functionality. Whether it is vertical or horizontal is not the issue," Saal says. "I definitely read it as an indication that there are a lot of customers who want a PC local-area network, and IBM realizes it won't have its solution rapidly enough for them."

In the case of Davox, which incorporated as Datavox in late 1980 but changed its name for legal reasons this year, IBM is surprisingly unprotective of its own communications products. Davox is a supplier of IBM 3270-emulating terminal systems that include voice-communications capabilities. Its VAD program involves a hardware/software package that ties the PC to 3270 clusters. The clusters compete with IBM's 3270 program, and the PC attachment competes with an IBM option for attaching the PC (MMS, June, p. 96). Alphonse M. Lucchese, Davox marketing and sales vice president, recalls, "I went down to Atlanta and asked them after our presentation, 'Do you guys realize what we're doing?' and they said yes. This is really the new IBM!" Lucchese, a former Raytheon Data Systems executive, says IBM's alternate channels personnel didn't seem to mind that the Davox PC connection is priced $500 less than IBM's or that Davox allows four terminals to share one PC instead of IBM's PC-per-terminal format.

The Interpreter

Because of their horizontal value-added, both Nestar and Davox hope to work with vertical OEMs that would package the PC with the communications systems and vertical-market application software. Lucchese and Saal have approached IBM about lifting the prohibition against reselling to vertical OEMs, but neither has succeeded in convincing IBM to do so.

Another anomaly in the PC VAD program is Safeguard Business Systems, Fort Washington, Pa. Safeguard is a $138-million New York Stock Exchange firm that has a customer base of 625,000 small businesses and professionals in diverse industries. Safeguard's 1000-person sales representative network sells pegboard accounting systems and batch data-processing services, some aimed at vertical markets such as construction and restaurants. Putting some of Safeguard's packages on the PC and reselling the hardware is hardly a vertical application because many of the company's packages are horizontal. The products Safeguard will offer starting early next year are generic accounting and inventory products that replicate the Safeguard manual and batch systems.

What Safeguard can deliver is access to a customer base that IBM wouldn't otherwise reach and that may not be sophisticated enough to shop for the PC at a retail store. Such access, says OEM and third-party sales manager Bill Broderick of Apple Computer Inc., is essential for an OEM program for a personal computer vendor. Broderick, who helped launch the Apple program in late 1980, says, "The key is that an OEM has to be incremental business and not predatory upon your other distribution channels, and that's a major challenge."

IBM's Larmee agrees. "Our screening process is pretty stringent because we don't want to do anything to detract from our existing programs," he concludes. With IBM PC sales headed for the 1-million-unit mark through the firm's various marketing channels, it is easy to understand IBM's caution. □

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

Software will be the cover theme in the September issue of Mini-Micro Systems. Since spreadsheets were well received in our June issue, we've decided to address these second-generation packages again. This time, we'll concentrate on larger systems including packages for minicomputers.

Also featured will be an article on Modula-2, a new language, which combines all the advantages of Pascal, plus modular programming to provide a simple software design tool.

TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH IN BUSINESS COMPUTERS!

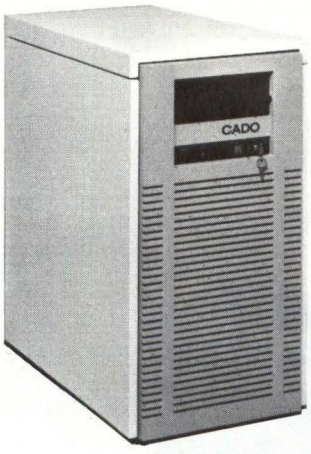
CADO introduces world's first tri-level, 16-bit supermicro... all the power you need to support up to 64 users at incredible speeds!

New CADO TIGER family has up to 14 processors in a three-level architecture that share the work load and give you the power and response to do *all* your processing jobs at the same time.

First, there's the Transaction Processor. The workhorse of the system, it interfaces with user terminals, printers, modems and other peripheral devices. Alone, each Transaction Processor has more computing capacity than many complete computer systems.

Secondly, the Intranet Processor takes on the long processing jobs to free up the Transaction Processor.

Finally, the Control BiProcessor interfaces to the disk-and-tape-storage devices to speed up disk access and memory-to-memory transfers.



CADO TIGER ATS

Three levels of processors working *together* give you more power and faster response than any other micro—or mini—computer can match.

CADO makes it easy to grow with your TIGER, too. You start with a few peripherals and 15 million bytes of storage. And you can end up with 64 devices and 1.1 billion bytes of data storage!

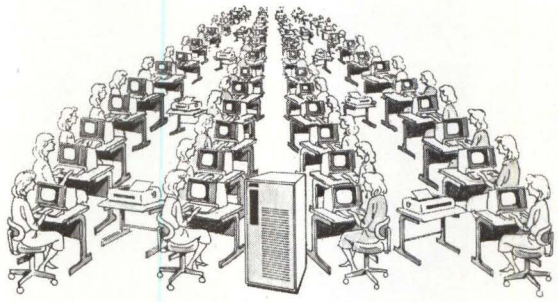
Whether it's your first or next system, chances are this CADO TIGER will be all the computer your business will ever need.

And you'll be amazed at how little all this power costs. No more than lesser micros. And much, much less than minicomputers.

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now part of the $3.9 billion Contel organization, CADO has been a leader in business systems technology for seven years and is sold and serviced by over 180 distributors worldwide.

Your nearby CADO Distributor is a data processing professional. He sells *business* computers. He has software packages proven in many businesses like yours or will design custom software just for you.



So before you choose your next business computer, call your nearby CADO Distributor or send in the coupon below. For the name of your CADO Distributor or more information, call us at **800-556-1234, ext. 128;** in California, **800-441-2345, ext. 128.** Ask about the CADO TIGER—the technological breakthrough that just made all other business computers obsolete.

MMS-8

CADO

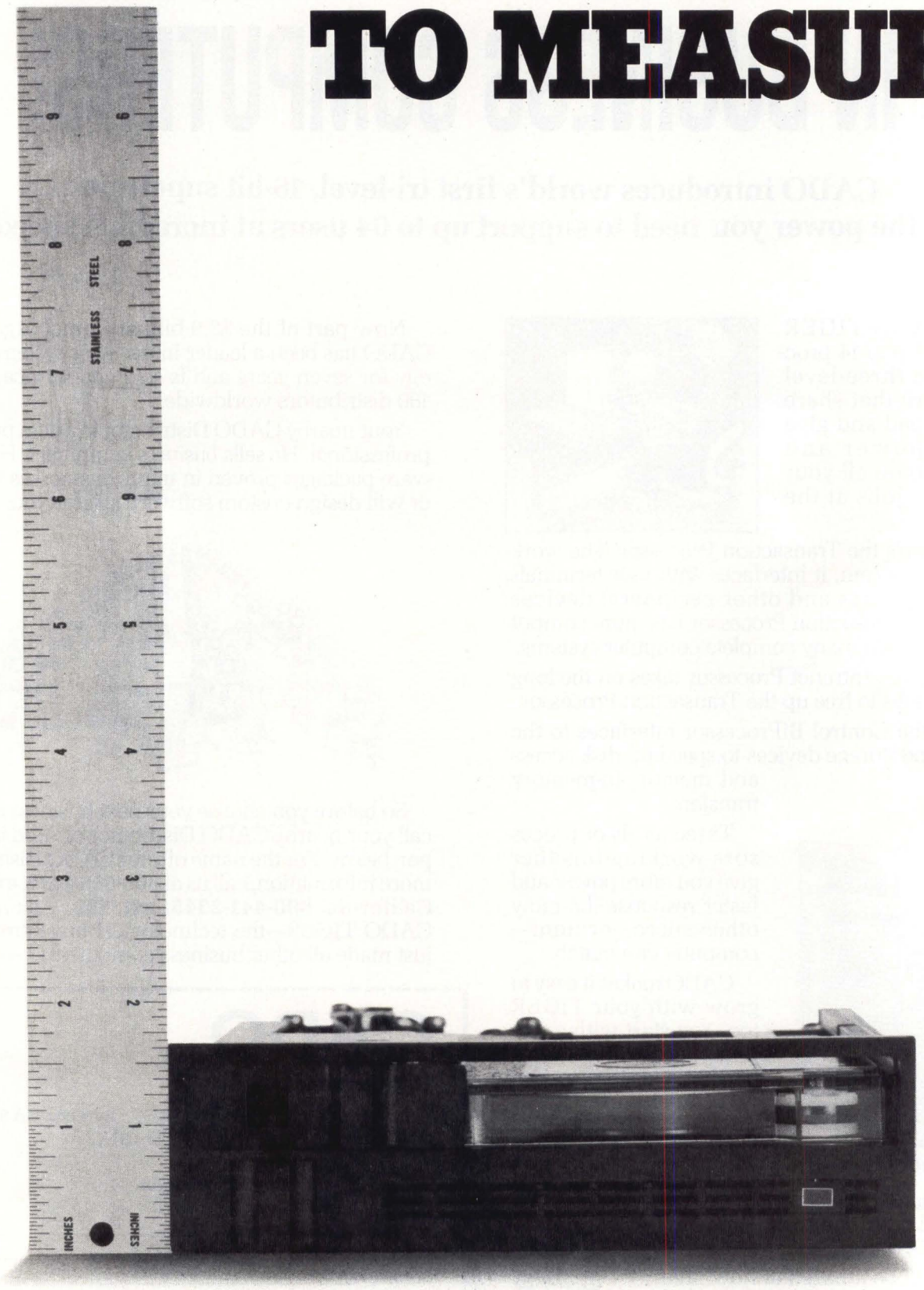
A Contel Company

2055 West 190th Street • P.O. Box 3759 • Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 323-8170 • Telex: 66-4711 CADO TRNC

Please rush me more information.

NAME_____
TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
TELEPHONE_____

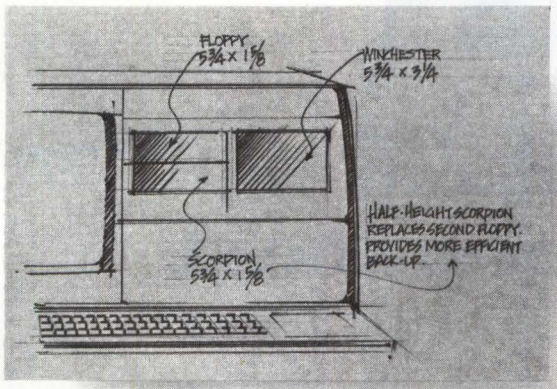
THE 5¼" STREAMER TO MEASURE



OTHERS WILL HAVE DOWN TO.

Introducing the Scorpion™ half-height 5¼" mini streamer.

Once again, Archive has the Winchester back-up others will have to measure up to. Only this time, they also have to measure down. Because the Scorpion is only 1.625" high.



It fits the footprint of half-height floppy disk drives. So no change in existing cabinetry is necessary. Yet it still gives you up to 60MB of storage.

Now system designers can choose from a wider variety of storage combinations. For example, half-height Scorpion, half-height floppy and 5¼" Winchester.

And our standards meet your standards. The standard Archive (QIC-02) interface and QIC-24 format are both incorporated in the Scorpion.

But that's only part of the story. Thanks to Archive's advanced LSI technology, the half-height Scorpion gives you higher capacity and more functions than many 8" streaming tape drives. Yet it has fewer parts, uses less power and is competitively priced.

For complete details and a free copy of our 176-page streaming handbook, return the coupon. Or call Archive today.

™Scorpion is a trademark of Archive Corporation.

FREE! STREAMING TAPE HANDBOOK.

To receive your copy, return this coupon to
Archive Corporation
3540 Cadillac Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Attn: Marketing Dept. or call
(714) 641-0279

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone (_____)_____

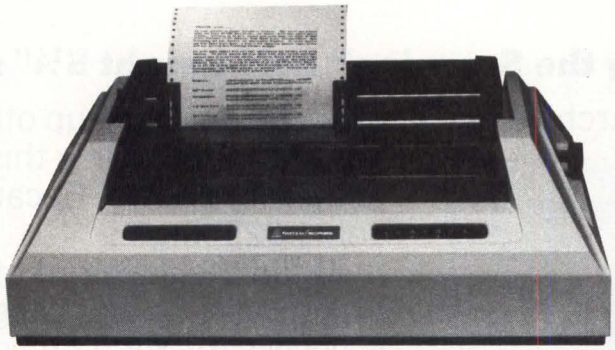
☐ Send me my free book.
☐ Send me additional information about Archive ¼" Streaming Tape Drives.
☐ Send an Archive sales representative.

Telex: 4722063 Domestic Telex: 183561

ARCHIVE
CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our new multimode: Correspondence quality. High-speed drafts. Graphics. Attractive pricing. And up to 500 cps.



Anadex rapidly moves a head.

High quality correspondence.
High-speed drafts.
High-resolution graphics.

Whatever your application, they're all built into the exciting new multi-mode printer: Rapid/Scribe™ Model DP-6500 from Anadex.

But the built-in feature that's got everybody talking is Rapid/Scribe's speed ...500 characters per second at 10 Pitch in the high speed draft mode; and 110 cps in the proportionally spaced, Dual Pass Correspondence Mode.

The accompanying chart summarizes the speeds. (Notice that at 10 Pitch and 80 Columns, Speed is 275 Lines per Minute).

Printing speeds (cps)	
10 Pitch	500 cps
12 Pitch	540 cps
Enhanced	
Proportional	275 cps
10 Pitch	250 cps
12 Pitch	300 cps
Condensed	
15 Pitch	375 cps
16.4 Pitch	410 cps
Dual Pass Correspondence Quality	
Proportional	110 cps
10 Pitch	100 cps
12 Pitch	120 cps
10 Pitch Printing Speed (lines/minute)	
40 Columns	430 lpm
80 Columns	275 lpm
132 Columns	180 lpm

Equally exciting are the impressive array of features that have become the Anadex hallmarks...friction and tractor feed, sophisticated communications capability, emulation packages, character font downloading, alternate character fonts, bar codes, and of course, a reputation for reliability.

Couple those features with Rapid/Scribe's interfaces – Parallel, Centronics compatible and RS-232-C Serial – and you have a solid, high-speed printer that fits virtually any computer and computer application...including yours.

Call (800) 792-7779
In California Call (800) 792-9992

Anadex®

MADE IN USA FOR THE WORLD

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 De Soto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
U.S. Sales Offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Schiller Park, IL (312) 671-1717 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160
Hauppauge, New York, Phone: (516) 435-0222 • Atlanta, Georgia, Phone: (404) 255-8006 • Austin, Texas, Phone: (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G
ANADEX GmbH • Behringstrasse 5 • 8752 Mainaschaff • Frankfurt, W. Germany • Tel: 011-49-06021-7225 • Telex: 4188347

After a dreary start, DEC tries to restore Rainbow's glow

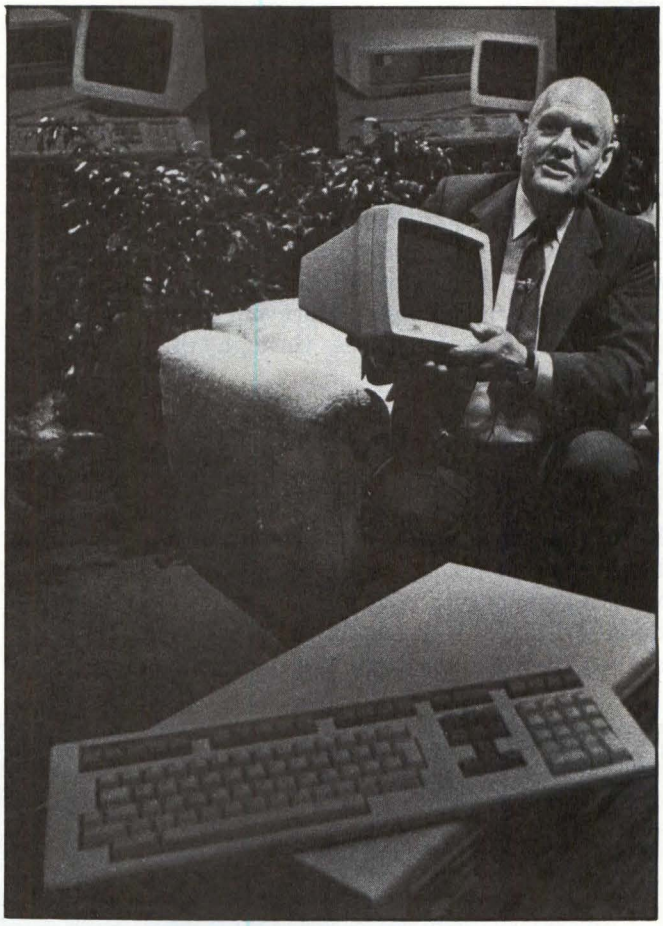
By Sarah Glazer

For the first year of its life, the Rainbow 100 was almost a forgotten stepchild in the Digital Equipment Corp. family of computers. But not so anymore, say key members of the Maynard, Mass., manufacturer, who describe the Rainbow as an entry-level personal computer positioned to compete directly against IBM Corp.'s personal computer, the IBM PC. In what Rainbow strategic marketing manager John Pryke terms a "significant change of attitude," DEC's top brass has targeted the Rainbow as a premier product for the company. DEC's goal is to pass market leader IBM and make the Rainbow the number one personal computer by 1986, Pryke adds.

However, many industry observers believe the goal is unrealistic. Although most observers predict the Rainbow will be a major product in the personal-computer market, many of them add that the IBM PC's snowballing popularity, combined with DEC's lack of marketing savvy in the consumer-oriented arena, will hold the Rainbow back.

With its $3500 price tag, the Rainbow 100 rings in as DEC's least expensive computer. It is based on dual microprocessors (an 8-bit Z80 from Zilog Inc., Campbell, Calif., and a 16-bit 8088 from Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.) and has an 800K-byte dual minifloppy disk drive and a 12-in. monochrome video monitor. Its primary operating system is CP/M-86/80, a hybrid version of CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 that "automatically makes a bridge from 8- to 16-bit software," allowing a user to run either type without making adjustments to the machine, says Alan Goldsworthy, strategic planning manager for DEC's personal computers. Although in many ways an equivalent machine, the IBM PC is based on a single processor—an Intel 8088—and uses a version of the MS/DOS operating system called PC-DOS.

When the Rainbow was introduced in May, 1982, it was not touted by DEC as a top contender in the personal-computer market. It most often got third billing after the company's other personal computers, the Professionals and the DECmates. Pryke admits that the Rainbow was slighted because of what he describes as "DEC pride." Based on Zilog and Intel microprocessors, the Rainbow is DEC's first computer built around CPUs designed outside the company. Changing DEC's own attitude toward the Rainbow was "painful," Pryke says. He adds that the change in flagship status from the Professional—with its DEC-designed architecture and proprietary operating system—to the Rainbow began to take place only in early 1983.



Ken Olsen, Digital Equipment Corp. president, *held a video monitor for the Rainbow 100 at last year's introduction of several personal computers. DEC insiders say Olsen is behind the developing drive to make the Rainbow a key product in the DEC line. (Photo by Ted Fitzgerald)*

"DEC's worst problem used to be DEC," Pryke says of the company's attitude toward the Rainbow. "But we've gotten through most of these knotholes now." Changed attitudes and the results of an internal reorganization at DEC led to one-sixth of the company's entire marketing effort going into the Rainbow, Pryke adds. The new focus is aiding the company's entry into a market in which, he predicts, 75 percent of sales will be through retail stores. Sales are more successful than

DEC's projections forecast, he says, estimating them at 30,000 by June, 1983, approximately the first six months of volume production. This tallies with projections of 70,000 unit shipments for the Rainbow's first full year, by Future Computing, a Richardson, Texas, research firm.

Multilevel marketing strategy

The Rainbow marketing plan includes four channels of distribution, says DEC's Goldsworthy. The first channel is direct sales to the Fortune 1200 U.S. companies. The second is through wholesalers—ComputerLand, Hamilton/Avnet's microcomputer division and Entré Computer Centers—which then supply retail stores. The third is through DEC's network of authorized terminal distributors and industrial distributors. And the fourth is through DEC's chain of computer stores.

DEC's relationship with retailers has already come under sharp fire, however. "There are problems dealing with DEC," says a New Jersey retailer who carries the Rainbow through distributor Hamilton/Avnet. "We've had a good relationship with Hamilton, but when you have to start offering discounts, you can't afford to deal with a distributor." Ralph Gilman, senior vice president of InfoCorp, a Cupertino, Calif., research firm, agrees that dealers don't like middlemen, but postulates that using distributors may be only a first step for DEC. "Going through Hamilton was a way to get into the retail market quickly—they could decide who was a good credit risk, for instance," he says.

But Gilman believes that staying with distributors other than ComputerLand could spell trouble for DEC. "IBM has dominated the retail channel without using distributors, and it has a strong program of supporting dealers directly," he says. By staying with distributors, "DEC hasn't immersed itself completely," Gilman says. He also criticizes DEC's direct sales force's use of deep discounts to their big customers, saying this undercuts dealers' prices and freezes them out of large-volume sales. "Selling around dealers doesn't sit well with them," says Gilman. To beat IBM, he believes, DEC must support retailers more aggressively with advertising and with lower wholesale prices when necessary. He doesn't think DEC has the kind of customer, end-user awareness that IBM has.

Agreeing with this analysis is Myron Zimmerman, president of VenturCom Inc., Cambridge, Mass., a software house developing Venix (a UNIX-like operating system) for the Rainbow. "In the past, DEC appealed to engineering types," he says. "Their minis weren't consumer market products." He adds that inadequate profit margins for the Rainbow may make dealers prefer to sell the IBM PC.

WILL DEC IMPROVE THE RAINBOW?

Although Digital Equipment Corp.'s official comment is "no comment," rumor has it that an enhanced Rainbow will soon be unveiled to compete with IBM Corp.'s PC XT, which differs from the ordinary PC with such features as a 10M-byte Winchester disk, color graphics, expanded memory, improved communications and an updated operating system. A hard-disk version of the Rainbow would be no surprise to many DEC watchers, says Myron Zimmerman, president of Cambridge, Mass., software house VenturCom Inc. "As the Rainbow becomes more popular, it will have a hard disk," he says, adding that a 5¼-in. Winchester is already available for the Rainbow from Corvus Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif. In fact, initial plans for the Rainbow included an externally mounted 5M-byte Winchester (the RCD50-A), described in product literature as an "available" option. A DEC spokesman says Rainbow software engineers ditched plans for using the 5M-byte Winchester in favor of other optional systems still unannounced at press time.

Code-named the Rainbow 100X, according to rumor, the enhanced Rainbow will have a 10M-byte Winchester disk, added memory modules, improved graphics (including color graphics on a color display and multiple shades of gray) and multitasking capability to run as many as four tasks simultaneously. Alan Goldsworthy, strategic planning manager for DEC's personal computer group in Marlboro, Mass., admits, "There will be a hard disk in the future for the Rainbow," but he declines to be specific about when.

John Pryke, stragetic marketing manager for the Rainbow, says the disk in the Rainbow's future is the same as the 10M-byte Winchester announced in May for the Professional 350, DEC's high-end personal computer. It was a marketing rather than a technical decision to postpone announcing that the Winchester for the Professional can also be used on the Rainbow, Pryke says. VenturCom's Zimmerman hypothesizes that DEC has not yet introduced a hard disk for the Rainbow because it "may not want to undercut the Professional." Pryke confirms that this played a role in the decision.

In addition, Pryke points out, a color terminal is available for the Rainbow 100. It is inoperable, however, without the graphics driver, expected to be available in August, he explains. Pryke won't name other enhancements for the rumored 100X but says the Rainbow will have "complete product parity" with the IBM PC XT by fall.

GET MORE MUX FOR LESS BUCKS.

The way we figure it, you should get a lot more out of a low-cost stat mux than just low cost. That's why we put so much more *into* our Model 5300 statistical time division multiplexer.

In fact, you're getting a lot of high-end features at low-end prices. Features like 4 to 16 channel capability in a single enclosure. Selectable local/remote diagnostics. ARQ error correction. Asynchronous port speeds of up to 9600 bps. And autobaud.

And the price? Just $1,630 for the 8 channel version. Only $2,353 for full 16 channel capability. Best of all, if you order now, you can take another $50.00 off the purchase price. (This offer extended til September 30, 1983). When you consider the price/performance advantages, that's a deal you really can't afford to pass up.

For more information just call us at (408) 743-4300 and ask for Communications Products. Or send in one of the coupons below.

SEND ME A MUX.

I'm sold. Please . . .

☐ Send me _____ Model 5300 stat mux(s) with _____ channels right now. Enclosed is a check for $_____.*

☐ **Put some on the truck and bill me at the following address.**

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.

SAVE ME SOME BUCKS.

I'm interested. Please . . .

☐ Send me complete product and pricing information.

☐ Have a sales rep call me about your introductory offer.

☐ **Send me at least two.* I can't resist the offer.**

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.

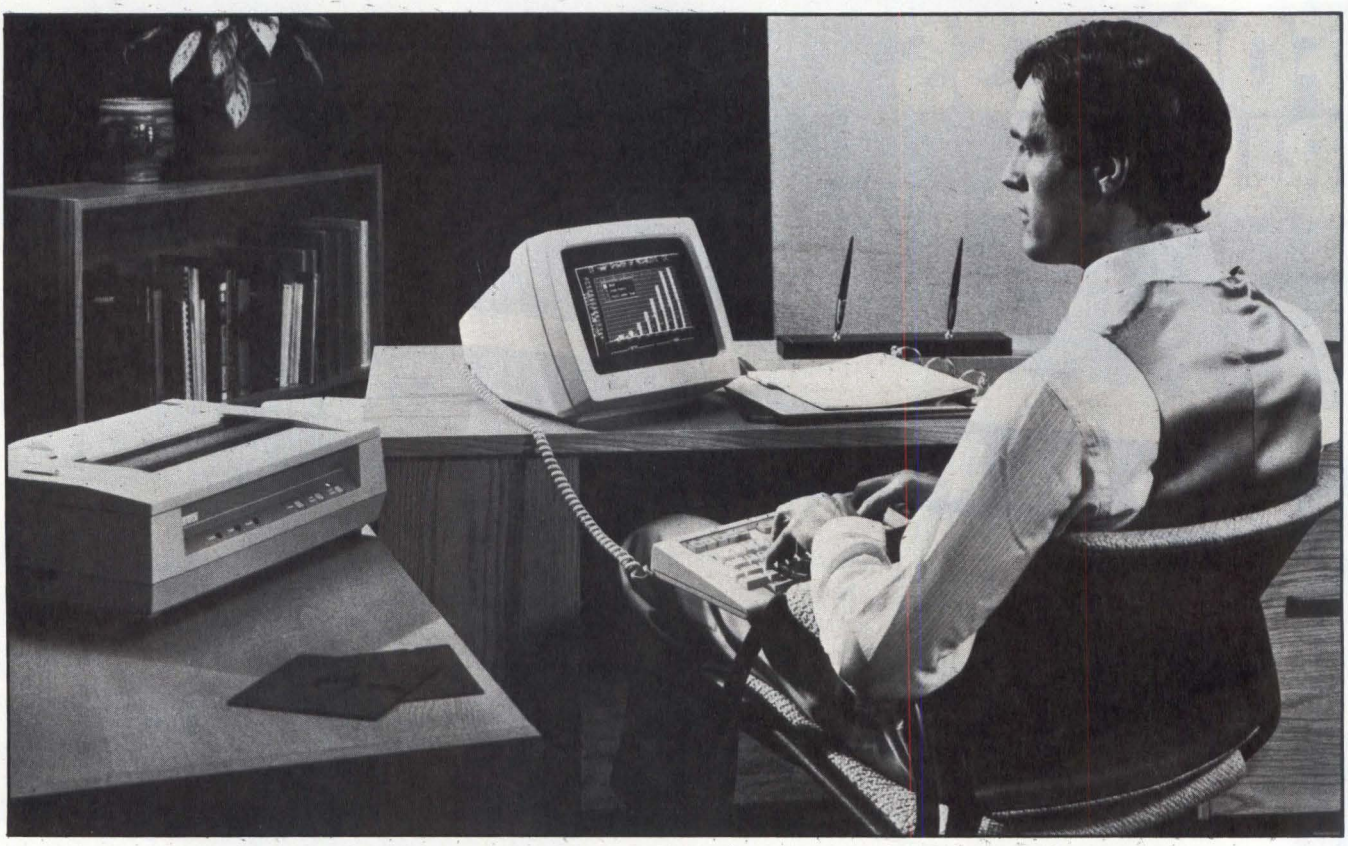
OFFER GOOD FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.

Intersil Systems

1275 Hammerwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 743-4300

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Interpreter



The Rainbow 100 *is aimed at professional workers. DEC executives in charge of marketing the product expect the bulk of Rainbow software to be for business and commercial applications. (Photo courtesy of Digital Equipment Corp.)*

DEC's Goldsworthy maintains that the Rainbow's profit margins for dealers are "competitive in the marketplace." Strategic marketing manager Pryke says he is aware that many dealers prefer to sell the IBM PC, but he insists it is not because of profit margins but because the Rainbow is newer. To counter this, he says, DEC is offering incentives such as free software and bundled extras to dealers. Pryke also acknowledges that DEC's orientation is toward the engineering market rather than the mass market. It's a problem the Rainbow marketing organization is wrestling with, he says, noting as an example, "We're not allowed to use technical terms."

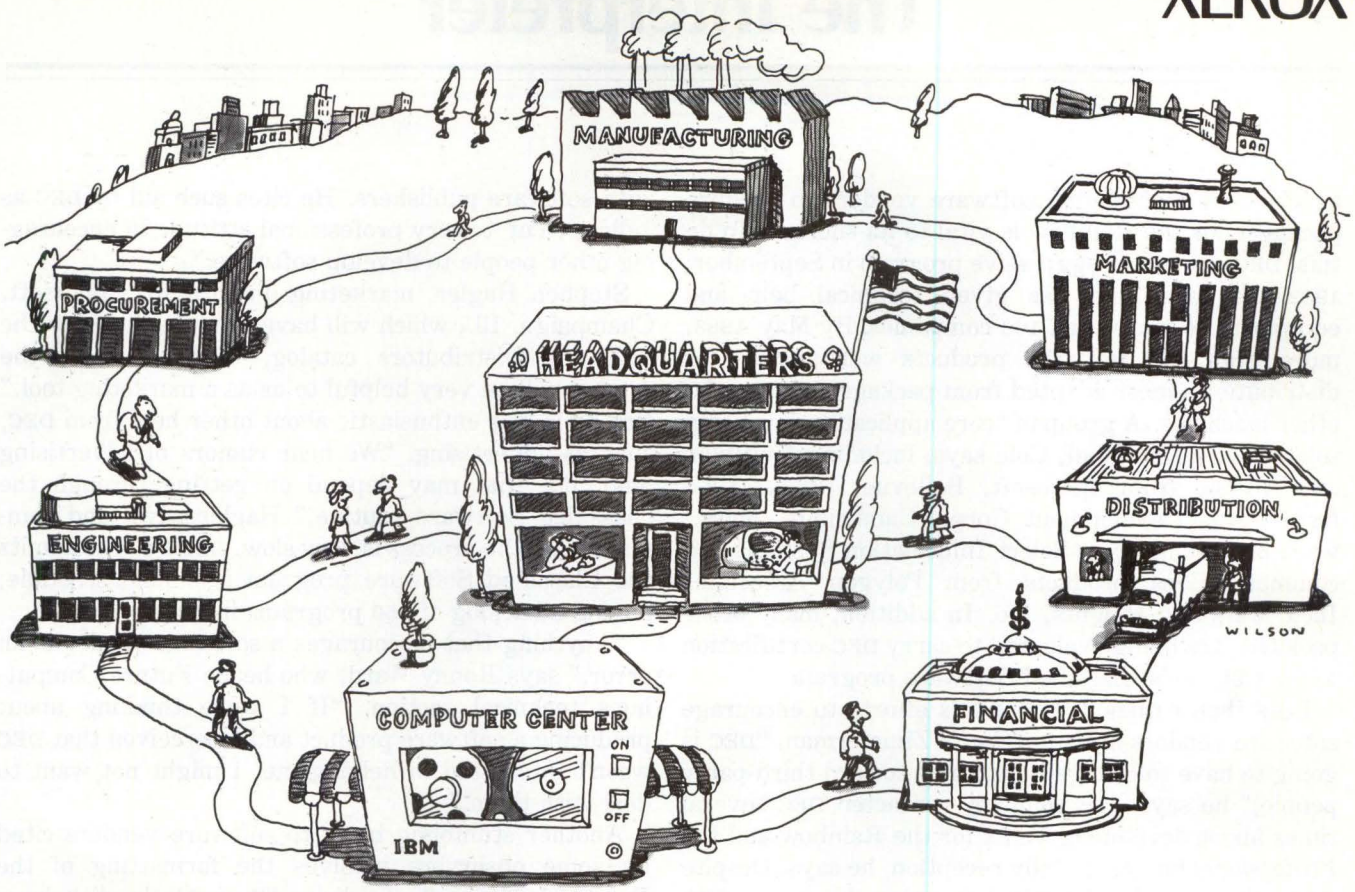
Pryke also acknowledges advertising weaknesses, but attributes them to the Rainbow's being three months later to market than its November, 1982, target date. DEC planned to have its first "big splash of advertising" peak at Christmas '82, he explains, but the Rainbows weren't in stores yet. The second major ad campaign was not scheduled to kick off until June, leaving a barren period in the spring—just when the Rainbow became widely available.

Developing third-party software

Not only is the Rainbow DEC's first computer based on other companies' chips, but it is the first to use a third-party operating system (CP/M-86/80) and third-party application software exclusively. Plentiful application software is key to the personal-computer market, says Bill Ablondi, who heads market analysis for Future Computing. Although there's a tremendous amount of 8-bit software compatible with the CP/M-80 portion of the Rainbow's operating system, most of this was written for first-generation personal computers. Users of more expensive, higher power computers in the Rainbow's market segment will want 16-bit application packages, says Ablondi. He adds, this is an area in which DEC is swimming against the current because so few packages are based on CP/M-86. Future Computing estimates that 43 percent of all personal computers sold in 1983 will be IBM PCs or PC-compatibles with software that is based on the PC-DOS operating system—tough going for the Rainbow. "Of course, there can be more than one standard," he adds.

Gary Cole, a DEC software marketing manager,

XEROX



Presenting a complete, unified software system for manufacturers.

Developing a manufacturing planning and control system takes skill and time. You can buy various parts from different vendors and build the interfaces yourself. Then test and implement the software.

Or you can have the Xerox Manufacturing System.

An advanced software architecture from Xerox has done all the work for you. Integrated applications, systems software, analytical tools, and personal computers joined in one complete, unified system.

Every department works with information from the same database. Closed-loop business applications help you plan and execute your priorities and manage costs at optimum levels. Master scheduling, MRP II, inventory, order entry, costing, production control, procurement, receivables, payables, and financial modules are combined in the most powerful operating management tool available today.

Plus, easy-to-use programs for inquiry, reporting, data manipulation, modeling, forecasting, and graphic display. And a personal computer link to your mainframe, the first practical application of its kind.

Xerox software is completely portable across all IBM 4300, 370, and 3000 computers and operating systems. You can use it on your computer or, as an option, start with our timesharing service. Then, when you're ready, move the software and database in-house. In one weekend. Our systems run on Digital VAX minicomputers, too.

Implementation support, consulting, and education services are available nationwide. For more information, call toll-free (800) 323-2818, Operator 148. In Illinois, call (800) 942-1166. Or return this coupon.

Xerox Computer Services

c/o Ron Rich, 5310 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, California 90066

Send me your *Xerox Manufacturing System* brochure.

I'm interested in your software for:
☐ IBM 43XX ☐ IBM 370 ☐ IBM 30XX ☐ Digital VAX

MMS/8/83

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel. ( ) _____

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. VAX® is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

agrees that encouraging software vendors to produce packages for the Rainbow is vital to its success. To do this, DEC started an aggressive program in September, 1982, he says, and has given technical help and equipment to more than 100 companies. By May, 1983, more than 300 software products were ready for distribution—most adapted from packages written for other machines. A group of "core applications" is being sold under a DEC label, Cole says, including Multiplan and MBASIC from Microsoft, Bellevue, Wash., 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., word processing from Select Information Systems and communications products from Polygon Associates Inc., Maryland Heights, Mo. In addition, many other packages are being evaluated to carry DEC certification as part of DEC's Classified Software program.

Less than satisfied with DEC's efforts to encourage software vendors is VenturCom's Zimmerman. "DEC is going to have to change its attitude toward third-party people," he says. His company contacted DEC several times about developing Venix for the Rainbow and the Professional but got a chilly reception, he says. Despite difficulties, VenturCom is persisting because, with Venix available on other DEC computers, it wants to give its customers a downward migration path. This chilliness—or at the very least, a lack of strong encouragement—is evident in the comment of DEC's Goldsworthy about soliciting participation by third-party vendors: "We didn't have to solicit; people were coming to us."

In a more positive vein, DEC did participate actively with some third-party organizations. One of these, Software Distributors, Culver City, Calif., publishes a catalog, handles distribution for Rainbow software and has been working with other software publishers since last September, says vice president of marketing Christopher Daly. "Encouraging third-party software was one of our major functions," he says, and adds that DEC gave the company more than 30 Rainbows to place with software publishers. He cites such aid by DEC as indicative of "a very professional attitude in encouraging other people to develop software."

Stephen Hagler, marketing director for Supersoft, Champaign, Ill., which will have products listed in the Software Distributors catalog, confirms that "the catalog will be very helpful to us as a marketing tool." But he is less enthusiastic about other help from DEC, such as advertising. "We hear rumors of advertising help, but that may depend on getting through the Classified Software routine," Hagler says, and complains that the process is very slow. DEC's Pryke admits the Classified Software program is behind schedule, having a backlog of 150 programs in May.

"Anything that discourages a software vendor is an error," says Ronny Ward, who heads Future Computing's technical section. "If I were thinking about producing a software product and I perceived that DEC wasn't interested in helping me, I might not want to deal with them."

Another stumbling block to software vendors cited by some observers involves the formatting of the Rainbow's 5¼-in. floppy disks. Every 5¼-in. disk drive has a slightly different format for recording and reading data; there is no standard, explains Daly of Software Distributors. DEC designed a formatting utility that "encompasses both the hardware and software needed to create the format," he says. DEC and Software Distributors were the only organizations that could format disks for the Rainbow as of late May, says Daly. "We worked very closely with DEC a long time before it would allow us to do [the formatting]," he says. "We actually had to get permission from DEC to buy the hardware to format the disks."

DEC's Pryke concedes that this strict control created a "bottleneck" in making disks available to software developers early. Quality problems with several early shipments of disks convinced DEC that the only way to guarantee quality was to produce the disks itself, he

RETAILER COMMITMENT TO PERSONAL COMPUTER MODELS

Vendor	Model	No. of dealers now carrying product	No. of dealers not carrying product but who want it	No. of dealers considering dropping product	Average no. units sold by store in a month
Apple	Apple II	99	14	4	31.00
IBM	IBM PC	47	70	0	25.00
DEC	Rainbow	23	23	1	1.40
DEC	Professional	23	12	1	.25
Compaq	Portable Computer	15	50	1	4.50
Texas Instruments	TI Professional	11	16	1	2.80

Based on a survey of 135 independent U.S. computer retail outlets for sales activity in March 1983.

Source: Future Computing

WHY WE SPENT $40,000,000 TO IMPROVE SOMEONE ELSE'S PRODUCTS.

In 1982, we spent $40,000,000 to improve the products our customers make.

We did it by improving and expanding our own products. The most extensive line of OEM disk drives and controllers in the industry.

Approximately half the investment went into capital equipment. Robots, automated assembly lines, progressive assembly methods, and Class 100 clean tunnels.

The other half went into R&D.

And our customers can expect a healthy return on every dollar.

For example, progressive assembly allowed us to raise our Quality Assurance levels while cutting manufacturing costs. Which in turn allows our customers to produce higher quality systems that deliver better performance at a lower price.

Automated assembly lines and robots help insure that level of quality stays high consistently.

Overall product reliability was likewise improved. So much so that we offer a one-year warranty on all drives. Which our customers can pass along to their customers.

In addition to improving product quality and reliability, we're also anticipating tomorrow's design needs with new products for fast growth and quick time to market.

That task falls to our dedicated new product teams, called "Venture Groups."

Thus far they've produced our new 3.5" microfloppy drive, a family of 5.25" half-height rigid drives, and are now developing a line of products featuring optical recording.

Still other Shugart engineers are working on advancements in state-of-the-art media, thin-film head technology, and vertical recording.

We're the only OEM disk drive company with the resources to make such a commitment.

As well as such an investment, every year.

An investment that pays off for both our customers and ourselves.

And we believe it's money well spent.

For more information about us and our products, contact us at 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. 408/733-0100. Or Hamilton/Avnet, our authorized distributor.

Shugart

Right from the start.

Milpitas, CA 408/263-2600; Minneapolis, MN 612/574-9750; Framingham, MA 617/879-1700.

says. Although Dysan Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and other companies are now producing floppy media for the Rainbow, DEC is still extremely quality-conscious, he adds.

Rating the hardware and operating system

Although the Rainbow is undeniably having some problems, it usually gets good marks in hardware evaluations. "People who have used the Rainbow like its design," says Gilman of InfoCorp. Peter Enot, manager of Tech Computer Store, Cambridge, Mass., which carries the Rainbow, says, "Hardware-wise, it's superior to the IBM PC." Another retailer reports performing his own benchmark tests to compare the Rainbow with the IBM PC. "The Rainbow was significantly faster in executing BASIC," he says.

In contrast, Ward of Future Computing says, "I would rate the IBM PC above the Rainbow primarily because when DEC chose CP/M as the Rainbow's operating system, it committed itself to 8-bit-world thinking." CP/M, the standard operating system for first-generation personal computers, is used to run most 8-bit application packages. Although the CP/M-86 portion of the Rainbow's operating system runs newer 16-bit software, the bulk of 16-bit packages available run on MS/DOS or on the IBM version, PC-DOS. Explaining the choice of operating system for the Rainbow, DEC's Goldsworthy says, "At the time the decision was made, there wasn't all the software on MS/DOS that's around today."

Although a version of MS/DOS has been adapted to run on the Rainbow's CP/M operating system, Ward says this doesn't solve the problem. "Most software being written for MS/DOS is being written around the IBM hardware standard," he says. It depends on hardware interfaces such as an 80-column × 25-line video display and a particular color graphics design. "For example, the Rainbow has an 80 × 24 display. Now to most people, that's an insignificant difference," Ward says. "But software developers use that 25th line for prompts, error messages and so forth, and it makes the interface nicer." It also makes most software written to run on PC-DOS incompatible with the Rainbow. "Application software that addresses the screen directly or makes use of graphics is dependent on the IBM hardware standard," he explains.

Even enhancements such as the introduction of a Winchester disk for the Rainbow (see "Will DEC improve the Rainbow?" p.112) wouldn't push it into the 16-bit world, says Ward. Under CP/M-86, there is only a speed advantage with a hard disk, not a file-system advantage, he says, because information sectors can be no greater than 256K bytes. In contrast, PC-DOS-2.0, written for the enhanced IBM PC XT, allows a user to choose any-size segments. "A 5M-byte directory would be fine," he says, and would facilitate certain advanced applications.

DEC's Pryke says one factor in the choice of CP/M over MS/DOS as the primary Rainbow operating system was a fear that IBM might change PC-DOS to make it proprietary. This would deal a staggering blow to the growing ranks of IBM PC-compatibles and others riding IBM's coattails by using MS/DOS, he hypothesizes. Ablondi from Future Computing terms this possibility "not in concert with IBM's strategy so far" and maintains that software developers could overcome most problems if it did happen.

Despite his appraisal that the installed base of MS/DOS and PC-DOS software will make life difficult for the Rainbow, Ablondi says, "The Rainbow will be one of the key personal computers." Future Computing estimates that if the Rainbow is sold in more stores, it could equal current sales levels for the IBM PC, which the research firm puts at 350,000 for 1983. "Long term," Ablondi says, "I think it has promise." □

Some people drive fine German machines to work. Some people drive them once they arrive.

The tradition of high quality, high performance German craftsmanship and engineering is legend. And while we most often see that tradition in action on America's streets and highways, it is in America's business offices that its future holds the most promise.

The BASIS 108 is the proof.

This powerful small business computer passes higher-priced competitors with ease. Its dual processors — for CP/M® and Apple II® compatibility — open up the largest library of microcomputer software and plug-in peripherals available today.

This unique combination also provides compatibility with other popular languages, including Pascal™ and LOGO.™

The detached keyboard is a work of art and practicality. Lightweight and low profile, it features a full one-meter cord for comfortable operation on your desk — or your lap. There's a full 128-key ASCII character set. Fifteen user-definable function keys that can provide access to 60 distinct functions. A nine-key cursor control block. And a convenient eighteen-key numeric pad. For special applications, you can also custom map the keyboard with a simple exchange of ROMs.

And there's more. RGB and composite NTSC or PAL video. Keyboard-selectable 80-or 40-column display. High resolution color graphics. Parallel and serial printer interfaces. Easily accessible outboard I/O connectors. Six Apple II-compatible card slots for peripherals expansion. Even a two-inch alarm or music speaker.

The BASIS chassis is cast aluminum, eliminating heat and RFI interference problems. And there's plenty of room for internal expansion to include hard disk drives and other peripherals.

The BASIS 108. Microcomputing's "Best Of Both Worlds." German craftsmanship and American business savvy. CP/M-based business computing and Apple II-based personal computing. High performance and surprisingly low cost. The BASIS 108. A computing machine finely tuned to handle the fast tracks of business today. Call your BASIS dealer for a test drive. Or call toll free in the U.S. (800) 222-0626.

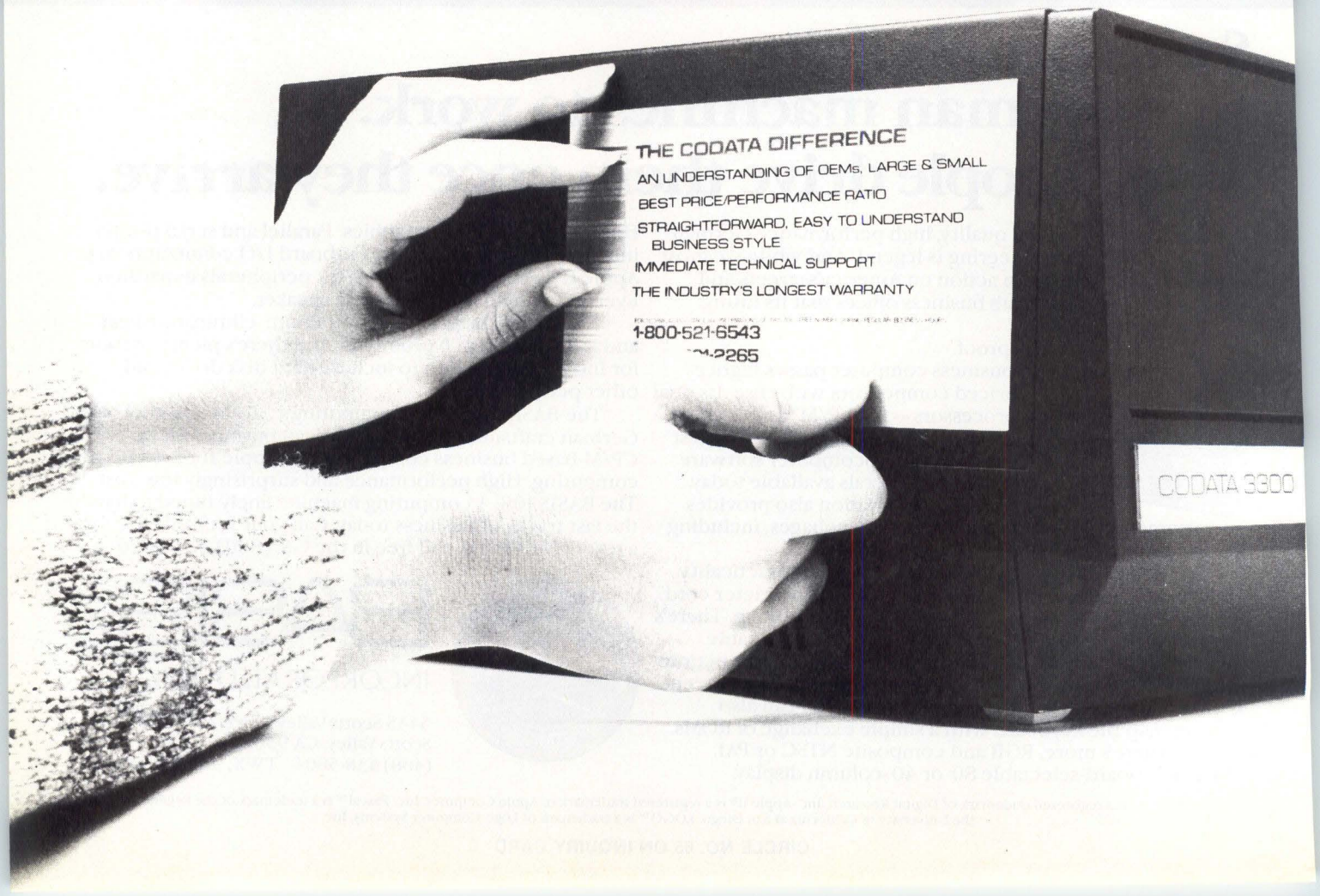
BASIS
INCORPORATED

5435 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5804 TWX: 910-598-4512

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal™ is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California at San Diego. LOGO™ is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

Codata Announces a Major Improv in OEM Micro



We're going to make it easy.
We both know that when it comes to OEM microcomputers, Codata isn't your only choice. While you won't find a microcomputer more technologically advanced, there are a few technically similar.

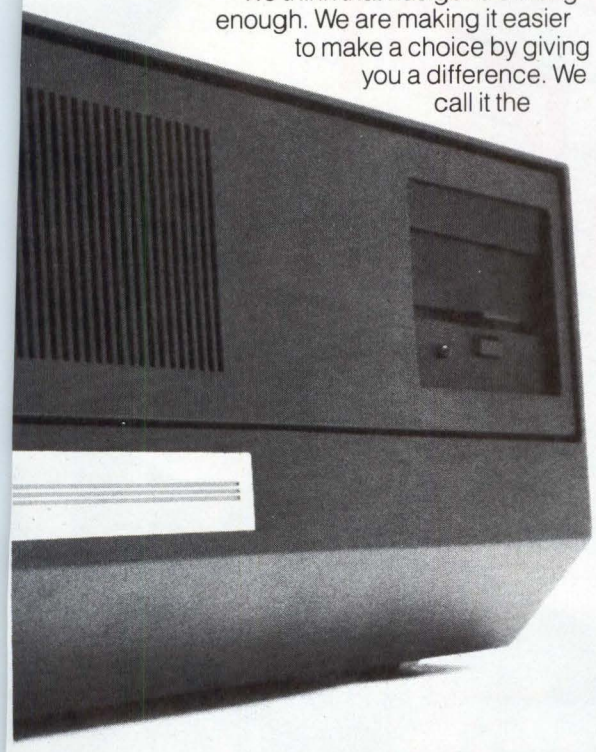
So how do you choose?

Until now, it hasn't been easy. In fact, it has often been downright difficult. Technical information is hard to obtain. Policies pertaining to pricing, customer support, training, or service are routinely vague and defy comparison.

vement

computers.

We think that has gone on long enough. We are making it easier to make a choice by giving you a difference. We call it the CODATA DIFFERENCE. The CODATA DIFFERENCE is a totally new approach to OEM marketing ...an approach based upon a very simple idea. Namely, make it easy for you to buy a quality product, and provide you with total support afterwards. Here's how it works:



More performance for the price.
We've increased the performance of every OEM computer we make. And at the same time we've lowered their prices. As a result, the Codata multi-user, multi-tasking, 16-bit computer systems have price/performance ratios nobody else can match.

A fair and consistent pricing policy.
No more hidden prices.

We will attach a price to every computer. The absolute lowest price possible. And we are publishing just two price sheets. One for suggested retail prices. And a second for OEM prices. Beyond that, there are no quantity commitments, no billbacks, and no hassle. And we are eliminating potential contract problems by eliminating OEM contracts. A simple sales agreement is all that's required to purchase a single system, or 1,000 systems.

Full support and technical assistance.
While computers become functionally simpler every day, they still require technical support. We'll provide it. We'll supply all the evaluation information you need before the sale, and the technical support you require afterwards. And we'll make ourselves as accessible after the sale as before. Any question about a Codata microcomputer can be answered via our TOLL FREE telephone line during normal business hours in every U.S. time zone.

An extended warranty.
We've extended our warranty period to 180 days, the longest in the business. And it applies to every computer system we manufacture.

Here's some proof: a multi-user, 33 megabyte system for $9,600.
The CODATA 3300 is a powerful 16-bit, 68000-based, MULTIBUS system that can effectively accommodate as many as ten users. It's a complete UNIX system that runs full ANSI standard FORTRAN-77, RM/COBOL, BASIC+, SMC BASIC, APL, and PASCAL. The 3300 provides up to 33 megabytes of unformatted on-line storage via an integrated, high speed Winchester drive, and a removable, quad-density 5-¼" floppy disk system. The 3300 features 320 K bytes of parity protected RAM.

The expandable MULTIBUS architecture of the Codata 3300 provides for a variety of expansion options, such as: eight additional users; additional 33 megabyte Winchester disk drives; removable cartridge tape unit; a nine-track magnetic tape unit; and additional 512 K byte memory boards for up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM. An expanded Codata 3300, with 84 megabytes of disk storage, is priced at $13,500. The 3300 is also available as a 12 megabyte system for as low as $7,800.

Let us show you the difference.
Write or call us for more information. We'll send you "THE CODATA DIFFERENCE" package that includes all necessary product and language specifications, price lists, and ordering information.

So how's that for a major improvement in OEM microcomputers?

CODATA SYSTEMS
285 North Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-521-6543
In California: 1-800-221-2265

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD


FEBRUARY
19 79
2
Look into a computer for MRP!

You'll be glad you waited!

If you've made a date to buy a computerized manufacturing control system and you're still looking, you'll be glad you waited!

Now, there's HiNet™/MRP —the affordable alternative. Matched feature-for-feature against those big ticket computer systems, HiNet™/MRP is a fraction of the cost.

HiNet™/MRP is a micro-based network designed exclusively for manufacturing management: cost control, material requirements planning, inventory control, and sales order entry.

And there are more reasons to make today the day you consider HiNet™/MRP ! Everything is ready to use. Even formal classroom training is included so you and your employees can learn the full potential of your new system. Quickly. Easily. Digital Microsystems' on-going support offers reliability that only a manufacturing-direct sales organization can supply.

Today's the day to find out more about computerized MRP. Call Judy Sappington at Digital Microsystems, (415) 532-3686. Or clip out and return the coupon.

Ask for the affordable system!

I'm glad I waited! Please send me more information on **HiNet™/MRP.** MMS 8/83

☐ Please have a salesperson call. ☐ Information for reference only. Currently using computerized MRP:_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE(____)_____ AM PM

Best time to call

OF EMPLOYEES: Less than 50 50-100 100-200 200-500 500+

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS. Attn: Judy Sappington
1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606

HiNet™/MRP

The Affordable System

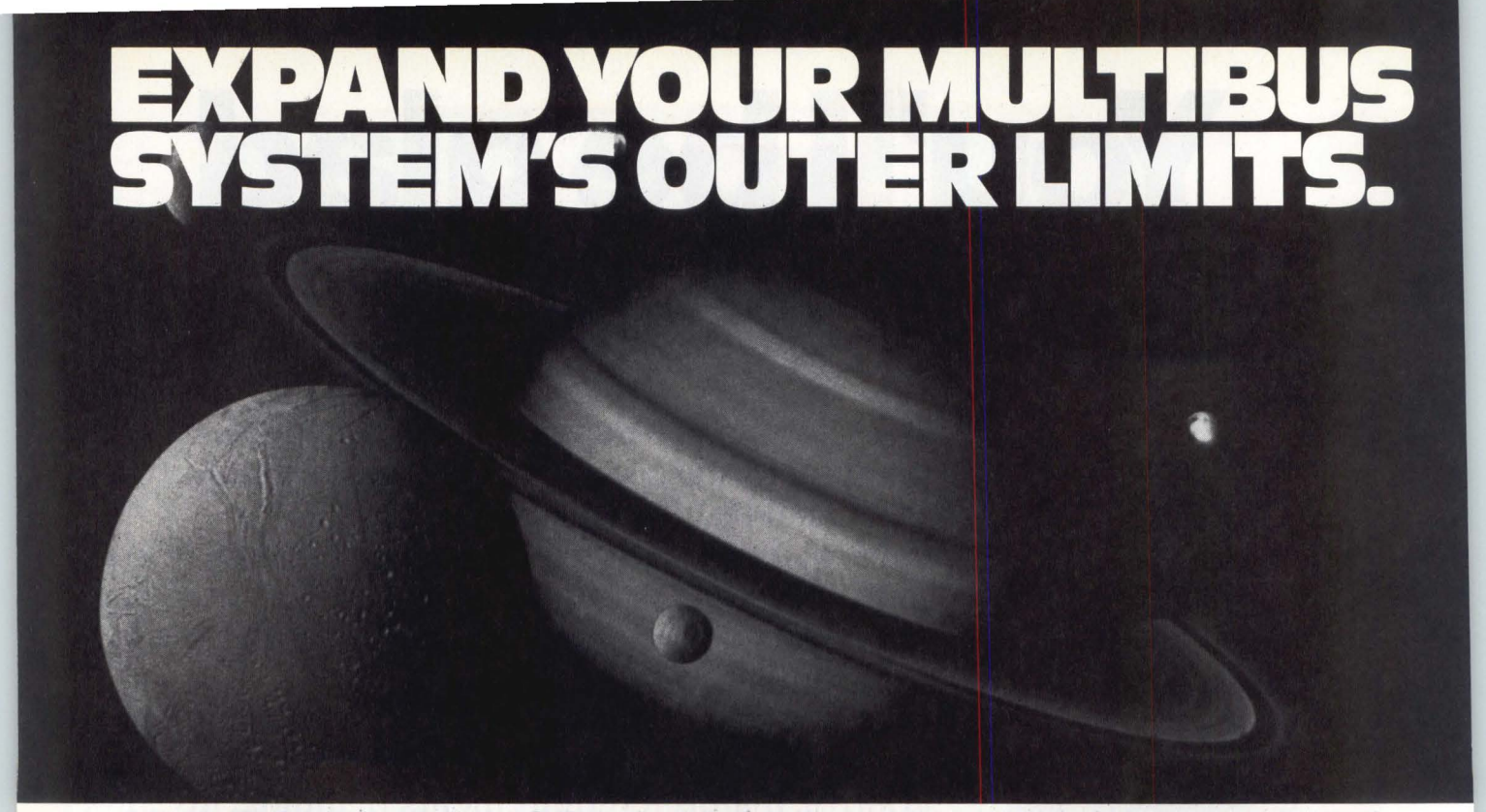
Digital Microsystems

1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606 (415) 532-3686 TWX 910-366-7310.
Molly Millars Bridge, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire, England, RG11 2PQ, Tel. (0734) 793131, Telex 849925 DMSLTD.

New York • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • London

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

EXPAND YOUR MULTIBUS SYSTEM'S OUTER LIMITS.



XYLOGICS HAS SOLD MORE HIGH PERFORMANCE MULTIBUS PERIPHERAL CONTROLLERS TO MORE MAJOR OEMs THAN ANYONE.

That's a fact. But it's sometimes obscured by the breadth and popularity of Xylogics' full range of peripheral controllers for mini and micro computers.

Yet for Multibus™ systems employing 68000, 8086 or Z8000 class microprocessors with large capacity disk and tape drives, no other Multibus controllers offer better performance or more advanced features.

NEW 450 AND 472 CONTROLLERS JOIN POPULAR XYLOGICS 440.

For the past three years, the Xylogics 440 peripheral controller – the industry's first Multibus SMD controller – has offered the highest peripheral control performance in Multibus benchmark tests and customer installations.

Now Xylogics has developed two new advances in Multibus peripheral control: the 450 and 472. Together, they set the standard for price, performance and size for IEEE-796 Multibus applications.

The new Xylogics 450 peripheral controller provides even more performance for Multibus disk control applications. The 450 can address up to 16MB of memory and control up to four SMD disk drives at data rates of up to 1.8 MB/sec. non-interleaved.

The new Xylogics 472 is a high performance, single-board tape controller for streaming and start-stop tape drives. It can address up to 16MB of memory and control up to four tape drives – running at speeds from 12.5 ips to 125 ips and at densities of 800 bpi NRZI, 1600 bpi PE, 3200 bpi, or 6250 bpi GCR.

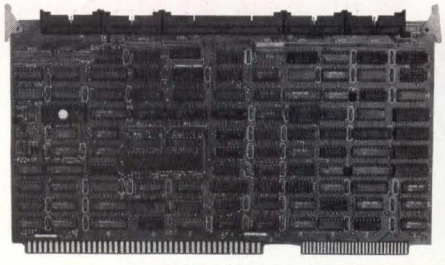
The 440, 450 and 472 feature advanced channel control techniques and are designed to work together for system optimization. For Multibus users, this means low bus usage, non-interleaved disk operation and true high-speed streaming with no repositioning. All three work with any 16, 20 or 24 bit address Multibus system.

Xylogics. The leader in high performance Multibus peripheral control.

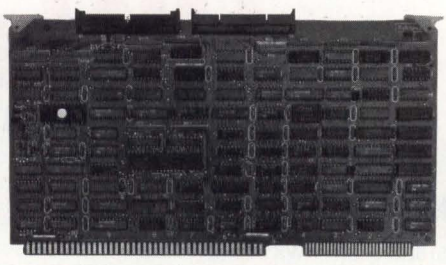
TM Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Xylogics®

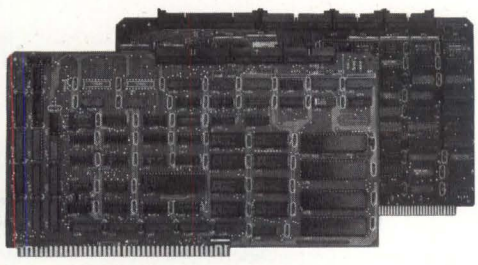
144 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803
Tel: (617) 272-8140 TWX: 710-332-0262
Xylogics European Headquarters: (Slough, U.K.)
Tel: (0753) 78921 Telex: (851) 847978
Xylogics Germany (Eschborn)
Tel: (49) 6196-47004



Xylogics 450 Multibus Disk Peripheral Controller.



Xylogics 472 Multibus Tape Peripheral Controller.



Xylogics 440 Multibus Disk Peripheral Controller.

Can factory networks bring order to fragmented, nonstandard shop floors?

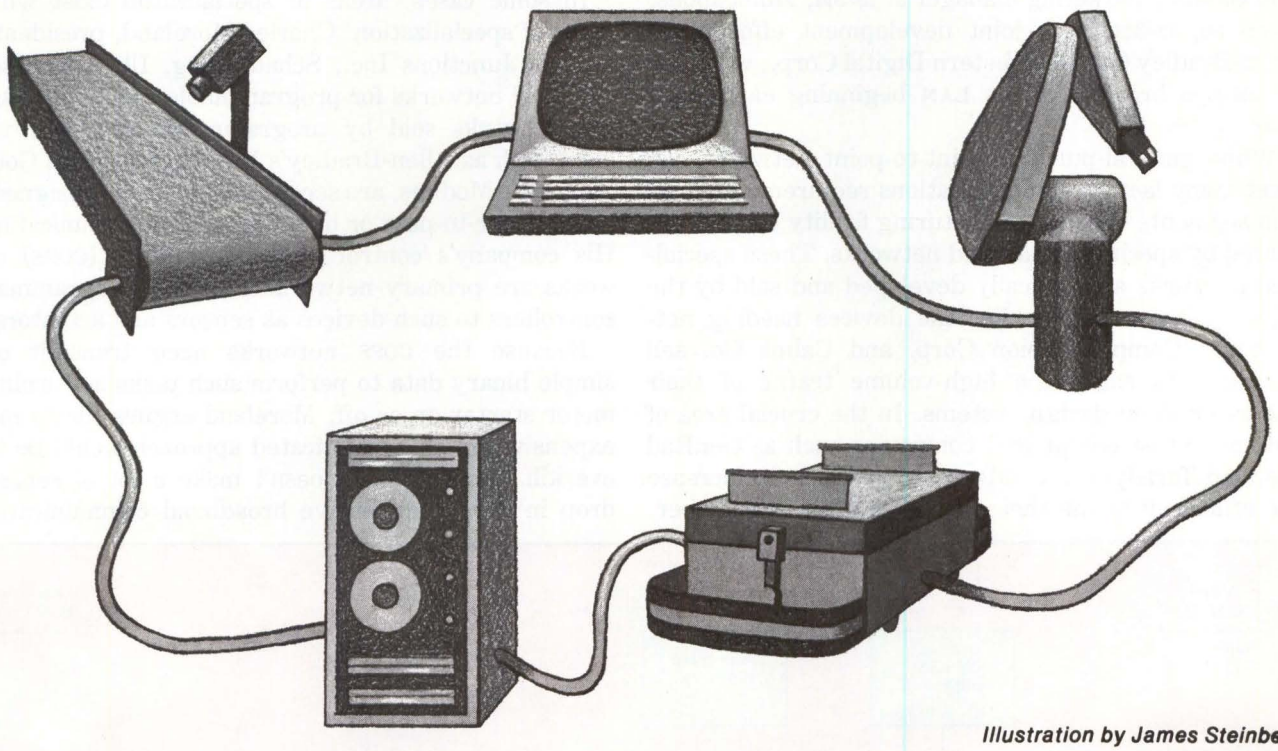


Illustration by James Steinberg

By Dwight B. Davis

Manufacturing plant staffs that have done some networking of their front offices probably aren't too thrilled about the prospect of bringing networks onto their factory floors. After all, choosing and implementing a local-area network to link computers, disks, printers and terminals is not simple. The manufacturing plant itself, with its myriad devices, harsh environments, safety requirements and real-time operations, is considerably more complex. To this environment, add innumerable languages and protocols—many of them proprietary—and comparing factory networking to office networking begins to seem as complex as comparing Chinese characters with the letters of the English alphabet.

No comprehensive factory-networking solution is just around the corner. It's unlikely that any single vendor will overcome all of the barriers to communications in the factory, although some will provide more global solutions than others. Even if these vendors offer a complete set of communications protocols, it still falls to others to standardize the protocols of the linked devices or to build protocol converters that would allow different types of devices to communicate.

Despite these obstacles, vendors and manufacturing end users are progressing on several fronts to unify plant-floor processes and data with communications. They understand that without effective plant-wide networks the full promise of factory automation will never be realized. Factory-networking advances are occurring in the same fashion as most manufacturing technologies—one step at a time.

Specialized networks fill niches

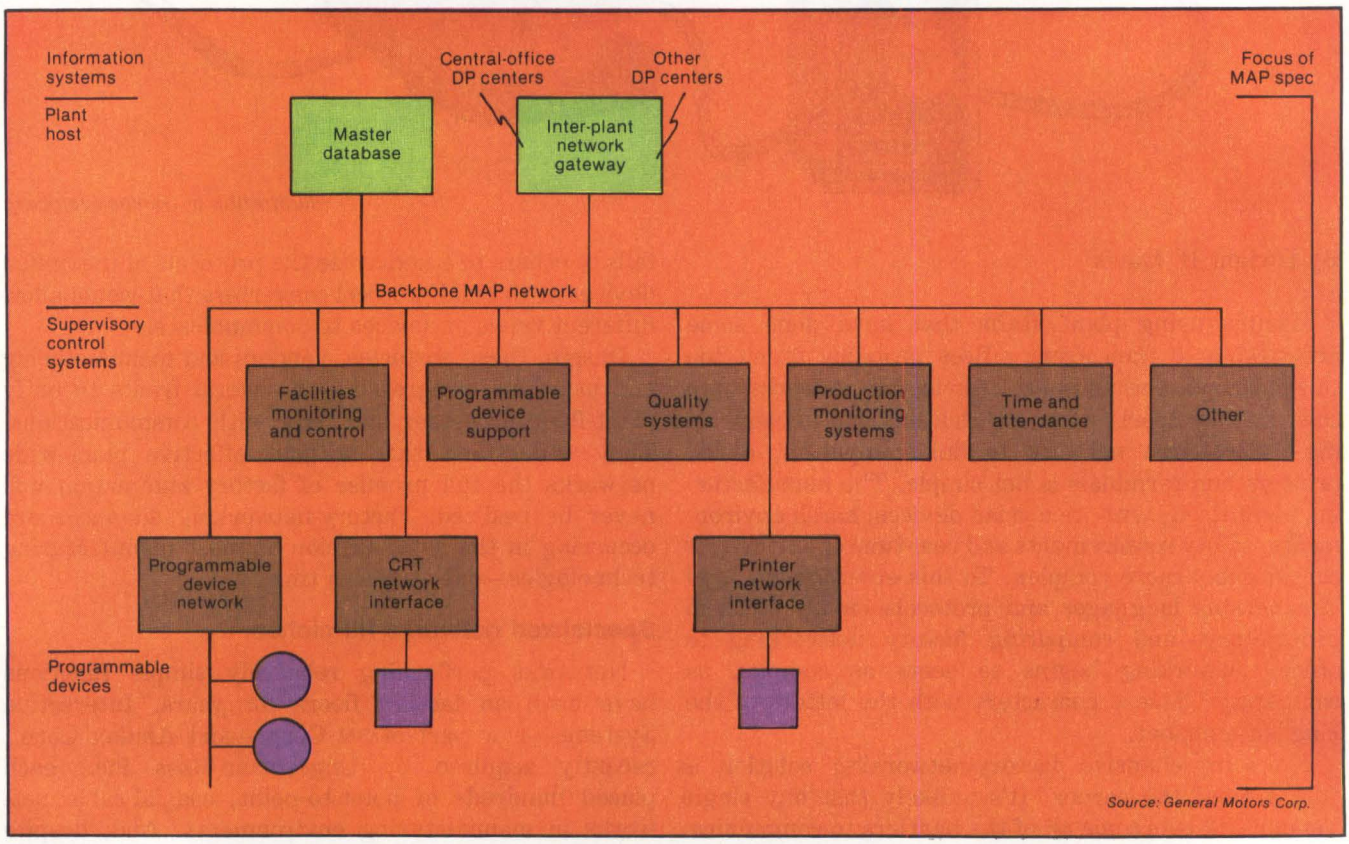
Networks performing relatively simple functions have been on factory floors for years. Interactive Systems—now part of 3M Corp.—and Amdax Corp., recently acquired by Ungermann-Bass Inc., each placed hundreds of point-to-point, coaxial-cable networks in manufacturing environments. And, despite the growing availability of more sophisticated networking architectures, such as bus and ring configurations, the market for point-to-point networks is unlikely

to disappear. "If you look at the research pieces that have been done on the factory environment and the needs of that user community, you'll find a very strong feeling among those folks that, for a lot of applications, point-to-point is all they're ever going to want," says Dan Gahlon, marketing manager at IS/3M, Minneapolis. Even so, IS/3M, in a joint development effort with Allen-Bradley Co. and Western Digital Corp., will offer a 10M-bps broadband bus LAN beginning early next year.

While general-purpose point-to-point networks can meet many factory communications requirements, certain segments of the manufacturing facility can be best served by specifically tailored networks. These specialized networks are typically developed and sold by the same vendors that market the devices needing networking. Computervision Corp. and Calma Co. sell networks to carry the high-volume traffic of their computer-aided design systems. In the crucial area of automatic test equipment, companies such as GenRad Inc. and Teradyne Inc. offer ATE networks to increase the efficiency of the their machines (MMS, December, 1982, p. 119). All the major programmable-controller manufacturers, including Gould/Modicon, Allen-Bradley and Texas Instruments Inc., sell networks that tie their dispersed controllers into single, cohesive systems (MMS, June, 1982, p. 177).

In some cases, areas of specializaton exist within areas of specialization. Charles Moreland, president of Control Junctions Inc., Schaumburg, Ill., which sells low-level networks for programmable controllers, says the networks sold by programmable-controller vendors, such as Allen-Bradley's DataHighway and Gould/Modicon's Modbus, are secondary networks designed to handle peer-to-peer or host-computer communications. His company's control system simplifier (COSS) networks are primary networks that link programmable controllers to such devices as sensors and actuators.

Because the COSS networks need transmit only simple binary data to perform such tasks as turning a motor starter on or off, Moreland argues that a more expensive, more sophisticated approach would be just overkill. "It certainly doesn't make a lot of sense to drop in a very expensive broadband communications

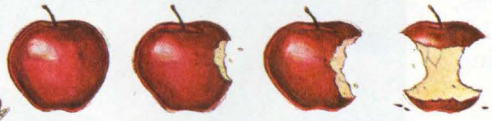


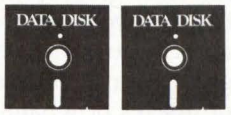
The Manufacturing Automation Protocol developed by General Motors Corp. *as the recommended LAN specification for its facilities is primarily intended for horizontal and vertical communications between plant computers and programmable devices throughout the factory. Part of the MAP recommendation supports the IEEE 802.4 specification for token-bus access, and MAP also recommends the use of multichannel broadband media.*

IN THE BEGINNING WAS THE

IT PROCESSED 

FINE FOR SINGLE USERS LIKE

THEN  CAME ALONG & BEGAN TO EAT ALL THE  BUT NEITHER

NOR THE  COULD TRULY DISTRIBUTE THE 

. BUT NOW THERE IS THE EXO

WITH ITS EXO/NET™, A  -USER SYSTEM WHICH DISTRIBUTES ALL THE 

YOU PROCESS.

All EXO Avalanche™ workstations run on the industry standard CP/M® operating system. Prices begin at $1295. For the best price/performance value on the market, write or call for more information and our complete price list. EXO Systems Corporation, 951 Mariners Island Boulevard, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 349-7000.

EXO

NETWORKING COMPUTERS

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Keep An Eye On Your Process In Living Color

PROVUE. For real-time display of dynamic processes.

For some processes, conventional monitoring devices are still okay. But for others, they're outmoded. Energy and materials are too expensive to waste. Productivity and profit are too critical to risk.

That's why Digital has introduced PROVUE.

PROVUE is a sophisticated yet easy-to-use software package for monitoring complex processes with full-color graphics displays. Develop your own unique graphics and control sequences. PROVUE gives your operators dynamic, color images of what's happening, while it's happening. With PROVUE, they'll experience a whole new dimension in process control.

No Programming

You don't need programming expertise for PROVUE. Its powerful Picture Creation Language uses simple, English-like commands. Create your process displays interactively at the graphics terminal. Or code them off-line with PROVUE's Picture Definition Language. Either way, you can have your monitoring displays in days, not weeks. Because we've done the basics for you.

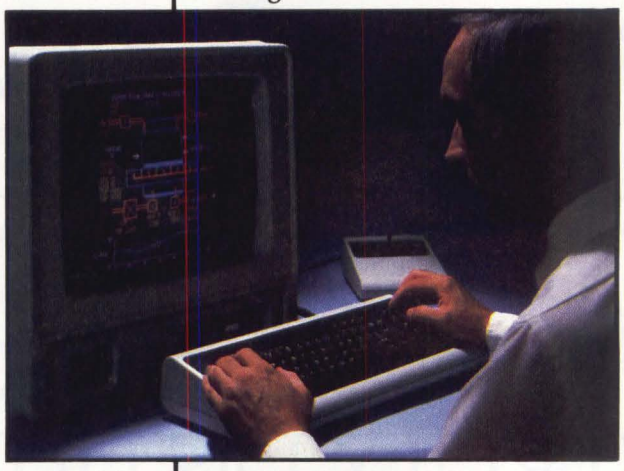
The steps are easy. Use your process diagram as background. Overlay it with a foreground combining symbols, text and pictures. From a range of 16 displayable colors, select any or all for contrast, meaning and emphasis.

Full-Color, Dynamic Displays

The result is a dynamic, high-quality operator display that takes the guesswork and misinterpretation out of control. Color, text, and graphics combine to bring the process to life. Add an ingredient, change a parameter...PROVUE reflects whatever's done, and the results. Instantly, accurately.

Multiple Process Monitoring

If you monitor more than one process, PROVUE can store up to eight process diagrams for instant recall. Develop dynamic overlays for each. Monitor all at individual operator display stations. PROVUE supports up to four local display stations, and up to four clusters of four remote display stations. That gives you a lot of process coverage.



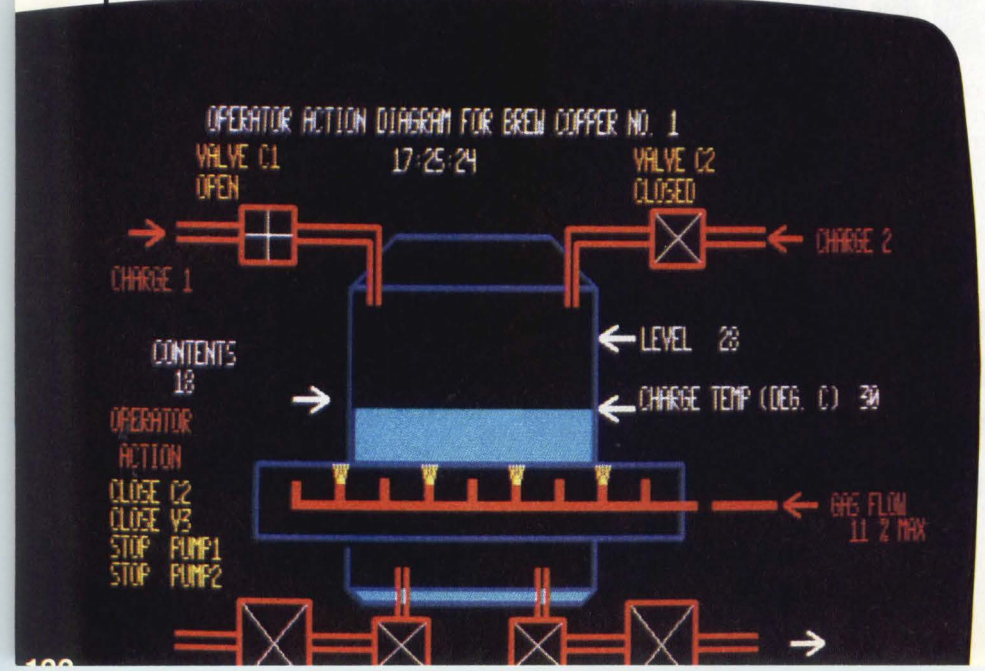
Proven — Supported Worldwide

And PROVUE is a proven, field-tested software package. It's also fully supported worldwide by Digital Software Services.

For Details

For details on PROVUE contact your local Digital Sales Office. In the Continental United States call **1-800-832-6277** or write:

Digital Equipment Corporation
Media Response Manager
200 Baker Avenue
CF01-1/M94
Concord, MA 01742



digital

system component if all you're trying to do is control a limit switch," he says.

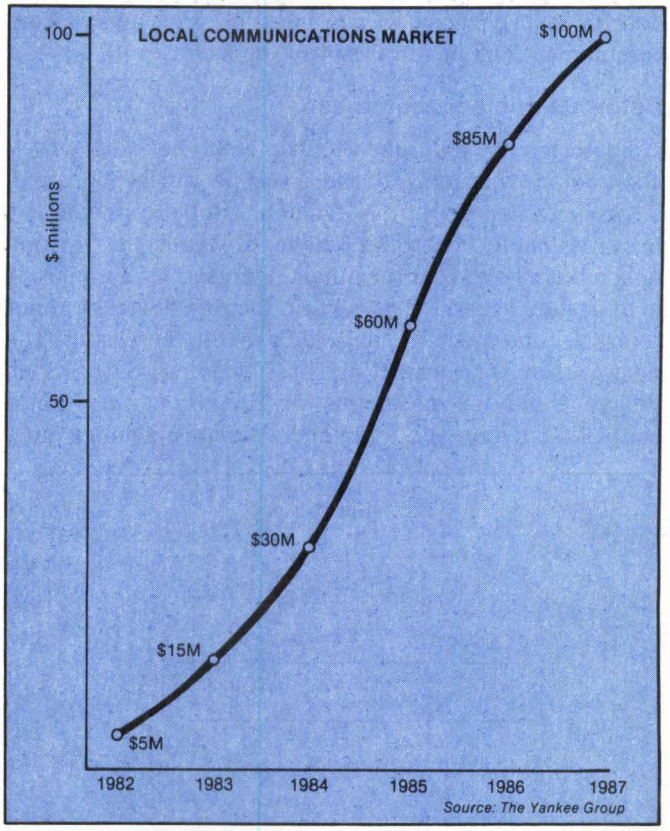
Most specialized network vendors including Moreland believe their companies' networks are the best and most cost-effective solutions for the problems encountered in their specific factory niches. These specialized networks don't have to be simple like the COSS; some incorporate very sophisticated technology and provide high-level communications functions. But, because they are tailored to meet the needs of specific application areas, the vendors argue, they will never be supplanted by a single general-purpose factory network. Even the people developing networks meant to operate plant-wide don't question the validity of this argument.

Wrangling with wires

Some vendors do, however, question the ability of multiple sets of wires—each dedicated to a specialized network—to survive in the factory. "Customers don't want to go through the expense and aggravation of wiring their buildings for every new application that comes on board," says Ross Seider, vice president of Concord Data Systems Inc., Waltham, Mass. Seider points out that, with broadband media such as that employed by his firm's recently announced Token/Net, factories can place multiple specialized networks on a single cable. By providing numerous channels, a broadband medium can carry multiple sub-networks, each with its own operating specifications (MMS, January, p. 81).

Now, attacking the goal of reducing the number of wires strung throughout a factory is almost equivalent to attacking motherhood, and no one does. However, there is no shortage of vendors that question the likelihood of attaining total media simplicity: a single medium servicing all the sub-networks in a factory. It's much simpler to market specialized networks with their own media and access devices than to jump into the market with a global solution. "If factories were not a product of evolution, you could choose one media and possibly establish it as a standard," says Ted Britton, vice president of product development at General Electric Co. subsidiary Intersil Systems, Sunnyvale, Calif. "But with all the different environments within a factory, it is extremely difficult to say that you will have only one medium out there."

Like Concord Data Systems and GE, Sytek Inc., Mountain View, Calif., also sells broadband networks. Sam Smith, associate director for technical support at Sytek, agrees that broadband could technically handle all a factory's communications, but, he says, "Anybody who's looking for a tightly coupled response time is making a mistake by putting it on a plant-wide network." Certain application areas, such as some with robots and programmable controllers, might function more efficiently and safely with a dedicated network and medium, Smith says. This sub-network might have a gateway into the plant-wide network, but "the reliability and response-time requirements of certain application areas are just too tight to put all their signals on a plant-wide network," he says.



The market for LANs in factories *will grow from about $15 million this year to approximately $100 million in 1987, according to figures from The Yankee Group. These figures don't include the value of customized work, such as that performed by software consultants who develop protocol converters for different factory machines.*

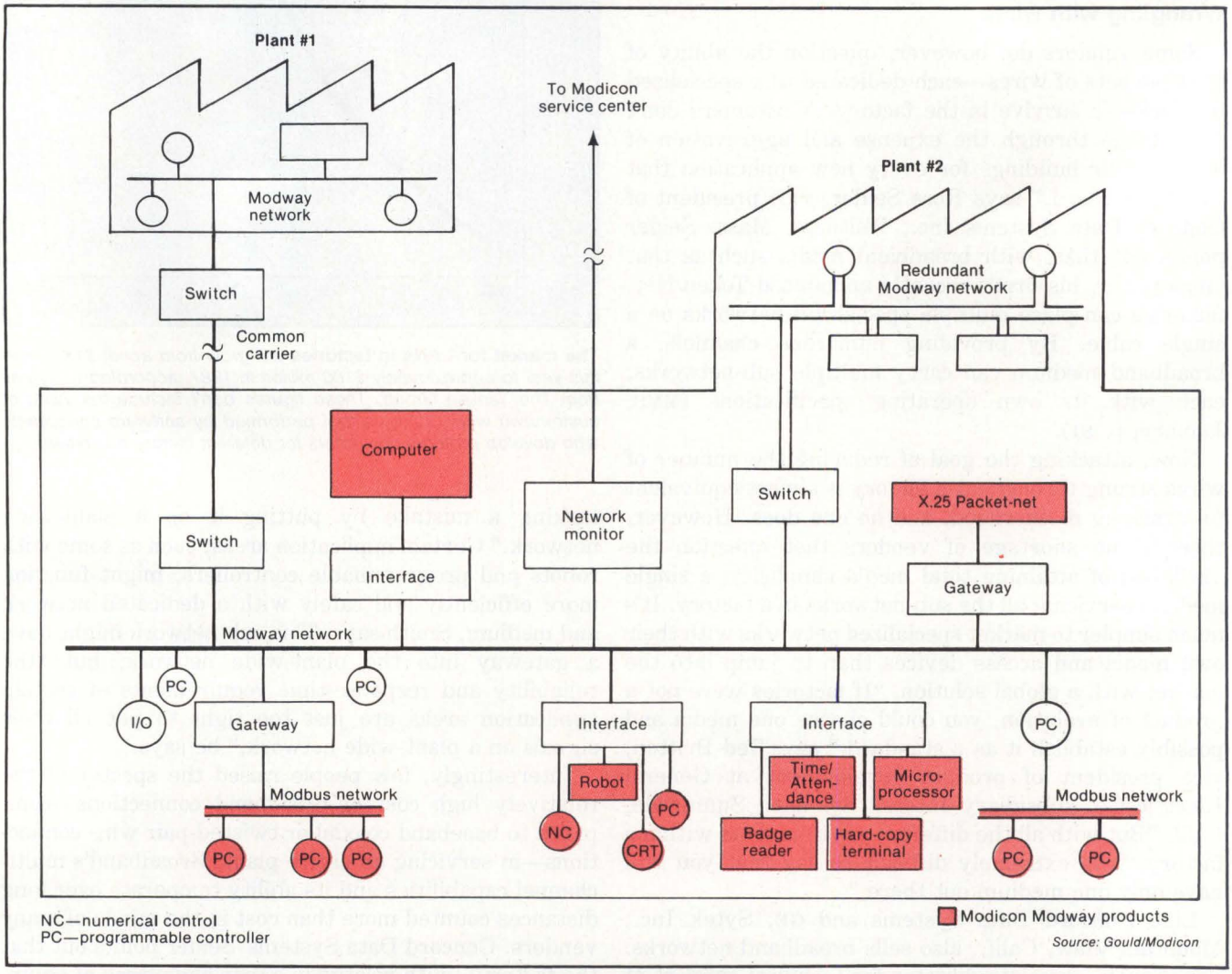
Interestingly, few people raised the specter of the relatively high cost of broadband connections—compared to baseband coaxial or twisted-pair wire connections—in servicing an entire plant. Broadband's multichannel capabilities and its ability to operate over long distances counted more than cost in the minds of many vendors. Concord Data Systems' Seider points out that the factory—with relatively expensive pieces of equipment to connect—is less price sensitive to networking costs than the office, Tony Friscia, a factory market analyst with The Yankee Group, Boston, agrees that

cost considerations are secondary. "If you're going to be overly cost conscious, you should stay away from communications in the factory," he says.

Deterministic access times

Factories not only need multiple sub-networks; they also require that many of these sub-networks operate in a predictable, real-time fashion. Robots driven by programmable controllers have different networking needs from keyboard terminals operated by humans. It is generally agreed that certain factory devices cannot tolerate unexpected long delays in accessing the network and transmitting or receiving data. Such delays could be disastrous or dangerous in tightly coupled environments, in which various machines must work in perfect harmony with each other.

The need for a guaranteed access delay that will never exceed a specified worst-case lapse is making the token-passing access scheme a popular protocol in factory networks. Token passing is playing catchup with the carrier-sense-multiple-access with collision-detection-access method, which has been implemented on a number of networks, including Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet, GE's GEnet and Sytek's LocalNet. CSMA/CD is a contention access scheme because all the network nodes contend with each other to gain access to the network transmission path. If two devices access the network simultaneously, their signals collide, an event recognized by the collision-detection part of the protocol. Without collision detection, CSMA network perfor-



The Modway industrial LAN *from Gould Inc.'s Modicon division provides a common bus over which all a factory's electronic devices can communicate. Devices connect to the LAN through various interface boxes provided by Gould. Configurations can also include gateways to other networks such as Gould's Modbus programmable-controller network and switches to other local or remote Modway networks. In the illustration, two Modway networks in Plant 2 connect via a common carrier to a single Modway network in Plant 1.*

Today, people are solving their back-up problems with this fast, reliable, 10 MB disk cartridge drive.

IOMEGA's 10 Megabyte cartridge drive outperforms most winchesters.

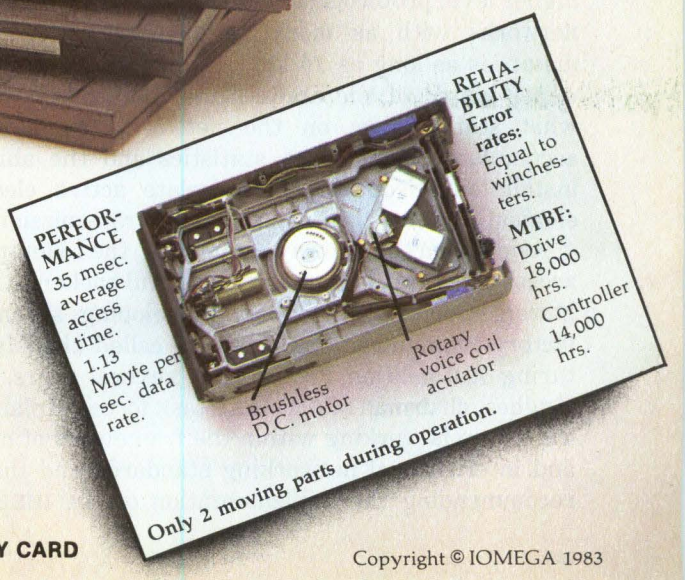
So you can back-up 10 Megabytes from your fixed disk in less than 30 seconds.

The easy to use cartridge sports the industry's lowest price tag, only $30 each in OEM quantities.

IOMEGA's imbedded closed-loop servo guarantees interchangability of cartridges between drives. And the standard interface is SCSI compatible.

Solve your backup problems with the fast, reliable IOMEGA 10 Megabyte cartridge drive.

Call IOMEGA for a personal demonstration. **And ask about our OEM Special Evaluation Offer.**



IOMEGA Corporate Headquarters, 4646 South 1500 West, Ogden, Utah 84403. 801/392-7581. **San Jose,** CA 408/263-4476. **Coral Springs,** FL 305/755-1060. **Woburn,** MA 617/933-2000. **Dallas,** TX 214/458-2534. **Brookfield,** WI 414/782-5229. **Los Angeles,** CA 714/855-1211. In Europe, Sparrow Corp. **Slough,** UK (0753)76533. **Weisbaden,** (6121)700862. **Paris** (1)3621010. **Milano** (2)718531. **Brussels** (2)7626200. **Zurich** (1) 814-3131.

IOMEGA™

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

mance quickly degenerates as more nodes are added. Even with collision detection, the access scheme cannot completely guarantee that long delays will never occur.

Token passing, on the other hand, is a peer-to-peer polling technique that gives all primary network nodes equal access to the network through continuous polling cycles to every node. As the number of nodes increases, so does the delay for the polling token to pass through a complete cycle, but maximum delay can always be determined. Token passing is also less distance sensitive than CSMA/CD and has received the support of two important factory-related backers. One proponent is the Proway committee, sponsored by the Instrument Society of America and Purdue University's Workshop on Industrial Computer Systems. Bob Crowder, chairman of the U.S. Proway committee and a senior research associate at E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del., says his committee is working to produce a factory-specific token-passing-bus specification based on the work of the IEEE's 802 LAN committee. (The 802 committee's draft standard contains an 802.3 section detailing CSMA/CD specifications and an 802.4 section on token-passing specifications.)

The Proway committee is working directly with the 802 committee to draw up a factory-networking standard, but some modifications in the 802.4 specifications will be needed, Crowder says. "First, we must be able to recover from transmission errors as soon as they occur," he says. "That's done with the immediate acknowledgement and retry." Other modifications to the 802.4 specification include the ability to request the return of pre-defined data while the requesting station continues to hold the token, allowing simple stations that never receive the token to be interrogated, the ability to initialize and control a station remotely even if higher level protocols have failed, the ability to support networks with as many as 100 stations and with distances as long as 10 km., the ability to predict the upper bound of the access time, the ability to know what stations are on the network, the ability to accumulate performance statistics and the ability to install long drop cables to isolate active electronic elements from the main trunk transmission line.

Aside from the Proway committee, the token-passing access technique has another powerful backer—General Motors Corp. GM has been developing an in-house factory-communications program called the Manufacturing Automation Protocol for several years. Kevin Hughes, chairman of GM's MAP task force, explains that the group is working within the framework of national and international networking standards and that it is recommending the implementation of the IEEE 802.4 specification for token passing over broadband cables in its own plants.

GM is working with a number of vendors that supply token-passing network components, including Gould/Modicon, which has supplied the auto manufacturer with hardware and software from its Modway communications network. To date, these products have been designed for baseband token-passing networks, but Gould/Modicon intends to provide broadband communications controllers this year. GM is also working with Concord Data Systems, which will supply the manufacturer with products from its token-passing bus network, Token/Net, scheduled for delivery this fall.

CSMA/CD in the factory

Despite the growing support for token-passing networks in factories, CSMA/CD will still operate in some manufacturing applications, in the opinion of several network vendors. Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., is a major presence on the factory floor and is backing the 802.3 CSMA/CD standard for the bulk of its computer-based applications, says David Aune, product marketing manager in HP's Information Networks division. "We will use the 802.3 technology to interconnect all of the computers that we make, in all the application areas that we address," Aune says. He does note, however, that HP is evaluating the viability of more deterministic access methods, including token passing, for use in time-critical factory applications.

Likewise, GE Intersil Systems' Britton sees a need for different access methods in different factory environments. He divides the factory into three general areas: computer-aided design/computer-aided engineering, computer-aided manufacturing and maufacturing resource planning. Of these, only CAM requires a deterministic network-access method, Britton says. "GEnet, with CSMA/CD, would meet the requirements for the CAD/CAE and MRP networks," he claims, noting that GEnet will probably also support token-passing eventually to meet the real-time demands of the CAM environment.

CSMA/CD has one major advantage over token passing —the former is widely available, while the latter is just now coming into its own. Smith at Sytek, which offers CSMA/CD on its broadband networks, notes that factories installing LANs have so far had few token-passing products from which to choose. Most of Sytek's 250-plus installed networks operate in office and educational, not factory, environments, but Smith believes CSMA/CD will work well in most applications. Internal tests show that even 70-percent-loaded CSMA/CD channels operate efficiently, he says, although he doesn't discount the

NOW IT'S EASY TO CREATE POWERFUL CUSTOM BAR CODE DATA COLLECTION PROGRAMS THAT DO EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT.

The new INTERMEC 9410B Portable Bar Code Reader with INTERMEC's new Interactive Reader Language (IRL™) system is a *major* advance in bar code technology. The IRL system, contained in the 9410B firmware, gives you all the features of a flexible, high-level language. This means **THE NEW 9410B READER ALSO FUNCTIONS AS A POWERFUL, SELF-CONTAINED PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** with only the addition of a "dumb" CRT. With the 9410B, you literally cut the development time of sophisticated, custom application, data entry programs from weeks to days and simpler programs from days to minutes. From the moment you receive the 9410B with IRL language, your program development task is almost completed.

The new 9410B with IRL language is user friendly and easy to learn. Its self-editing capability catches syntax errors as they are keyed, so the frustrations of those time consuming errors are eliminated.

With a full 64K of available RAM, the 9410B can store multiple-application programs and data so a single reader can perform several different jobs. Simply by wanding an application command, the operator can switch from shipping to inventory control, to tool crib check-out, to document tracking — virtually any data collection task.

The benefits of the new INTERMEC IRL language are enormous. Circle the reader service number to receive the technical report: "IMPLEMENTING IRL." Learn how to avoid wasting time with antiquated bar code hardware and outdated programming techniques. Get *all* the bar code data collection tools you need to develop precisely the system you want. Contact INTERMEC, 4405 Russell Road, PO Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98036-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX U.S. 152447. INT'L. 4740080.

INTRODUCING THE 9410B PORTABLE BAR CODE READER WITH IRL.

INTERMEC®

The industrial bar code experts.

FOR LITERATURE, CIRCLE NUMBER 76.

FOR DEMONSTRATION, CIRCLE NUMBER 130.

possibility that Sytek may later offer token passing. "In terms of the real performance," he says, "it's going to be difficult to find much difference between CSMA/CD and token passing. Where you'll find the most difference is in the upper-layer protocols, which are much more significant than the access-link protocol."

Scarcity of upper-level protocols

As Smith points out, the low-level protocols that handle network access are relatively straightforward and, along with the actual physical connection, have served as the focal point of most LAN standards activity. But to communicate between different types of networks, hardware and software effectively, higher level communications are required.

"When we looked at the market, we knew we could offer a network with just the bottom two layers of the communications protocols (physical and data link), but that really doesn't solve any problems," explains Ravi Ghai, group marketing manager of Gould/Modicon's Distributed Data Systems Group. "All that approach does is allow two devices to hook to the same cable, but they still can't talk to each other. So, with Modway, we decided to develop a fully layered network."

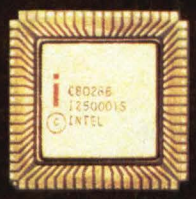
Like Gould/Modicon, some other factory network vendors sell turnkey networks that provide all or most of the communications capabilities needed to link various network devices effectively. But the higher one progresses in the seven-layer International Standards Organization's networking model, the fewer the agreed-upon protocols. Even if protocol standards are ratified at all levels of the communications model, network vendors and users still must deal with robots, programmable controllers, CAD systems and ATE systems that have their own nonstandard internal protocols.

Some network vendors, such as Gould/Modicon and GE, provide a limited number of protocol converters that can shift proprietary device protocols into the appropriate communications protocol. But these converters are produced only for the most popular brands. The simplest way to solve these protocol problems would be to reduce the number of proprietary protocols, for example, by establishing a single robotics language. But standards activity in such device-class areas is even less advanced than in communications. Thus, for the foreseeable future, proprietary devices will rely upon custom programming provided by network vendors, system integrators and end users for links to factory networks.

As if factory networks didn't have enough problems, they must also face the threats of harsh, dirty environments. Gould/Modicon's Ghai says Modway and Modbus components will be available in dust-, drip-proof enclosures and will operate over a temperature range of 0° to 60° C. Most other network vendors approaching the factory environment expect to offer such hardened devices, although some point out that standard networking equipment operates well in many factory applications; shielded broadband and baseband coaxial cables, for example, protect network signals from the radio-frequency interfence and electromagnetic interference generated by factory equipment.

The complexity surrounding networking in the factory explains why even vendors of powerful networks aren't predicting overnight success in their attempts to unify the market. Sytek's Smith notes, "We have identified factory automation as a market that we want to service, but we're well aware of what it will take to succeed. It just cannot be done by changing a single protocol or making other simple changes in our products. We don't want to go off on a two- to three-year development effort based on a couple of unproven ideas that may not pan out in the end." □

WE JUST CAN'T LEAVE A GOOD THING ALONE.



INTRODUCING THE iSBC® 286/10.

How could we leave it alone?

When you've introduced the highest performing 16-bit CPU on the market, you've just got to make it immediately available at the board level.

Look at the stand alone specs of the 286. It offers three times the performance of any other microprocessor. It's got memory management and protection, on chip. It has 16 Mb of physical memory. It's compatible with Intel's new 80287 Math Coprocessor. And it's more than a match for today's powerful 16-bit operating systems.

Now, imagine all that raw power in the company of an Intel board.

Powerful, yes. But we couldn't leave the 286/10 alone.

So we designed it as part of a family. Joining five other new high performance MULTIBUS® boards and a real-time operating system: Intel's new iRMX™ 286R. Fully compatible with our industry standard iRMX™ 86 Operating System and its languages.

But we still couldn't leave the 286/10 family alone.

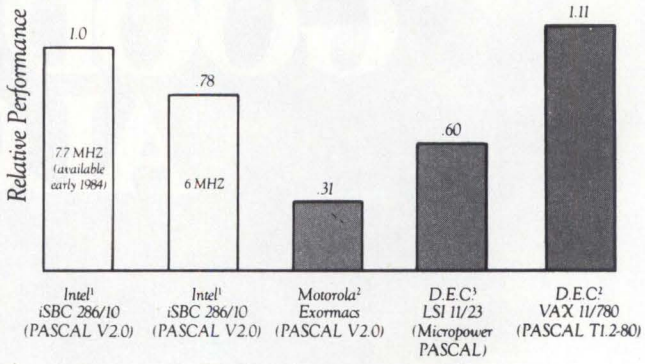
So we designed it to be totally compatible with every one of our iSBC 86, 88 families. A MULTIBUS board for every price and performance level. Complete with software.

But then, we couldn't even leave all our boards alone.

Not with board extensions available. Like our new iLBX™ Intel's Local Bus Extension. It offers arbitration-free, direct access to high performance memory. With three times the performance of any other bus system.

All this togetherness comes down to Intel's concept of "Open Systems." Giving designers and management complete flexibility, through our entire product line. Rapid, easy access to VLSI, via industry standards.

Performance Comparisons



[1]*Based on Eratosthenes Sieve Benchmark in PASCAL. Details available from Intel's "Eratosthenes Sieve Prime Number Benchmark on the ISBC 286/10 Board," literature order number 210984.* [2]*"Eratosthenes Revisited," BYTE. Jan., 1983.*
[3]*"A System/Architecture Approach to Microcomputer Benchmarking." Digital Equipment Corporation. Sept., 1982.*

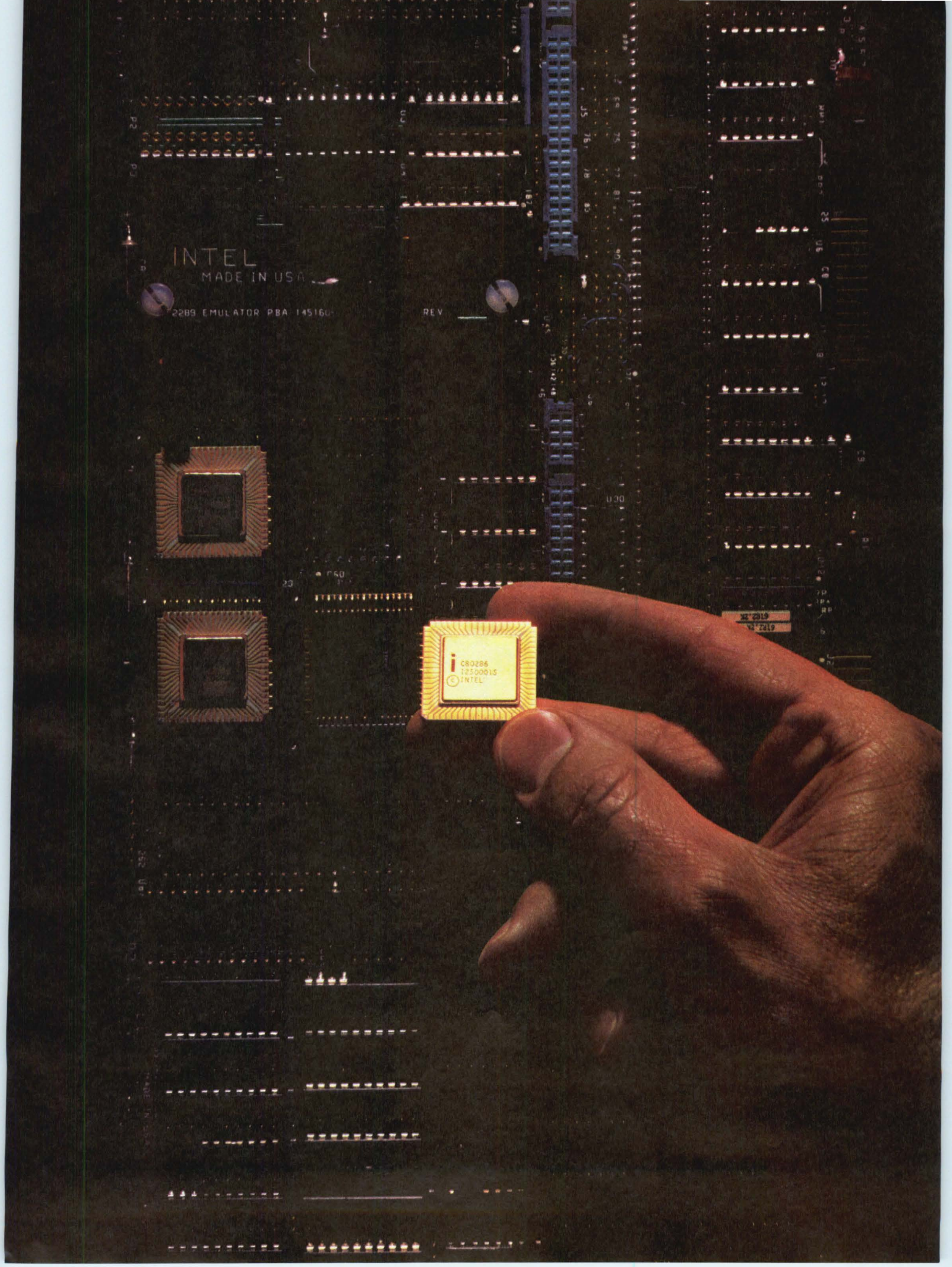
And naturally, when you go with Intel, you'll never be alone. We'll be there, with hardware and software support. Training, consulting and servicing. Helping you to reduce your risk, by minimizing your initial investment and maximizing your design's total potential.

Call us, toll-free. **(800) 538-1876.** In California, **(800) 672-1833.** In Europe and Japan, contact your local Intel Sales Office. We'll send you information on our new high performance products and a board development kit. A kit that'll get you started for less than $10K.

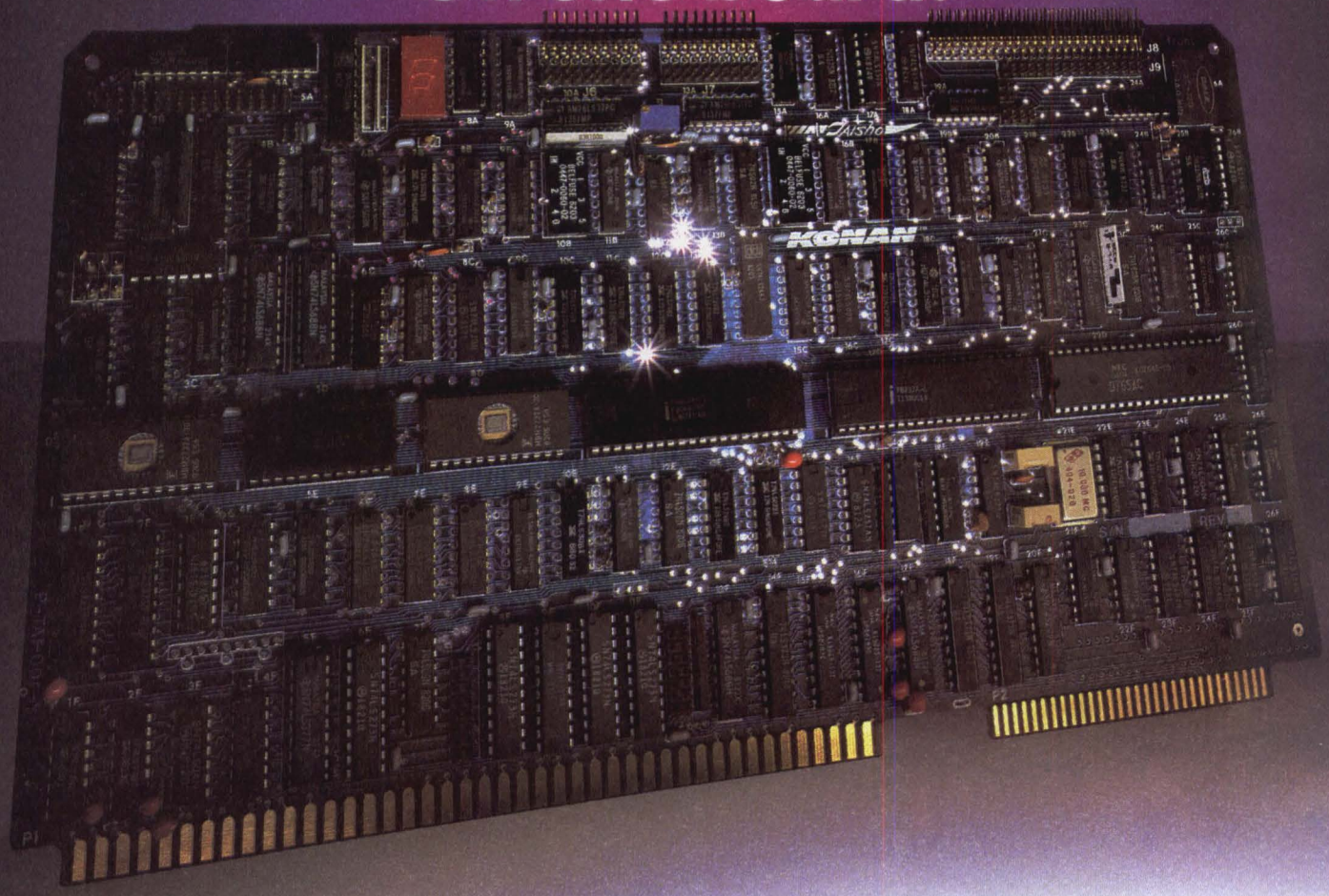
And, if you don't mind us saying so, that alone should be enough to make you want to call.

intel® delivers solutions

3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051


INTEL
MADE IN USA
2289 EMULATOR PBA 145160
REV
C80286
12.5000 LS
INTEL

Up to four 5¼" hard disks plus floppy for the Multibus.® On one board!



The Challenge: *Pack the controlling power of Multiple Boards onto one. Build-in high performance. Engineer-in reliability & versatility. Provide a simple, yet sophisticated interface. And do it all at an unheard of low price.*

The Solution: *Konan's TAISHO* The versatile TAISHO can be configured to meet even your most stringent design requirements. And the TAISHO offers a full buffer control that simplifies floppy backup and blocking/deblocking, plus automatic flaw mapping on the hard disk. As well as software selectable sector sizes, retries, buffer control, and automatic chaining.*

An elegantly simple interface even allows you to transfer up to 256 sectors with a single command. The command block contains full drive parameters, mode control, host buffer address of the next command, a 16-byte command block which may reside anywhere in host memory and a whole lot more.

Couple design flexibility, quality and an unbeatable price and your choice is simple...TAISHO from Konan.

$735 *Quantity 500*

For more complete information, call or write:

Taisho

**Tradename of Konan Corporation*
®Multibus is a registered tradename of Intel Corporation

KONAN
in control

1448 North 27th Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85009
(602) 257-1355, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

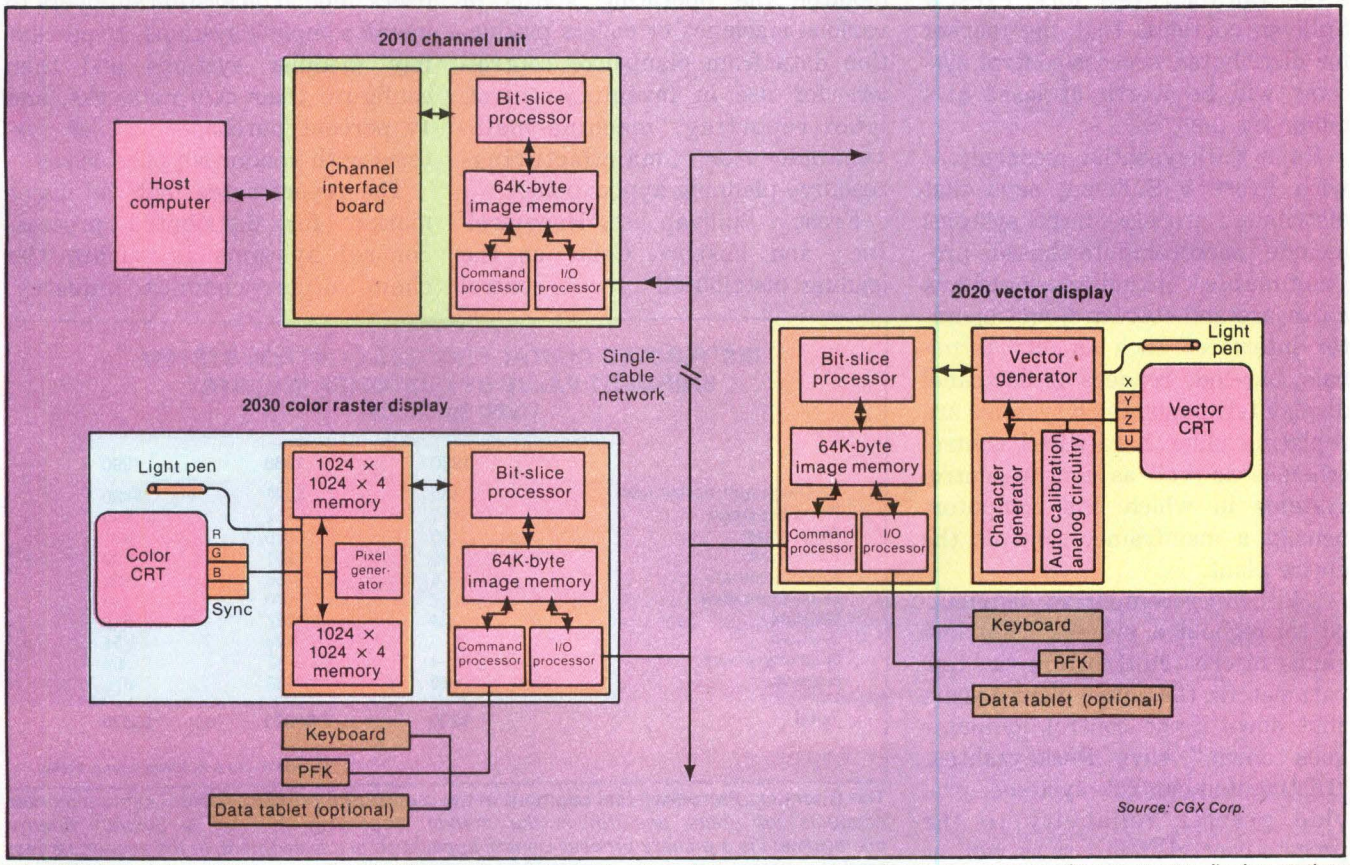
CAD/CAM workstation network disperses IBM host applications

System 2001 from CGX Corp., Acton, Mass., is a network of interactive workstations for computer-aided-design/computer-aided-manufacturing applications based on IBM Corp. or IBM plug-compatible host mainframe computers. Supporting a maximum of 16 workstations, the network allows users to choose a combination of color raster and monochrome vector terminals, says CGX. Because each terminal contains its own graphics processor, both color and monochrome units can plug into a single coaxial cable as much as 2 mi. long.

The basic system includes the CGX 2010 channel unit, the CGX 2020 monochrome (black-and-white) display station and the CGX 2030 color display station. The channel unit connects to any block multiplexer or selector input/output channel of the host mainframe. Within the channel unit, three microprocessors (an Intel 8088, an Intel 8089 and an AMD 2901) transfer information between the host and workstations along the coaxial cable.

The two display stations, which emulate IBM 3250 graphics display terminals, also use Intel 8088, Intel 8089 and AMD 2901 microprocessors, and they contain 64K bytes of buffer memory storage. Each has a light pen; a 32-key, programmable-function keyboard and an alphanumeric keyboard. A data tablet and a stylus for light-pen emulation and digitizing are optional.

On the monochrome vector unit, a 21-in. diagonal screen has 4K × 4K addressable-point resolution. On the color raster unit, a 19-in. diagonal screen has resolution of 1024 × 1024 pixels and can display 16 colors from a 4096-color palette. Both units can draw solid, dotted



The CGX graphics display system 2001 contains a channel unit and as many as 16 color raster or monochrome vector display stations connected to a coaxial cable as much as 2 mi. long. All components are microprocessor controlled, as detailed here. Each component uses the same processor boards, which can be swapped from unit to unit, if necessary.

dashed and dot/dashed lines, and the color unit can draw polygon fills as well.

Both terminals, says CGX, provide the interactive response speeds required by IBM-based CAD/CAM graphics software such as Lockheed Corp.'s CADAM and CADAM PRANCE, Northrup Corp.'s NCAD, Dassault Systems' CATIA and Structural Dynamics Research Corp.'s CAEDS.

A system 2001 configuration consisting of four model 2020 vector display stations, four model 2030 color raster display stations and a model 2010 channel sells for $299,000. Individually, channel units sell for $23,000, vector display stations sell for $27,000, and color raster display stations sell for $42,000. Quantity discounts are available for both OEMs and end users, says CGX. The company estimates a delivery time of 120 days.

Distributed process-control market growing at rapid pace

The distributed process-control market is growing at a 50-percent annual rate from $200 million worth of sales in 1980 to a projected total of $855 million in sales by the end of 1982, according to a study by Frost & Sullivan Inc., New York. Frost & Sullivan contends that the market for distributed process-control systems will be worth at least $1.9 billion by 1985.

Rajat Purkayashtha, a consultant with Frost & Sullivan, says that distributed process-control systems include microcomputer-based programmable controllers, network hardware and software, and operator interfaces such as CRT terminals, bar-code readers or flat-panel display terminals. Such systems are replacing older hard-wired control schemes as well as central-control systems in which one computer, usually a mainframe, controls the entire plant.

"With microcomputers distributed throughout a process plant and each micro controlling a few parameters, the entire plant doesn't shut down if the control computer goes down," says Purkayashtha. "Distributed-control systems provide greater reliability to the process-control industry as well as more localized programming flexibility."

Although distributed-control systems still tie into one central computer, that computer's role is not as integral to the various processes. The central computer can be used to down-load programs, monitor the operating status of various machines or collect production data from plant-floor controllers for use in inventory-control, labor-reporting, machine-maintenance or manufacturing-resource-planning applications.

Frost & Sullivan lists Honeywell Inc., and Foxboro Corp. as the leading distributed process-control system providers, together sharing two-thirds of the market. Other companies with prominent shares of the remaining market include Fisher Controls International and EMC Controls. While 58 percent of end users depend on system suppliers to install complete systems, 20 percent buy modular systems and then configure their own networks, and 17 percent purchase modular systems with vendor-supplied buses.

The report notes that the major market for distributed process-control systems is within the chemical/petrochemical industry,

DISTRIBUTED DIGITAL PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM SHIPMENT VALUE BY CUSTOMER INDUSTRY
(1980 $millions)

	1980	1985	1990
Chemical/petrochemical	$35	$323	$620
Food/beverage	11	112	216
Pulp, paper	15	225	431
Petroleum	35	281	539
Primary metals	6	56	108
Rubber/plastics	7	70	135
Utilities	24	267	512
Textiles	3	28	54
Glass/ceramics	4	42	80
Exports	60	469	875
Total	$200	$1873	$3570

Source: Frost & Sullivan Report #1049

The Chemical/Petrochemical segment of the distributed process-control system market *accounts for about one-fifth of the market, according to Frost & Sullivan. Energy management is a primary process-control application in this segment. In the second largest market segment, petroleum, almost 90 percent of the distributed process-control systems are continuous-control units, and nearly 50 percent of the systems have limited-batch capabilities for auxiliary functions.*

ROBOTIC DISK HANDLER

Looking to your future, Applied Data Communications proudly presents the ROBOTIC DISK HANDLER — the ultimate in automatic handling of floppy diskettes. This innovative system has the capacity to load and unload up to 100 floppy diskettes, unattended. Diskettes are handled in a very gentle manner as the system simulates the action of a human hand. It is a third generation modular design which enhances the state-of-the-art by effecting total reliability, not apparent in earlier designs. Enhance your company's future in the automated handling of floppy diskettes with a ROBOTIC DISK HANDLER. Realistically you will save time and money with this futuristic system, priced as low as $5995.00. Inquire into the multitude of outstanding features that are incorporated in the ROBOTIC DISK HANDLER. Your future is here — now!

DALLAS, TX
(214) 352-4012

BOSTON, MA
(617) 273-4844

SANTA CLARA, CA
(408) 748-8686

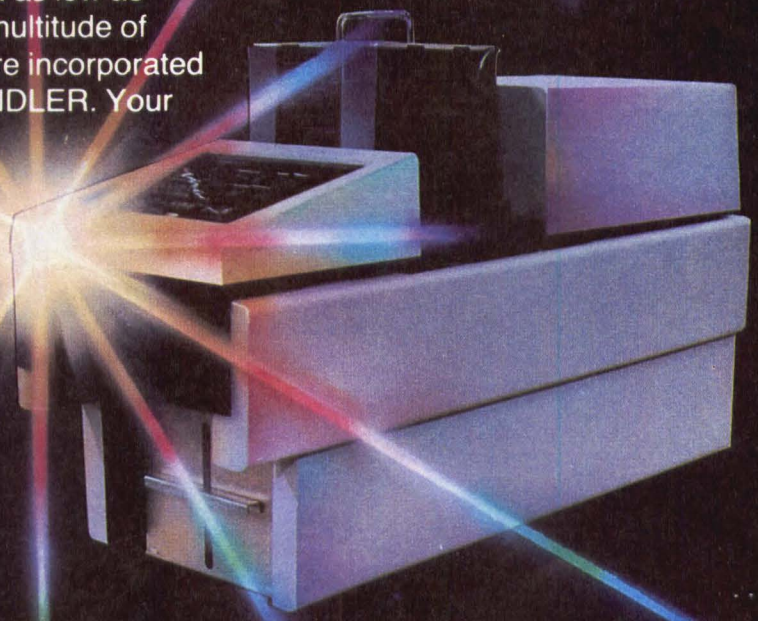
TUSTIN, CA
(714) 731-9000

WASHINGTON, D.C. — (703) 356-7450

ALSO: TOYKO, FRANKFURT, PARIS, LONDON
STOCKHOLM, OSLO, MILANO, COPENHAGEN
SYDNEY, BOMBAY, TAIPEI

ADC APPLIED DATA COMMUNICATIONS

14272 CHAMBERS ROAD, TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680



CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

which accounts for one-fifth of all system sales (see table, p. 140). The petroleum industry is the second largest user, followed by public utilities and the pulp and paper industry.

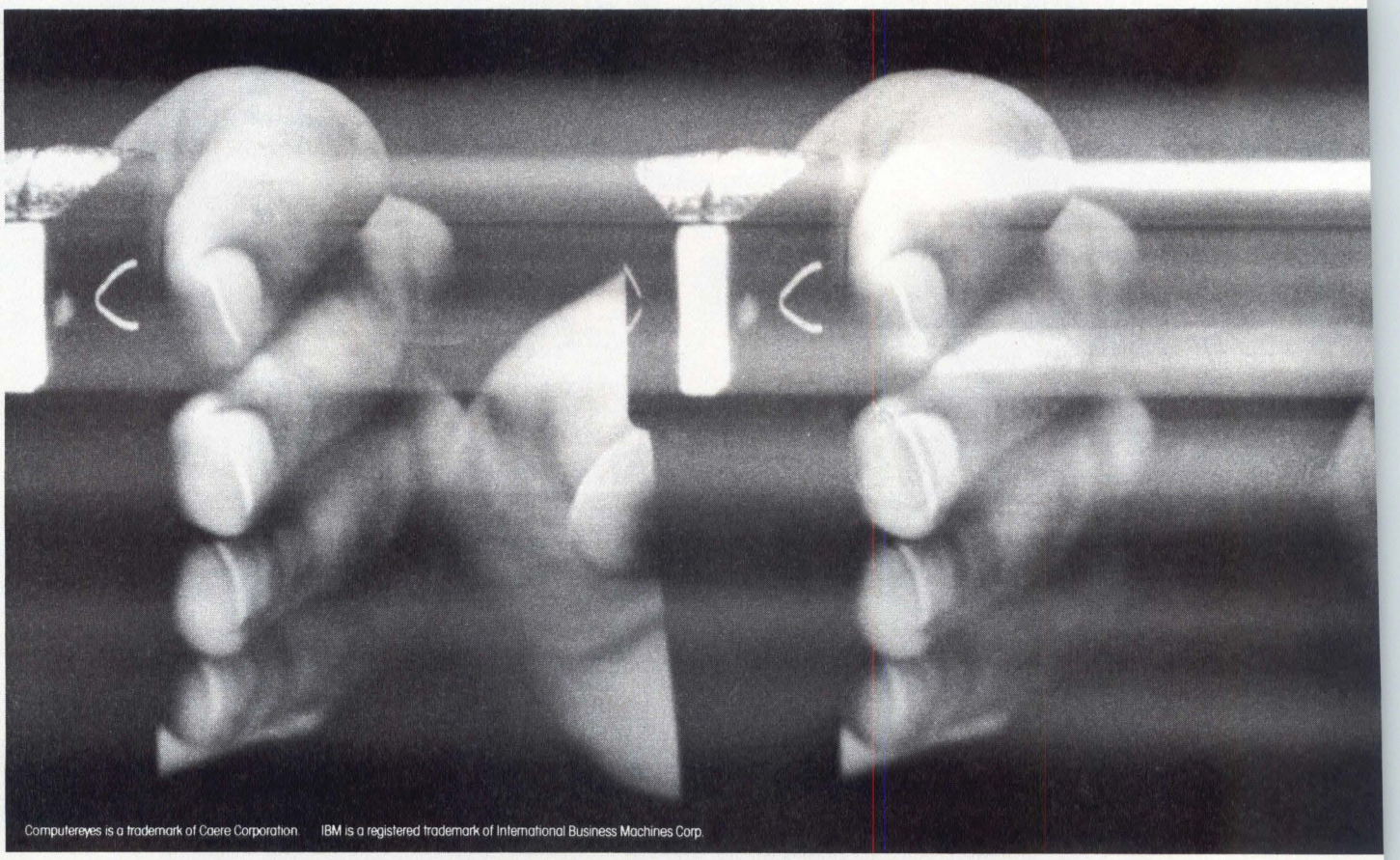
The report, entitled "Distributed Digital Process Control Systems," is available from Frost & Sullivan for $1350.

—Frank Catalano

Industrial microcomputer withstands harsh, wet environments

The first member of Gould Inc.'s "bullet-proof" family of industrial microcomputers is now available to OEMs. Developed by the Advanced Technologies Department of Gould's Electronic Systems Section, Nashua, N.H., the IMC4000 industrial microcomputer, which is based on the Motorola 68000 microprocessor, is so waterproof that it can operate even if completely submerged and is conservatively rated to withstand temperatures from 0° to 70° C.

Built of cast aluminum with O-ring seals, the IMC4000 is so rugged that "you can literally run a truck over it and it will survive," says product manager Jonas Landau. He says the product incorporates very high-reliability components, although they are not military-specified parts. Because of its hardening, the IMC4000 can function in environments that are too harsh even for many industrial computers, Landau says, and certainly beyond the tolerances of office microcomputers and minicomputers. Likely applications include process control in petrochemical



Computereyes is a trademark of Caere Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

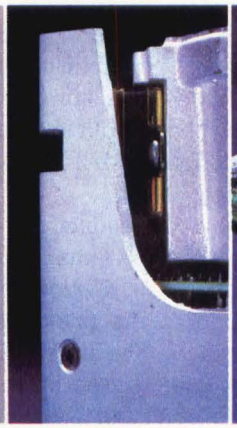
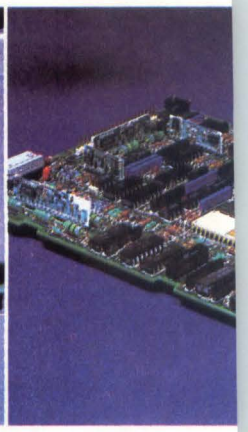
plants, in which reliability and immunity to fumes and spray are important, very hot and very cold factory floors, offshore drilling rigs and aboard ships.

With the IMC4000, product developers can write programs using Motorola's EXORmacs development system for applications previously beyond their reach. The microcomputer supplies 256K bytes of RAM and 128K bytes of EPROM. Landau says the product will be available with 1M byte of RAM next year. Serial I/O consists of four RS232C channels, each supporting baud rates as high as 19.2K bits per sec. Parallel I/O consists of 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs, all with handshaking. The IMC4000 also has one A/D input channel with a 14-bit data converter and one IEEE-488 channel with controller/talker/listener.

To keep its four-layer printed-circuit board approximately 10° C below the ambient temperature, the IMC4000 employs several thermoelectric coolers that require current on demand when the temperature rises above a certain point. The solder side of the PC board rests on an aluminum cold plate filled with thermally conductive silicon rubber. The cold plate, in turn, rests on the coolers, which pump generated heat into a large heat sink. To ensure that the heat flows only in one direction, the component side of the PC board is insulated with a heavy foam pad. Besides moderating the board's temperature, the cold plate and the foam pad sandwich the PC board, helping to protect it from vibrations, Landau says.

Although the initial release of the IMC4000 is directed at OEMs that work with the EXORmacs development system, Landau says Gould will also develop application software to run on the product. He expects Gould to offer turnkey packages based on the IMC4000 by late this year or early next year. The single-unit price for the IMC4000 industrial microcomputer is in the $11,000 to $12,000 range. This includes a ROM-resident software package for down loading and debugging application code and utilities for program control, math, data conversion and string manipulation. —*Dwight B. Davis*



What could be more natural. As the leading supplier of high performance 8" Winchester drives, it was only logical that we offer a 5¼" version. With the same proven design features and the same high quality manufacturing commitment that made us the leader in the first place.

In our new 5¼" 1300 Series we offer up to 52 Mbytes of unformatted storage and an honest 33 msec seek time including settling. And all the industry standard specifications such as size, bezel, power and ST506 interface. Making the 1300 a better drive for today's multi-user microcomputers.

We've included all our past experience. And then some. Like the balanced rotary voice coil for fast vibration resistant positioning. And our unique chassis-within-a-chassis design to further isolate against shock and vibration. Like 1.5"-drops during handling and operating vibration up to 3G. All of which makes for one rugged drive.

Add to this our special adaptive control system which eliminates all pots and makes PCB repair and replacement in

A 5¼" high-performanc and rugged can only co

the field a snap. Spindle brake on power off, parking in data-free zone and automatic positioner latch that never requires any operator action. Making the 1300 the most reliable and easiest to service drive in the industry.

All this, coupled with six years of high volume manufacturing and quality control experience—building, and testing the highest performance Winchesters and floppies in the industry—means dependable delivery of products with one of the best plug-and-play records in the market today.

So, if you want quality, high performance 5¼" Winchesters—in volume—give us a call.

Because nobody mass produces high performance better than we do.

Corporate Offices
21123 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth,
CA 91311 • (213) 709-3300 • Telex: 651486

European Operations
210 Elgar Road, Reading, Berks. U.K.
RG20PJ • (734) 751-315 • Telex: 848591

e Winchester this fast me from one company.

MICROPOLIS™

Where lasting memories are made.

TOWER™ 1632. MAKE OF IT WHAT YOU WILL.

What would you call a computer with five menu personalities, one for each of five user levels from sophisticated developer to casual user?

Flexible?

What then would you call one with that plus a dictionary-driven applications generator that can reduce systems development time by an order of magnitude? This applications generator (called N-GEN, by the way) also allows customers who aren't expert programmers to create their own special programs.

Extremely flexible?

What then would you say about the computer with all the above plus an operating system derived from UNIX*, enhanced for maximum portability and compatibility? And what if it has industry-standard interfaces, comes tailored for any application from one to sixteen users, and has as much or as little memory and mass storage as you require? What do you make of a computer this exceptionally extremely flexible?

Anything you want.

And in great numbers. Because the OEM price starts under $10,000.

So before you decide what to call it, call us at 1-800-222-1235. And see how easy it is to make whatever you like out of Tower™ 1632.

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, OEM Marketing Division, Dayton, OH 45479.
Nationwide (800) 222-1235.
In Ohio (513) 445-2380.
In Canada (800) 268-3966.

BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS.
TOWER 1632.

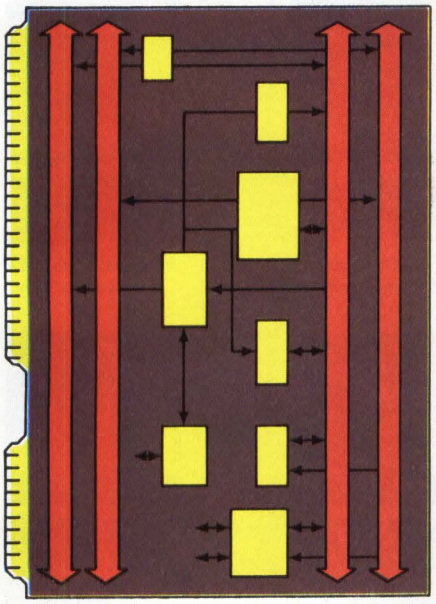
NCR
OEM Marketing Division

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

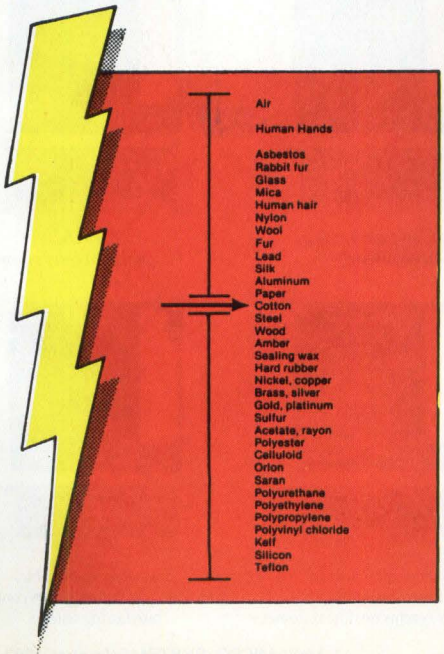
Products for delivery in U.S.A. will comply with appropriate FCC rules.

FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS



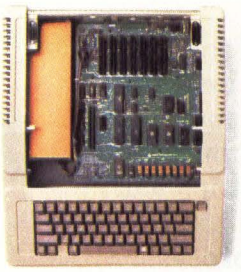
MICROCOMPUTERS: The market demand for **16-bit desk-top personal computers** continues unabated. This year's news concerns the emergence of more specially defined classes of the personal computer. MMS has compiled a table of more than 100 desk-tops with prices that cluster around $3500. Turn to p. 153 for more information...The next generation of microprocessors, 32-bitters, is expected to arrive in quantity during 1984 to 1985. Six are already available or in the advanced development stage, and end users can expect to have the power of a VAX supermini for about $5000 to $15,000. For a closer look at the new **32-bit chips,** see p. 187...Sixteen-bit processors are the base of nearly half of the 40 **single-board computers** profiled starting on p. 208. Industry sources project a 25-percent annual growth rate for SBCs and that, by 1988, sales will reach more than $7 billion. Memory capacities are on the rise, and vendors now provide full software support. Malcolm Stiefel presents a comprehensive report on p. 201.

DESIGN: The metal or plastic skin that surrounds a device can be extremely important when it comes to how a machine operates. Choosing the right materials and a design that provides cooling, electromagnetic-interference shielding and impact protection requires a basic understanding of the available options. For hints on selecting the right **enclosure** for your device, see p. 229...Most OEMs are familiar with FCC regulations concerning **electromagnetic interference.** What many are finding, however, is that the regulation is not merely a labeling requirement; it can often mean a costly and time-consuming overhaul of the product. To learn more about FCC specifications and how they can affect your product, consult p. 254.

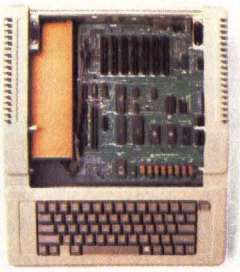


MAINTENANCE: Most users don't realize the need for protection against power failures in their office equipment. Seven kinds of disturbances can interfere with or even damage delicate computer equipment, and may cause loss of valuable data. See p. 245 for a look at the latest in **protection-equipment** technology...People generally survive a jolt of **electrostatic discharge** from touching a door handle, but computer machinery is not so hardy. ESD has inactivated terminals, damaged CPU components and caused sporadic problems, such as memory loss, pretriggering and function changes. Temperature and humidity control can reduce static charges, but not eliminate them. A study of static-control methods begins on p. 257.

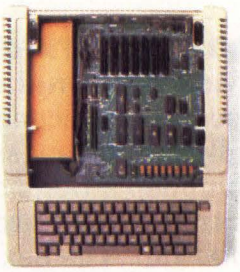
These people had the



Borg-Warner Educational Systems
Educational courseware

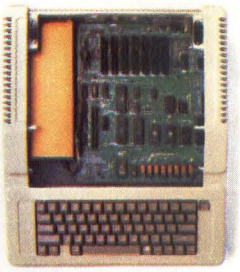


Advanced Information Systems
Computer aided drafting

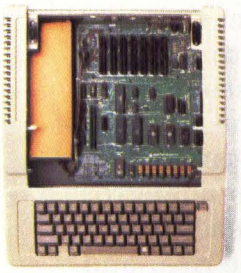


Varian Associates, Inc.
UV Spectrophotometry

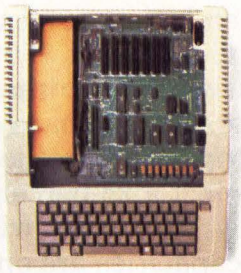
L & S Computers
Personnel Profiling systems



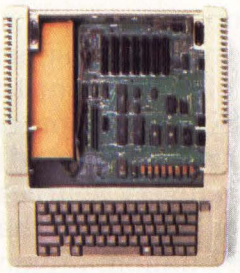
Rockwell International
Truck fleet management



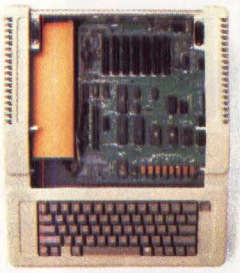
GenTech
Video training



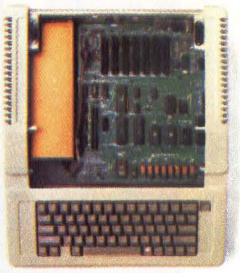
Farmplan Computer Systems Inc.
Agricultural software



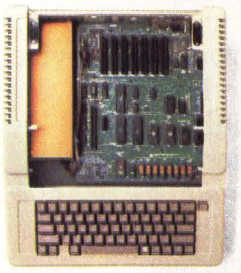
Core Technology
Burroughs terminal emulation



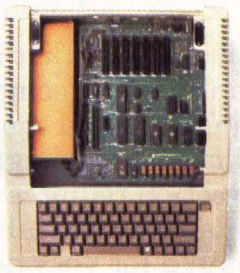
Gerber Scientific Products, Inc.
Computerized engraver



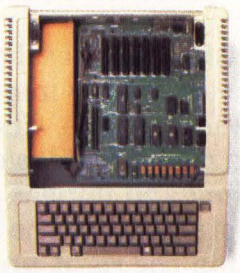
TSI Inc.
Particle sizer data analysis



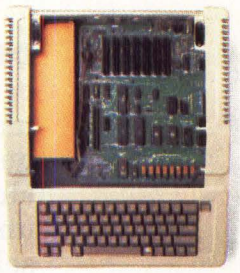
ISI Systems Inc.
Commercial lines rating



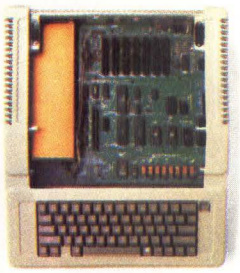
Rhino Robots, Inc.
Educational & research robots



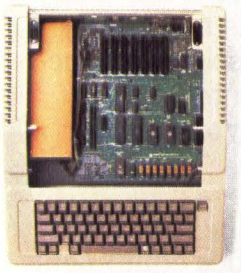
TCD, Inc.
Life insurance illustrations



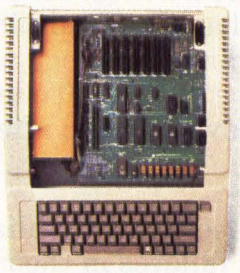
Cascade Graphics Development
Computer aided drafting



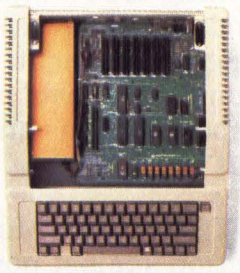
CompCoWare Inc.
Custom instructional software



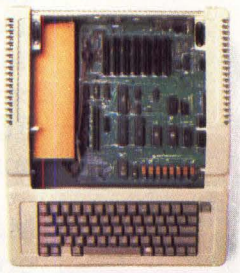
Autographix Inc.
Designs hi-res 35 mm slides



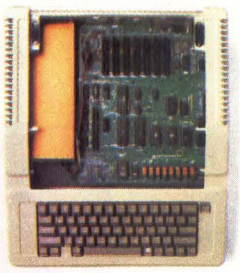
Software Resources, Inc.
Financial investment packages



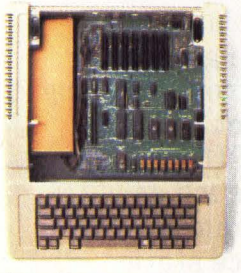
American Zettler, Inc.
Hospital nursing station



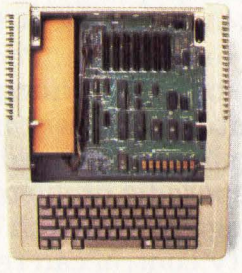
Basic Computer Literacy
SchoolWare™



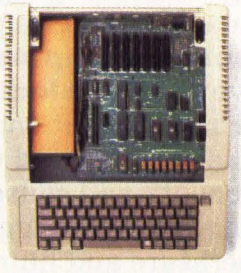
CPHA
Hospital data entry systems



Energy Management Service, Inc.
Residential/commercial
energy analysis

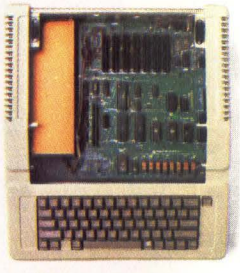


Transportation Concepts
& Services
Nationwide tariff rates



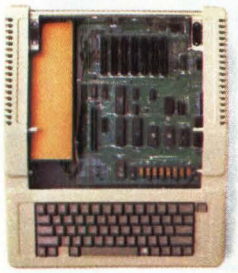
Jarrel-Ash Division, Fisher Scientific Co.
Intelligent color console
for mass spectrophotometer

Vitalograph Medical
Instrumentation
Pulmonary systems on-line spirometer

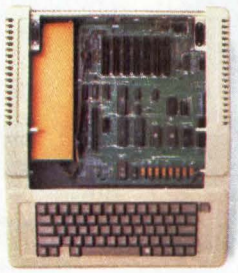


Enterprise Systems, Inc.
Hospital on-line inventory control
purchasing systems

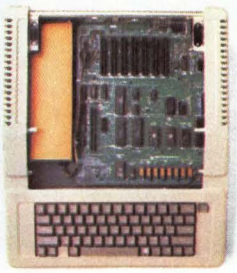
guts to be successful.



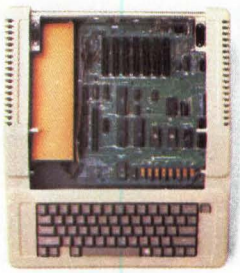
Alltech
Scientific instrumentation



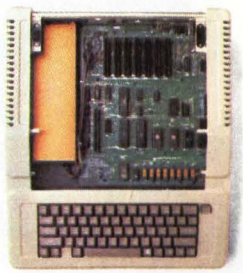
Kwik-Kopy Corporation
Computerized pricing



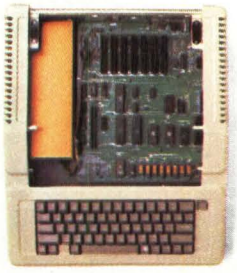
Warren E. Collins
Medical electronics



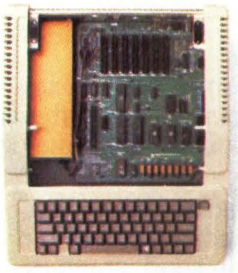
HCI Data
Agricultural software



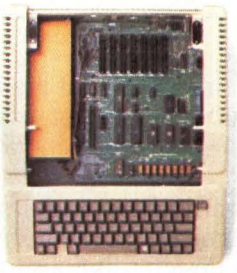
Northwest Instrument Sys., Inc.
Digitizing oscilloscope



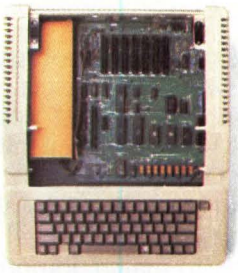
Federal Computer Systems Inc.
Pharmacy package



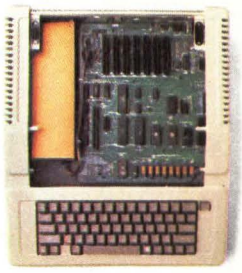
Cyborg Corporation
Lab data acquisition



First Software Corp.
Computer work station for children



Walman Optical
Optisystems



Acroloc, Inc.
Milling machine control

There are more OEMs in more places doing more things with Apples® than with any other personal computer in the world.

Because Apples have more available software. More configuration versatility. And an OEM support program that will provide you with everything from our most basic computer products to complete, ready-to-roll systems.

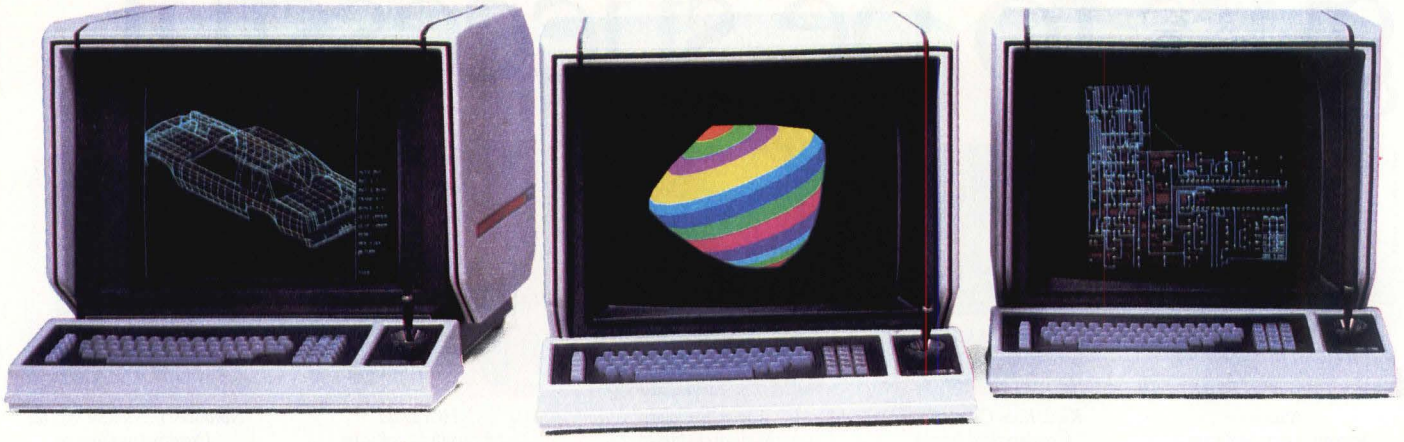
All backed by technical documentation, software assistance, even hands-on training. And all part of a lasting commitment to this important marketplace.

So if you have the courage to succeed, but lack the guts, contact an Apple OEM Representative.

apple®

Call (408) 973-3152 for more information, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program.
Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, California 95014. © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD



What's Megateknology?

Everybody else claims to make state-of-the-art computer graphics systems. We don't. At Megatek, we're making history out of state-of-the-art. In fact, we're turning it into state-of-the-past. It's what we call Megateknology.

Meet Our Family.

Meet our family of Whizzards. One graphics miracle after another. Innovative, sophisticated systems that set industry standards others can only try to match. Tomorrow's design solutions today. In short, graphics Whizzardry.

The 7600 System. Power and Performance.

Our top of the line Whizzard® The powerful 7600 perhaps provides the greatest range of operator interaction of any system today. Dual-bus architecture supports both high resolution stroke refresh and color raster displays. Up to two. Real time dynamics on color raster displays make frame updates at stroke refresh speeds for both 3D, wireframe and solid surface objects.

State-of-the-art doesn't even come close to the 7600.

The Whizzard 7200. Graphics Excellence.

Customize your own system to meet specific design needs. The 7200 offers unprecedented flexibility and speed. Modular architecture supports both high resolution stroke and real time dynamic color raster displays providing powerful, economical system configurations. Working in 2D or 3D, this Whizzard provides solid solutions for any design application, today or tomorrow.

Our 6200. Economical graphics terminals.

Whizzard 6200 graphics terminals are completely self-contained with their own desk, display monitors and interactive devices. They combine the high vector density of a raster terminal with the 12-bit virtual addressability and dynamics of a vector refresh system. And, our 6200 can display real time data and static overlays simultaneously. Efficient, effective and economical design tools that minimize host computer burden and reduce communications through local display list architecture.

That's Meg

The Whizzard 1600s. Desktop miracles abound.

Then, consider our 1600s for creating graphics miracles right on your desk. With all the features of our more powerful, expensive Whizzards but in a compact, highly efficient 2D design station, right at your fingertips. Everything an engineer or designer could ever want in desktop computer graphics. Color or monochrome. High quality and resolution. VT-100™ compatibility. Greatly increased productivity thanks to ergonomic design.

Megateknology, pure and simple.

Graphics Software is Megateknology, too.

The Whizzard's WAND.™ Upward and downward compatibility throughout our graphics family. It lets you write applications programs that run on either vector refresh or color raster systems for both 16- and 32-bit computers.

Or take TEMPLATE.® Computer and device independent software support for 32-bit or larger mainframes. 2D and 3D dynamic or static applications in batch or interactive modes. Creates, displays, modifies or stores graphics for a myriad of applications.

That's Megatek.

Everything you could want in graphics hardware and software. Examples of innovative pioneering in computer graphics technology. Power, greatly increased productivity, multi-functionality, versatility, simple design excellence and solutions.

But then, there's state-of-the-art. Or by comparison, state-of-the-past. Why choose it when you can put Megateknology to work solving your graphics problems? It'll make miracles for you, too.

Making History out of State-of-the-Art.

MEGATEK CORPORATION

UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

VT-100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ateknology.™

World Headquarters • 3985 Sorrento Valley Blvd. • San Diego, California 92121 • 619/455-5590 • TWX: 910-337-1270
European Headquarters • 34 avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral • CH-1005 Lausanne, Switzerland • Telephone: 41/21/20 70 55 • Telex: 25 037 mega ch

What business would buy a single-user computer when our multi-user DBS 16 costs only $3495?*

No business need ever again lock itself into a dead-end single-user personal computer. Our high performance DBS 16 desktop provides open-ended multi-user flexibility at the single-user computer low price.

DBS 16 Desktop
Processor – 16-bit Intel 80186
Memory – 256 - 512K
Disk Storage – Two 5 1/4" floppies standard (720Kb or 1.6Mb)
– Optional Winchester (5, 10, or 15M bytes)
User Workstations – 1 to 4
Operating Systems – CP/M 86® MP/M 86®

Ergonomic Workstations
CRT – 14", tilt and swivel, non-glare
Display – 24 lines, plus 25th status line
Character Set – 128 ASCII, 48 foreign, 80 graphic
Keyboard – detached, low profile, DIN standard
– function keys and numeric pad

DBS 16 Desktop stacked onto unique multi-processor expansion chassis

Multi-Processor Expansion Chassis
Processors – 1 to 4 Intel 80186
Memory – 256K - 512K per processor
Multibus – 6 slots – accepts all standard Intel cards for X.25, 3270, Ethernet, etc.
User Workstations – 2 to 16
Operating System – MP/M 86

Powerful 16-bit business desktop

Business applications require superb computer performance. DBS 16, even in its minimum entry-level configuration, uses a powerful 16-bit Intel 80186 processor, 256K - 512K bytes of RAM memory, two disks, and a very user-friendly workstation to deliver it.

Lowest cost expansion possible

When more people need the computer, you just plug more inexpensive workstations into the DBS 16. The standard DBS 16 desktop accommodates up to four.

Unique 16-user multi-processor stack

For minicomputer type power and up to 16 workstations, you stack the desktop DBS 16 onto our unique multi-processor expansion chassis that slips conveniently alongside a desk. The powerful DBS 16 stack contains an interface Multibus and three, four, or five 80186 processors, each with up to 512K bytes of RAM. The stack is so flexible, you can even individually tune the amount of computing power assigned to each workstation.

Ergonomic DBS 16 workstations

DBS 16's human engineered workstations make operation a delight. They feature a big 14" tilt and swivel CRT, a detached low profile keyboard and every feature you can think of.

More information

The flexible DBS 16 has it all. Don't you want complete information on this better new business computer solution today?

Call 1-215-628-4810.

Or write DBS, P.O. Box 425, Welsh Road & Park Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

DBS
DIGILOG BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

*$4590 complete with ergonomic workstation

CP/M 86 and MP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research Ethernet is a product of Xerox Corp. Multibus is a product of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

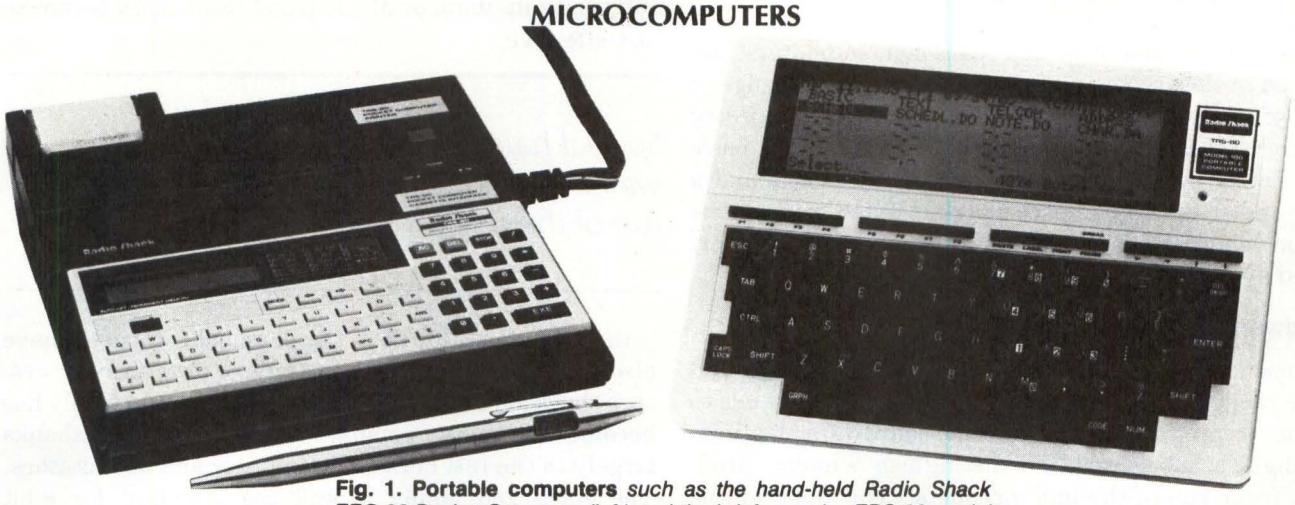


Fig. 1. Portable computers *such as the hand-held Radio Shack TRS-80 Pocket Computer (left) and the briefcase-size TRS-80 model 100 will someday match the storage and display capabilities of desk-top units. Portable units have the CPU power and memory capacities of early desk-top systems but are inherently unable to match their ergonomics.*

Product profile: desk-top personal computers

PATRICK KENEALY

The market settles on standards but technology is moving as quickly as ever

In the mainstream of personal computers—the market for desk-top systems—last year will be remembered as the year for 16-bit hardware. This year, technological microprocessor developments continue unabated, but the big news is still the desk-top market's acceptance of 16-bit machines. Standardization is the key. For the balance of the year, users should expect more defined classes of personal computers to emerge and more de facto hardware and software standards to solidify.

Solid definitions

Desk-top personal computers—sometimes called "professional computers"—are a cohesive class of microcomputer. They provide a user with stand-alone processing, storage and I/O for general-purpose applications. Unlike CPU-plus-terminal micros, such as those offered by Cromemco Inc., Vector Graphic Inc., Ohio Scientific Inc. and others, desk-top personal computers are primarily single-user systems. Unlike the home or "consumer" computers sold by Atari, Timex/Sinclair, Coleco and others, desk-top personal computers feature significant memory and storage in their base configurations and support wide varieties of commercial, scientific, industrial and office-automation software. And unlike the portable Sony Corp., Panasonic Co., Azurdata Inc., Sharp Electronics Corp. or Tandy (Radio Shack) Inc. offerings, even "transportable" desk-top systems don't sacrifice display capacity or other significant functionality for portability (Fig. 1).

The nearly 100 desk-top personal computers described in the accompanying table span a price range of tens of thousands of dollars, but prices cluster pretty tightly around $3500. A user can configure a basic dual-floppy system with 128K bytes of memory and a near-letter-quality impact matrix printer from all the major vendors today, and can assemble a Winchester-based system for roughly $2000 more.

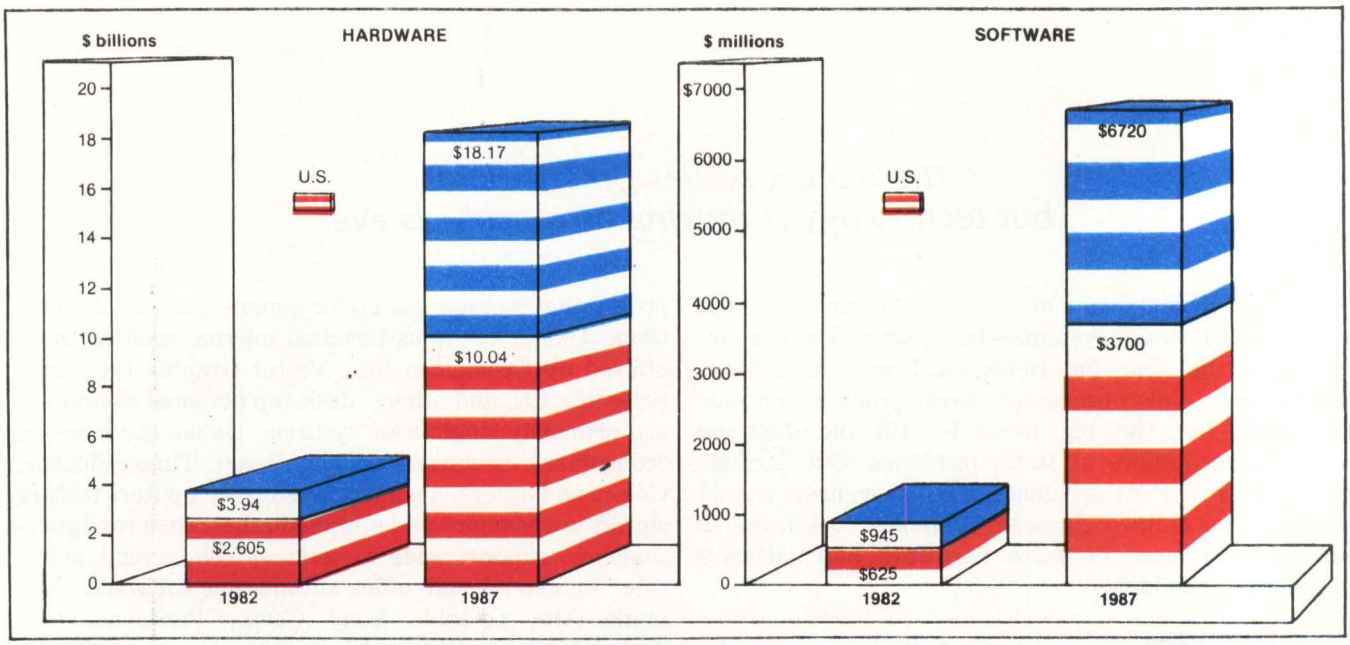
Hardware standards

Basic configuration, generality of application and price range are usually what market researchers use to define a product class. Specific hardware features distinguish subclasses and distinguish winning products from run-of-the-mill products. The data in the product table identifies some de facto hardware standards that were emerging when we last profiled the desk-top personal computer market after the 1982 National Computer Conference.

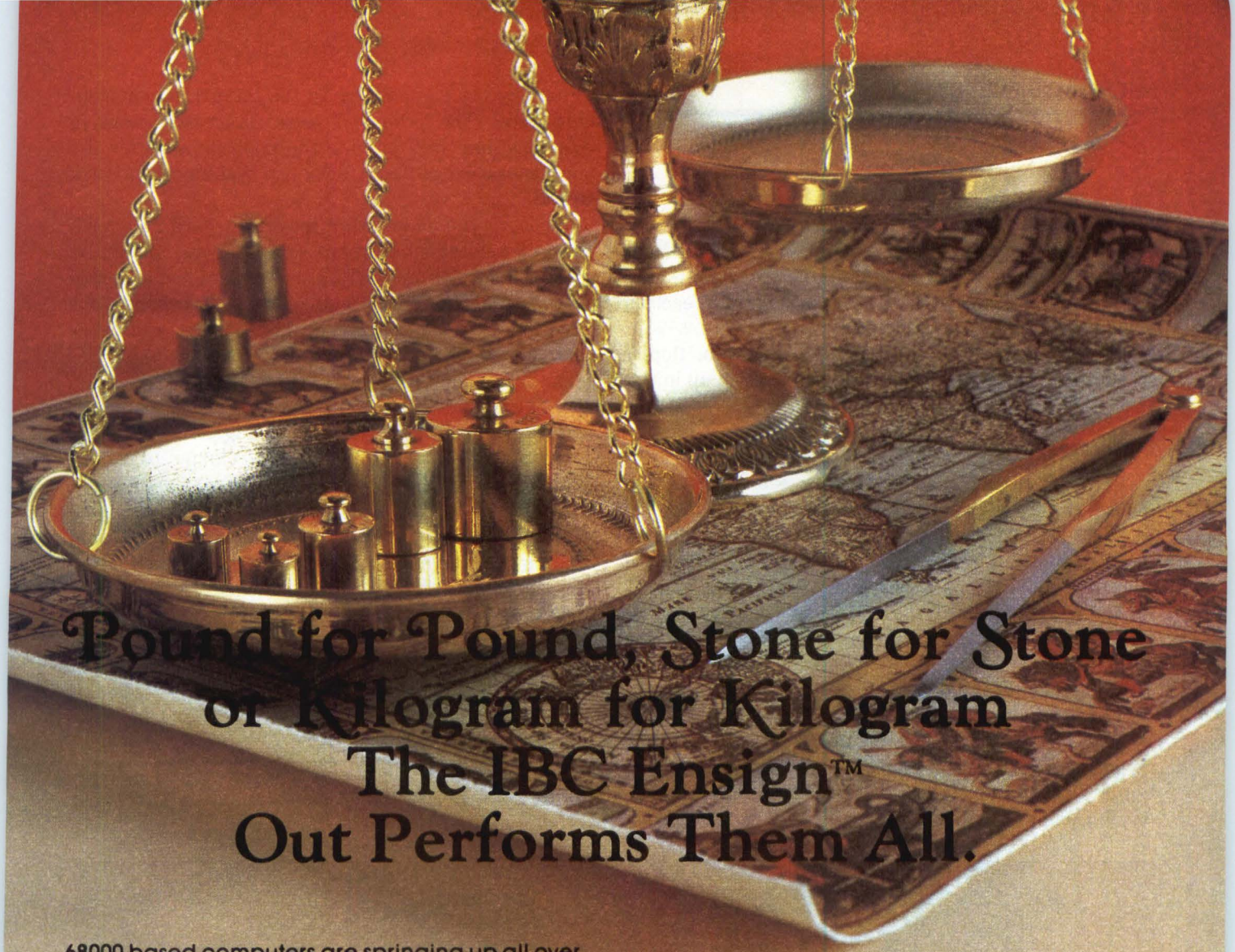
This year, the 12-in. (diagonal) green phosphor display screen remains the overwhelming choice of both users and vendors. The 5 × 7 dot character cell is fast becoming a thing of the past as vendors find that resolution sells systems—to unionized clerical workers as well as executives. Color has an unquestionable appeal in home (entertainment-oriented) systems but is still available only at the expense of resolution or price competitiveness. Color is available on only about a dozen of the systems listed in the table, and often as an option. Larger 15-in. screens are gaining popularity, especially in Europe, but they take up more desk space and are much more expensive subsystems than plentiful 12-in. units. It's likely that U.S. users will continue to favor 12-in. units until flat-panel technology becomes cost-effective.

Special hardware features distinguish winning products from run-of-the-mill products.

CPU standards for desk-top personal computers have also emerged, although the parade of new microprocessors shows no signs of ending. The Intel 8088 family has become the most popular 16-bit processor, thanks largely to the IBM Personal Computer and its imitators. The Zilog Z80 family is still the standard for 8-bit systems and offers a wide range of performance options. The Motorola 16/32-bit MC68000 is used in advanced desk-top systems from Fortune Systems, Wicat Systems and Radio Shack, but its status as "the chip" for state-of-the-art desk-top systems is being challenged by a wave of next-generation micros. Digital Microsystems Inc., Digilog Business Systems Inc. and Nokia Data Inc. are offering advanced 16-bit desk-top systems based around the Intel 80186, and Digital Microsystems also offers an 80286-based desk-top system. Although 32-bit chips are emerging from National Semiconductor Corp., Motorola Inc., Intel Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Western Electric and others, it's clear that 32-bit microprocessor standards are still a few years away.



Personal computer spending *(hardware and software) will grow at 44 percent per year through 1987 to reach $25 billion according to Input, a Mountainview, Calif., market research and consulting company. Input estimates that by 1987 more than 24 million personal computers will be installed in the U.S., and that more than 20 percent of the U.S. workforce will use computers daily.*

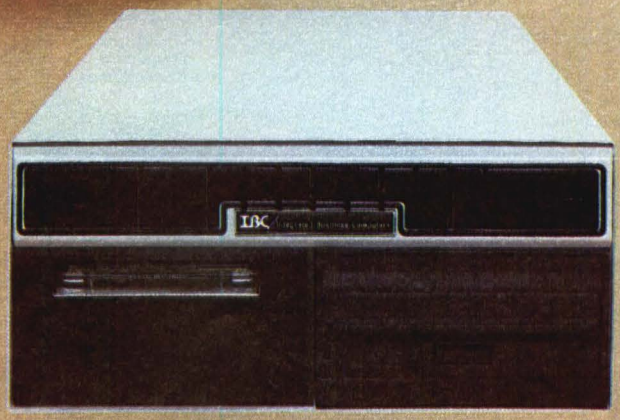


Pound for Pound, Stone for Stone or Kilogram for Kilogram The IBC Ensign™ Out Performs Them All.

68000 based computers are springing up all over the world. But, if you need a 16 bit microcomputer with performance to rival even the largest minicomputers, then you need the IBC Ensign, it out performs them all.

The Ensign is a high performance 16 bit microcomputer employing the most advanced VLSI techniques available along with the ultimate in expandability. The system features support for up to 32 users; up to 8M bytes of proprietary double bit ECC memory; over 1,000M bytes of SMD disk capacity; both cartridge and 9 track magnetic tape support; and operating system support for UNIX™ and OASIS-16™.

The above features along with our exclusive multi-slave microprocessor architecture, make the Ensign a super microcomputer. The system utilizes two slave micro's with a 16K byte buffer to handle all I/O. A third slave controls all disk and tape I/O. Another micro provides memory management with capabilities and speed significantly beyond industry standard MMU circuits. This leaves the 68000 CPU free to process at its full instruction speed without any wait states. The result is a microcomputer that rivals the largest minicomputers in performance and expandability.



OEM's system integators and dealers! To find out more about the IBC microcomputer that outperforms them all and the best discount schedule and dealer plan in the industry, please call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC/ Integrated Business Computers
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

IBC/ DISTRIBUTION
1140 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems

END USERS CIRCLE NO. 149 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEALERS CIRCLE NO. 88 ON INQUIRY CARD

Storage hardware has standardized around dual-sided floppy disks and low-capacity Winchesters. Most desk-top systems in the product table offer two floppy disk drives with capacities of 160K to 500K bytes each as standard equipment and offer a 5M- to 30M-byte, 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive as an option. Sub-4-in. floppy standards, like 32-bit CPU standards, are still up in the air.

Software standards

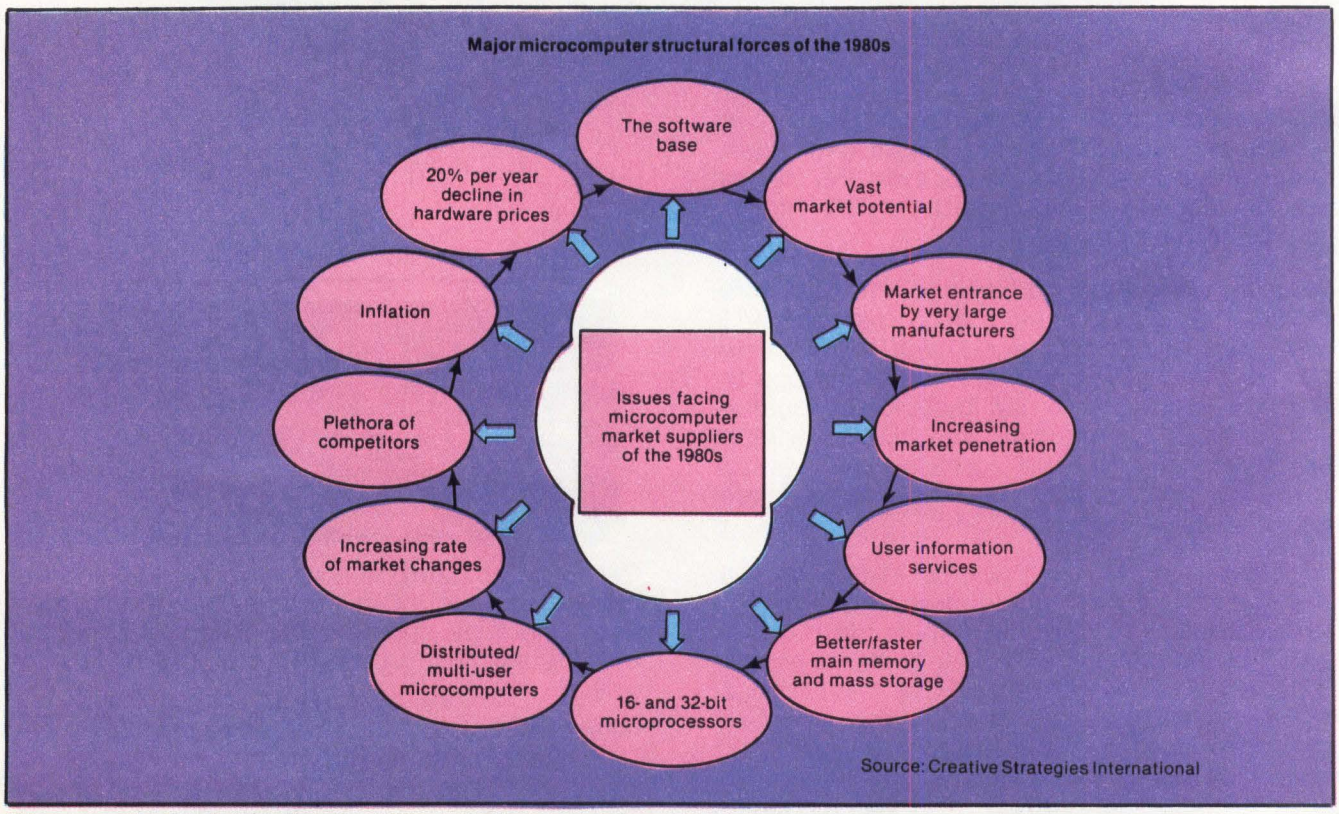
Digital Research's CP/M operating system is the closest thing to an overall standard in the desk-top world. It is the clear standard for 8-bit systems, and its 16-bit version, CP/M-86, is a strong challenger to Microsoft's MS/DOS in the 16-bit world. UNIX and its variants are rulers of the high end, but not to the extent they are in multi-user micro-based systems (MMS, June, p. 151).

A number of "integrated programming environments" are vying for market share in the 16-bit world and should become popular on 16-bit desk-top systems by year-end. Context Management Systems (MBA), Lotus Development Corp. (1-2-3), VisiCorp (VisiOn), Apple Computer Inc. (Lisa) and Microsoft (Microtools) are among the competitors in the integrated environment race. The power of these processor-intensive programs may well provide the main impetus for the new generation of 32-bit desk-top systems mentioned earlier.

Another type of software moving toward standardization is telecommunications software, exemplified by programs such as Cross-Talk, PC-Modem and a host of other commercial and public-domain packages for accessing Dow Jones, Dialog, The Source and other communications networks and databases.

The last major kind of software to affect desk-top personal computers is office-automation software for mainframes and minicomputers. Digital Equipment Corp. (All-in-One), Burroughs Corp. (OFIS-1), Datapoint Corp. (IEOS), HP (IO), IBM (DISSOS), Wang Laboratories Inc. (OIS/Alliance) and Prime Computer Inc. (OAS) are a few of the major data-processing vendors that have software designed to link desk-top personal computers to larger systems. As 8- and 16-bit desk-top personal computer hardware and software standards solidify, tying desk-top systems to minicomputers will become almost as easy as terminal integration is today. With luck, the 32-bit move—when it comes—will be a breeze. □

Patrick Kenealy is a former senior editor for *Mini-Micro Systems*.



Microcomputer developments in the 1980s *will reflect economic, competitive and technological pressures, according to Creative Strategies International, a San Jose, Calif., market-research firm. CSI's recent study identified a U.S. market potential for under-$15,000 microcomputers in excess of 25 million units, and predicted that between 1981 and 1986, microcomputer performance levels will quadruple. Over the same period, prices will fall 20 percent per year.*

Introducing the powerful, multi-processing HORIZON® 8/16 from North Star.

The turbo-charged system with outstanding performance.

The new North Star HORIZON 8/16 microcomputer can handle up to eight individual users, supporting both 8-bit and 16-bit applications simultaneously.

Its advanced, multi-processor architecture makes this powerful performance possible. Unlike other multi-user systems, the HORIZON 8/16 doesn't load up its users on a single processor; instead, it provides a dedicated processor for each individual user—at a cost no greater than that of conventional multi-user systems.

The result? No degradation in processing performance, even when there are eight users on the system.

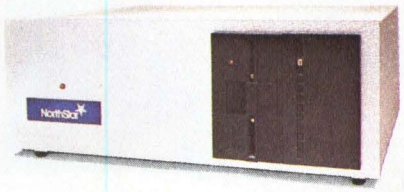
And North Star's industry standard S-100 bus gives you the flexibility to choose your options and tailor the system to meet your specific requirements.

What's more, the new North Star TurboDOS® is many times faster than standard, multi-user operating systems—and is compatible with CP/M-80,® CP/M-86® and MP/M.™

As for reliability, over 30,000 first generation HORIZONs are still in use. And each of these can be easily upgraded to the new 8/16 architecture.

The HORIZON 8/16 outperforms everything in its class. Costs no more. And is the only multi-user micro designed to meet your needs for today, and tomorrow—simply by plugging in the options you select.

You can discover North Star's HORIZON 8/16 at more than 1,000 computer stores and system houses nationwide. Call 800-722-STAR for the location nearest you. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.



NorthStar™

Simply powerful solutions.

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON INQUIRY CARD

ACCORDING TO O
THIS IS IM

Since we first entered the Winchester market two years ago, we've accomplished many things our competition claimed were impossible.

It was impossible, they said, for a floppy disk company to make a significant dent in the highly competitive Winchester market.

We've not only made a dent, we're the second-largest company in the business, and we have the capacity in place to be first.

It was impossible to expand our production capacity from 0 to 60,000 drives a month practically overnight. But we did it.

It was impossible to sell Winchesters at such a low cost. But last year our 500 series drives were introduced at under $500, 30% under then-standard industry costs. And since then, we've led the industry to ever-lower costs on full and half-height drives.

It was impossible to produce and ship high-performance plated media drives in high volume at prices lower than most vendors are charging for oxide media drives. One of our competitors backed away from plated media because they couldn't buy enough of it to build drives in efficient quantities.

We solved that problem by building our

Tandon Corporation. 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 993-6644, TWX: 910-494-1721, Telex: 194794. Regional Sales Offices:
Irvine (714) 675-2928 • Santa Clara (408) 727-4545 • Frankfurt, West Germany 6107-2091, Telex

UR COMPETITION, POSSIBLE.

own plated media factory dedicated to plated media production in high volume. Because we make our own, our costs are low and we are independent of outside vendors for supply.

It was impossible for a start-up company to produce and ship a broad line of products: full and half-height drives, open and closed-loop, from 6.4 to 50 MB. But we've done it. With the help of one of the industry's best-funded R&D programs. And with our steady supply of plated media, we will soon be offering 5¼" drives that push Winchester technology to the limits of its capacity. In high volume. At prices that are pure Tandon.

Impossible?

For our competition, yes.

But not for the Tandon Winchester Company.

TANDON WINCHESTER COMPANY.

Tandon

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL DRIVE COMPANIES YOU EVER HEARD OF.

Boston (617) 938-1916 • New York (201) 449-7720 • Atlanta (404) 934-0620 • Chicago (312) 530-7401 • Dallas (214) 423-6260
411547 • London, England (0734) 664-676 Telex: 848411. Distributors: Hall-Mark, Kierulff, Schweber.

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD

Start ahead. Stay ahead.

The Columbia Family:
IBM-PC compatibility
plus outstanding value
and performance.

Today, Columbia offers you the highest level of IBM-PC hardware and software compatibility.

Each Columbia microcomputer is delivered with software worth thousands of dollars for word processing, financial planning, communications, and more.

Stay ahead with Columbia's economic multi-user capabilities and quality expansion products.

Choose the very practical Columbia VP Portable, $2,995. Or, the flexible Columbia MPC, $3,395. The Columbia MPC with hard disk is $4,995. All prices include CRT controller with graphics and keyboard.

Call (301) 992-3400 for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you. Serviced and supported worldwide. National service by Bell & Howell Service Company.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

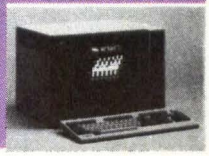
Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Distributors in Australia, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

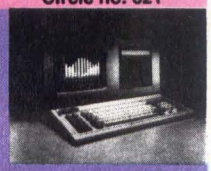
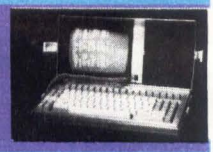
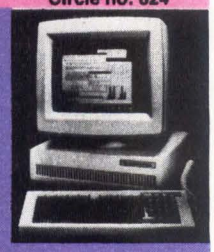
CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
ADDS							**Circle no. 812**
Multivision	12-in.; B & W or green; 80 x 25 format	1 10M- or 15M-byte hard disk, 2 800K-byte floppy disks	8085A-2 with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M-compatible OS; WP, inventory, financial planning packages	$3395 (2 350K-byte floppy disks); $10,700 (10M-byte hard disk)		
Apple Computer, Inc.							**Circle no. 813**
IIe	12-in.; green; 40 x 24 format	1 floppy disk	8 bit with 64K-byte memory	Apple DOS, Apple II compatible	$1395		
Apple III	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 140K-byte floppy disks	6502A with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory	Apple DOS	$2495 (128K); $2695 (256K)		
Lisa	12-in.; 132 x 40 format	2 160K-byte floppy disks	MC68000 32/16 bit with as much as 1M-byte memory	Lisa/calc,/list,/project,/write,/graph,/draw,/terminal	$10,000		
Atari Inc.	Company was announcing new products at press time						**Circle no. 814**
Basic Four Information Systems							**Circle no. 815**
S110	12-in.; green; 80 x 24, 132 x 28 format	2 600K-byte floppy disks	dual Z80s with 128K-byte memory	BB/M, CP/M	$3995	can be used stand-alone or with Basic Four System 210 through 810 computers	
BASIS, Inc.							**Circle no. 816**
Basis 108	80 x 24; 40 x 24 format	2 160K-byte floppy disks	6502, Z80 with 64K- to 128K-bytes memory	Apple II-compatible, CP/M, Pascal, Apple DOS 3.3	$2995	RS232, 1 parallel port; optional display	
BMC Systems							**Circle no. 817**
if800	12-in.; green or 8-color; 80 x 25 format	2 500K-byte floppy disks, optional hard disk	Z80A with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M	$3995		
Callan Data Systems							**Circle no. 818**
CD 100M	12-in.; green	1 600K-byte floppy disk, 1 optional			$3450	bare package for OEMs, can be configured with a variety of peripherals	
UNISTAR family, models 100 & 200	12-in.; green	1 600K-byte floppy disk, as many as 3 10M-byte hard disks	68000 with 256K- to 2M-bytes memory	UNIX, C	$9950 (model 100); $13,950 (model 200)	UNISTAR 100 is a single-user version; the UNISTAR 200 supports as many as 4 users, and includes 512K-bytes main memory, a 600K-byte floppy and 20M-bytes hard storage	
STARMATE	12-in.; green	1 600K-byte floppy disk, 3 10M-byte hard disks	68000 with 256K- to 2M-bytes memory	Ryan-McFarland COF operating system, COBOL	$10,950		
Canon USA							**Circle no. 819**
AS-100	12-in.; green or color (8 of 27); 80 x 25 format	2 640K-byte floppy disks, 1 10M-byte hard disk	8088 with 128K- to 512K-bytes memory	CP/M-86, MS/DOS, OASIS-16	$2325 (green); $3025 (color)		

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
CIE Systems, Inc.							Circle no. 820
680/20	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 500K-byte floppy disk, 2 10M-byte hard disks	68000 with 256K- to 512K-bytes memory	UNIX III, REGULUS, C	$10,410	includes CRT; keyboard; async controller; 3 RS232, 1 parallel port	
Columbia Data Products, Inc.							Circle no. 821
Columbia VP	9-in.; green; 40/80 x 25 format	2 320K-byte floppy disks	8088 with 128K-byte memory	MS/DOS, CP/M-86, Macro assembler, BASIC, Perfect Calc/Filer/Writer/Speller, Fast graphs, Home Accountant Plus	$2995	IBM compatible; RS232, parallel printer ports	
The Computerist							Circle no. 822
FOCUS	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 standard format, programmable to 150 x 37	2 320K-byte floppy disks	6809 with 64K-byte memory	FLEX, editor, Macro assembler, debugging monitor, compiled and interpreted BASIC	$3995		
Computershop							Circle no. 823
Star-Lite	9-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 400K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M 2.2; Perfect Writer; FORTRAN; Pascal; modem, engineering programs	$2695		
Star-Lite-8	15-in.; amber; 80 x 24 format	2 1.2M-byte, 8-in. floppy disks	Z80 with 64K-byte memory	CP/M 2.2; WP; spread-sheet, modem programs	$3195		
Star-Lite Quad	9-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 1.5M-byte floppy disks	Z80 with 64K-byte memory	CP/M; FORTRAN; Pascal; accounting, architecture, engineering programs	$3495	optional special application boards for high-resolution graphics, robotics	
Star-Lite HD20	9-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 183K-byte floppy disk, 2 20M-byte hard disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M 2.2; WP; spread-sheet, modem programs	$4995		
Corvus Systems							Circle no. 824
Concept	15-in.; B/W; 90 x 72, 120 x 56 format	1 512K-byte, 8-in. floppy disk; 6M-, 11M-, 20M-byte hard disk (any combination of 2)	68000 with 256K- to 512K-bytes memory	68000 assembler, UC30-Pascal, FORTRAN 77, CP/M emulator, Omninet network package, Edword, LogiCalc	$9000 (includes 512K-byte RAM, 6M-byte hard disk)	system is available with a 73M-byte VCR back-up	
Data General Corp.							Circle no. 825
MPT/100	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 360K-byte floppy disks	MicroNova with 64K-byte memory	MP/OS, BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, editor, debugger	$5350	25M-byte hard disk, other DG peripherals optional	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

Announcing Retro-Graphics® for $749.

You can now update your ADDS, TeleVideo, or Lear Siegler terminal with the most economical Tektronix graphics around!

With our invention, the RG512 Retro-Graphics terminal enhancement, we introduced more than 25,000 operators to the standard of value in Tektronix®-compatible graphics.

We'd now like to introduce you to our latest innovation: 512-Series Retro-Graphics. Currently shipping at the industry's newest standard, $749 (quantity one).

The 512-Series. A *user-installed* PCB assembly that converts your TeleVideo®, ADDS, or Lear Siegler® terminal into a powerful bit-map graphmaker. With Tek™ 4010/4014 features. And compatible with Tek's *PLOT 10*™ or your RG512-based program.

In fact, Retro-Graphics *ensures* your software investment. Now or in the future. Because it works with a variety of graphics programs, including ones from ISSCO®, Precision Visuals, and Megatek.

Its 4010/4014 protocol enables you to draw complex images in bright, high-detail resolution.

You can quickly generate dotted, dashed, or solid vectors. Incremental point plots. Graphics text in four character sizes. With crosshair cursor capability. And "local" printer support.

With the RG512, we led the way to affordable graphics. Now, at $749, 512-Series sets the new standard for low-cost graphics.

Call today or clip and mail the coupon for full details from your local Retro-Graphics dealer.

MMS 8/83

CLIP AND MAIL TO:
Digital Engineering
630 Bercut Drive, Dept. 217
Sacramento, CA 95814

☐ Send information on 512-Series Retro-Graphics
☐ Arrange an informative demonstration

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE ( ) _____

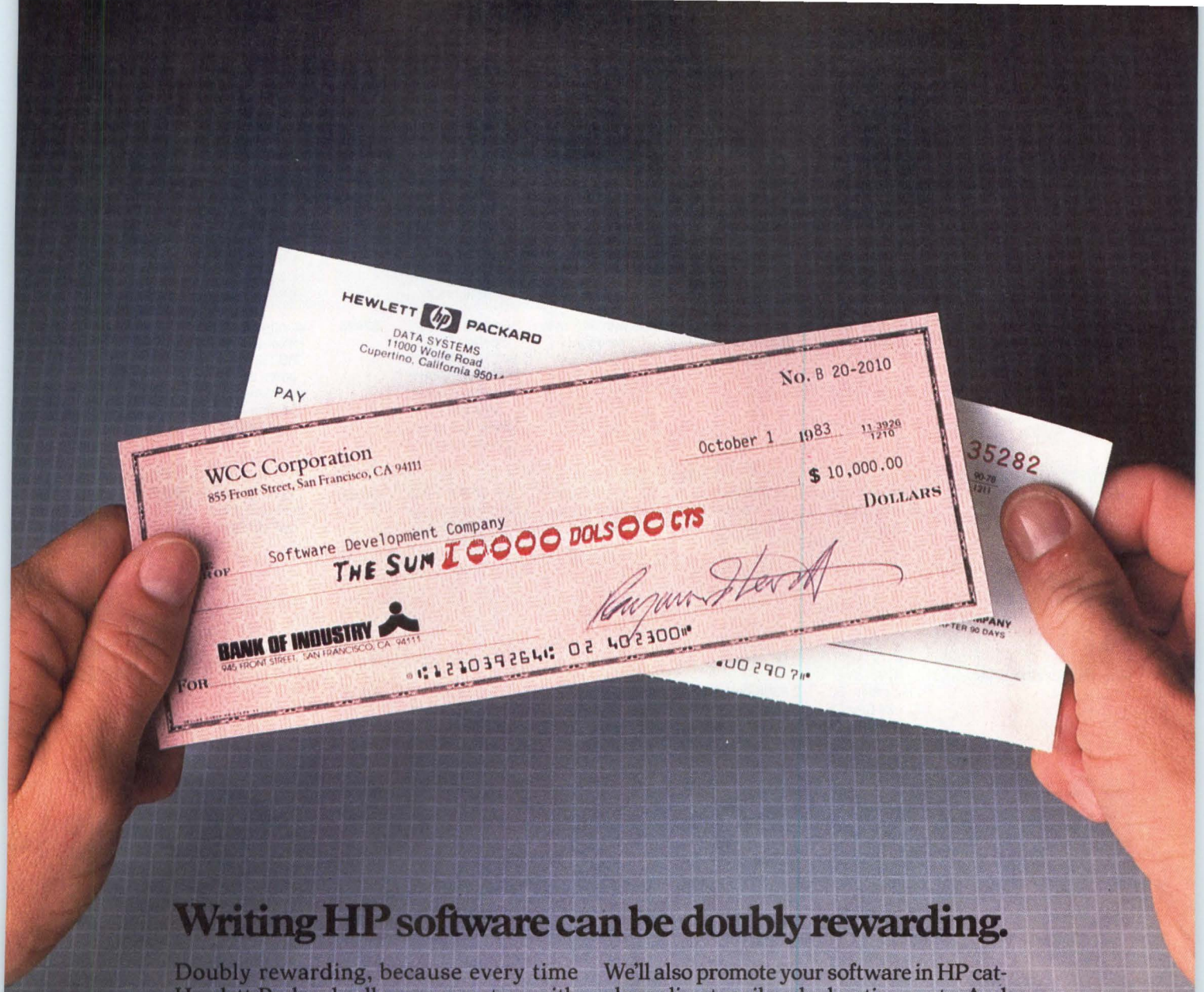
DIGITAL ENGINEERING
630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600 Telex: 910-367-2009

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Digilog Business Systems							Circle no. 826
1000	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 350K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M standard; Turbo DOS optional	$2995	optional 800K-byte floppy disks; network operation	
1016	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 350K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory; 80186 with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M-8; Turbo DOS, CP/M-86 optional	$3995		
DBS-16	14-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 350K-byte floppy disks, 1 5M-byte hard disk	80186 with 256K-byte standard memory, 512K-byte optional memory	CP/M-86; MS/DOS, MP/M-86 optional	$3495 without terminal (box-level), $5495 with 5M-byte hard disk	multiuser, multitasking multiprocessor; as many as 16 users; display sells for $1095	
1500	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 820K-byte floppy disk, 1 5M-byte hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, standard; Turbo DOS, optional	$4995		
1516	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 820K-byte floppy disk, 1 5M-byte hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory; 80186 with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M-80; Turbo DOS, CP/M-86 optional	$5995		
1800	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 820K-byte floppy disk, 1 5M-byte hard disk	dual Z80As with 128K-byte memory	Turbo DOS	$6995	stand-alone system or 16-user network controller; 10M-byte disk version optional	
1850	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 820K-byte floppy disk, 1 50M-byte fixed/removable hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory; 80186 with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M-80; Turbo DOS, CP/M-86 optional	$17,995		
Digital Equipment Corp.							Circle no. 827
Rainbow 100	12-in.; neutral, B & W; 80 x 24 format	2 400K-byte floppy disks	8088, Z80 with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	MBASIC, Multiplan, FABS 86, Select 86, 50 packages	$3495	5M-byte hard disk, color monitor, additional floppies optional	
DECmate II	12-in.; monochrome; 80 x 24, 132 x 24 format	2 400K-byte floppy disks	6/20 (PDP-8t) (Z80 optional) with 96K-byte memory	COS 310, DECmate II/WP; CP/M optional	$3745	8-in. floppy disk optional	
Professional 325	12-in.; monochrome; 80 x 24 format	2 400K-byte floppy disks	LSI 11/23 (Z80 optional) with 256K-byte memory	P/OS, VisiCalc, TK! Solver, Fingraff, UCSD p system, 3276 emulator	$3995	standard unit-mapped graphics, standard interface	
Professional 350	12-in.; monochrome; 80 x 24 format	2 400K-byte floppy disks standard, 1 5M-byte hard disk optional	LSI-11/23 with 256K-byte memory	P/OS, 75 packages	$4995	color monitor; bit-mapped graphics; serial, parallel interfaces optional	
Micro/PDP 11	12-in.; monochrome; 80 x 24 format	1 floppy disk, 2 10M-byte hard disks	PDP 11/23+ with 256K- to 4M-bytes memory	PDP, RSX11,+ RT 11, RSTS/E, DSM 11, ZTS 300, Micropower/Pascal	$10,225	standard 256 runs w/VT100 terminals, floor-mounted but can be desk-mounted	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted



Writing HP software can be doubly rewarding.

Doubly rewarding, because every time Hewlett-Packard sells a new system with your software, you'll not only get a check from the customer, but one from HP as well!

As thanks for writing software for our systems, we'll give you a bonus of 30% of your software's sales price—up to 6% of the net HP system's price. That could mean $3,000 on a $50,000 system... or as much as $30,000 on a $500,000 system. And you'll get it *every time a new system is sold with your software.*

We won't tell you what kind of program to write. What industry to write it for. Or even specify the system. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least $10,000.

Of course, extra cash isn't the only incentive. To help you get started, we'll sell you a development computer at a 40% discount.

We'll also promote your software in HP catalogs, direct mail and advertisements. And you'll have the benefits of being associated with HP—one of the worldwide leaders in computing systems. A company whose products range from widely-used business computers, like the HP 3000, to one of the world's most advanced 32-bit computers, the HP 9000.

If you'd like to learn more, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn Gwen Miller, Dept. 08173, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 08173, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll give you all the details on our HP Plus Software Supplier program. And all the reasons why it will be rewarding for *you* to develop software for HP.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

U.S. List prices only.
BD-02301

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Digital Microsystems, Inc.							**Circle no. 828**
DMS 3/F(ox)	9-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 307K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc; BASIC, COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN, Pascal, Microplan, Word Star, DBMS II, payroll, general ledger	$3995	unit attaches to HiNet (LAN); can act as gateway to IBM Univac mainframe, public and private networks, portable	
DMS 15	9-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 640K-byte floppy disk, 1 15M-byte hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc; BASIC; COBOL; PL/1; FORTRAN; Pascal; Microplan; Word Star; DBMS II; payroll; general ledger	$7495	stand-alone for HiNet (LAN), 3 RS232 serial ports, 30 x 3 programmable function keys, portable	
Docutel Olivetti, Corp.							**Circle no. 829**
M20	12-in.; white or green; 80 x 25 format	1 320K-byte floppy disk standard, 1 optional	Z8001 with 128K- to 512K-bytes memory	M20 BASIC-8000 (interpreted version of MBASIC), PCOS	$2965	8-color screen, 11M-byte hard disk optional	
Durango Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 830**
Poppy	14-in.; green; 80/120 x 24 (plus 3) format	2 830K-byte floppy disks (plus 1 optional), 1 10M- or 20M-byte hard disk	80186 with 128K- to 64K-bytes memory	MS/DOS, CPM 186, MP/M 86, Microsoft BASIC, C, Microsoft Pascal	$4395		
800 series	9-in.; green; 80 x 24, 64 x 16 format	2 1.892M-byte floppy disks standard; 2 floppy disks, 1 7M- or 14M-byte hard disk optional	8085 with 64K- to 192K-bytes memory	DX 85M, CP/M-80	$7645		
900 series	9-in.; green; 80 x 24, 64 x 16 format	1 7M- or 14M-byte hard disk	8-bit with 65K-byte memory	DX-85M, CSTAR-BASIC	$9600	integral solid-font-or dual-mode matrix printer standard	
Poppy II	14-in.; green; 80/120 x 24 (plus 3) format	1 830K-byte floppy disk, 1 10M-byte hard disk standard; 1 floppy disk, 1 20M-byte hard disk optional	80286 (80186 as I/O) with 384K- to 1.158M-bytes memory	XENIX, MS/DOS, CP/M 86, MP/M 86	$9975		
Epic Computer Corp.							**Circle no. 803**
Episode series		as many as 2 floppy disks or 1 20M-byte hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	SUPER VYZ, CP/M	starts at less than $2000	RS232C port, 16-bit interrupt timer	
Exxon Office Systems							**Circle no. 831**
500 series	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	Model 510: 1 600K-byte floppy disk, Model 520: 2 600K-byte floppy disks	Z80 with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M; Exxon word-processing, legal-account billing	$6295 (model 510), $9295 (model 520)		
Fortune Systems Corp.							**Circle no. 832**
Fortune 32:16	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 800K-byte floppy disk; 15M-, 10M- or 20M-byte hard disk	MC68000 with 256K-byte memory	UNIX, BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN, Multiplan	$4995		

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

Our 14" screen option won't strain your eyes. Or your budget.

With our new large-screen option, the advantages of Qume's QVT™ family of terminals are even easier to see.

In the ANSI X3.64 environment, our QVT 103™ can now give you one of the clearest, most readable 132-column data displays you've ever seen. As well as the low price and high flexibility that already make it the ideal alternative to Digital's VT100 terminals.

And the big screen gives extra eye appeal to our other QVT models—the QVT 102™, our low-cost terminal that emulates the most popular CRTs at the touch of a key, and the QVT 108™, which gives you the power and flexibility of 11 function keys, 12 editing functions and two pages of memory. Choose the 14-inch screen option for either, and you've added unparalleled readability to what is already the best CRT in its class. Screen size is only one reason why QVT terminals have the clear edge for operator comfort and convenience. There's also Qume's superior ergonomic design: a non-glare green or amber display, with full tilt and swivel. A big 9x12 character cell to even further minimize eyestrain. And a low-profile, detached keyboard.

Before you choose any other brand of terminal, size it up against a QVT terminal from Qume. Whatever your application, you'll find the QVT family of terminals is easy on your eyes. And your budget. Talk to your Qume sales office about filling all your terminal needs. Or write Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

QUME CORPORATION
HEADQUARTERS
2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

CALIFORNIA
San Jose (408) 942-4111
Culver City (213) 410-1458
Santa Ana (714) 957-4040
COLORADO
Aurora (303) 752-3000
ILLINOIS
Palatine (312) 991-7250
OHIO
Dayton (513) 439-0469
TEXAS
Irving (214) 659-0745
NEW JERSEY
Edison (201) 225-5005
MASSACHUSETTS
Bedford (617) 275-3200
GEORGIA
Decatur (404) 284-8500
GERMANY
Düsseldorf
PH 0211743016
ENGLAND
Reading, Berkshire
PH: 734-584-646
FRANCE
Boulogne
PH: (1) 6082334
CANADA
Quebec PH:
(514) 695-3837

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Franklin Computer Corp.							**Circle no. 833**
ACE 1000	no screen or monitor	1 143K-byte floppy disk, as many as 4 disks optional	6502 with 64K-byte memory	Apple DOS	$1095		
ACE 1200	no screen or monitor	1 143K-byte floppy disk, as many as 4 disks optional	6502, Z80 with 128K-byte memory	Apple DOS, CP/M	$1995		
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc.							**Circle no. 834**
Micro 16S	RGB color monitor; 40/80 x 25 format	2 320K-byte floppy disks	8086, Z80 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 1M-byte	CP/M-86; WP; spread-sheet applications	$3995	640 x 200 dot-resolution color graphics; serial, parallel printer ports	
Heath Data Systems							**Circle no. 835**
H 89	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 100K-byte floppy disk	8080 with 48K- to 64K-bytes memory	H DOS, CP/M, FORTRAN, COBOL, Microsoft BASIC, compiler, interpreter	$1399	must be assembled	
HZ 100	12-in.; 8-color; 80 x 25 format	1 320K-byte floppy disk, 1 optional	8088, 8085 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 768K-bytes	ZDOS (16-bit side), CP/M (8-bit side)	$2349	all-in-one monitor, must be assembled	
Hewlett Packard Co.							**Circle no. 836**
HP-87xm	7.88 x 3 in.; B & W; 16/24 x 80 format	1 270K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disk standard; 1 5¼-in. floppy disk optional	HP 8-bit, 4-phase with 128K- to 640K-bytes memory	CP/M, BASIC, HP software	$2995	HPIV built-in interface	
HP-85B	5-in.; B & W; 32 x 16 format	1 32K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disk	HP 8-bit, 4-phase with 32K-byte memory	BASIC, assembly language	$2995	expandable to maximum of 544K bytes ROM	
HP-86B	9-in. or 12-in.; green; 16-24 x 80 format	1 or 2 3½-in. floppy disks	HP 8-bit, 4-phase with 128K-byte memory expandable to 640K bytes	WP, graphics, split-sheet analysis, engineering, statistical analysis, CP/M	less than $3000	HB-IB, Pascal/ FORTRAN key system, Peachtree accounting package optional	
HP-120	12-in.; B & W standard, green optional; 80 x 24 format	various configurations	dual Z80As with 64K-byte memory	CP/M; Series 100/ VisiCalc,/ Graphics,/Word,/ DSN/Link,/BASIC; Condor; Word Star/100; Spell Star/100; Mail Merge/100; Series 100/BPI general accounting,/payroll	$2775 (does not include disks)		
HP-125	12-in.; B & W standard, green optional; 80 x 24 format	various configurations	dual Z80As with 64K-byte memory	see HP-120	$2775 (does not include disks)		
Series 200, model 16	9-in.; 80 x 25 format		MC68000 with 128K- to 768K-bytes memory	BASIC, Pascal, HPL, graphics, CAD, CAE, mathematics, MultiFORTH, VisiCalc, forecasting		RS232C, HP-IB inter-faces	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

THE CENTRONICS PRINTSTATION 350.

THIS IS WHAT PRINTSTATION TECHNOLOGY IS ALL ABOUT.

Since its introduction in late 1981, the innovative Centronics technology behind the Printstation 350 Series has received OEM praise for its paper handling and reliability. With new Printstation family additions, we now offer new capabilities and higher speeds. Now, more than ever, the Printstation 350 family will provide OEMs with the flexibility to meet all their printing needs. Bar code printing. Large characters. Color. Graphics. More Multipass fonts. More speeds, from 50 cps (multipass) to over 400 cps (10 cpi). And more efficiency with an outstanding new breakthrough: a 1-, 2- or 3-bin automatic sheet and envelope feeder option.

Add these new capabilities to proven Printstation 350 innovations such as true multi-function paper-handling, and family design with 80% parts commonality—and you have the ideal OEM printer choice for all three information processing categories.

DATA PROCESSING.
Printstation 350 means exceptional throughput—approaching line printer speeds in DP applications such as: ▫ Program listings ▫ Business reports ▫ Data logging ▫ Spread sheets . . . using full 6-part, single sheet or fan-folded forms . . . and capable of operating at 100% duty cycle.

BUSINESS PROCESSING.
Whether in an office or on a loading dock, whatever a business needs, a Printstation 350 will print: ▫ Bar code tickets ▫ Mailing labels ▫ Insurance forms ▫ Purchase orders ▫ Sales charts & graphs ▫ Invoices . . . on business cut sheet, instant tear-off and sprocket-feed forms . . . with graphics . . . and without afterthought options.

WORD PROCESSING.
A Printstation 350 means complete job flexibility with a choice of fixed pitch or proportional fonts for: ▫ Business correspondence ▫ Office memos ▫ Proposals ▫ Personalized and form letters ▫ Envelope addressing.

And with our new automatic sheet/envelope feeder you can maximize operator productivity at an amazingly low cost.

Attractive and quiet enough for every office but right at home in a warehouse, teller station or shipping department. — That's Printstation 350. From Centronics—the first choice of OEMs worldwide. For a copy of our new Printstation 350 brochure, write Centronics Data Computer Corp., One Wall Street, Hudson, N.H. 03051.
Tel. (603)883-0111

CENTRONICS® PRINTSTATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

With the CØMPLØT® Series 7000 Digitizers

You get user configuration controls not ordinarily found in competitive digitizers

Prices start at $2,950*

the Houston way

Only the Series 7000 digitizers give you 40 user selectable or host computer controlled features for the ultimate in tailoring these microprocessor-based digitizers for specific applications.

- Variable digitizing rates up to 160 coordinate pairs per second in 8 selections.
- Resolutions of .001", .005" or .01".
- Incremental mode with 64 step sizes from 0.005" to 0.315".
- Manual or host computer control.
- Single point data averaging.
- Fixed or relocatable origin.
- English or metric dimensioned positions.
- Built-in annunciator on/off.
- Parity on/off.
- 8 Bit Parallel/BCD or Binary.
- Dual port RS-232-C.

These are a representative few of the multitude of combinations available. But the Series 7000 story isn't over yet. Consider four sizes from which to choose with active areas of 12"x12", 17"x24", 36"x48" and 42"x60" PLUS a complete border for user definable menus — no need for a separate extra-cost menu pad.

All CØMPLØT Series 7000 digitizers are translucent for backlighting. And while the 12-button cursor is standard, single-button cursor, inking/non-inking stylus or magnifying cursors are available. You also get the Houston Instrument commitment to accuracy, ±0.005" right to the edge of the active area. And no demagnetizing (biasing) is ever necessary.

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

Wouldn't you like to finish the CØMPLØT story? Get complete information on the CØMPLØT Series 7000's scores of user configuration controls.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 1-800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45. Tlx 846-81399.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

® Registered Trademark of Houston Instrument.
* U.S. Domestic Price only.
FCC class B tested.

4N009A

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Series 200, model 20			MC68000 with as much as 3.9M-bytes memory	BASIC, Pascal, HPL		optional 12-, 9-in. monitors; graphics; keyboard	
Series 200, model 26	7-in.; blue on blue; 50 x 25 format	1 270K-byte floppy disk	MC68000 with 128K- to 2M-bytes memory	HPL, BASIC, graphics, MultiFORTH, FORTRAN, Pascal, assembler, CP/M-68K, C	$9080	300 x 400 dot-resolution graphics, disk drive, HP-IB interface, 8 expansion slots	
Series 200, model 36	12.2-in.; 80 x 25 format	2 264K-byte floppy disks	MC68000 with as much as 2M-bytes memory	BASIC, Pascal, HPL, graphics		HP-IB interface	
Series 200, model 36C	12-in; color; 80 x 25 format	2 270K-byte floppy disks	MC68000 with as much as 2M-bytes memory	BASIC, Pascal, HPL, graphics			
HP-9020B	12.2-in.; monochrome; 80 x 26 format	1 264K-byte floppy disk	32-bit HP 9000 with 512K-byte memory	optional HP 9000 BASIC, HP-UX	$28,250		
HP-9020C	13-in.; color; 80 x 26 format	1 265K-byte floppy disk	32-bit HP 9000 with 512K-byte memory	optional HP 9000 BASIC, HP-UX	$39,855		
HP-9020S	12.2-in.; monochrome; 80 x 26 format	1 264K-byte floppy disk, 1 10M-byte hard disk	32-bit HP 9000 with 1M-byte memory	BASIC; HP-UX; FORTRAN, Pascal compilers; AGP/ DGL graphics	$49,945		
HP-9020T	13-in.; color standard; 80 x 26 format	1 264K-byte floppy disk, 1 10M-byte hard disk	32-bit HP 9000 with 1M-byte memory	BASIC; HP-UX; FORTRAN, Pascal compilers, AGP/ DGL graphics	$65,585		
Hitachi America, Ltd.							**Circle no. 837**
MBE16,000	12-in. monochrome, 13-in. color; 80/40 x 25 format	1 20K-byte floppy disk standard, 1 optional	8088 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 384K bytes	MS/DOS, CP/M 86, Perfect software, Pascal, assembler, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL	$2600	640 x 400 dot-resolution graphics; RS232C, parallel printer interfaces	
IBM Corp.							**Circle no. 805**
PC	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 320K-byte floppy disk, 1 optional	8088 with 48K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M, IBM DOS, BASIC, accounting	$3395	variety of IBM and 3rd party software and peripherals available	
PC XT		1 floppy disk, 1 10M-byte hard disk	8088 with 128K- to 640K-bytes memory	DOS 2.0, BASIC, accounting, Multiplan	$4995	8 expansion slots, color or monochrome monitor available	
Intelligent Systems Corp.							**Circle no. 838**
Intecolor 3651-4	13-in.; 8-color; 64 x 32 format	1 90K-byte floppy disk; 2 5¼-in., 2 8-in. floppy disks optional	8088 with 32K-byte memory	FCS	starts at $2945		
ITT UK Basildon							**Circle no. 839**
3030	12-in.; green (color optional); 80/132 x 24 format	1 floppy disk	Z80A, 8086 with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	CP/M, MP/M; BOS; Micro COBOL; Pascal; FORTRAN; MBASIC; business applications, WP packages		5M- to 60M-byte hard disks, 16-color display, graphics, light pen, foreign keyboards optional	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Intertec Data Systems							**Circle no. 806**
Superbrain II	12-in.; B & W; 80 x 24 format	Superbrain II Jr: 1 175K-byte floppy disk; Superbrain II QD: 1 320K-byte floppy disk; Superbrain II SD: 1 750K-byte floppy disk	dual Z80As with 64K-byte memory	Microsoft BASIC, CP/M	$2495, (Superbrain II Jr.); $2995, (Superbrain II QD); $3495, (Superbrain II SD)	2 RS232 serial ports, keyboard, monitor	
Jonos Corp.							**Circle no. 807**
C2100	9-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 322K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disks	Z80A with 65K-byte memory	CP/M 2.2, BASIC-80, Multiplan, Spellbinder, Spellcheck	$3195	portable	
C2150	9-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 322K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disks	Z80B with 128K-byte memory	CP/M Plus	$3595		
C4100	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 322K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, Spellbinder, Spellcheck, BASIC-80, Multiplan	$3995		
C4500	12-in.; green standard; 80 x 25 format	1 5M-byte, 3.9-in. removable hard disk; 1 5M-byte fixed hard disk	Z80B with 128K-byte memory	CP/M, BASIC-80, Multiplan, Spellbinder, Spellcheck	$5995		
Kaypro Division of Non-Linear Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 840**
Kaypro II	9-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 191K-byte floppy disks	Z80 with 64K-byte memory	Perfect Writer, Speller, Calc, Filer; CP/M 2.2, S-BASIC, Profit Plan, MBASIC	$1795		
Lanier Business Products, Inc.							**Circle no. 841**
EZ-1/Computer eze	12-in.; green; 80 x 27 format	2 floppy disks	8-bit	CP/M, 3270/SNA, EZ-Task, Data Manager, BASIC II, Business BASIC, EZ Spell, WP package	$4995		
Micro Source							**Circle no. 842**
M6000 P	9-in.; green, color optional; 80 x 24 format	2 386K-byte floppy disks; 10M-, 20M-, 30M-byte hard disk optional	Z80, 68000 with 64K-byte memory expandable to 512K bytes	CP/M 2.2	$3900		
NEC Information Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 843**
Advanced Personal Computer	12-in.; green, color optional; 80 x 25 format	1 1M-byte, 8-in. floppy disk standard; 1 floppy disk, 210M-byte hard disks optional	NEC 8086-compatible with 128K- to 640K-bytes memory	CP/M-86, MS/DOS, Accounting Plus, Benchmark, Microplan, dBase II, graphics, communications	$2748		
Nokia Data							**Circle no. 844**
Nokia PC	15-in.; white phosphor; 80/132 x 27 format	2 320K-byte floppy disks	80186 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 786K bytes	MS/DOS, network operating system optional		arithmetic co-processor, graphics optional	
North Star Computers Inc.							**Circle no. 845**
Advantage	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M	$2999		

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PrintMate™ 150

THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Easy-to-use. Fast. Excellent print quality.

These are the features every pc and microsystem user wants. These are the same features we build into every PrintMate 150. And there's one more thing... value. No other printer offers more versatility for the price. At $995, the wide-carriage PrintMate 150 is an exceptional value.

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT
Print at 150 cps. Advanced logic-seeking impact printing. Accelerated print head slew rate. High-speed paper advance.

PRINT CAPABILITIES
10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch. High-density, high-speed correspondence printing, plus double-wide for emphasis.

SoftSwitch™ KEYPAD
Establish, change or display the operating mode from the front of the printer.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER
Increase performance with buffers that take you from 2K to 68K to provide high-speed interleaved printing with computing.

EASY WITH PAPER
Three paper paths—front, back or bottom—make the PrintMate 150 one very easy-to-use machine.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS
Custom character sets may be downloaded to a PrintMate 150 with a 4K or larger buffer.

PRINT WITH STYLE
No other printer offers more graphics support for the price. It's true. Our exclusive AP-PAK™, available for most popular computers, lets you print in dozens of stylized fonts, in characters up to ⅝" high. Got a graph on the screen? Need a custom font or logo? Do it with an AP-PAK.

OUR BOTTOM LINE
Superior performance starts at $995 on a PrintMate 150. We wouldn't print that if we didn't mean it. Call or write us today.
1-800-821-8848

OEM's: Ask us about custom AP-PAKs and low-cost private labeling.

The Printer People
mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON INQUIRY CARD

Frankly, Tek, we're flattered.

When we heard that you folks at Tektronix will have a text/graphics color terminal like our Envision 220 available soon, we weren't really surprised.

We were flattered.

Because you've always had a reputation for doing things the right way.

That means providing all the features both OEMs and end-users want. Like text and graphics on the same screen. A convenient desktop size. Distributed graphics processing. High-resolution 640 x 480 color graphics. And a display of 16 colors from a palette of 4,096.

And it means designing your product to use the industry's most popular software. Our terminals are compatible with VT100 alphanumeric software, PLOT 10,™ DISSPLA,® TELL-A-GRAF.® DI3000/ GRAFMAKER®and TEMPLATE,™ among others.

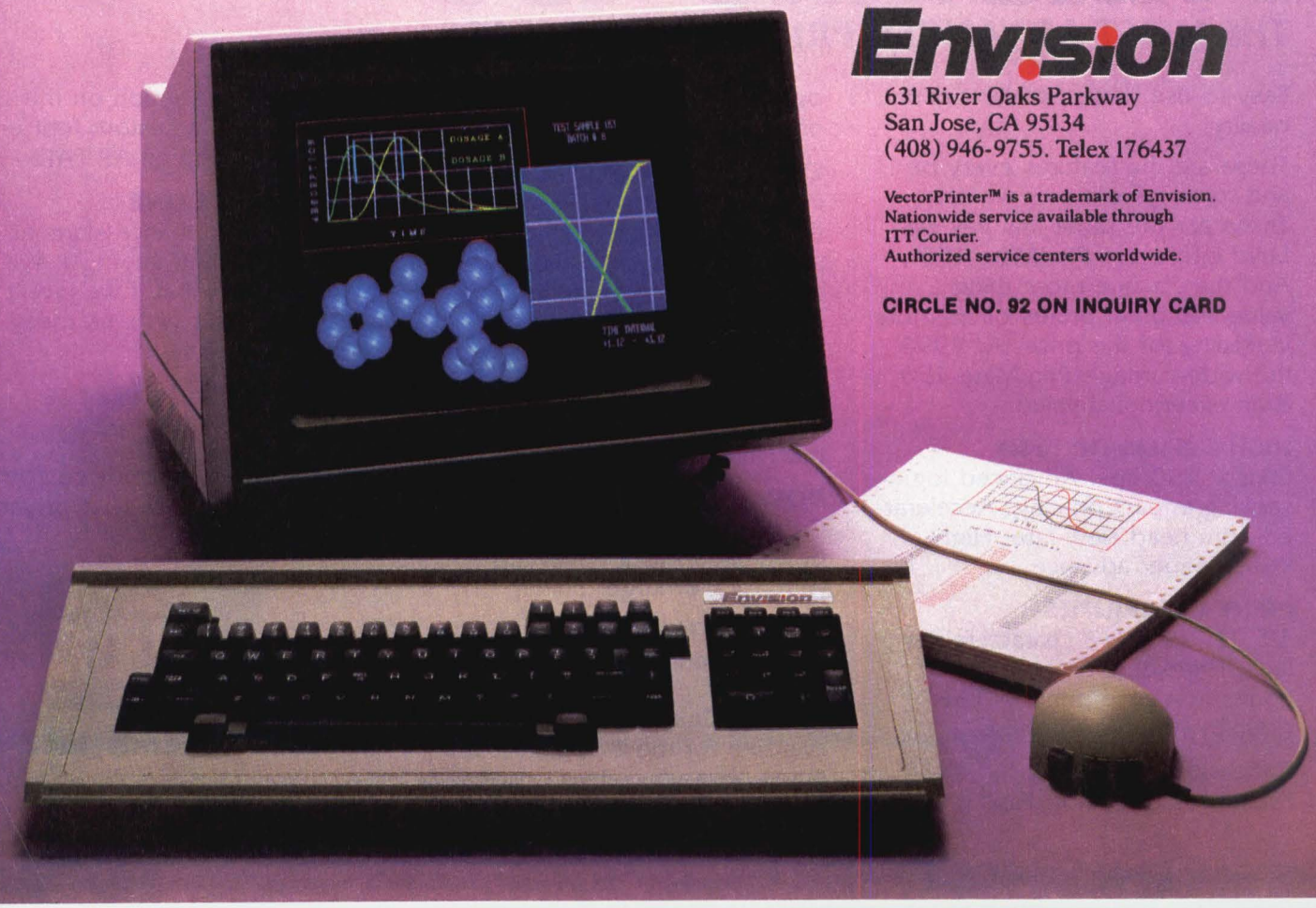
To really do it right, you'll need a whole family of terminals that are both compatible and upgradable. Like our 210, 220 and 230.

And the innovations that people are clamoring for. Like our mouse, graphics tablet and optional 19-inch screen.

Then there's the matter of printer compatibility. Our color VectorPrinter™ prints letter-quality text and plotter-quality graphics, together.

So while we're flattered that you may be giving us a run for our money in the text/graphics color terminal market, we're not too worried.

Because it looks like the leader may be following us.



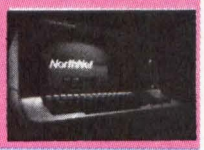
Envision

631 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9755. Telex 176437

VectorPrinter™ is a trademark of Envision.
Nationwide service available through ITT Courier.
Authorized service centers worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD

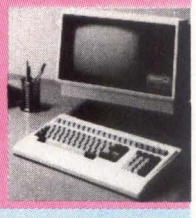
PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Advantage 8116	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 360K-byte floppy disks standard; 1 5M-byte floppy disk, 1 hard disk optional	8088, Z80 with 128K- to 320K-bytes memory	CP/M, GDOS/ BASIC, ASP, MS/ DOS, graphics	$3399		
Ontel Corp.							**Circle no. 846**
Visual/1050	12-in.; green; 80 x 25, 640 x 300 bit-mapped graphic format	2 400K-byte floppy disks	Z80A, 6502 with 96K-byte memory	CP/M, WP; spread-sheet, business graphics	$2695 (Q1)	VT100 emulation	
1505	15-in.; white, green, amber; 80 x 25 format	1 1M-byte floppy disk	8085A with 64K-byte memory	MDOS, HDOS, CP/M	$3000 (OEM price)		
Onyx Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 847**
Sundance	12-in.; green; 80 x 24, 132 x 24 format	1 10M-byte, ¼-in. cartridge tape; 1 7M-, 14M- or 21M-byte hard disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, OASIS, COBOL, BASIC, Onyx business-applications software	$6960	multi-user Sundance II also available	
Osborne Computer Corp.							**Circle no. 848**
Osborne 1	5-in.; green; 52 x 24 format	2 102K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, Word Star, Mail Merge, SuperCalc, CBASIC, MBASIC	$1795		
Executive	7-in.; amber on black or black on amber; 80 x 24 format	2 floppy disks	Z80A with 128K-byte memory	UCSD p system	$2495		
Otrona Corp.							**Circle no. 849**
Attache	5.5-in.; green; 80 x 24, 40 x 24 format	2 180K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory (plus 10K-byte dedicated graphics memory)	CP/M, Word Star, BASIC compiler, Charton, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, FORTH, C, VALET	$2995	a 19.5-lb. portable computer; VDC power adaptor, battery pack optional; graphic, special character sets standard	
Paradyne Corp.							**Circle no. 850**
VIP Personal Computer	15-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 640K-byte floppy disks	8086 with 128K-byte memory	MS/DOS, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, assembler	$3500	light-pen, security key lock optional	
Radio Shack							**Circle no. 851**
TRS-80, Model 4	12-in.; B & W; 80 x 24 format	2 184K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K- to 128K-bytes memory	TRSDOS, LDOS, CP/M, WP, accounting, spread sheet, Microsoft BASIC TRS-80 Model III software	$1999	RS232C, parallel printer interfaces standard; cassette-based system, reverse video feature, forms command optional	
TRS-80, Model 12	12-in.; green; 80/40 x 24 format	2 1.25M-byte hard disks, as many as 4 12M-byte hard disks optional	Z80A with 80K-byte memory	TRSDOS, TRS-80 compatible, accounting, WP, VisiCalc	$3199	1 parallel, 2 RS232 serial ports standard	
TRS-80, Model 16	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 1250K-byte, 8-in. floppy disk; 1 optional	MC68000; Z80A with 128K- to 512K-bytes memory	TRSDOS, TRS-80 ARCNET, TRS-80 Model II software	$4999	automatic scroller, slave terms, hard disks, other peripherals optional	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes
TRS-80, Model 100	LCD; 40 x 8 format		8-bit 80C85 CMOS with 8K-byte memory expandable to 32K-bytes	BASIC, WP	$799	built-in modem, software, calendar, phone directory, automatic dialer; RS232C interface; a 24K-byte version is available for $999
Sanyo Business Systems Corp.						**Circle no. 852**
MBC 1000	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 328K-byte floppy disk	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, SBASIC II, Pascal/M, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, BASIC-80	$1995	Centronics printer port, RS232C port
MBC 1200, 1250	12-in.; green; 80 x 33/40 format	MBC 1200: 1 640K-byte floppy disk; MBC 1250: 2 640K-byte floppy disks	dual Z80As with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, SBASIC II, Pascal/M, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, Macro-80, BASIC-80	$2495 (model 1200); $2995 (model 1250)	Centronics printer port, RS232C port, 640 x 400 dot-resolution graphics
MBC 4000, 4050	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	MBC 4000: 1 640K-byte floppy disk; MBC 4050: 2 640K-byte floppy disks	8086 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 512K bytes	CP/M-86 with ASM-86; ED, DDT-86, BASIC; GOAL; MS/DOS optional	$3295 (model 4000); $3995 (model 4050)	Centronics printer port, RS232C port
Sharp Electronics Corp.						**Circle no. 853**
PC 5000	LCD; 80 x 8 format	2 320K-byte floppy disks	8088 with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory	MS/DOS 2.0, 6W BASIC	$2500 (without disks)	built-in printer optional; 128K-byte bubble module, WP package, flip-up display
Solo Systems						**Circle no. 854**
1116 workstation	15-in.; green; 102 x 47 format (lg. character), 144 x 70 format (sm. character)	2 5M-byte cartridge disks	68000 with .5M-byte memory	COBOL programming tools including editor, viewer, compiler, verifier, profiler, comparator, diagrammer, cross-referencer	$30,000	1024 x 704 bit-mapped display
Sony Microcomputer Products Division						**Circle no. 855**
SMC 70	12 in.; green or color; 80 x 25 format	2 280K-byte, 3½-in. floppy disks optional	Z80A (8086 optional) with 64K to 256K-byte memory, (38K-byte graphics memory)	CP/M, VisiCalc, C B80, Sony BASIC; WP, accounting, DBM languages	$1475	SMC 70 G version overlays graphics onto video
Sord Computers of America						**Circle no. 856**
M23	12-in. (14-in. LCD); green or color; 80 x 25 format	1 3½-in., 330K-byte floppy disk; 1 1M-byte, 8-in. floppy disk	Z80A with 128K-byte memory	SB-80 converter, BASIC, FORTRAN, UCSD Pascal, assembler	$2530 (green), 3075 (color)	portable with 3½-in. disk; PIP III programming language; high resolution graphics
M23 Mark V	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 1M-byte, 8-in. floppy disks	Z80A with 128K-byte memory	PIPS, BASIC, Sord operating system, COBOL, UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN	$3785	arithmetic processing unit, graphics capability



* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

Our Series/1 enhancements set new ideas in motion.

Thanks to what we've done for Series/1, our Value Added Remarketers will soon be able to do even more for their customers.

Nothing takes a smart remarketer farther than competitive products to remarket. That's why it's important news indeed that IBM has announced a series of enhancements for the Series/1.

New product ideas

There's a new high-end processor that doubles the Series/1's memory, supports more terminals and more applications, and represents a major gain in price/performance.

Then there's a more efficient high performance disk subsystem, containing 200-800 megabytes of storage incorporating cache technology for faster access time. A new, economical tape unit, with automatic loading. And a new Series/1 packaging that allows an entire system, including 30 megabytes of disk storage, to be contained in a desktop enclosure.

Moreover, there are enhanced operating systems, supporting more applications and attachments. There is new communications support. And, thanks to improved technology, Series/1 maintenance charges are lower as well.

New tools to work with

Series/1 is really only the beginning. VARs who qualify can also remarket the IBM Personal Computer, Displaywriter, Datamaster, CS-9000, 4300 systems and the new System/36.

Taken together all these systems give existing VARs a new competitive edge, and potential VARs new reasons to join with IBM. All in all, setting new ideas in motion.

For more information please use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-VARS.

IBM®

MMS-8-83

Larry Humphreys
IBM Distribution Channels
P.O. Box 76477
Atlanta, GA 30358

Please send me information about qualifying as a VAR.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

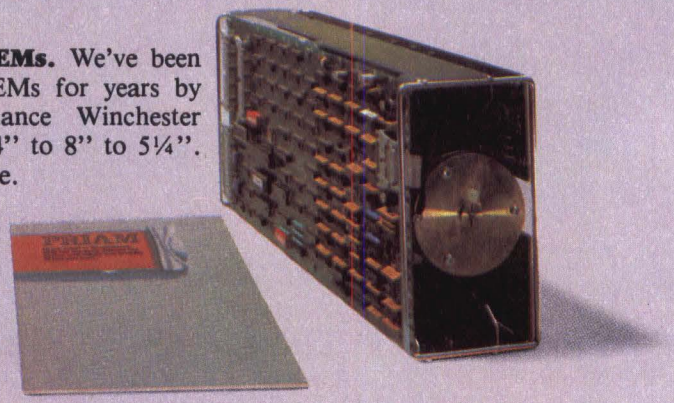
PRIAM

Discover the performance advantages of PRIAM 8-inch Winchesters for multi-user/multitasking applications—from word processing to database management to local area networking.

A Complete Line Of 8-inch Winchesters. Take your choice. Capacities? 35, 70 and 105 Mbytes. Interfaces? PRIAM, ANSI, SMD or PRIAM's intelligent interfaces—the SMART-series. And our 8-inch Winchesters share a common form factor with industry-standard 8-inch floppy drives.

Performance And Reliability. Utilizing the most advanced Winchester technology, we've reduced the disc drive mechanism to its simplest form. Fully servoed, linear voice-coil positioners take full advantage of disc and head potential. Brushless DC spindle motors eliminate belts and pulleys, thereby increasing drive reliability. Automatic carriage and spindle locks ensure maximum data protection. And all-DC power means our 8-inch Winchesters can be used anywhere in the world.

We're PRIAM. And We Know OEMs. We've been providing cost-effective solutions to OEMs for years by integrating our proven high-performance Winchester technology into our entire line—from 14" to 8" to 5¼". And we've got some other surprises in store.



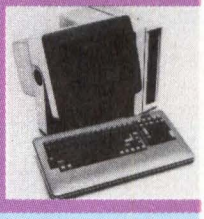
Performance. Quality. Availability. International service and support. And all from where you'd expect it. For more information, give us a call, and ask for a copy of "*The 8-Inch Advantage*," a guide for high-performance Winchester applications.

PRĪAM **The Driving Force In Winchesters.**

PRIAM Corporation, 20 West Montague Expressway, San Jose, CA 95134, Tel: (408) 946-4600, TWX: 910 338 0293, FAX: 408 946 5679. Los Angeles (714) 680-5195, Minneapolis (612) 854-3900, Boston (617) 890-8920, New York (201) 542-8778, Reading, England UK-734-884788.

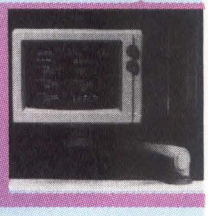
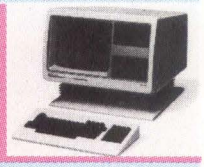
CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
M23 Mark X	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 1M-byte, 5-in. floppy disk; 1 7.5M-byte, 5-in. hard disk	Z80A with 128K-byte memory	PIPS, BASIC, Sord operating system, BASIC, UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN	$6215	arithmetic processing unit, graphics capability	
M343 Series	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 1.2M-byte, 5-in. floppy disks	8086 with 256K-byte memory	RDOS, RMDOS, MBASIC, PIPS, FORTRAN-77, assembler, debugger	starts at $5800	4 RS232, 1 parallel port; 640 x 400 graphics, four models with different mass storage options, 8-color monitor	
M68	12-in.; green or color; 80 x 25 format	2 1.2M-byte floppy disks	Z80A, 68000 with 64K- to 256K-bytes memory	PIPS III	$4895 (includes PIPS III language, color monitor)	2 serial I/O ports, 1 Centronics-compatible printer port, 1 IEEE-488 interface	
Teleram Communications Corp.							**Circle no. 857**
T3000	8.25- x 1.1-in. LCD; 80 x 4 format	1 128K-byte to 256K-byte bubble	Z80L with 64K-byte memory	CP/M	$2495	attachable monitor, additional floppy disk	
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 858**
TS 1602	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 500K-byte floppy disks	8088 with 128K-byte memory expandable to 256K bytes	CP/M-86	$4495		
TS 802	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	2 500K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, Word Star, CalcStar	$3495	model 802H features 1 500K-byte floppy disk, 1 10M-byte hard disk	
TS 803	14-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 .5M-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory expandable to 128K bytes	CP/M	$2495		
TS 1603	14-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 1M-byte floppy disks	8088 with 128K-byte memory	CP/M 86, MS/DOS	$2995		
Texas Instruments, Inc.							**Circle no. 859**
Professional Computer	12-in.; monochrome; 80 x 25 format	1 320K-byte floppy disk	8088 with 64K-byte memory	MS/DOS, CP/M, CP/M-86, UCSDp, accounting, financial modeling, DBM, WP, graphics packages	$2595	13-in. color display, 720 x 300 resolution graphics, voice management, natural language optional	
Toshiba America, Inc.							**Circle no. 860**
T-250	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 1M-byte, 8-in. floppy disks standard; 1 1M-byte and 1 5M-byte hard disk optional	8085A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, MBASIC, GBASIC	$3995		
T-100	12-in. green standard, 14-in. color optional; 80 x 25 format	2 560K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, WP, financial planning, productivity software, T-BASIC, C Basic, T-disk BASIC	prices start at $1995		

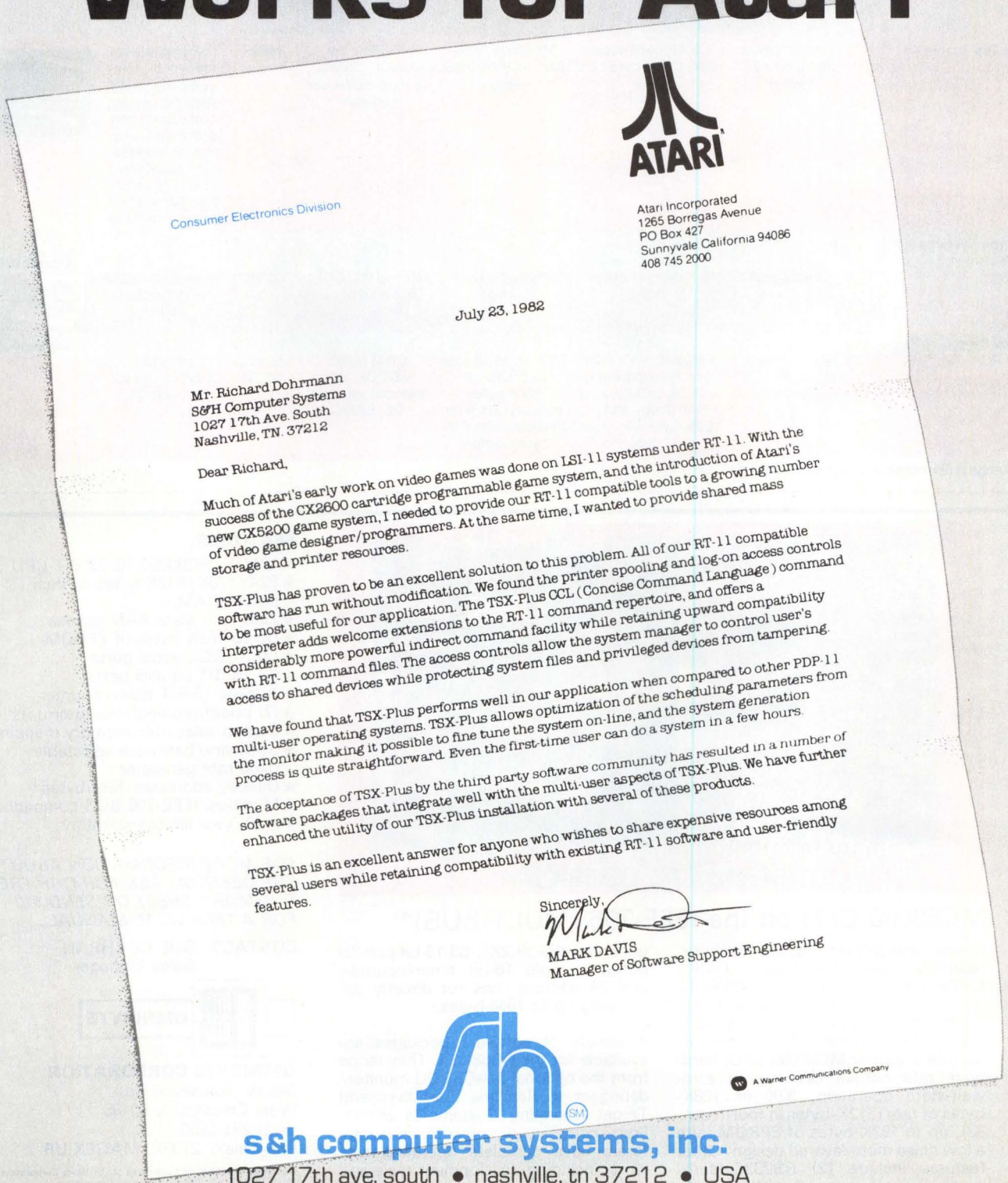
* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
T-300	12-in. green standard, 14-in. color optional; 80 x 25 format	1 640K-byte floppy disk standard; 1 optional	8088 with 192K-byte memory expandable to 512K bytes	CP/M, MS/DOS with T-BASIC 16, C-BASIC-86	prices start at $2495		
EW-100	12 in.; green; 80 x 24 format	2 1M-byte, 8-in. floppy disks	8085 with 64K-byte memory	CP/M, MicroPlan, Analyst	start at $5495		
Victor Technologies, Inc.							**Circle no. 861**
9000 series	12-in.; green; 80/132 x 32 format	2 600K-byte floppy disks or 1 10M-byte hard disk, 1 2M-byte floppy disk	8088 with 128K- to 896K-bytes memory	CP/M-86, MS/DOS, CBASIC, CISCOBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC, Victor-writer, Word Star, VictorCalc, business software	$3495 to $5995	graphics capabilities, amplifier, speaker, CODEC (coder-decoder)	
Wang Laboratories, Inc.							**Circle no. 862**
Professional Computer	12-in.; B & W; 80 x 25 format	1 360K-byte floppy disk standard, 1 10M-byte hard disk optional	8086 with 128K-byte memory	MS/DOS, BASIC interpreter, diagnostics, DBM, CP/M-80, P system, graphics, WP, third party software	$2595		
Wicat Systems, Inc.							**Circle no. 863**
150 WS	12-in.; green; 80 x 24 format	1 960K-byte floppy disk; 1 10M-, 15M-, 33M- or 45M-byte hard disk	MC68000 with 256K- to 512K-bytes memory	MCS, UNIX, CP/M emulator	$9450	1-6 users, 6-slot chassis	
Xerox Corp., Office Products Division							**Circle no. 809**
820	80 x 24 format			CP/M			
820-II	12-in.; white on black; 80 x 24 format	2 346K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 64K-byte fixed memory	enhanced CP/M			
Zentec Corp.							**Circle no. 810**
	12-in.	1 738K-byte floppy disk, 1 optional	8086 with 16K- to 1M-byte memory	UNIX		8087 arithmetic chip is optional	
Zenith Data Systems							**Circle no. 864**
Z89	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 100K-byte floppy disk	8080 with 48K-byte memory	MDOS, CP/M, FORTRAN, COBOL, Microsoft BASIC, compiler, interpreter	$1999		
Z90	12-in.; green; 80 x 25 format	1 160K-byte floppy disk	8080 with 64K-byte memory	HDOS, CP/M, FORTRAN, COBOL, Microsoft BASIC, compiler, interpreter	$2499		
Z100	12-in.; 8-color; 80 x 25 format	1 320K-byte floppy disk, 1 optional	8088, 8085 with 128K- to 768K-bytes memory	ZDOS (16-bit side), CP/M (8-bit side)	$3599	integral 5-slot S-100 expansion chassis, all-in-one monitor	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

TSX-PLUS™
Works for Atari



ATARI

Consumer Electronics Division

Atari Incorporated
1265 Borregas Avenue
PO Box 427
Sunnyvale California 94086
408 745 2000

July 23, 1982

Mr. Richard Dohrmann
S&H Computer Systems
1027 17th Ave. South
Nashville, TN. 37212

Dear Richard,

Much of Atari's early work on video games was done on LSI-11 systems under RT-11. With the success of the CX2600 cartridge programmable game system, and the introduction of Atari's new CX5200 game system, I needed to provide our RT-11 compatible tools to a growing number of video game designer/programmers. At the same time, I wanted to provide shared mass storage and printer resources.

TSX-Plus has proven to be an excellent solution to this problem. All of our RT-11 compatible software has run without modification. We found the printer spooling and log-on access controls to be most useful for our application. The TSX-Plus CCL (Concise Command Language) command interpreter adds welcome extensions to the RT-11 command repertoire, and offers a considerably more powerful indirect command facility while retaining upward compatibility with RT-11 command files. The access controls allow the system manager to control user's access to shared devices while protecting system files and privileged devices from tampering.

We have found that TSX-Plus performs well in our application when compared to other PDP-11 multi-user operating systems. TSX-Plus allows optimization of the scheduling parameters from the monitor making it possible to fine tune the system on-line, and the system generation process is quite straightforward. Even the first-time user can do a system in a few hours.

The acceptance of TSX-Plus by the third party software community has resulted in a number of software packages that integrate well with the multi-user aspects of TSX-Plus. We have further enhanced the utility of our TSX-Plus installation with several of these products.

TSX-Plus is an excellent answer for anyone who wishes to share expensive resources among several users while retaining compatibility with existing RT-11 software and user-friendly features.

Sincerely,

MARK DAVIS
Manager of Software Support Engineering

A Warner Communications Company

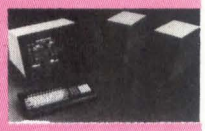
s&h computer systems, inc.

1027 17th ave. south • nashville, tn 37212 • USA
(615) 327-3670 • telex 786577 S&H NAS

ATARI & Design,
Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

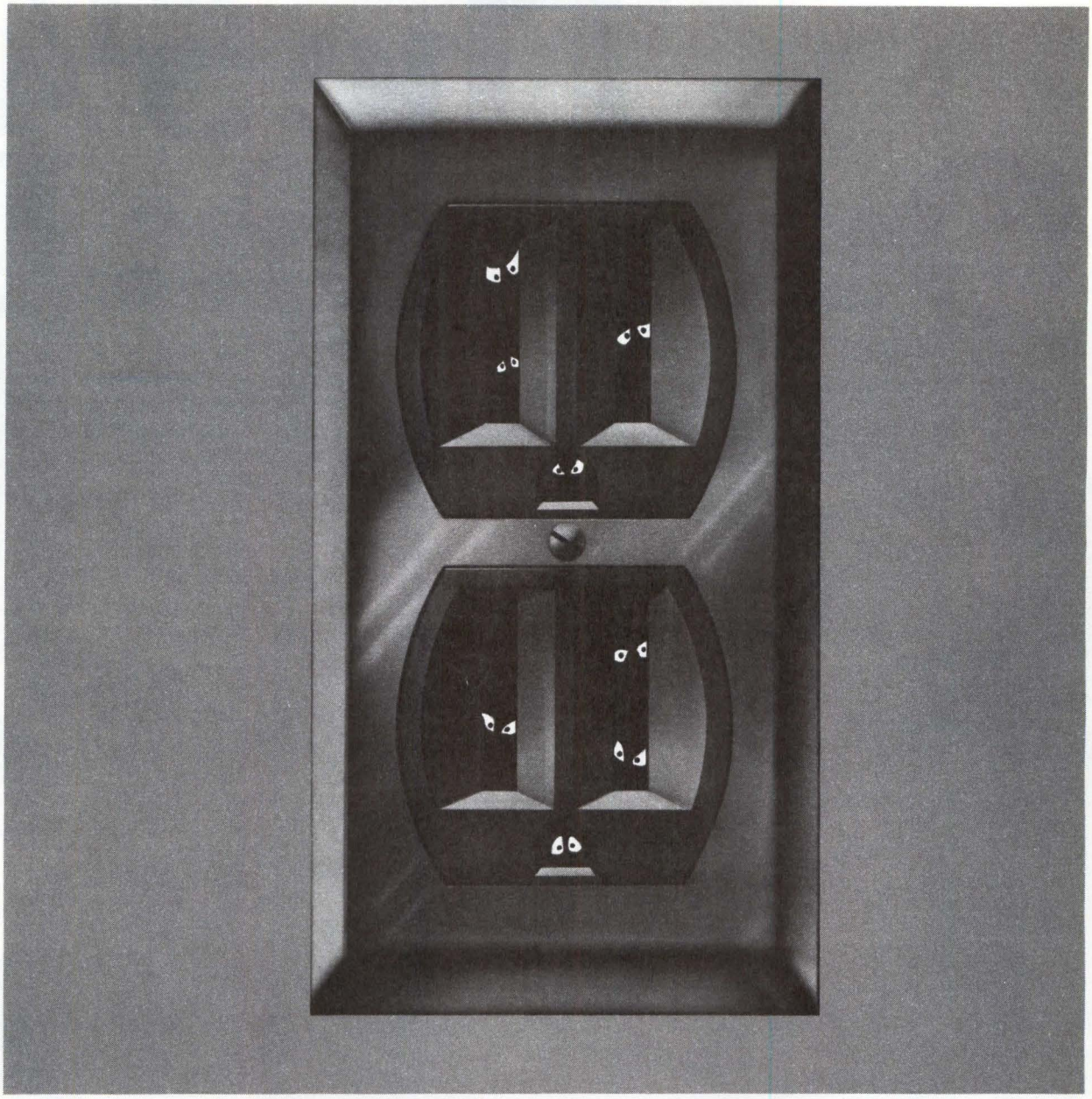
LSI-11, RT-11, PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

PERSONAL DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

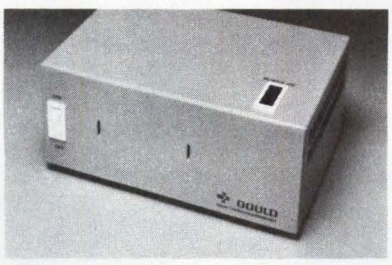
Manufacturer Model	Screen	Auxiliary Storage*	Processor	Software	Price	Notes	
Codex/Motorola Inc.							**Circle no. 754**
CDX-269, model 25	15-in; amber or or green; 80 × 25 format	2 650K-byte floppy disks	MC6809E with 192K- to 384K-bytes memory	UNIX-like OS, COBOL, BASIC, various mult-user software	$5995	can be expanded to multi-user, shared-logic system, communication with mainframe, remote workstation capability, shared file management system, printer interface	
CDX-268, model 45	15-in.; amber or green; 80 × 25 format	1 650K-byte floppy disk, 1 15M-byte hard disk	MC6809E with 192K- to 384K-bytes memory	UNIX-like OS, COBOL, BASIC, various multi-user software	$8995	expandable to multi-user, telecommunicating hatch processing, communication with mainframe, remote workstation capability, shared file management system, printer interface	
Monroe Systems for Business							**Circle no. 811**
OC8820	9-in., 24 × 80	2 320K-byte floppy disks	Z80A with 128K-memory	Monroe OS, CP/M, BASIC, Pascal	$3895	includes 3 RS232 ports, amber screen	
Xerox Corp.							**Circle no. 755**
16/8 PC	12-in.; white or black; 80 × 24 format	2 482K- to 980K-byte, 8-in. floppy disks or 1 48.2K- to 980K-byte, 8-in. floppy disk, 1 8.2M-byte, 8-in. hard disk	8086 on 16-bit side with 128K- to 256K-bytes memory; Z80A on 8-bit side with 64K-byte memory	CP/M-80/86, MS/DOS, WP, financial analysis, DB, BASIC	starts at $2300	simultaneous processor operation	

* Storage is 5¼ inches unless otherwise noted

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST GLITCHES, SPIKES, TRANSIENTS, AND DIPS.



Who knows what evil lurks inside the typical AC power outlet?
We do.



Voltages that fluctuate, sine waves that distort, and a wide variety of electronic noise caused by disturbances on the line.

For a computer memory, any one of those problems could be the end of the line. And for you perhaps the end of several hours of programming, calculations, or word processing.

That's why you need the Gould **Personal Conditioner.™** It's a compact, inexpensive version of the line conditioners we sell to large computer users.

The **Personal Conditioner™** eliminates voltage surges and dips, and filters out power line noise. Yet it's only 7½ inches wide, 3¼ inches high, and costs just $150.

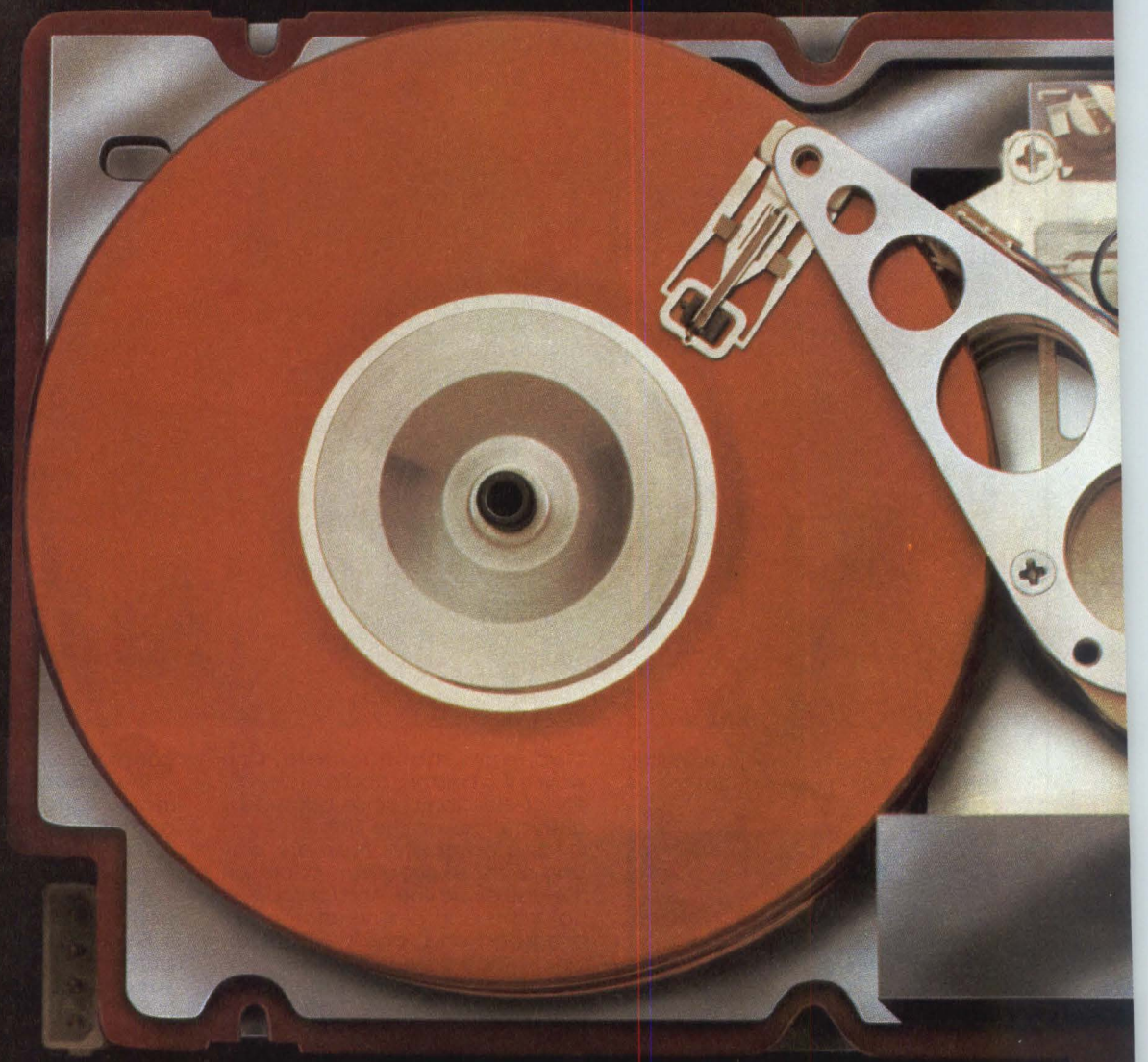
A small price to pay for such important protection.

For the name of your local computer dealer who carries the **Personal Conditioner,™** call Toll Free 800-854-2658. In California, (619) 291-4211. Gould Inc., Power Conversion Division.

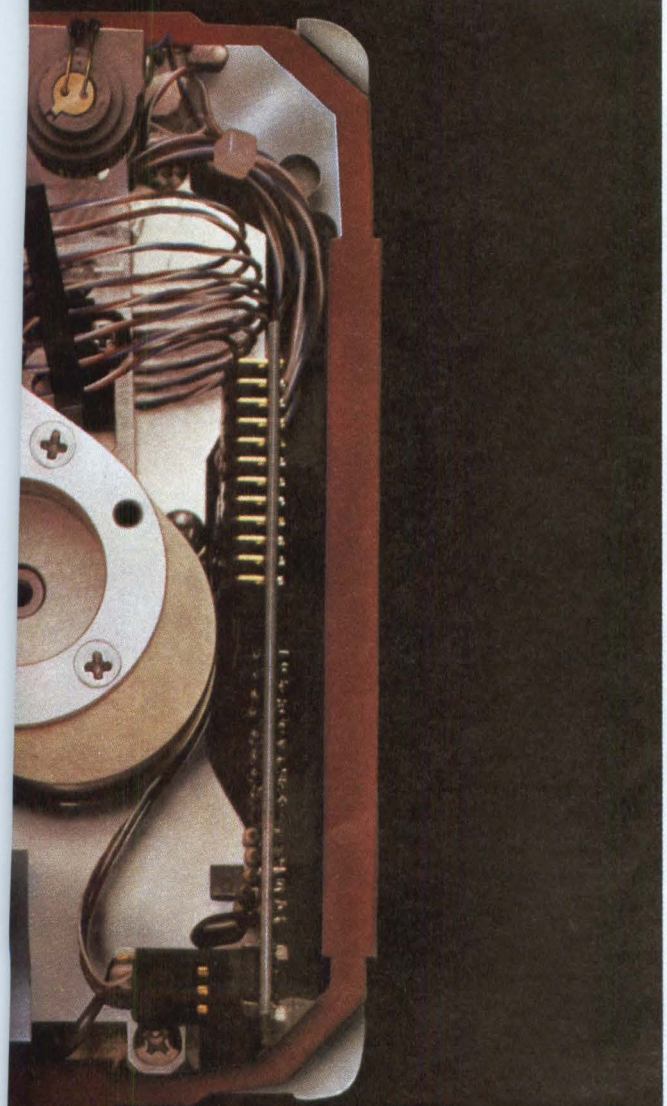
GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON INQUIRY CARD

The 5¼" Quantum L



eap.



Not a totally unexpected jump.

After we designed, built, and delivered the most cost-effective and manufacturable 8″ Winchester on the market, most people figured it would only be a matter of time until we came out with a 5¼″ version. And they were right.

But while our Q500™ Winchesters are no giant step for us, they do put quite a bit of distance between us and the rest of the 5¼″ market.

You see, we didn't have to reinvent the wheel. Just make it a little smaller. And that makes a big difference.

For example, by using the proven technology we developed for our Q2000™ 8″ drives, we're able to offer our Q500 drives in 20–, 30– and 40–megabyte versions. Capacities that are extremely difficult to achieve with a stepper motor drive. But which are no trouble at all for our rotary torque actuator, optical encoder and temperature compensation servo combination.

We've also been able to build in the technical margin of our Q2000 series. And the speed of our new 85 megabyte 8″ drive. At 45 ms access time, our Q500 is ideal for the multi-user applications you're thinking about.

Finally, and perhaps most important, the Q500 series can be manufactured quickly, easily and in large volume, just like the other members of our Quantum family.

Our ability to produce as promised is one of the things that helped make us the leader in the 8″ market.

And it can help you, too. Especially when it comes time to fill orders.

Speaking of which, you really should find out more about our Q500 drives as soon as possible.

In fact, the sooner the better. There's a lot to be said for getting the jump on your competition.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, California 95035. Eastern Regional Sales Office: Salem, New Hampshire (603) 893-2672. Western Regional Sales Office: Santa Clara, California (408) 980-8555. International Sales Office: Milpitas, California (408) 262-1100. TWX: 910 338-2203.

QUANTUM

Our 8″ Slimline disk drives are the smallest and our 5¼″ half heights are rolling out by the truck load.

That's R&D you can bank on: Response and Delivery.

You say you need drives that are half the height but all-the-way reliable? From a source that's equally reliable? And you want a choice of configurations too?

Our response is a line of 5¼″ Slimline™ drives built with three different bezels and door styles, your choice of direct or belt drive motors, and either of two densities, 48 TPI or 96 TPI. But only one quality standard: the highest.

They come single or double-sided, with capacities from 250 Kbytes to 1 Mbyte. And for those who can do with a little less speed MPI responds with a consumer model at a lower price tag.

And when you wanted smaller, compact 8″ drives, we replied with the smallest ones there are. Our 8″ Slimline™ series. Only 2″ thick and 11.5″ deep. The selection doesn't end there. You can also get a 4.6″ bezel as well as a half size version at 2.3″.

To the cry for ever-smaller disks, MPI answered with the smallest disk drive ever. A 3″ micro floppy that interfaces with 5¼″ systems, handles 500 Kbytes of data and uses media protected by a hard shell so you can carry it in your shirt pocket safely.

That's how MPI operates. By responding with what you need. Then delivering. By the truck load from the West Coast. By the ship load from Singapore. Our own second source in the Orient that duplicates the precision production of our California plant. What's more, we are manufacturing our own heads.

That all adds up to MPI's kind of R & D. Response and Delivery. And that makes us the company to bank on.

MPI
MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

Micro Peripherals, Inc., 9754 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (213) 709-4202. TWX (910) 494-1213
MPI, Inc. Europe, 11A Reading Rd., Pangbourne, Berkshire, RG8 7LR England. Phone 7357-4711. Telex 848-135-MPI EURG

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

Full 32-bit microprocessors: the next generation

GENE A. FINKLER, Silicon Valley Micro Inc.

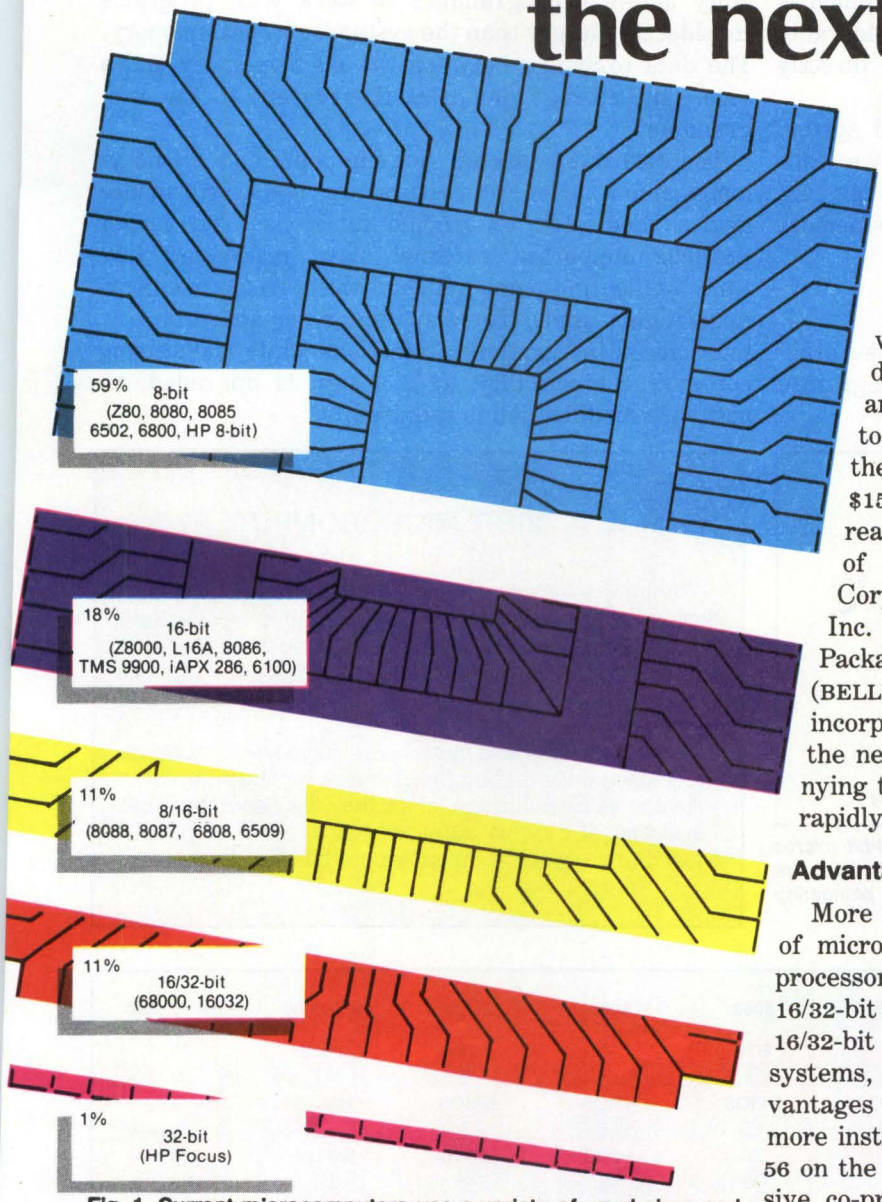


Fig. 1. Current microcomputers use a variety of word sizes and microprocessors. *A total of 59 percent of all microcomputers incorporate 8-bit processors, 11 percent use 8/16-bit processors, 18 percent are 16-bit machines, 11 percent are 16/32-bit, and only one micro—the HP9000—uses a 32-bit chip. Representative processors are shown in parentheses.*

The next generation of microcomputers will use full 32-bit microprocessors (32-bit data bus, 32-bit operands and registers) and are expected to arrive in quantity during 1984 to 1985. By then, end users can expect to have the power of a VAX supermini for about $5000 to $15,000. Many 32-bit microprocessors are already available from, or in the advanced stages of development at, National Semiconductor Corp. (NS32032), Motorola Inc. (MC68020), Zilog Inc. (Z80000), Intel Corp. (iAPX 386), Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP Focus) and Bell Laboratories (BELLMAC-32). System integrators planning to incorporate or support these chips must evaluate the new parameters and understand the accompanying technological advances to get a jump on this rapidly emerging market.

Advantages of 32-bit chips

More than 150 companies manufacture some form of microcomputer. Most of these use 8-bit microprocessors, but the real growth is in 8/16-, 16- and 16/32-bit microprocessors (Figs. 1, 2). Just as 16- and 16/32-bit systems offer clear advantages over 8-bit systems, 32-bit microprocessors provide distinct advantages over their predecessors (Fig. 3). They have more instructions—230 on the 32-bit HP Focus versus 56 on the 8-bit 6502—more registers and more extensive co-processor capabilities. As a result of recent technologies, 32-bit chips offer higher clock frequencies and higher operating speeds. The 32-bit Z80000, for example, operates at 25 MHz; the 8-bit Z80 operates at 2.5 MHz.

Six 32-bit microprocessors are already available or in advanced stages of development

An 8-bit machine can directly address as much as 256 bytes (2^8) using single-cycle (one-word) addressing. All of today's 8-bit machines, however, use double-cycle addressing and a 16-bit address bus and therefore can directly address a maximum of 64K bytes (2^{16}). A 32-bit processor theoretically can directly address as much as 4G bytes (2^{32}), but in reality, the range is considerably lower. The 32-bit HP Focus, however, can directly address as much as 500M bytes.

Another advantage to both end users and system integrators is speed: larger registers mean fewer calls to memory, and register-to-register transfers are typically five times faster than register-to-memory transfers.

Surveying the 32-bit chips

A closer look at each of the 32-bit chips reveals other advantages that will influence system integrators' decisions.

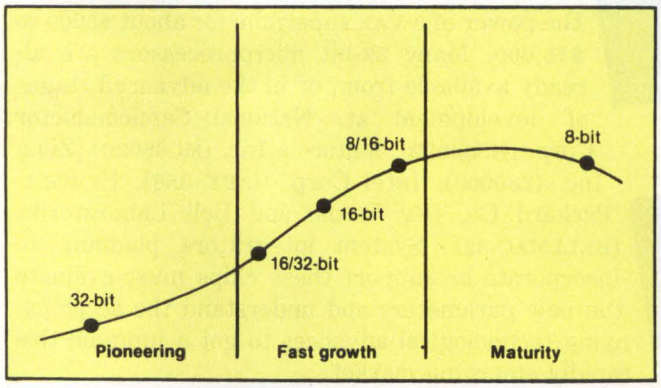


Fig. 2. Life cycle of microcomputers *indicates that 8-bit micros have matured and are declining; 8/16-, 16- and 16/32-bit micros are in the fast-growth stage; and 32-bit machines are in the pioneering stage of development.*

• The **National Semiconductor NS32032,** scheduled for delivery this year, is part of the 19-chip NS16000 family (Fig. 4), which combines 32-bit internal architecture with 32-bit address space management. The NS32032 can directly address 16M bytes.

The full 32-bit architecture yields dramatic throughput increases. For example, a 32-bit multiply takes only 8.3 msec. versus 4.5 msec. for an 8-bit multiply. (Four times as much data is processed in less than twice the time).

The NS32032's demand-paged, virtual memory capability allows a programmer to work with programs considerably larger than the system's physical memory. The data exchange between the main memory and a secondary storage device is transparent to the programmer.

The NS32032's on-chip floating-point and memory-management slave processors are high-performance devices dedicated to specific functions. The earlier NS16032 supported external slave processors (the NS16081 floating-point unit and the NS16082 memory-management unit). The slave-processor approach permits silicon integration of functions while maintaining software compatibility. If a design is upgraded, no software modification is required.

WHAT IS A 32-BIT MICROCOMPUTER?

Contrary to what some experts say, there is a clear distinction between microcomputers and minicomputers. A 32-bit microcomputer is based on a chip that uses 32-bit internal registers and a 32-bit data bus. It is not a 16/32-bit machine, which uses 32-bit internal registers, but a 16-bit data bus.

A 32-bit micro is also based on a single MPU. Therefore, processing units that employ bit-slice architecture do not fall into this classification, since they are based on a CPU consisting of multiple bit slices that process in parallel. Most of the new minicomputers are bit-slice machines.

Feature	Z80	6502	8088	8086	Z8000	MC68000	HP Focus
Category (bits)	8	8	8/16	16	16	16/32	32
Internal architecture (bits)	8	8	16	16	16	32	32
Chip technology	NMOS	NMOS	HMOS	HMOS	NMOS	HMOS	NMOSIII
Power dissipation (watts)	1	.575	1.5	1.5	.8	1.2	7
Clock frequency (MHz)	2.5	1/2	5	5/8/10	4/6/10	6/8/12.5	18
Pins per chip	40	40	40	40	48	64	83
Data bus (bits)	8	8	8	16	16	16	32
Data word size (bits)	8	8	8-16	8-16	1/4/8/16/32/64	16	32-64
Instruction word size (bits)	8	8	8-48	8-48	16/32/48	16	38
Instructions	158	56	134	134	110	56	230
I/O word size (bits)	8	8	8	8/16	8/16	8/16/32	32
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	14/2/6	1/2/2	0/0/8	0/0/8	0/0/16	8/16/16	7/10/11
Direct address (bytes)	256	256	64K	64K	64K	16M	500M
Direct memory access	standard	no	optional	optional	standard	optional	standard
First delivery	Q1 1976	1977	Q2 1979	Q2 1978	Q4 1981	Q3 1979	Q1 1981

Fig. 3. A comparison of common microprocessors *from the varying word-size classes shows the advantages of the 32-bit chip.*

National Semiconductor will support Pascal, C, FORTRAN and BASIC on the NS32032. These higher level languages run at the speed of assembly-language execution. Efficient language translation is the result of architectural symmetry: each instruction can operate with any data type or addressing mode. Thus, software can be ported to all of the NS16000 family CPUs, as well as to future products, without modifications.

Dedicated registers and linkage tables allow software-module linkage without code editing. This allows programmers to work in parallel and to divide complex problems into smaller tasks. For example, programs can be tailored by drawing from a software library consisting of parts of an application program, or "modules," reducing development costs and programming time.

Feature	NS16008	NS16016	NS16032	NS32032
Category (bits)	8/16/32	16/32	16/32	32
Internal architecture (bits)	32	32	32	32
Chip technology	XMOS	XMOS	XMOS	XMOS
Power dissipation (watts)	1	1	1	1
Clock frequency (Mhz)	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10
Pins per chip	48	48	48	60
Data bus (bits)	8	16	16	32
Data word size (bits)	8/32	16/32	16/32	32/32
Instruction word size (bits)	8-24	8-24	8-24	8-32
Instructions	86	86	86	86
I/O word size (bits)	8	16	16	32
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	8/8/8	8/8/8	8/8/8	8/8/8
Direct address (bytes)	16M	16M	16M	16M
Direct memory access	standard	standard	standard	standard
Interrupt system	vectored priority <256	vectored priority <256	vectored priority <256	vectored priority <256
Second sourcing	Fairchild, Synertek, Eurotec	Fairchild, Synertek, Eurotec	Fairchild, Synertek, Eurotec	Fairchild, Synertek, Eurotec
Prototyping system	Starplex VAX	Starplex VAX	Starplex VAX	Starplex VAX
First delivery	Q4 1982	Q2 1983	1982	Q2 1983

Fig. 4. The NS16000 family *includes the NS16008, NS16016, NS16032 and NS32032 chips, representing a variety of word-size categories, data-bus widths and instruction and I/O word sizes. The NS32032 is a full 32-bit chip (32-bit data bus, operands and registers).*

Most 32-bit chips, such as the Z80000 can directly address as much as 32M bytes.

The NS32032's operating system support provides a supervisor mode and sophisticated memory protection. Semaphores, traps, interrupts, supervisor calls, easy context switching and procedure calls are all available. Separate user and supervisor stacks ease operating-system implementation.

- The **Motorola MC68020,** a full 32-bit implementation, will be available in early 1984 and is a member of the 26-chip MC68000 family. It is software compatible with Motorola's 8/32-bit MC68008, 16/32-bit MC68000 and 16/32-bit MC68010 microprocessors (Fig. 5).

The MC68000 has a 32-bit internal architecture with a

Feature	MC68000	MC68008	MC68010	MC68020
Category (bits)	16/32	8/16/32	16/32	32
Internal architecture (bits)	32	32	32	32
Chip technology	HMOS	HMOS	HMOS	HMOS
Power dissipation (watts)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.8
Clock frequency (Mhz)	6/8/12.5	6/8/12.5	6/8/12.5	8/10/16
Pins per chip	64	48	64	84
Data bus (bits)	16	8	16	32
Data word size (bits)	16	8	16	32
Instruction word size (bits)	16	16	16	16-32
Instructions	56	56	58	65
I/O word size (bits)	8/16/32	8/16/32	8/16/32	N/A
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	8/16/16	8/16/16	8/16/16	8/16/16
Direct address (bytes)	16M	1M	16M	256M
Direct memory access	optional	optional	optional	optional
Second sourcing	Hitachi, Rockwell, Mostek, Thompson	Hitachi, Rockwell, Mostek, Thompson	Hitachi, Rockwell, Mostek, Thompson	Hitachi, Rockwell, Mostek, Thompson
Prototyping system	Exormac	Exormac	Exormac	Exormac
First delivery	Q3 1979	Q4 1982	Q4 1982	Q1 1984

Fig. 5. Representative members of the MC68000 family *include the 16/32-bit MC68000, the 8/32-bit MC68008, the 16/32-bit MC68010 and the full 32-bit MC68020, which is software compatible with its predecessors.*

Feature	Z800	Z8003	Z8004	Z80000
Category (bits)	8/16	8/16	16	32
Internal architecture (bits)	16	16	16	32
Chip technology	NMOS	NMOS	NMOS	NMOS
Power dissipation (watts)	<2	.8	.8	>1
Clock frequency (Mhz)	10/18/25	4/6/10	4/6/10	10/18/25
Pins per chip	40/64	48	40	64
Data bus (bits)	8	16	16	32
Data word size (bits)	1/4/8/ 16/32	1/4/8/ 16/32	1/4/8/ 16/32	1/4/8/ 16/32
Instruction word size (bits)	8-48	16-48	16-48	N/A
Instructions	183	110	110	N/A
I/O word size (bits)	8	8-16	8-16	32
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	7/2/7	16/16/16	16/16/16	32/32/32
Direct address (bytes)	16M	32K	32K	32M
Direct memory access	standard	standard	standard	optional
Second sourcing	N/A	AMD, SGS, Sharp	AMD, SGS, Sharp	N/A
Prototyping system	ZSCAN, 3rd party	Z8001/2, ZSCAN, ZLAB	Z8001/2, ZSCAN, ZLAB	ZSCAN, 3rd party
First delivery	Q2 1984	Q4 1981	Q4 1979	Q2 1984

Fig. 6. The 32-bit Z80000 evolved from the Z8000 family *and is related to the Z800, which will be introduced in the second quarter of 1984.*

23-line address bus and a 16-bit data bus. The MC68008, a 48-pin package is internally 32-bit code compatible with the MC68000 and has 8-bit external data paths. The MC68010 adds virtual-memory capability to the MC68000.

Feature	iAPX188	iAPX186	iAPX286	iAPX386
Category (bits)	8/16	16	16	32
Internal architecture (bits)	16	16	16	32
Chip technology	HMOSIII	HMOSIII	HMOSIII	HMOSIII
Power dissipation (watts)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Clock frequency (Mhz)	8	8	8	8
Pins per chip	68	68	68	68
Data bus (bits)	8	16	16	32
Data word size (bits)	8-16	8-16	8-16	8-32
Instruction word size (bits)	8-48	8-48	8-48	8-48
Instructions	95	95	111	111
I/O word size (bits)	8	8	8	8
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	8/6/8	8/6/8	8/6/8	8/6/8
Direct address (bytes)	1M	1M	16M	32M
Direct memory access	standard	standard	optional	optional
Second sourcing	AMD	AMD	AMD, Siemens	AMD, Siemens
Prototyping system	Intellec MDS	Intellec MDS	Intellec MDS	Intellec MDS
First delivery	Q4 1982	Q3 1982	Q3 1982	Q3-Q4 1984

Fig. 7. Representative members of the Intel iAPX family *include the 8/16-bit iAPX 188, the 16-bit iAPX 186 and 286 and the 32-bit iAPX 386. The 386 is scheduled for delivery late in 1984.*

Feature	HP Focus	BELLMAC-32
Category (bits)	32	32
Internal architecture (bits)	32	32
Chip technology	NMOSIII	Domino CMOS
Power dissipation (watts)	7	4.05
Clock frequency (Mhz)	18	6.2/7.2
Data bus (bits)	32	32
Data word size (bits)	32-64	32
Instruction word size (bits)	38	N/A
Instructions	230	N/A
I/O word size (bits)	32	32
Registers (arithmetic/ index/general purpose)	7/10/11	9/9/6
Direct address (bytes)	500M	32M
Direct memory access	standard	standard
Second sourcing	none	none
Prototyping system	HP9000	BELLMAC-32A evaluation board
First announced	Q1 1981	Q1 1982

Fig. 8. The HP Focus and the BELLMAC-32 *were the first 32-bit microprocessors. Both chips are restricted to internal use.*

Besides its full 32-bit architecture, the MC68020 differs from the earlier Motorola microprocessors in its instruction-set enhancements, co-processor operations, improved operating-system support and instruction cache. The 150,000-transistor MC68020 will be implemented with 2.25-μm. HCMOS III technology and a 16-MHz clock. It addresses as much as 4G bytes of virtual memory, processes 1.5 million instructions per sec. and dissipates only 1.8W.

The MC68020 supports many data types and addressing modes, and includes structures and instructions to aid compilers and operating systems. The chip includes expanded ASCII and bit-field operations and many new instructions and system operations. It accommodates the MC68000, MC68008 and MC68010 as co-processors through a special co-processor interface. The use of co-processors extends capability beyond the limits of a single processor to that of multiple tightly coupled processing units, each of which can be tailored to a particular data type, task or instruction set.

The MC68020 also provides an instruction cache that increases system speed by accelerating instruction execution and further increasing performance by freeing the external data bus for use by co-processors or DMA controllers in the system.

The 32-bit microprocessors, such as the Motorola 68020, can process as many as 5 MIPS.

• The **Zilog Z80000** will be available in late 1984, and is part of the nine-chip Zilog family of microprocessors. The new chip evolved from the Z8000 product line (Fig. 6) and will be compatible with the Z80 line and the Z800. (The 8/16-bit Z800 will be introduced with the Z80000).

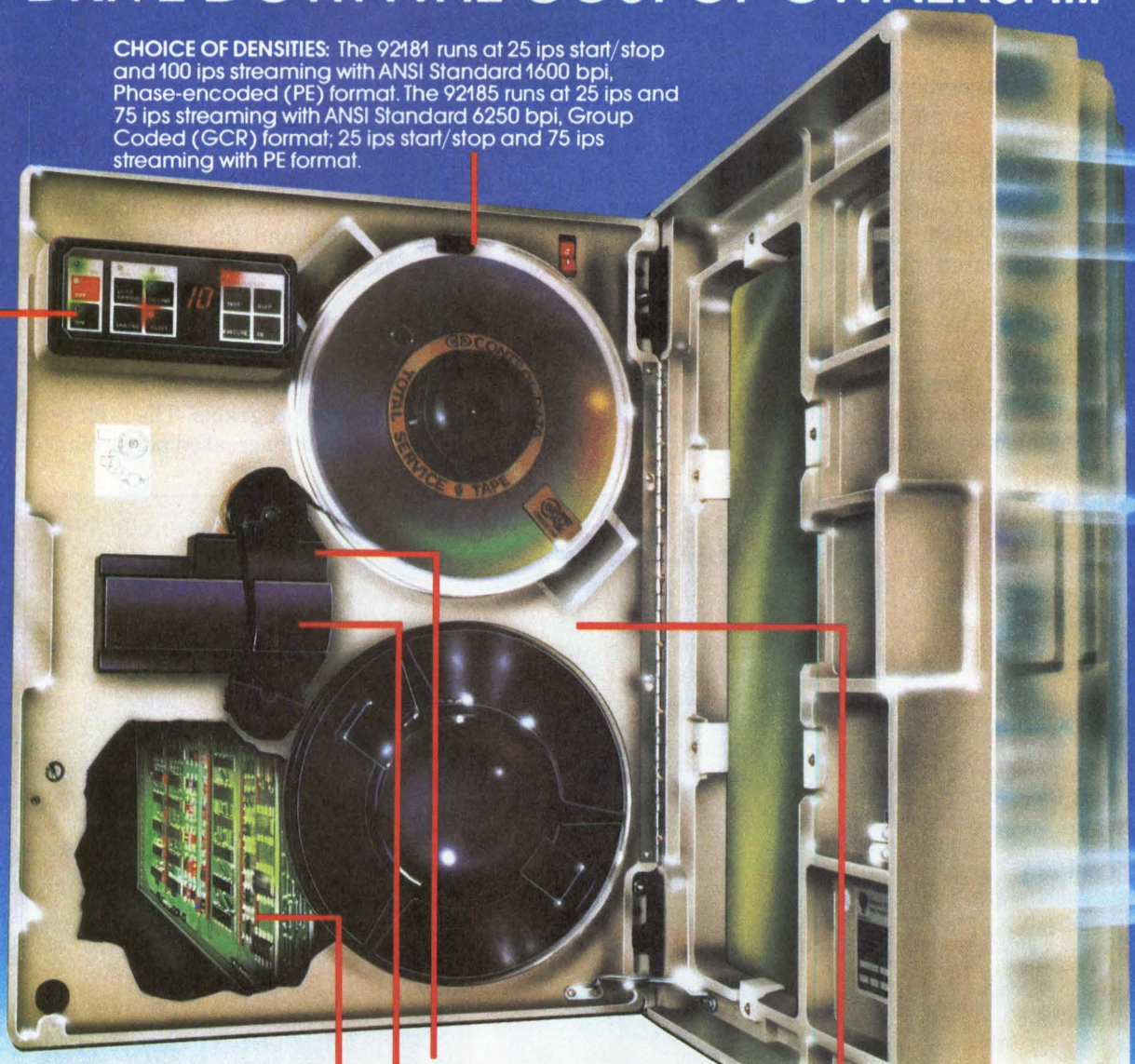
The Z80000 will support a memory-management unit, a DMA controller, serial and parallel I/O controllers and extended arithmetic units, and will be Z-bus compatible. It will have denser code, greater compiler efficiency and more support for operating systems and complex data structures. The chip will be closely related to others in the Zilog family.

The Z800 will run any software written for the Z80 and offers as much as five times greater performance through the use of on-chip peripheral processors, cache memory and instruction enhancements. The chip will operate at clock frequencies of 10 to 25 MHz (the fastest Z80 runs at 8 MHz) and will execute 1 to 5 MIPS.

The Z8000 chip is available in four versions: the Z8001 (48-pin, segmented MPU), the Z8002 (40-pin, nonsegmented MPU), the Z8003 (48-pin, virtual MPU) and the Z8004 (40-pin, virtual MPU). The main difference is the addressing range. The Z8001 can directly address 8M bytes; the Z8002 directly addresses 64K bytes. The Z8003 and Z8004 are the first of Zilog's 16-bit microprocessors to feature on-chip virtual-memory capabilities. They increase the Z8001 address range to 16M bytes. The Z8003 generates 23-bit segmented addresses

NOW–GCR AND PE STREAMERS THAT REALLY DRIVE DOWN THE COST OF OWNERSHIP.

CHOICE OF DENSITIES: The 92181 runs at 25 ips start/stop and 100 ips streaming with ANSI Standard 1600 bpi, Phase-encoded (PE) format. The 92185 runs at 25 ips and 75 ips streaming with ANSI Standard 6250 bpi, Group Coded (GCR) format; 25 ips start/stop and 75 ips streaming with PE format.



EASY TO OPERATE: touch sensitive switches and LED indicators with decimal readouts. Tape threading guides allow simple, fast loading.

MAINTAINABILITY MEANS RELIABILITY. Keystone tape units need no field adjustments of any kind. No scheduled preventive maintenance either.

AIR BEARINGS give better tape control, cut media stress and wear caused by spring-loaded guides and rollers. Tape rides on a cushion of air.

GCR TAPE PATH. Unique, patented tape path (only 13"), solid-state tension sensing, and μP-controlled servos for precise high-density tape motion control.

SIMPLE MECHANICAL DESIGN. No tension arms, vacuum columns, capstan motors or guide rollers.

THE KEYSTONE™ SERIES

We designed the Keystone Series with built-in diagnostics and maintenance features that make it simple to operate, easy to service, low in life-cycle costs. For more information, call your local Control Data OEM Sales Representative or write: OEM Product Sales, HQN08H, Control Data Corporation, P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

CONTROL DATA

Information Hot Line 1-800-621-1776.
In Illinois, 1-800-572-6724.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

organized into 128 segments, each as long as 64K bytes. The Z8004 generates 16-bit nonsegmented addresses. Both MPUs can be used in multiprocessor systems. The main architectural features that enhance throughput and processing power are 16 general-purpose registers, 414 instructions, eight addressing modes, multiple stacks, a sophisticated interrupt structure, seven data types and separate I/O address spaces.

The Z80000 will have 64 pins, clock frequencies of 10/18/25 MHz and a direct address range of 32M bytes. It will differ from its predecessors mainly because of its 32-bit internal architecture, data bus and I/O word size, and in its number of registers.

• The **Intel iAPX 396** is scheduled for delivery in late 1984. The chip evolved from the iAPX 186 and iAPX 286, and will be compatible with the Intel 8086 and 8088.

The 8086 and 8088 have 16-bit internal architectures and 8-bit external data paths for 8085 bus compatibility. Both chips can address 1M byte using segmented address-extension registers. The 8088 differs from the 8086 in that the 8088 requires extra fetch cycles and has lower processing speeds. Both chips are software compatible, however, and the 8088 can use the 8087 numeric co-processor and 80150 CP/M support processor.

The iAPX 186 and iAPX 286 are the second generation of the 8086 and 8088. As such, they offer a familiar and proven architecture, as well as compatibility with thousands of software programs. The iAPX 186 provides a lower system cost and increased performance through

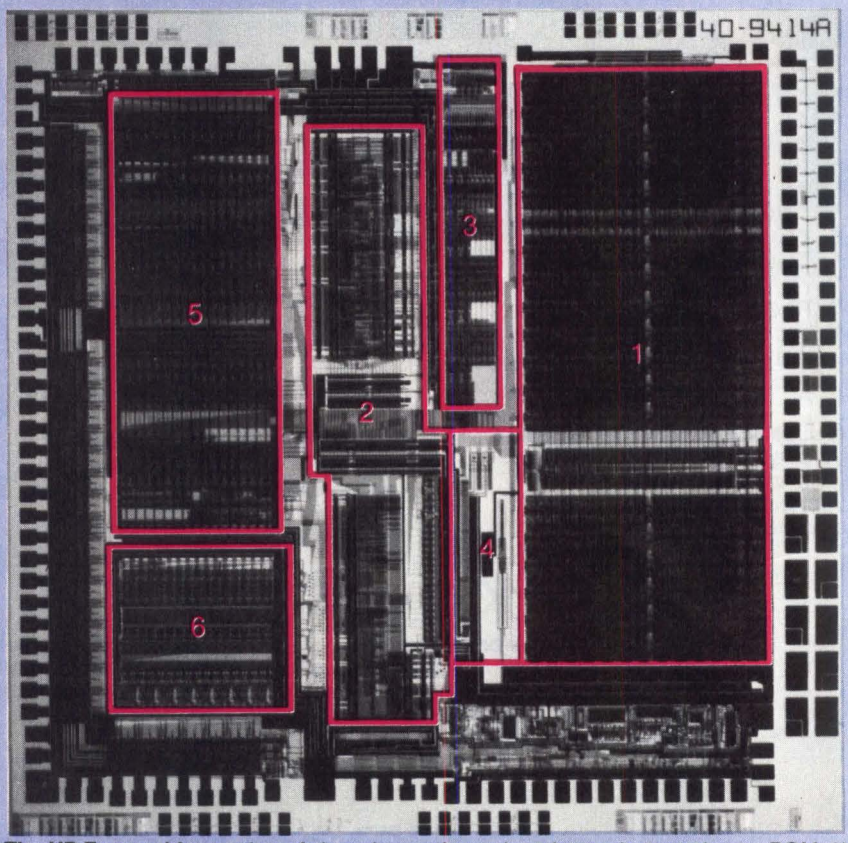
A CLOSER LOOK AT THE HP FOCUS

In the HP Focus, 9216 38-bit words of microcode ROM are arranged in 38 individual sections. (Hewlett-Packard Co. calls these sections bit-slices.) Each section is implemented as 32 × 16 18-bit series FET strings. Microinstructions are accessed from the ROM and transmitted to the program-logic array. The PLA decodes them and drives control lines that determine the operations of the 32-bit register stack and the arithmetic-logic unit.

The sequencing machine controls the flow of instructions from the ROM to the PLA and contains nine 14-bit registers. The sequencer contains a microprogram counter, a set of incrementers, three registers for microcode-subroutine-return addresses and a machine-instruction-opcode decoder. The decoder generates the starting address in control store for the microcode routine that implements each machine instruction. The test-condition multiplexer uses a 6-bit microcode field to select one of 55 qualifiers that originate in various portions of the chip. These qualifiers are used in conditional jumps and skips in the microcode.

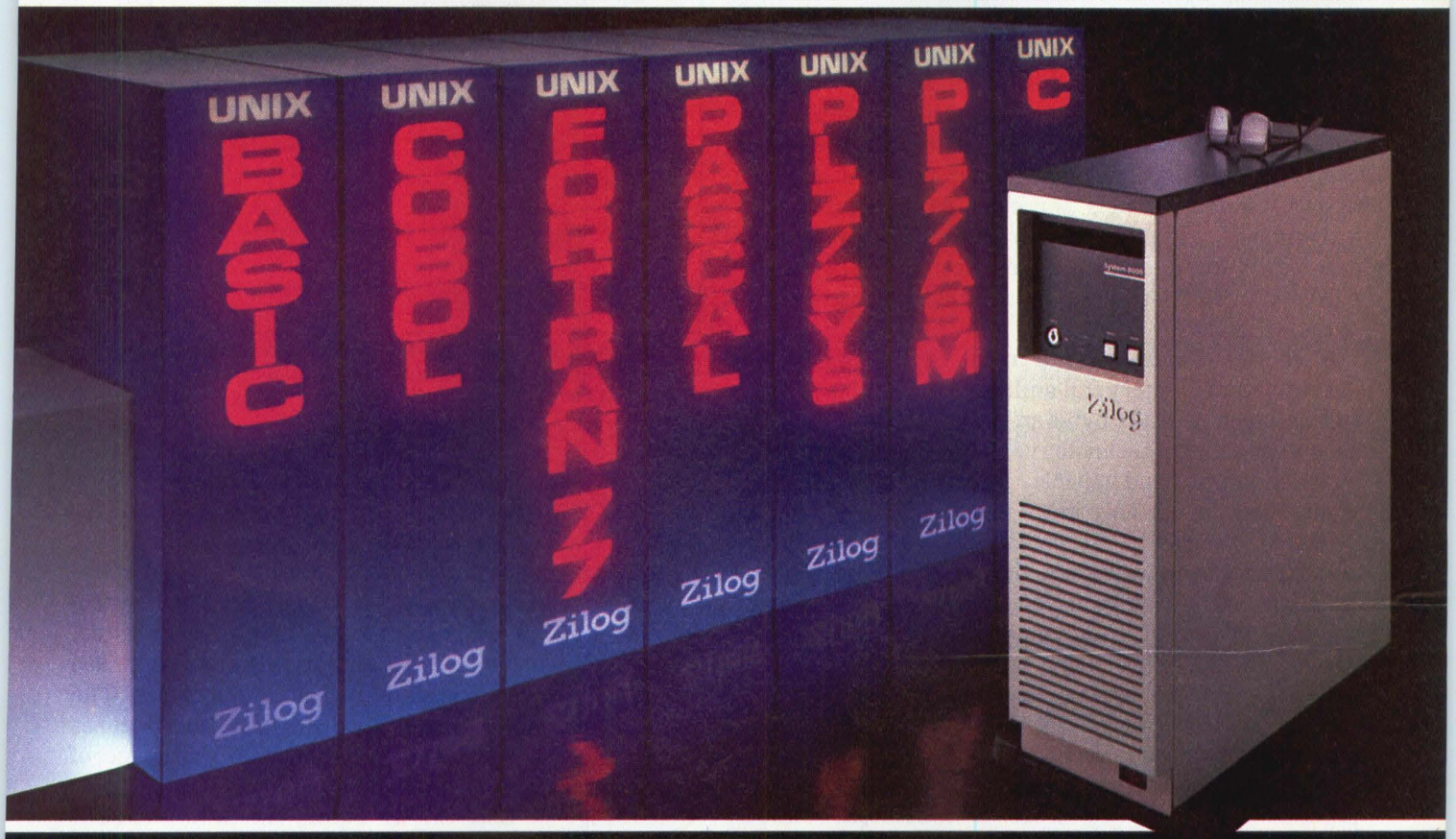
The register stack consists of a set of 28 identical 32-bit registers and two 32-bit, precharged, dynamic data buses. In addition, the register stack contains instruction-set logic such as top-of-stack and instruction registers.

The HP Focus ALU contains an n-bit shifter, a 32-bit, logical selector and a 32-bit, full-look-ahead adder. The selector can perform logical operations on 32-bit quantities in one processor state (55 nsec.). The adder also completes its operation in 55 nsec. and is used with special hardware for performing integer multiplication and division. The ALU results can be stored in four result registers inside the ALU. The memory processor bus interface is the communications channel between the internal and external data buses. The interface protocol is implemented with seven 32-bit registers for addresses and I/O data and special local control logic.



The HP Focus chip *consists of six major sections: 1) a microcode control-store ROM, 2) a programmed logic array, (3) a sequencing machine, 4) a test-condition multiplexer, 5) an extensive set of 32-bit registers and 6) a general-purpose arithmetic logic unit.*

Zilog's new System 8000 speaks seven languages. Fluently!



Now, there's a microcomputer that speaks seven high-level languages at a price that won't leave you speechless.

The Zilog System 8000 Model 11 is a general purpose, time-sharing computer that features the powerful UNIX* operating system, with enhanced System III capabilities. It is especially attractive to OEM's since all the software needed to make programming more productive is of the highest quality, and is accompanied by superb documentation.

For example, commercial users can select from high-level COBOL and BASIC business languages; systems programmers can select C, Z8000 assembler and PLZ/SYS; technical users can opt for FORTRAN 77 or Pascal. Inside the Model 11 are the high performance VLSI components you've come to expect from Zilog. Each 8-user system is equipped with 256 KB of parity memory and an 18 MB Winchester disk for on-line storage. Optional ECC memory and additional disk storage capacity are offered. We also provide clear, easy to follow manuals, comprehensive training and dependable field technical support.

Zilog's new System 8000. Priced at just $14,950, it is the powerful entry level system that speaks like a mini for micro prices.

To find out more about the System 8000 product family, call our toll-free number 800-841-2255. Ask for your free copy of the Zilog "Blueprint for Success" kit and poster. The kit contains detailed information about Zilog's unique OEM opportunities.

INTERNATIONAL
Paris 33-334-60-09 Munich 89-612-6046
London 44-0628-39200 Tokyo 03-587-0528

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog is licensed for System III by Western Electric, Inc.

Zilog

Pioneering the Microworld.

An affiliate of EXXON Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON INQUIRY CARD

higher levels of functional integration than the 8086/8088 series. The iAPX 286 is an advanced, high-performance microprocessor optimized for multi-user, multitasking systems. It can operate in either real-address mode or protected virtual-address mode.

The iAPX 386 will be a full 32-bit microprocessor with demand-paged virtual memory, an address range of 32M bytes and on-line memory support of as much as 4G bytes. The chip will resemble the 16-bit iAPX 286 in its use of HMOS III technology, similar power dissipation (2.5W), number of pins per chip (68) and number of instructions (111). The main differences will be in data-bus width and internal architecture (32 versus 16 bits) and in direct-address capabilities (32M versus 16M bytes) (Fig. 7).

- The **HP Focus** is a full 32-bit chip with demand-paged virtual memory, an address range of 500M bytes and as much as 2.5M bytes of on-line RAM. The Focus uses NMOS III chip technology, an 18-MHz clock, a 38-bit instruction word and 230 instructions (Fig. 8). The chip is intended for use only in HP products and will not be available separately. It contains 450,000 transistors (120,000 is the industry standard) and is fabricated in an advanced silicon-gate technology with three and one-half layers of interconnect and 1-μm. spacing between the signal-carrying lines. It measures 5.7 mm. on a side, has 25 control lines and dissipates 7W of power (see "A closer look at the HP Focus," p. 192).

The 32-bit HP9000 microcomputer is based on the HP Focus chip. (See "HP9000—the first 32-bit microcomputer," left). The 9000 is a desk-top system said to have the power of a VAX supermini. It is designed for computer-aided-design equipment users and has a base price of $23,105 (MMS, January, p. 21).

- The **Bell Laboratories BELLMAC-32** microprocessor has more than 150,000 transistors or gates, more than 300,000 internal connections and nearly 600 in. of interconnecting wires in 1 sq. cm. of silicon. The chip was announced in the spring of 1982 and features demand-paged virtual memory, an address range of 32M bytes and on-line memory support of as much as 4G bytes (Fig. 8). Like the HP Focus, the BELLMAC-32 is intended for use only in Bell (Western Electric) products.

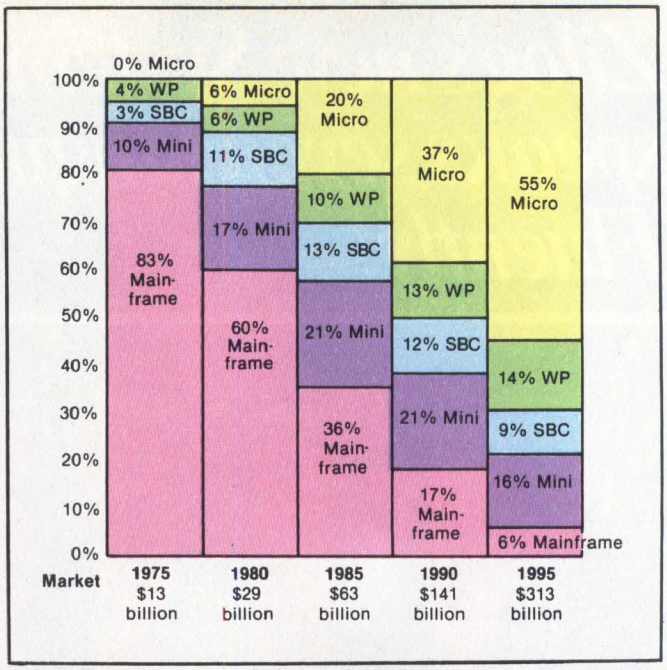


Fig. 9. The 20-year trend shows the total computer market *(value of worldwide shipments by U.S. manufacturers) for 1975 to 1995. Microcomputers will increase their market share by approximately 50 percent.*

A look at the future

Microcomputers will increase their share of computer market revenues by more than 50 percent between 1980 and 1995 (Fig. 9). To maintain their cost advantages, more microcomputer manufacturers will turn to offshore production, while others will rely increasingly on robot-assisted manufacturing in the U.S.

To increase performance, the semiconductor industry is moving toward wider word sizes, faster clock frequencies (greater than 12.5 MHz) and greater densities (more than 150,000 transistors). Other performance enhancements include more extensive use of pipelining, user-programmable microcoding, cache memory and co-processors for concurrent operations. □

HP9000—THE FIRST 32-BIT MICRO

The HP9000 is designed as an individual workstation for engineers and scientists in CAD/CAM environments. It can also be linked to other HP9000s or to host computers via the Ethernet local-area network. The system is available in desk-top, rack-mount or cabinet versions. Each model comes with 128K bytes of RAM and a 36M-byte-per-sec. backplane bus.

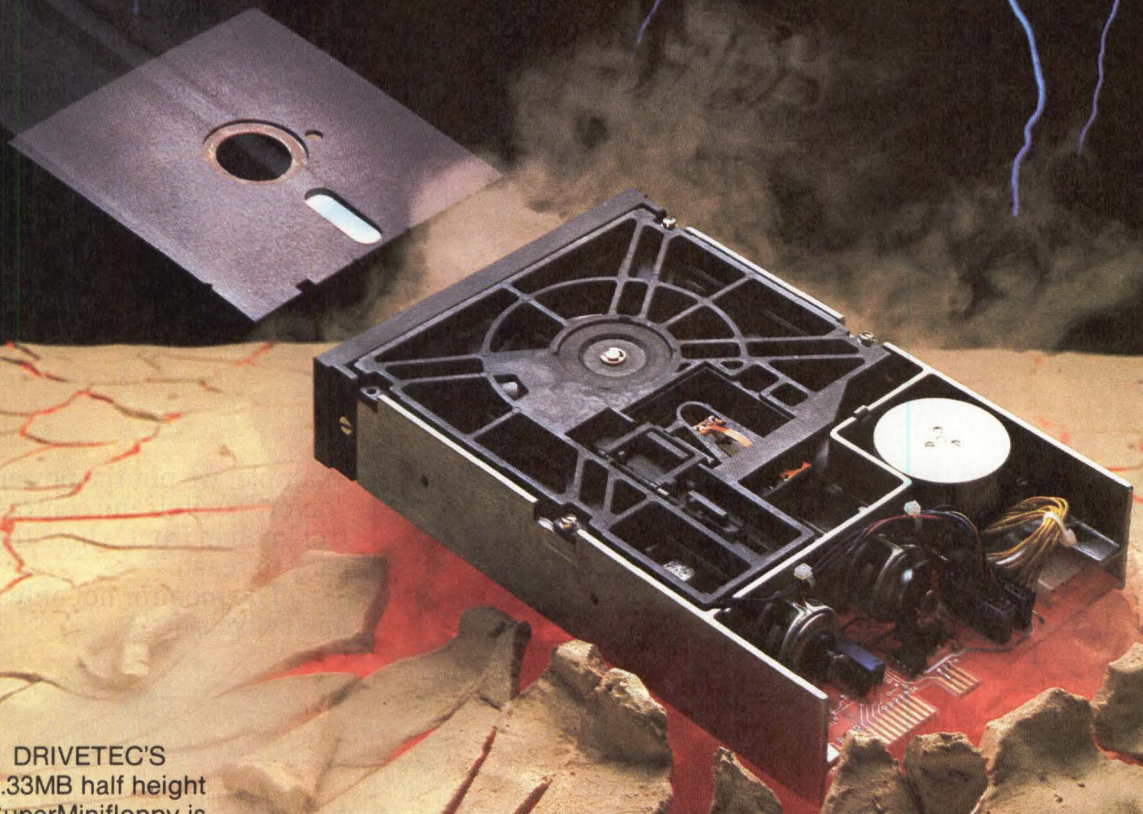
Software support for the HP9000 is limited. There are now two operating systems (BASIC and HP-UX), four compilers (BASIC, C, FORTRAN 77 and HP Pascal) and eight software packages (3D graphics or GRAPHICS/9000, IMAGE/9000-QUERY DBM or IMAGE/9000 DGL/AGP, an asynchronous terminal emulator, HP-FEM II, HP-DESIGN, HPSPICE, Marc S/W Muse and McMaster University statistical programs).

The system is based on the 32-bit HP Focus microprocessor and executes 1 million instructions per sec. It offers as much as 500M bytes of direct-address space, support of IEEE floating-point format (64-bit floating-point math in firmware), an instruction set of 230 operation codes, an 18-MHz clock rate, a 55-nsec. microinstruction cycle time and a 110-nsec. memory cycle.

Gene A. Finkler is the president and founder of Silicon Valley Micro, a start-up involved in the design and production of 32-bit microcomputers.

RE-CREATION:

DRIVETEC'S 3.33MB Super Minifloppy



DRIVETEC'S 3.33MB half height SuperMinifloppy is much more than a redesign. It's the ever popular minifloppy completely re-created for the systems and applications of the 80's. And beyond.

Its low cost, $333.00 in OEM quantities, makes it the perfect floppy upgrade. Add super performance specs like 3.33 MB unformatted capacity, 3 msec track-to-track access and 500 Kbit/sec transfer rate and you've suddenly got a Winchester replacement too. And the low cost and durability of its floppy media provides the lowest offline (for archival storage or backup) storage cost of any existing disk drive.

DRIVETEC re-created this floppy drive for higher reliability too. A proprietary track following servo system ensures on-track read/write head positioning and diskette interchange. Unique Gumball Heads™ virtually eliminate head and media wear. "Absolute-Vertical" clamping provides accurate, repeatable diskette registration. These features, along with many others, are so precisely incorporated into the SuperMinifloppy™ that only one adjustment is required in the manufacturing process. That means enhanced manufactureability and serviceability.

For more information about the SuperMinifloppy, contact Ivo Adam, vice president of marketing, at (408) 942-1515. Or write DRIVETEC, 2140 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. It could make your system a super success.

DRIVETEC

Floppies for the 80's. And beyond.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON INQUIRY CARD

Introducing the High Touch™ Terminals. Because there's more to ergonomics than simply separating keyboard from monitor.

ADM 24E

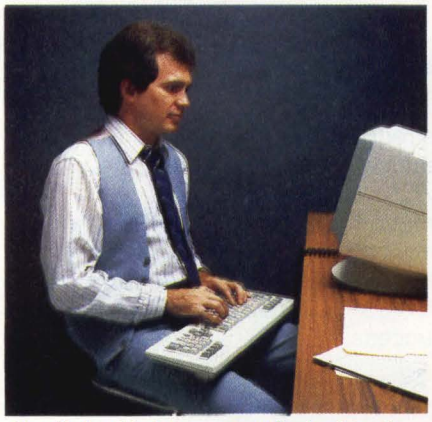
ADM 11

Have you ever noticed that the more high technology we put into the workplace, the more human touches the workers put in?

We noticed. Plants, pictures, macrame. Funny coffee cups.

We decided that people were trying to tell us something. There's a real need to soften the interface between people and high technology.

So we designed our new High Touch™ terminals from the desktop up to work together with biology, not just with technology.



6' coiled cable lets you put the keyboard anywhere.

Because if our product doesn't feel good, you DP managers and OEMs don't look good.

There's more to ergonomics than simply tacking on a few faddish features as an afterthought. We put our thinking in up front. We spent a long time studying the way humans relate to computers. And we came up with a whole new way for computers to relate to humans.

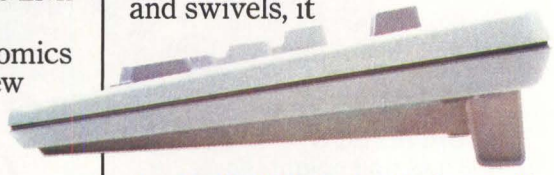
No aspect of terminal design escaped our deepest consideration. Or reconsideration.

And the result is a terminal that's downright considerate.

Because whether you're a DP manager or an OEM, the fact remains that the terminal represents your system. So High Touch terminals are made to feel as good as they look to the people who use them.

Dozens of little touches add up to the convenience and comfort of High Touch. For example, we put the power "on/off" switch and contrast control knob in front where they're easy to reach.

The monitor not only tilts and swivels, it stops positively in almost any position. With other tilt-and-swivel terminals, the cables always seem to reposition the monitor for you the moment you have it adjusted perfectly.



Low profile DIN-standard keyboard with adjustable tilt.

The clean, crisp display features a large character matrix on an easy-to-read non-glare screen—made even easier to read by the hooded bezel.

The low profile, DIN-standard keyboard is not only tapered, its angle of tilt is easily adjusted for maximum operator comfort.

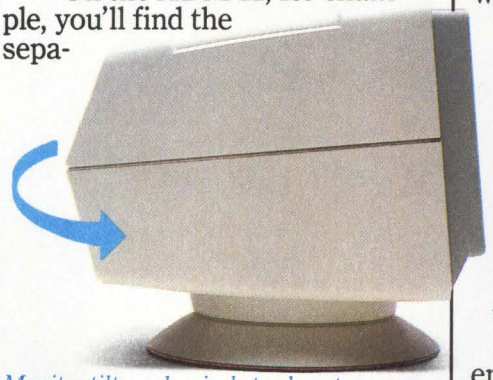
And the Selectric® layout with its sculptured keys and tactile home row positioning make data

Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228 • Chicago (312) 279-7710 • Houston (713) 780-9440 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219 • Philadelphia (215) 245-4080 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 • From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and WV (800) 523-5253. **OEM Sales:** Chicago (312) 279-5250 • Houston (713) 780-2585 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 582 • New York (516) 549-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666

entry almost as natural as talking.

Because the only thing that should be difficult is making an error.

On the ADM 11, for example, you'll find the separate cursor control keys logically arranged in a cross for ease of use without looking.



Monitor tilts and swivels to almost any position. Both models available with 12 or 14 inch screens.

We placed the *control* and *escape* keys close to the alphanumeric keys, where people just naturally expect to find them.

And there are no keys at all next to the space bar, so no one can accidentally hit them.

Our uncluttered keyboard, with its logical and physical separations between key groupings, improves your efficiency.

On the whole, we've taken the approach that if something isn't needed, it shouldn't be there. That's why the ADM 11 has just four function keys shiftable to eight.

And speaking of staying out of the way, our High Touch terminals' small footprint will fit as easily on a secretary's return as on an executive's credenza.

Because styling and comfort are just the first steps toward increased productivity.

No terminal has ever been so easy to live with. But don't get the idea that High Touch is the opposite of High Tech. It isn't.

The ADM 11, for example, is a High Touch conversational terminal that accepts data continuously at 19.2 kilobauds. Block mode terminals simply can't match this high throughput.

In addition there are four programmable function keys (shiftable to eight) with two levels of setup mode to reduce errors while still giving the operator maximum flexibility.

On the other hand, for a High Touch terminal that's more intelligent and has more functions and features, choose the ADM 24E. It features a moveable 24-line window you can use to look at 48 (or optionally, 96) lines of memory.

There are eight non-embedded attributes with embedded mode for existing applications, and 16 programmable non-volatile function keys (shiftable to 32) with legends on the status line (25th line). It runs in either conversational or block mode.

The ADM 24E also offers plenty of additional space for OEMs, with up to 56K ROM and 22K RAM.

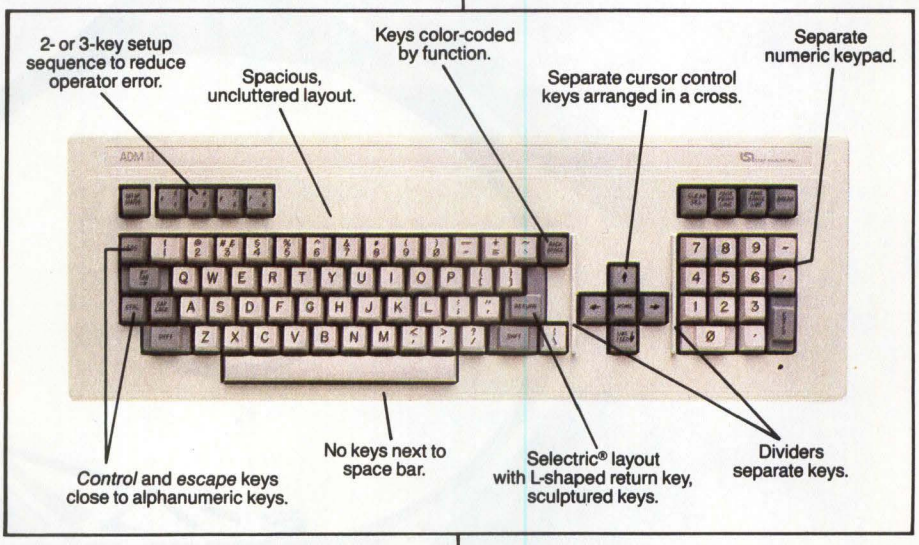
When it comes to terminal technology, we're the historic leader with the largest installed base. We've been continuously implementing state-of-the-art technology in an ever-expanding line longer than any other major manufacturer.

So it's no surprise we're introducing the most advanced stage of terminal evolution. Who else would?

Our terminals are used in more computer-based systems than any other. And survey after survey shows we're the world's favorite terminal manufacturer. When you buy Lear Siegler, you're buying proven quality and reliability, backed by the broadest network of full service centers anywhere. That means you can get walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service and extended warranty service in 3,000 cities nationwide.

Lear Siegler High Touch terminals are made in America—designed, engineered, manufactured and shipped from Anaheim, California to provide you with the best local support. That's one reason they're called the American Dream Machines.

Our new High Touch terminals. Because it's high time.



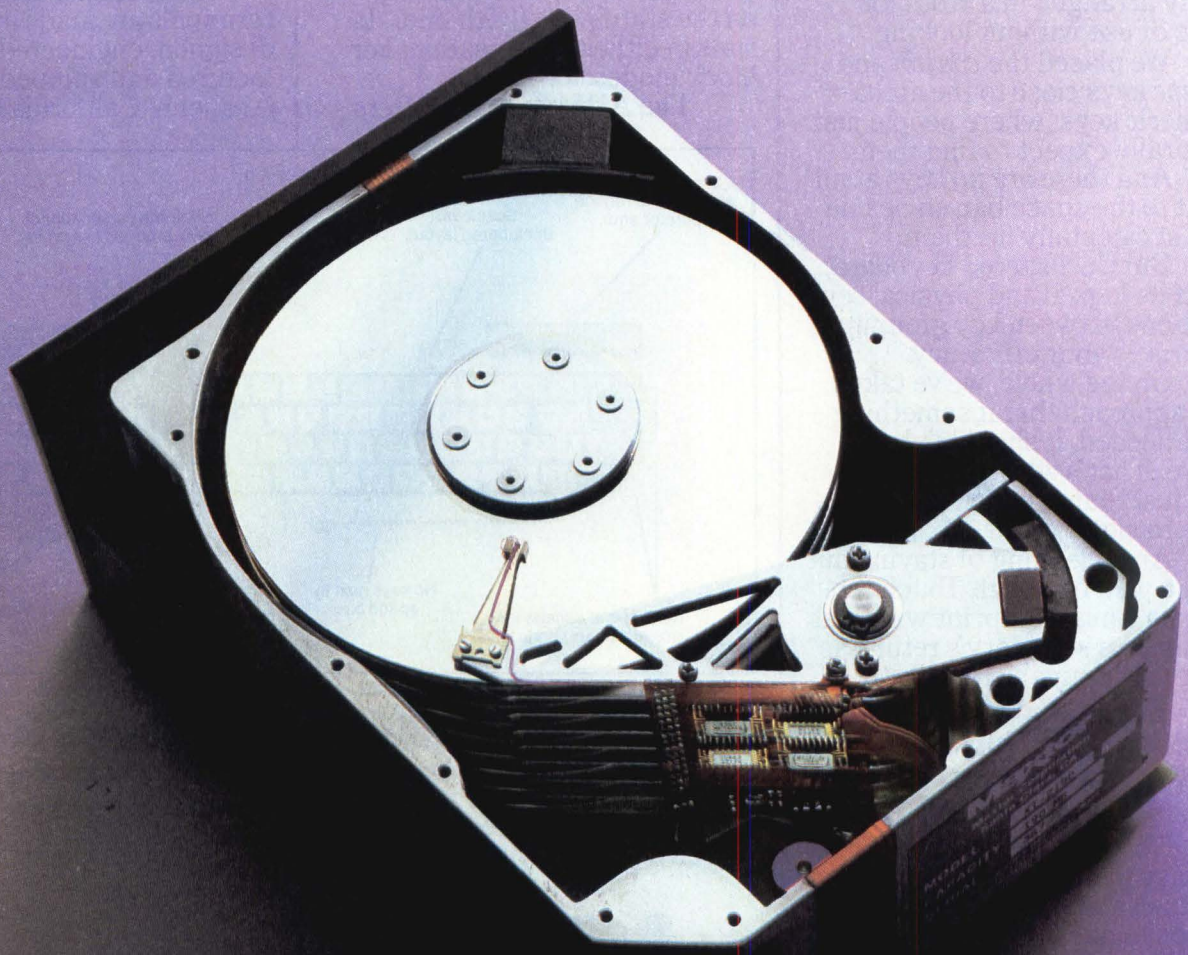
LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION
901 East Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92805 800-532-7373 · 714-774-1010

Everybody makes terminals. Only we make Lear Sieglers.

Call your favorite Authorized Distributor: Advanced Technology • Consolidated Data Terminals • Continental Resources • The Datastore • Data Systems Marketing • David Jamaison Carlyle, Inc. • Gentry Associates • Hall-Mark Electronics • M/A-COM Alanthus, Inc. • Marva Data Services • M.T.I. • National Computer Communications • Pioneer (Standard, Harvey, Gaithersburg) • 2M Corp. • Wyle Electronics. Or call Lear Siegler at 800/532-7373. Selectric® is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. High Touch™ and Express Depot™ are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc.

We've taken
the 5¼" Winchester
from 140 to 380 MB
in six months flat.

And it's only
the beginning.



Since Maxtor introduced OEMs to the first eight-platter, 140 MB 5¼" drive a few months ago, the phones haven't stopped ringing.

Now we're at it again. Using innovative packaging and proven technology to introduce even more industry firsts.

Like our new XT-2000™ family of 5¼" drives. With 85 to 190 MB of storage capacity.

Or the Maxtor EXT-4000™ line. The highest capacity 5¼" drives on the market. With storage capacity from 75 to 380 MB. And a transfer rate of 10.0 Mbit/second.

EXT-4000 drives feature the new industry standard, ESDI (Enhanced Small Disk Interface). The high-performance alternative to the ST506/412 interface. Permitting up to 100% more storage capacity. And twice the transfer rate.

XT-1000.™ XT-2000. EXT-4000. Take your pick. One of our 5¼" drives is bound to fit your current or future product plans.

If not, give us a few months. We're working on it.

Our doors are always open to OEMs. Let's talk. Call Leon Malmed at (408) 942-1700. TELEX: 171074. Maxtor Corporation, 61 East Daggett Drive, San Jose, California 95134.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

Maxtor

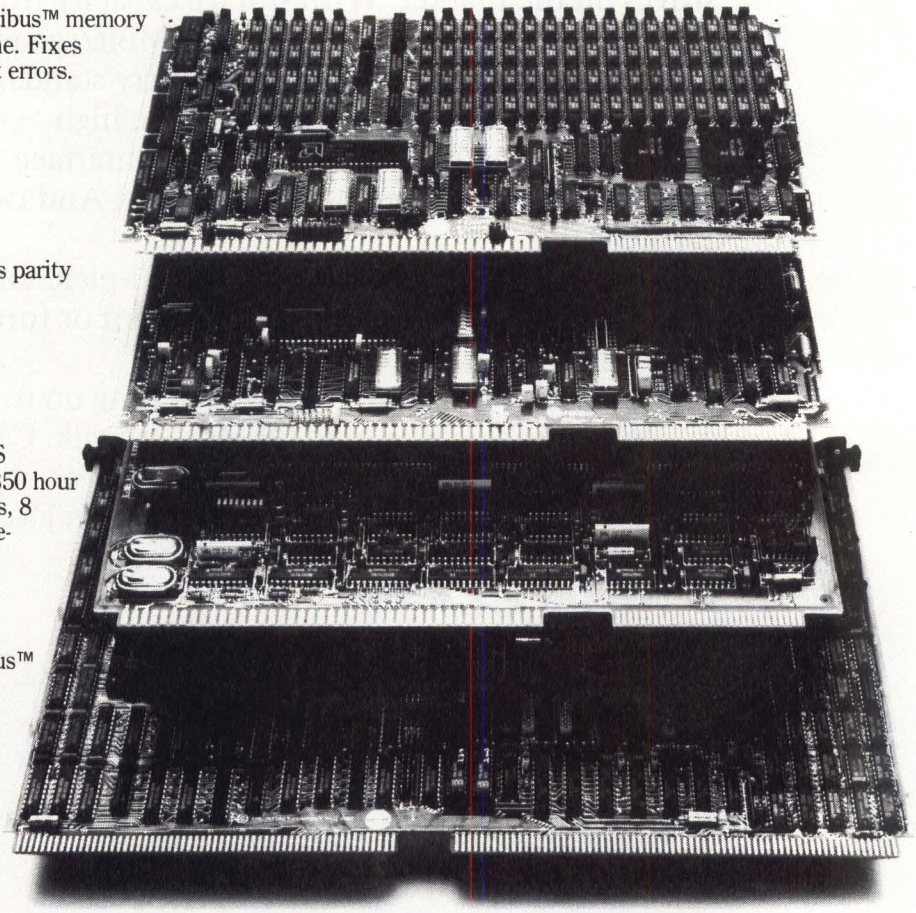
THE BUS STOCKS HERE:

PSM-512A: 512 kbyte Multibus™ memory with ECC, 275 nsec access time. Fixes single-bit errors, flags multi-bit errors.

PSM-512P: 512 kbyte Multibus parity memory, 240 nsec access time. Very economical.

PSM6463: 64 kbyte non-volatile CMOS Multibus memory, 200 nsec access time. 350 hour standby with on-board rechargeable NiCd's, 8 years with lithium. For process control, telecommunications, other critical applications.

NEW PSM1VA: 1 megabyte VERSAbus™ memory with ECC, 300 nsec access time. Lots faster and much less expensive than Motorola and IBM equivalents. Full 32-bit VERSAbus compatibility.



If you're on board the Multibus or VERSAbus, we've got the memories you need to get where you're going faster, for less. ECC, parity and non-volatile CMOS. All in stock now, all with one thing in common. Their first name is Plessey.

And since Plessey makes them all, they all have high reliability, a one year warranty and Plessey support worldwide.

For more information, just contact Plessey Microsystems, 451 Hungerford Drive, Rockville, MD 20850. (301) 279-2892, TWX 710-828-9815. Irvine, CA: (714) 540-9931.

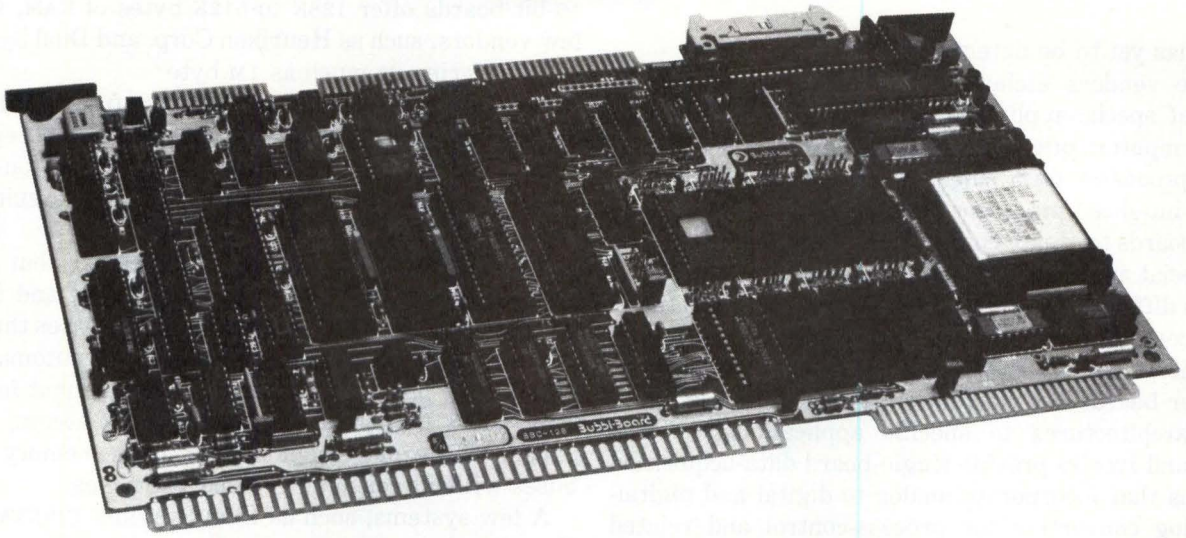
In Europe, contact: Towcester, UK: (0327)50312, Telex 31628. Paris: 776 41 06. Noordwijk: (01719) 19207. Munich: (089)2362226. Rome: (06) 350189.

Or get on board fast by calling (800) 368-2738 today. Your bus ought to be going our way.

PLESSEY

Multibus is a trademark of Intel
VERSAbus is a trademark of Motorola

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD



Single-board computers: keeping up with OEM requirements

MALCOLM L. STIEFEL, Contributing Editor

Boards boast large word sizes, more memory and software and greater flexibility

Industry sources peg 1983 revenues for single-board microcomputers at $500 million. At a projected 25-percent annual growth rate, 1988 sales to OEMs will be more than $7 billion. The continuing health of the single-board-computer industry is due to dramatic technology advances that increase board performance while decreasing costs, greatly facilitating the tasks of system integrators.

Nearly half of the boards in the product table (p.208) are based on powerful 16-bit processors. Memory capacities are also on the rise, with some vendors offering as much as 1M byte on board. In contrast to five years ago, most vendors now provide full software support. Similar advances are occurring in packaging and power requirements, and prices are steadily decreasing.

Processors and word sizes

The Z80 remains the most popular 8-bit processor, and nearly half the 8-bit systems listed in the product table offer it. The most popular 16-bit processor is the 68000. Some new chips, such as the 80286, are starting to attract a following, although their ultimate market

Fig. 1. The BBC-128 from Bubbl-Tec *(above) incorporates a Z80A, as much as 64K bytes of combined RAM and ROM, 128K bytes of bubble memory, two serial ports and two parallel ports. The board is priced at $1500 in single-unit quantities.*

share has yet to be determined.

Some vendors eschew the more common CPUs in favor of special-application processors. For example, Sky Computers offers a floating-point processor and an array processor on a single board that is based on a 32-bit, bit-sliced processor. A buyer can microprogram these boards to create custom-designed instruction sets for special applications. Advanced Micro Devices Inc. takes a different tack, providing a socket for an optional co-processor chip (the Intel 8087) for floating-point operations that works with an 8086.

Other boards use conventional processors but tailor their architectures to specific applications. Wintek Corp. and Ironics provide single-board data-acquisition systems that incorporate analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters for process-control and related applications. Diversified Technology Inc., produces "industrial-grade" boards with broad temperature ranges (−45° to +85°C) for use in hostile environments.

Increasing memory

Most 8-bit boards come with 8K to 128K bytes of RAM. The DBC-1880 from Systemathica C.G. Ltd., however, is available with as much as 256K bytes on board. Most 16-bit boards offer 128K to 512K bytes of RAM, with a few vendors, such as Heurikon Corp. and Dual Systems Corp. offering as much as 1M byte.

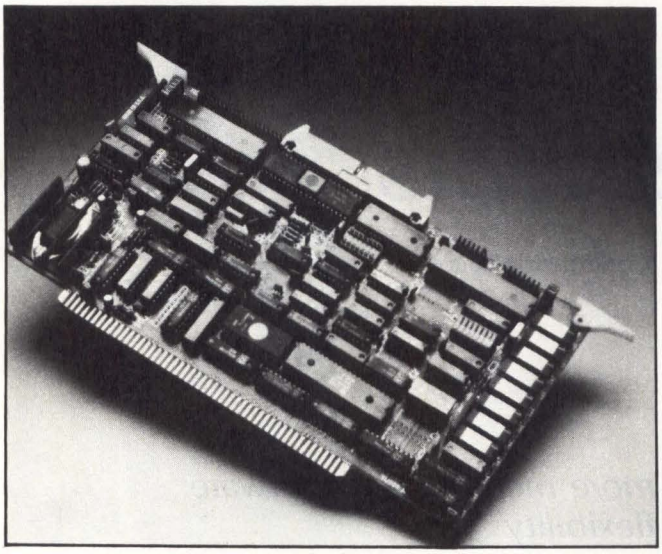
Several units, such as the BBC-128 from Bubbl-Tec, control as much as 8M bytes of memory on separate boards. Bubbl-Tec furnishes 128K bytes of on-board memory in addition to RAM and ROM. It is also suited for use in harsh environments (Fig. 1).

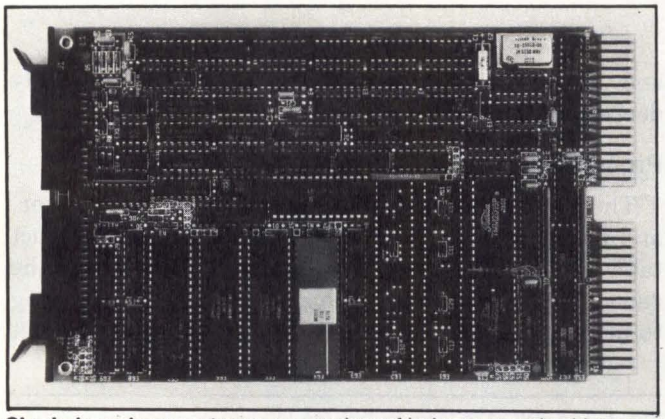
Many units include dual-ported memory that allows access to memory from a disk at one port and from a user terminal via another port. This increases throughput because display refresh can occur automatically without the processor. To increase throughput further, some units incorporate direct memory access, which expedites the movement of data from memory to I/O buses without consuming processor cycles.

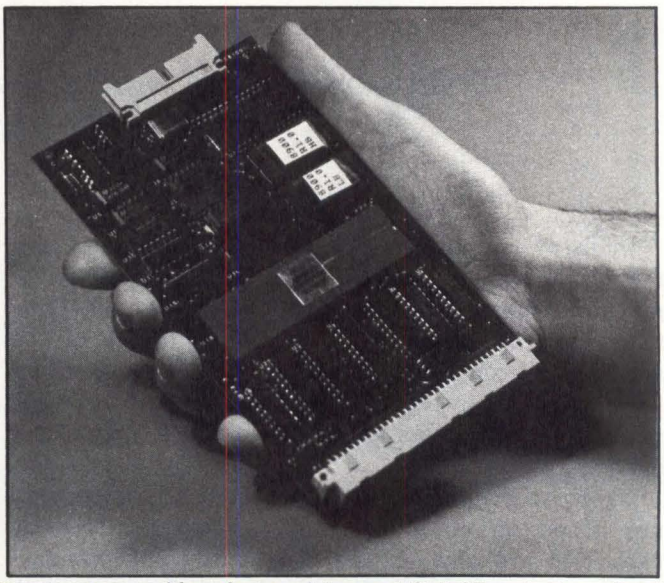
A few systems, such as Dual Systems' CPU/VME and Heurikon's HK-68, provide on-board memory-management units that simplify addressing schemes and permit designers to specify addressing ranges without jumpers. This reduces the number of steps in system fabrication and simplifies field maintenance.

Software and I/O benefits

Most single-board computers come with a set of development tools, including operating systems, high-level languages, utilities and powerful development hardware. All this support can be costly and unbundled. Consequently, designers may prefer to obtain software tools directly from software houses, and rely upon single-board-computer vendors for the hardware. The ubiquity of good software support gives designers

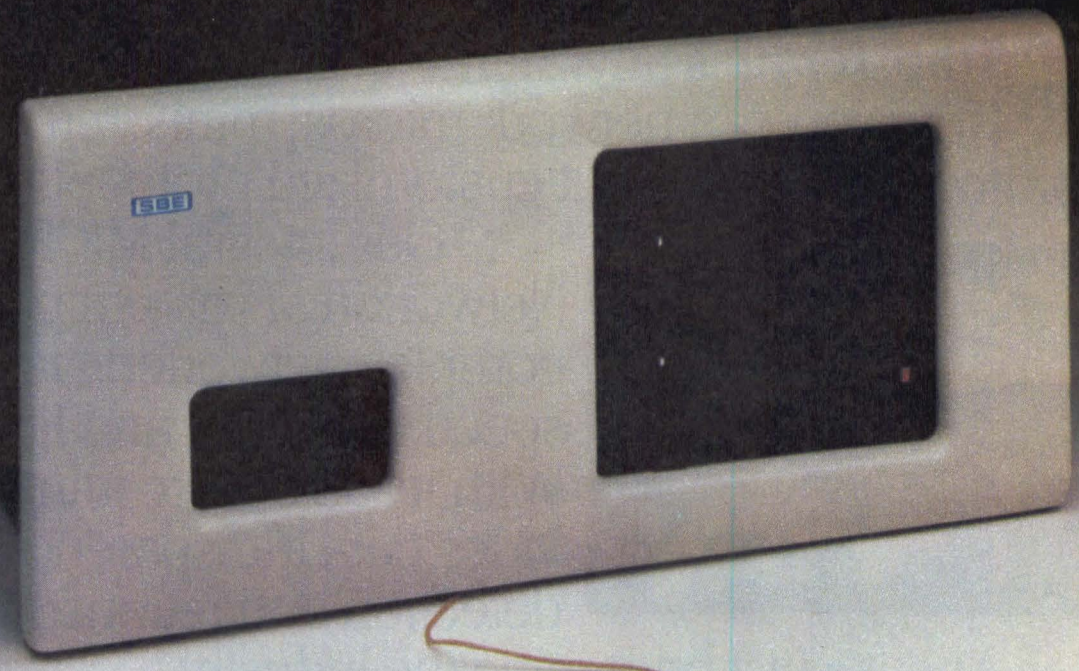






Single-board computers *use a variety of industry-standard buses, microprocessors and form factors. Advanced Digital Corp.'s Super Quad (upper left) uses a Z80A, is compatible with the S-100 bus and measures 5 × 10 in. The SBC-11/21 (bottom left) from Digital Equipment Corp. is based on the T-11 microprocessor, is compatible with the LSI-11 bus and measures 5.2 × 8.9 in. The 68000-based VME 8100 from Mizar Inc. (bottom right) is VME bus- compatible and measures 3.94 × 6.3 in.*

You get more computer...for less.



For nearly 10 years, we've watched and helped OEMs and systems integrators take our various boards and build their systems from the bottom up.

Now we've put all of that experience together to make your job a lot easier. We've combined the most outstanding features and capabilities with an outstanding price.

The SBE 200 lets you take advantage of the speed and power of the 68000. At the same time, you can quickly and easily tailor the system to your specific applications with readily available multibus™ products and accessories.

And we've left nine slots for you to tailor the SBE 200 to your specific application.

The system includes 256K bytes of dual-ported RAM, two serial I/O channels and a parallel printer port.

You get a full 10 MHz of operation with no wait states.

Its flexible mass storage capacity starts with a 10M bytes Winchester and a DSDD 5¼" floppy.

And, we offer a complete range of software options. Choose UNIX™-like Regulus™, business-oriented CP/M-68K™ and process-oriented pFORTH 32™.

The SBE 200 is attractive enough to be used in any operating environment. But it was really designed to be rack mountable with plenty of power and room for expansion.

If your application calls for more computer...for less...call us today.

SBE®

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON INQUIRY CARD

4700 San Pablo Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608, (415) 652-1805, TWX 910-366-2116

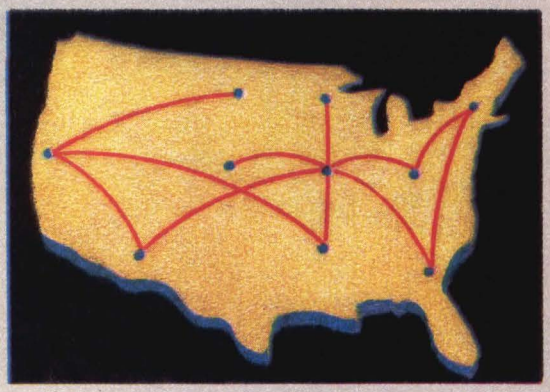
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp., UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs, CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research, Regulus is a trademark of Alcyon and pFORTH is a trademark of Forth.

INTRODUCING NETWORKING MODEMS. BECAUSE IF YOU HAVE DIFFERENT KINDS OF COMPUTERS WORKING FOR YOU, YOU NEED A DIFFERENT KIND OF MODEM.

The MICROCOM™ Series RX/1000 and PCS/2000 Networking Modems are the only 1200 baud modems that let you create a network to transfer files between all types and brands of computers. Error-free.

Transfer files anywhere – over ordinary phone lines.

Now you can network micros, minis, terminals and mainframes – all without customized protocols or software.

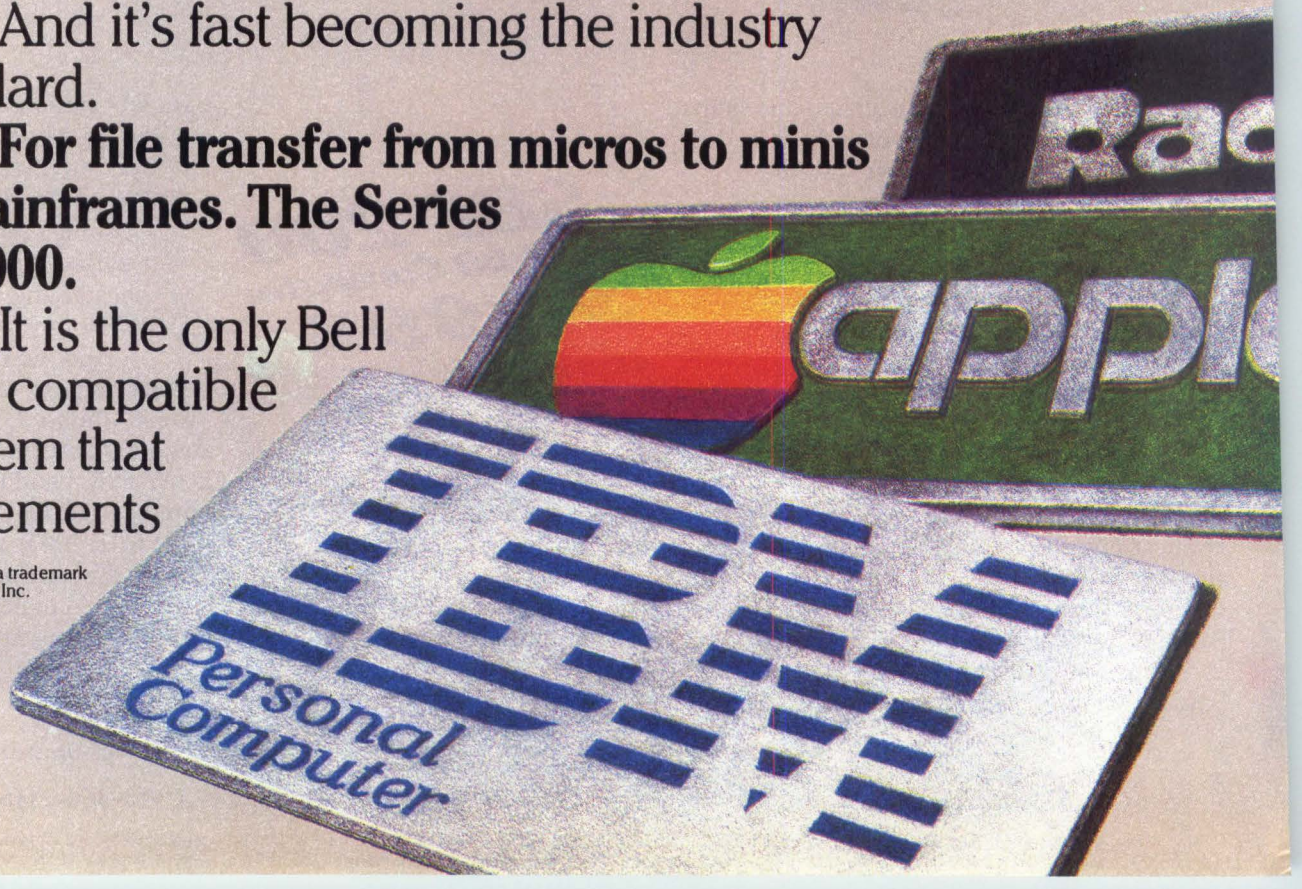


Our integral MICROCOM Networking Protocol performs complex networking tasks like speed matching and flow control. With its SDLC-like framing it provides data transparency, and error detection and retransmission.

And it's fast becoming the industry standard.

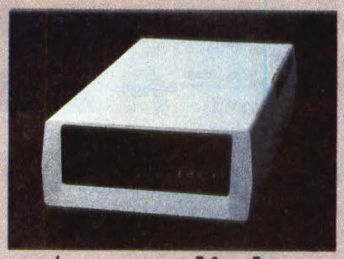
For file transfer from micros to minis or mainframes. The Series RX/1000.

It is the only Bell 212A compatible modem that implements



MICROCOM is a trademark of MICROCOM, Inc.

the MICROCOM Networking Protocol. That means you get error-free transmission between any two computers.



Other features: auto answer/auto dial, nine stored phone numbers, up to 9600 baud input, automatic flow control and buffering, and more—all for $895.

For unattended file transfer from micros to micros. The Series PCS/2000.

It does everything the Series RX/1000 does and more. With its integral clock and 32K file buffer it will send or receive files whether your computer is on, off, or doing something else. And this one's just $995.

So if you want to create a network, get the modems created for networks.

For more information about MICROCOM's Networking Modems, mail coupon to MICROCOM, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Or call Harry Segal, Vice President of Sales, at 617-762-9310.

NAME _____ PHONE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MMS/8/83

Circle No. 32 **ON INQUIRY CARD**

MICROCOM

The communications standard for micros.

Anyone who pays $2395 for a terminal ought to have his head examined.

Some people think our prices are mind-blowing. Until they learn more about our terminals, and how much sense they make for professional users.

Take the Ann Arbor Guru™, for example. It's simply a well-considered investment in your own talent.

To help you get ahead in your work, the Guru features an unprecedented 28K of memory. Imagine. Enough memory to fill 15 pages of an 80x24 display. Or six full pages of 8½x11 text. All locally resident for editing, printing, transmission, or just for context.

The Guru display also shows a lot of thought for your needs. You can display up to 66 lines of up to 170 characters. Then zoom and scroll—horizontally and vertically—to view any portion of the memory, displaying as much or as little data as you like.

Of course, all this is in addition to Ann Arbor's standard 15-inch screen, portrait or landscape. Dozens of programmable keys. ANSI-standard coding. Pause and Meta functions. And incomparable data line monitoring.

Now, we'd be the last people to say that an Ann Arbor Guru is for just anyone.

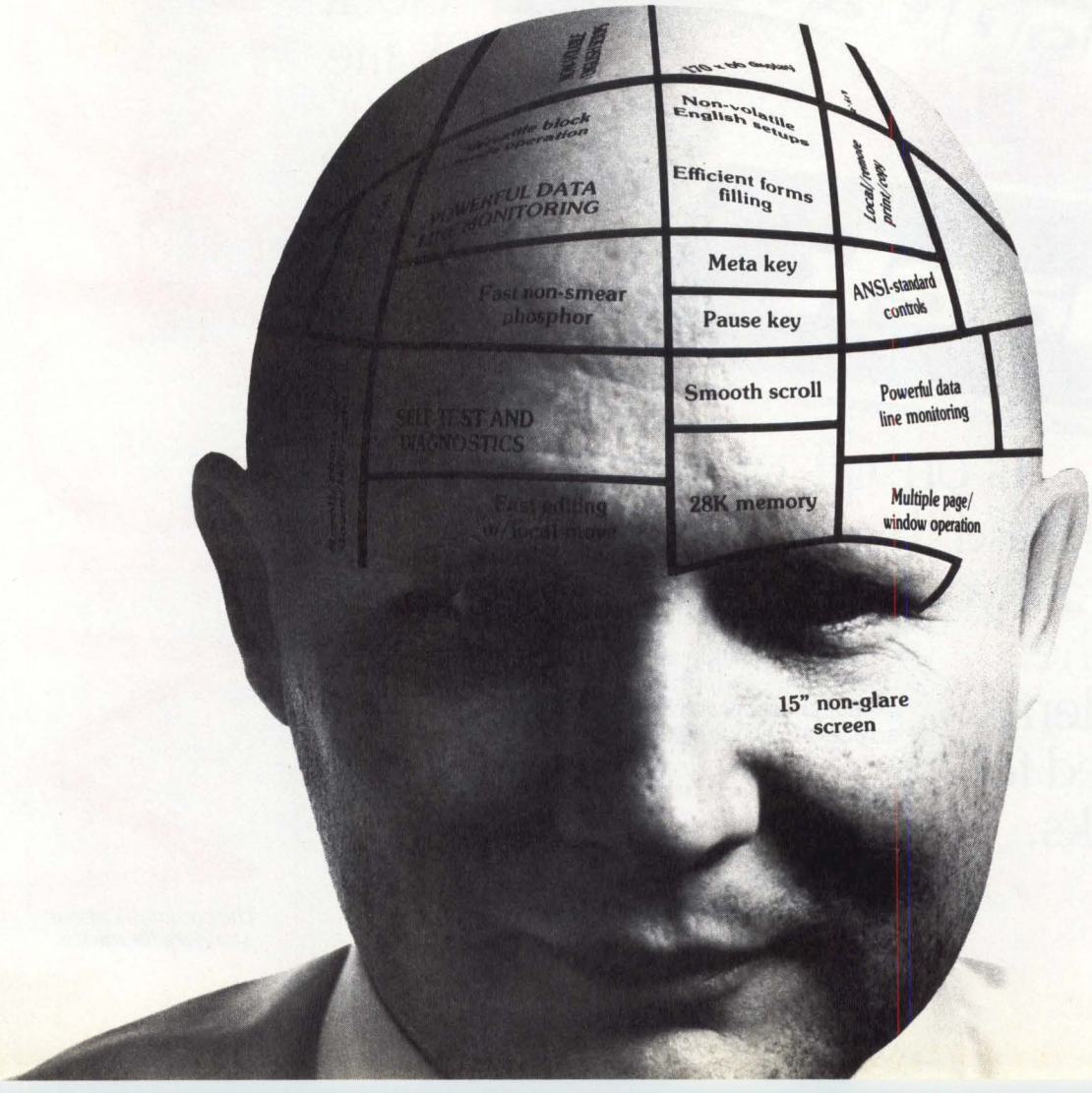
But if you think you're worth it, it would be crazy to settle for anything less.

For more information, write to Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. at 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103. Or call 313/663-8000.

ANN ARBOR
TERMINALS

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON INQUIRY CARD

Once you've worked with them, you won't work without them.



more choices and control over development costs.

More than three-quarters of the boards in the product table furnish an interface to one of the popular microcomputer buses (such as the Multibus, the STD, the VME or the S-100). The Multibus (also known as the IEEE standard 796) is the most popular among vendors of 16-bit boards. The STD bus is the favorite among 8-bit manufacturers. The VME bus, a recent entrant supported by Motorola Inc., Signetics Corp. and Mostek Corp., is gaining some adherents, while older buses such as the S-100 still attract large numbers of vendors.

One of the most striking advances in the crop of 16-bit boards is the availability of on-board controllers for floppy disk drives. This feature is available from Advanced Digital Corp., Data General Corp., Heurikon and Wintech Systems. The on-board peripheral controller makes designers' jobs easier and helps keep costs down. This benefit should become more common in the next year or two.

Significant progress has also been made in parallel-port throughput. The port on Pacific Microsystems' PM68D can run at 16M bits per sec., and three ports on the model M68K10 from SBE Inc. can each be driven at 8M bps. These line speeds are vital in working with high-speed local-area networks. At these speeds, the boards can also exchange data at the channel rates of mainframes and superminis.

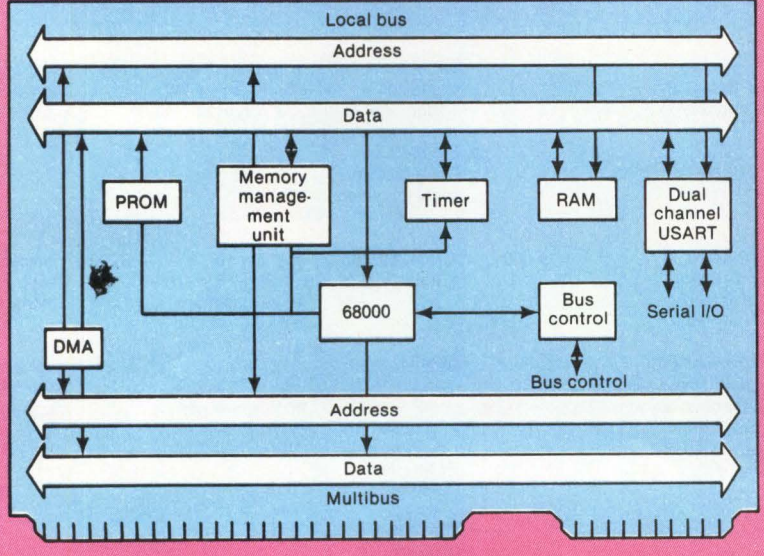
Asynchronous serial line transmission rates have been slow to advance (most still run at 50 to 19,200 baud), but designers now have the flexibility of choosing asynchronous or synchronous ports on some boards. Microbar Systems Inc.'s DBC 68K2, for example, drives its serial ports at rates as high as 19,200 baud in asychronous mode and as high as 880K baud in synchronous mode.

Most boards now come with a complete set of development tools.

Packaging, power and prices

Some vendors have managed to put keyboards and power supplies on board. Synertek Inc.'s model SYM-2 contains a 28-key keyboard, a six-digit display, eight LED lights and eight toggle switches. Most boards dissipate between 10W and 20W. Onset Computer Corp., National Semiconductor Corp. and RCA Corp., however, offer boards incorporating CMOS chips that exhibit extraordinarily low power dissipation; 100 mW for an entire board is typical. These units also incorporate on-board power supplies, an important feature in aircraft, satellites and other applications in

ARCHITECTURE OF A 16-BIT SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER



Forward Technology Inc.'s FT-68X is a single-board computer built around a 10-MHz 68000 microprocessor. The lower address and data bus comprise the Multibus, which permits the board to exchange data with other processors or memory boards. The upper bus furnishes local communication among the FT-68X components.

The CPU does not directly address the local bus, but operates through the memory-management unit. The MMU provides address translation, sharing, memory allocation for multiple processes and a segment map for memory protection.

On-board RAM has a 256K-byte capacity, which can be expanded to 8M bytes with separate boards connected via the Multibus. The cycle-stealing direct-memory-access unit allows off-board devices to exchange data with local RAM without processor overhead.

The dual-channel universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter supports programmable bit rates from 300 to 19,200 baud in asynchronous mode and as much as 1M bit per sec. in synchronous mode.

The timer chip incorporates five independent 16-bit counter/timers. Two are used to set the serial port baud rates; one is dedicated to memory refresh interrupts (every 2 msec.). The remaining two are available to the designer, although one of these may be allocated to reset the system when time-outs or other events occur.

which power budgets are stringent and space is at a premium.

The number of DC voltages needed to run external power supplies is important to most designers. Older boards that use Z80s and other 8-bit processors typically require +5V, +12V and −12V power. Some newer processors, such as the 68000, require only +5V, thus reducing the cost of the external power supply.

Some vendors have managed to put keyboards and power supplies on board.

Prices for single-board computers are continuously decreasing. Typical prices for 8-bit boards fall in the $200 to $300 range, although the M-80 from Miller Technology Inc., sells for as little as $69. At the other end of the 8-bit spectrum, the MSC 8011 from Monolithic Systems Corp., sells for $1364 in quantities of one to nine.

Most 16-bit boards sell for between $1000 and $2000, although Central Data Corp. offers its model B1017 for $625 in quantities of 10 to 25. On the other hand, Heurikon sells the HK-68 board for $3590, and Data General Corp.'s Eclipse S/120 model 8731 sells for $9500 for a chassis model with 128K bytes of RAM.

The prices in the product table must be examined carefully; single-unit prices are given in most instances, but generous discounts are available for OEM quantities. Discounts of 30 percent on 100 units and 50 percent on 500 units are not unusual.

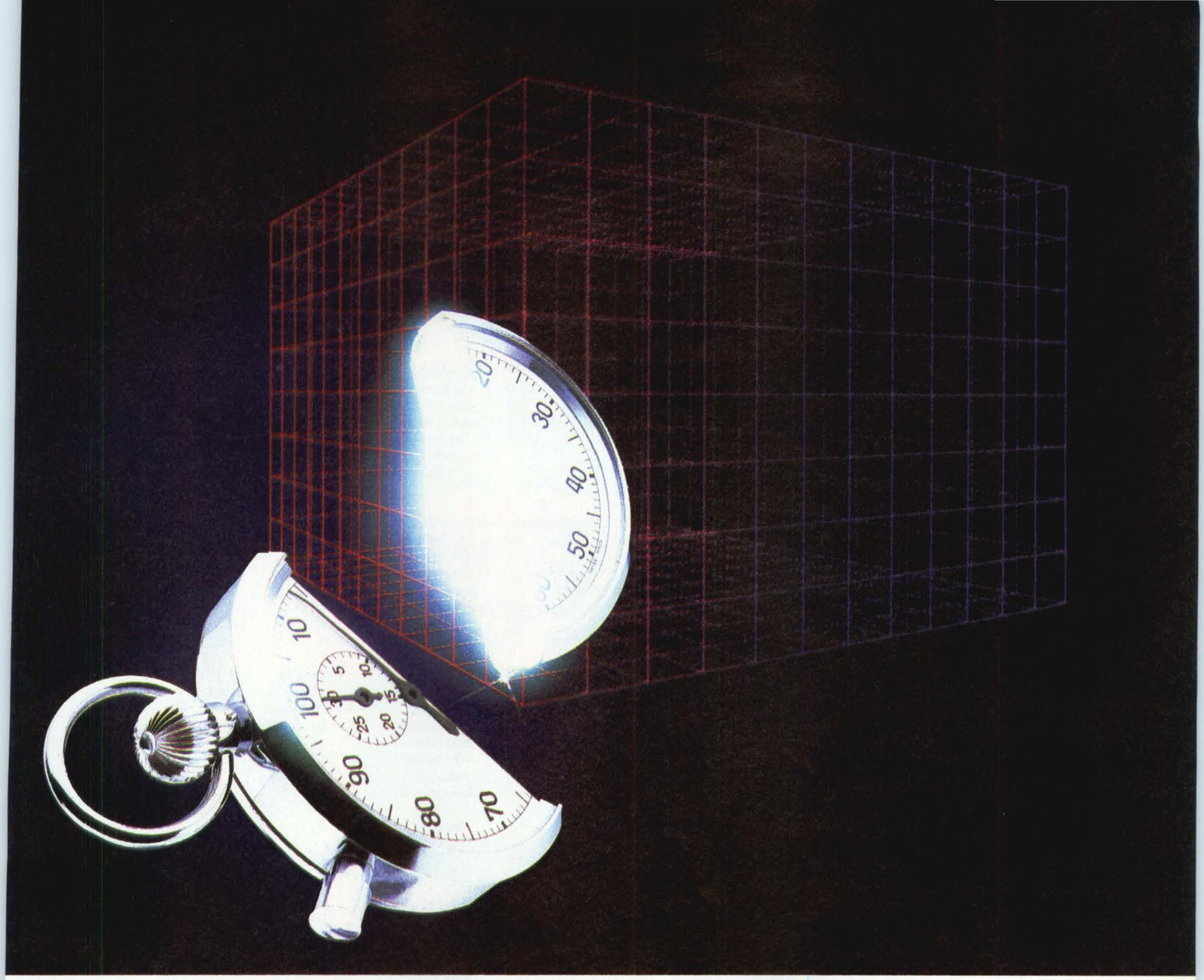
The product table

The following product table lists the most important parameters for comparing single-board microcomputers. These include the type of CPU and word size, amount of on-board memory (ROM and RAM), the number of serial and parallel I/O ports, line speeds, bus compatibility, software support (including development system), board size, power requirements and typical price (single-unit price unless otherwise noted). Vendors were asked to provide information on their two most important products or product lines. □

Malcolm L. Stiefel, now a group leader at Mitre Corp., has worked as a systems analyst, a systems engineer and a programmer on military command-and-control, hospital administration, investment securities and municipal information systems.

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
ADPS GmbH									756
ID-80	Z80A 8	2K–8K ROM 0–64K RAM	2 serial, (50 to 19200) 3 parallel		CP/M; debugger, editor, loader; character & graphics generator; DEC VT52 terminal emulator	6.5 x 9.3 +5, +12, −12 V 9 W typical	$598	includes floppy disk controller	
Advanced Digital Corp.									757
Super Quad	Z80A 8	2K–4K ROM 64K RAM	2 serial, (to 19200) 2 parallel	S-100	CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS	5 x 10 +8, −8, +16, −16 V 40 W maximum	$700	includes floppy disk controller	
Advanced Micro Devices									758
Am 96/4126	Z8002 16	8K–16K ROM 128K RAM (dual ported)	2 serial, (4800 to 38400 baud synch 75 to 19200 baud asynch) 3 8-bit parallel	Multibus	Real-time OS; Am 96/4640 monitor; Pascal, assembler, PLMH; development facilities: PS/1000 computer, Am 8/8112/8050A	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 20 W maximum	$2245	paging register for memory mapping to as much as 1M-byte RAM	
Am 97/8605	8086 16	8K–128K ROM 8K–16K RAM	1 or 2 serial, (4800 to 38400 baud synch 75 to 19200 baud asynch) 3 8-bit parallel	Multibus	monitor; software compatible with Intel 86/05	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 25 W typical	$1585	5-, 8-, and 10-MHz versions; socket for 8087 coprocessor	



Invest in Time

Your Customers Can't Wait

Getting your project completed on time is critical. Investing in the right software tools puts time on your side.

We write software for a living. We understand the importance of time to the professional programmer. To complete projects on time you need good software tools. So we create high quality, timesaving tools for users of DEC and MC68000-based computer systems.

Pascal-2 Compiler It generates fast, compact code. Because the compiler does the optimizing, programmers can spend time on other programming tasks. Because Pascal is a structured language, other programmers can easily read your programs. Indeed, it's the language most programmers are learning today.

Additionally, programs written in Pascal-2 are portable. Now you can change hardware without having to rewrite your software.

Additional TimeSavers The time you save with our Pascal-2 compiler is only the beginning. We also provide a full line of other TimeSavers. *Pascal-2 source-level Debugger* for true high-level debugging ease. *SourceTools* for control and management of changes to source programs. *Concurrent Programming Package* for real-time scheduling and device drivers. *Profiler* for identifying performance bottlenecks in programs.

The Pascal-2 Compiler is now available on UNIX for the MC68000 and PDP-11 computer systems.

TimeSavers from Oregon Software.
Your customers can't wait. And neither can you.

Oregon Software

2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX: 910-464-4779

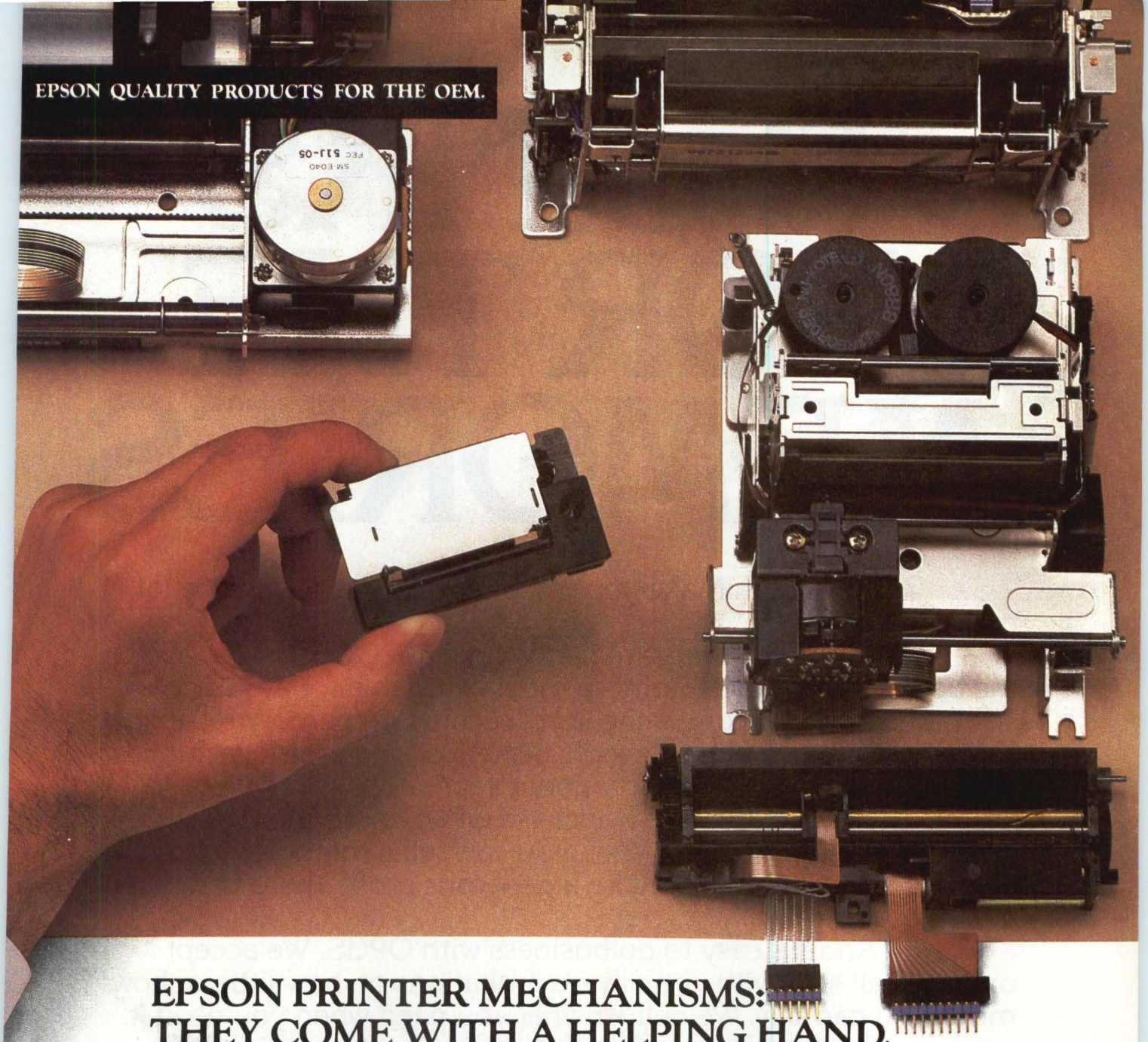
The Pioneer in Performance Pascal

DEC and PDP-11 are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
Bubbl-Tec									759
BBC-128	Z80A 8	1K–64K combined ROM, RAM 128K bubble memory	2 serial, (75 to 19200) 2 parallel, (1M)	Multibus	CP/M; FORTH	6 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 6 W typical 13 W maximum	$1500	controls as much as 8M bytes bubble memory on separate boards	
California Computer Systems									760
CALSTAR	Z80A 8	2K ROM 64K–128K RAM	2 serial, (19.2K) 1 parallel		CP/M 2.2; ASM; editor, assembler, loader; development system: CCS 1100	8.5 x 11 90–130/180–260 VAC 60 W typical 70 W maximum	$2495–$2795	includes 2 SSDD floppy drives (DSDD optional)	
Central Data Corp.									761
B1017	Z8000 16	2K ROM		Multibus	XENIX/ZMOS; COBOL, BASIC, C, assembler; development system: Z8000 computer	+5, +12 V 20 W typical 30 W maximum	$625 10 to 25	supports as many as 32 users	
Creative Micro Systems Inc.									762
9609, 9619	6809 8	4K–32K ROM 1K–8K RAM	2 serial, (75 to 9600) 4 parallel, (340K to 680K)	EXORbus	OS9; monitor; BASIC, Pascal, C, CIS COBOL; macro text editor; interactive debugger; development facility: Exorciser	6.6 x 9.75 +5, +12, −12 V 4.84 W typical 7 W maximum	$595 to $895	parallel ports have ten lines each	
Cubit Inc.									763
6500	6502 8	4K–20K ROM 1K–4K RAM	8 parallel, (1M)	AIM-65	AIM monitor; BASIC, FORTH, Pascal, PL-65, assembler; development facility: on-board	4.5 x 6.5 +5 V 4 W typical 5 W maximum	$195	Rockwell AIM-65 computer-compatible, 9 lines per parallel port	
Data General Corp.									764
Eclipse S/120, model 8731; Eclipse S/120, model 8737	micro-ECLIPSE 16	as much as 512K RAM	1 serial, (to 19.2K)	DG Nova/ Eclipse bus, S-100	MP/AOS, RDOS, RTOS; Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC, assembler; editor, debugger, library editor, ISAM, documentation tools; development facility: Any DG Eclipse computer	7.5 x 9.5 15 x 15 +5, −5, +12, −12 V 28 W maximum	$2800 to $9500; $1764 to $5700 qty over 200	includes floppy disk controller, on-board character, graphics generator	
Datricon Corp.									765
ACS-09	6809 8	0–40K combined ROM, RAM	1 serial, (300 to 19200)	STD	D-FORTH and OS-9; D-FORTH, BASIC, Pascal, C, COBOL, assembler; development facilities: ACS-09B computer, DV-9	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 3.5 W typical 4.1 W maximum	$195	1 MHz, 2 MHz versions	



EPSON PRINTER MECHANISMS: THEY COME WITH A HELPING HAND.

PORTABLE/HAND-HELD COMPUTER PRINTERS				
Model	**Head**	**Columns**	**Speed**	**Weight**
M1XX	Impact Shuttle	16 to 40	0.4 to 0.7 LPS	2.1 oz
M2XX	7 wire impact	21 to 31	2.4 LPS	28.0 oz
M5XX	7 wire impact	40	3.0 LPS	59.0 oz
M12XX	Thermal	40	0.5 LPS	5.2 oz
M3XXX	9 wire impact	80	80 CPS	4.4 lb

You've heard that Epson delivers more printer mechanisms than anyone else. That's true. More than 600,000 shipped per month.

You've heard that our out-of-box failure rate is measured in 10ths of a percent. True again.

But maybe you're concerned that the leader in ECR and POS printers is too busy to worry about your application. *Not a chance!*

That's how we got where we are. By caring about your problems. Lending you a helping hand in selecting a printer for your application. Helping you package it as an integral part or as a stand-alone. And always delivering a cost-effective, quality solution. On schedule.

The printer mechanisms shown here can easily be designed into portable and hand-held computers. We have many more. In many variations. For many applications. Call or write us today. Let us start by giving you a helping hand.

SW Region (714) 751-1919 • **NW Region** (408) 985-8828 • **SE Region** (404) 458-9666
NE Region (617) 245-8007 • **CENTRAL Region** - (815) 455-2570

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

OEM Products Division
Printer Group
3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance,
CA 90505 (213) 534-0360
Telex: 182412

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON INQUIRY CARD

THANKS FOR THE MEMORIES

OPUS can make your magnetic media business a lot more pleasant.

Your customers are happy because OPUS is just about the best, most reliable memory media available today. Since 1977, we've been setting unheard of records in memory reliability in everything we make—flexible diskettes, single-disk cartridges, multi-level disk packs and magnetic tape.

Dealers are happy because OPUS gives them profit margins second to none. When you can sell a memory product as good as ours and still make a generous profit, there's reason to smile.

And it's easy to do business with OPUS. We accept orders of all size, with virtually no limitations on how little or how much you can buy. We deliver what you need when you need it.

So if you're less than happy buying magnetic media from the other guys, keep the name OPUS in mind. We could bring you just about the best memories you've ever had.

Find out more. Circle us on the reader service card, or call or write. Computer Resources, Inc. 4650 W. 160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Phone 800/321-9330.

OPUS®

NO BAD MEMORIES

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
ACS-12	6800 8	0–40K combined ROM, RAM	1 serial, (300 to 19200) 2 8-bit bidirectional parallel ports (500K)	STD	D-FORTH OS; D-FORTH assembler; development facilities: DEC PDP-11 computer, Apple computer	4.5 x 9.6 +5, +12, −12 V 3.5 W typical 4.1 W maximum	$295		
Digital Equipment Corp.									766
FALCON SBC-11/21, Model KXT11-AA	T-11 16	0–32K ROM 4K–8K RAM	2 serial, (300 to 38400) 1 24-bit parallel, (1.6M)	LSI-11	MicroPower OS; Pascal, assembler; development facility: LSI-11/23 computer	5.2 x 8.9 +5, +12 V 12 W typical 15 W maximum	$790		
Distributed Computer Systems									767
DCS 186/16	80186 16	0–32K ROM 256K RAM	2 serial, (300 to 1M) 3 parallel, (100K)	Multibus	CP/M-86, MP/M, MS/DOS, UNIX, RMX/86; monitor; FORTRAN, C, Pascal, PL/I, BASIC, PLM-86; editor, loader; development facility: on-board	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 20 W typical 25 W maximum	$2000		
DCS 86/16	8086 16	2K–16K ROM 0–8K RAM	3 serial, (300 to 1M) 3 parallel, (100K)	Multibus	CP/M-86, MP/M, MS/DOS, UNIX, RMX/86; monitor; FORTRAN, C, Pascal, PL/I, BASIC, PLM-86; editor, loader; development facility: on-board	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 25 W typical 30 W maximum	$1200		
Diversified Technology Inc.									768
CBC 800/216; CBC 800/ 2400	NSC-800 8	0–64K ROM 0–32K RAM	1 serial, (110 to 9600) 6 8-bit parallel	Multibus	CP/M 2.2, IOS-4; CBC 9216 monitor; IOS-4 (based on FORTH); development facility: Intel MDS with Relms NSC-800 Spice module	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 0.8 W typical 2 W maximum	$925 to $994	commercial version 0 to +70° C, industrial version −40 to +85° C	
Dual Systems Corp.									769
CPU/VME	68010 16	8K–32K ROM 256K–1M RAM (dual ported)	VME		UNIX System III; VMEbug monitor; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, C; development facility: VME/32 computer	6.3 x 9.2 +5 V 15 W typical 18 W maximum	$1495	hardware floating-point available; memory management unit type 16082	
CPU/68000M	68000 16	None		S-100	UNIX System III, FORTH OS; BASIC, FORTH, Pascal, COBOL, C; development facility: System 83/20 or 83/80	5.5 x 10 +8 V 10 W typical 15 W maximum	$990	industrial grade, 168-hour burn-in	

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
Forward Technology Inc.									770
FT-68X	68000 (10 MHz) 16	16K–32K ROM 256K RAM	2 serial, (600K) 1 parallel	Multibus	monitor; loader, debugger; development facility: FTI 3000 or FTI 500 computer	6.75 x 12 +5 V 17.5 W typical 20 W maximum	$2200 qty 100	includes memory management unit, supports as many as 8M bytes on separate boards	
General Micro Systems Inc.									771
GMS6506-01-01	6502 8	8K–32K ROM 1K–4K RAM	1 serial, (100 to 9600) 20 parallel lines, (to 1M)	EXORbus	OS; monitor; clock/calendar, PROM programmer; FORTH, BASIC, assembler; development facilities: on-board, GMS6500	6 x 9.75 +5, +12, −12 V 10 W typical 15 W maximum	$284 qty 100	optional IEEE-488 port, may substitute 6802 or Z-80 CPU, addresses as many as 3 64K-byte memory banks	
GMS6526-01-01	6809 8	8K–32K ROM 1K–4K RAM	1 serial, (100 to 9600) 20 parallel lines, (to 1M)	EXORbus	OS-9; monitor; clock/calendar, PROM programmer; BASIC, assembler; development facilities: on-board, GMS6800	6 x 9.75 +5, +12, −12 V 9 W typical 15 W maximum	$334 qty 100	optional IEEE 488 port; 1 MHz, 2 MHz versions; addresses as many as 3 64K-byte memory banks	
Heurikon Corp.									772
HK-68	68000 16	4K–32K ROM 128K–1M RAM	4 serial, (38400) 2 8-bit parallel	Multibus	UNIX, CAM-68; Hbug monitor; C, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC; editor, loader; development facility: on-board	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 22 W typical 44 W maximum	$3590	includes memory management unit, floppy disk controller	
MLZ-92A	Z80A 8	4K–16K ROM 16K–64K RAM	4 serial, (50 to 19200) 2 parallel	Multibus	CP/M, MP/M; Zraid monitor; C, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC; editor, loader; development facility: on-board	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 14 W typical 18 W maximum		optional floppy disk, hard disk, and streaming tape controllers; DMA controller	
Inconix Corp.									773
CINCH PAK	8031 8	4K–32K ROM 2K–8K RAM	1 serial, (28800) as many as 8 parallel		CPOS; assembler, CPAL development system: any that supports Intel MCS-51	12 x 16 115/220 V 15 W typical 26 W maximum	$7485	includes on-board power supply	
Insight Enterprises Corp.									774
EQ-4	Z80A 8	2K ROM 128K RAM	4 serial, (300/19,200) 2 parallel bus		CP/M; CRT monitor; BIOS development system: EQ-4	8 x 14 +5, +12, −12 V 8 W typical 12 W maximum	$750		

The Falcon loves its new nest.

ADAC's "FALCON'S NEST"™ is the perfect backplane and card cage for DEC's SBC-11/21 Falcon and other LSI-11 16-bit SBCs. ADAC's ultra-compact 3200BPS has slots for a Falcon and five LSI-11 compatible cards plus a seventh slot that includes a plug-in power supply module that provides +5V @ 8A and +12V @ 1.8A.

Thought out in every respect, built-in features include:

- Addressing for 22 bits
- Power monitor for orderly up-down sequences
- 60 HZ line clock plus crystal option
- Fan failure and over temperature detection
- Screw terminals for both AC and DC power
- Connectors to allow chaining of backplanes

Only $495 in 100 quantity, the ADAC 3200BPS is particularly well suited to OEM and large user applications. And it's an ideal building block for distributed and other small system requirements.

Send for complete information on ADAC's 3200BPS including a fully packaged version and our complete line of other LSI-11 enclosures and backplanes, compatible I/O products and supporting software.

adac corporation

70 Tower Office Park · Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 935-6668

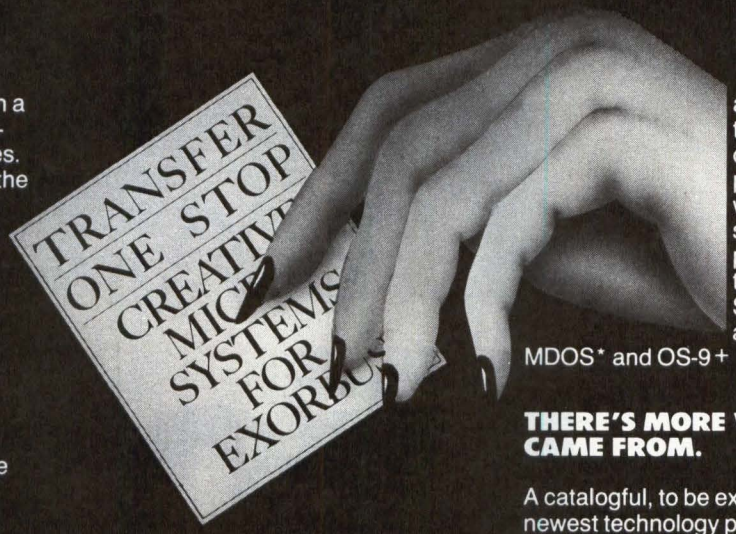
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
Intel Corp.									775
iSBC 286/10	80286 16	0–384K ROM 0–80K RAM	2 serial 1 parallel	Multibus	XENIX 286, RMX 286R OS; SDM 286 monitor; Pascal, FORTRAN, C, BASIC, COBOL, PL/M, assembler; development facility: Series III	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 36.2 W maximum	$3350	includes iLBX interface	
iSBC 86/30	8086 16	0–128K ROM 128K–256K RAM (dual ported)	1 serial 1 24-bit parallel	Multibus	XENIX 86, iRMX 86, CP/M-86; iSBC 957 monitor; Pascal, FORTRAN, C, BASIC, COBOL, PL/M, assembler; development facility: on-board or Series III system	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 26.1 W maximum	$2990		
Intellimac Inc.									776
IN/MP68	68010, 68000 16	8K–128K ROM 128K–512K RAM		Multibus	UNIX V7, TeleSoft ROS; C-shell, IN/MSX monitors; Ada, FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, C, LISP; development facility: Intellimac IN/7000 M-series, K-series computers	6.75 x 12 +5 V 15 W typical 25 W maximum	$2495	drives separate boards with serial, parallel ports and as much as 4M-bytes memory	
Intersil Systems Inc.									777
ISB-3101, ISB-3111	8085A, Z80 8	2K–24K ROM 2K–24K RAM		STD	CP/M; monitor; BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, assembler; editor; development facility: ISB-80	4.5 x 6.5 +5 V	$200	on-board counter/timer tied to I/O connector	
Ironics Inc.									778
IR-801	Z80A 8	2K–64K ROM 2K–64K RAM	2 serial, (800K) 8 parallel, (2.75M)	STD and Ibus	CP/M; IMON monitor; IRTX multitasking executive; C, Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN; development facilities: on-board, IR-801/D	11 x 13 10 W typical 60 W maximum on-board power supply	$505 qty 25	data acquisition, control system; includes A/D converter, clock/calendar	
IV-1600	68000 (12 MHz) 16	4K–160K ROM 128K–256K RAM	4 serial, (1M) 3 parallel, (more than 8M)	VME and SASI	CP/M 68K, UNIX; IMON 68 monitor; VRTX multitasking executive; C, Pascal, COBOL, assembler; development facilities: on-board, IV-1600/D	9 x 11 +5, +12, −12 V 18 W typical 25 W maximum	$2495 qty 25		

EXORBUS* USERS WELCOME A BOARD!

Creative Micro Systems greets you with a comprehensive line of completely compatible support modules and enclosures. All are pin and outline compatible with the Motorola EXORciser* and Micromodules*. And all offer high quality, low prices, and fast delivery. Check out our latest fare... No matter which route you choose we have some exciting stops along the way.



GET ON BOARD WITH A NEW CPU.

The Creative Micro Systems 9619 Advanced Microcomputer is a complete MC68B09-based system on a single EXORbus compatible card. You'll appreciate its flexible extensive on-board memory capacity. Configurations range from 8K EPROM and 8K RAM to 32K EPROM and 2K RAM. Features include two serial I/O channels with software selectable bit rates, four parallel I/O channels, non-volatile quartz-referenced time-date subsystem and 2K non-volatile RAM.

JUST THE TICKET FOR ADDING MEMORY.

The 9638 static RAM module increases capacity by your choice of 64, 56 or 32K. Each way, you benefit from high speed (200 ns maximum access time), lower power needs (¾ watt typical), and extended address decoding for memory mapping applications.

A MEMORY THAT WON'T SOON FORGET.

Our new 9637A is a non-volatile static RAM module that retains all stored data —even with system power off—for as long as three years. You can even remove the 9637A from the chassis and transport it without loss of data. Available in 16K and 8K versions.

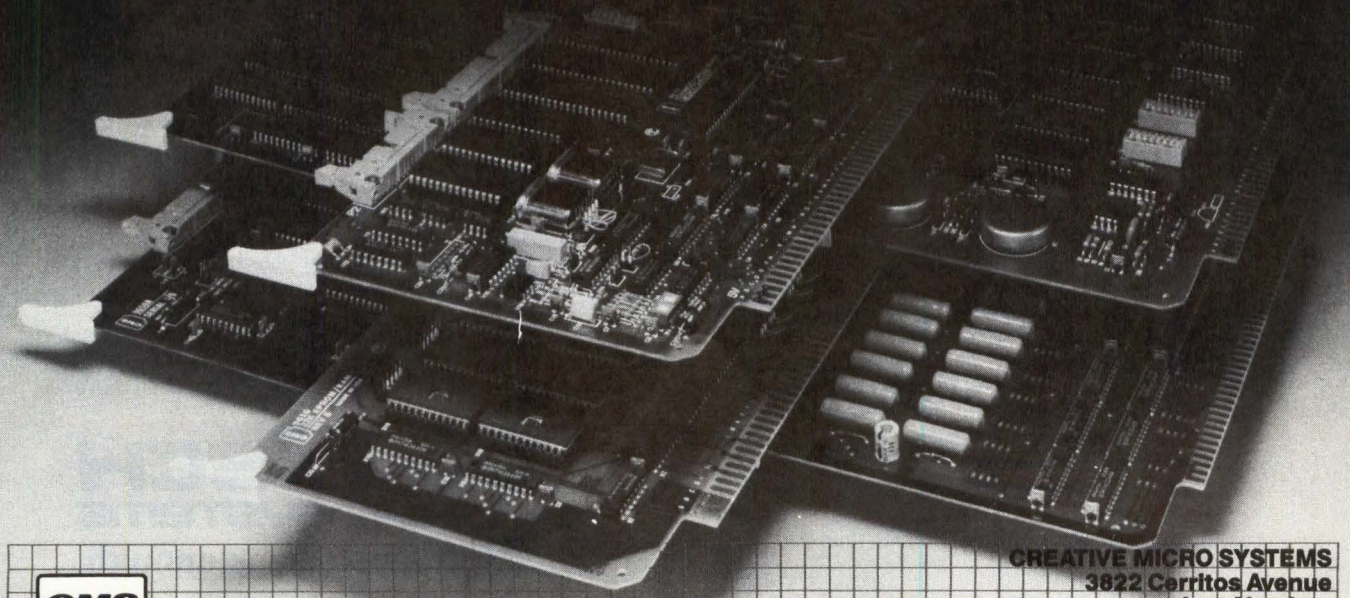
TAKE A SPIN WITH OUR DISC SUBSYSTEM.

We offer 8 inch Winchester/Floppy Disc combination units with capacities to 40 megabytes. For smaller systems our economical 5¼ inch systems are available with capacities to 20 megabytes. All disc systems are packaged complete with controller, power supply and cables for plug-in easy interface to the EXORbus. Software interfaces are available for both MDOS* and OS-9+ operating systems.

THERE'S MORE WHERE THESE CAME FROM.

A catalogful, to be exact. CMS has all the newest technology products including three intelligent modules. The 9657 Intelligent Parallel Interface, the 9661 Intelligent Time-Date Subsystem and the 9671 Intelligent Floppy Disc Controller each have their own processor to remove some burden from the main processor. They fit your price/performance needs. And they fit into your enclosures or ours, including rack mount and desk top designs.

Join the growing family of 6800/6809 people who welcome our boards. You'll like our products, our pricing, and our from-stock delivery. Write or call for details—and for your free copy of our latest catalog of EXORbus-compatibles.

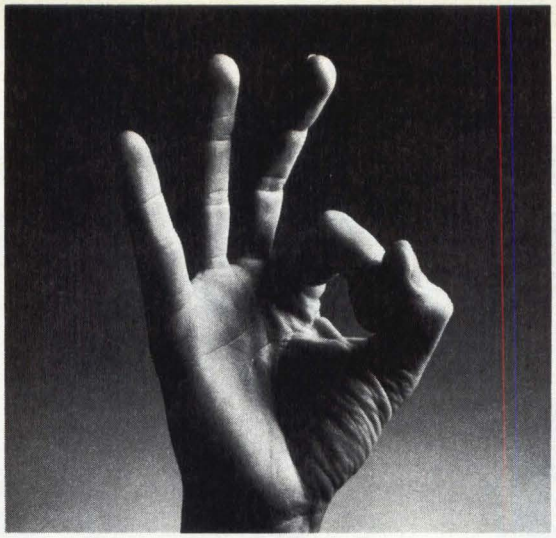


CMS

CREATIVE MICRO SYSTEMS
3822 Cerritos Avenue
Los Alamitos
California 90720
Telephone (213) 493-2484

Find us in the 1983 IC Master Catalog on pages 1911-1912 *Trademarks of Motorola, Inc. +Trademark of Microware Systems Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD



Nice move, IBM.®

Well, IBM claims yet another first.

By offering the p-System™ on their Displaywriter and PC, it becomes the *only* operating system they market for both. They obviously know a good thing when they see it.

But then so did Apple,® Commodore, Corvus,™ TI, Digital, HP, Osborne,™ Philips, Sage,® Zenith, NEC, and Olivetti, for that matter.

And as a microcomputer manufacturer, you can see why. Applications sell hardware. But in the 16-bit marketplace, there just aren't enough applications available. Or are there?

Right now, there are hundreds of high-quality p-System applications. Like general business applications. Vertical applications for medicine, law, and real estate. And integrated professional productivity tools such as spreadsheets and word processing. The list goes on.

With the p-System, these applications can be running on your machine, too. Sooner than you thought possible.

And, with the p-System you can offer your customers the most complete set of microcomputer software development tools anywhere. Including compilers for UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, and BASIC, a screen editor, 10 macro assemblers, a print spooler, graphics utilities, and a host of others.

The p-System, the Universal Operating System,™ makes it possible with real portability across *all* 8 and 16-bit micros. We can make it possible for you, too. Inexpensively. After all, IBM is offering it on the PC for just $50.

So check into acquiring the world's only Universal Operating System yourself.

IBM did. And how often do *they* make a bad move?

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

Finally, once is enough.

SofTech Microsystems · 16885 West Bernardo Drive · San Diego, CA. 92127 · (619) 451-1230

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Universal Operating System and p-System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation. Sage is a registered trademark of Sage Computer Technology. Corvus is a trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc.

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
Megatel									779
Quark/100	Z80B 8	512K ROM as much as 128K RAM	2 serial, (75 to 19200) 3 parallel, (250K)	S-100, STD	CP/M, MP/M; BASIC	4 x 6.5 +5, +12 V 10 W typical 10 W maximum	$995		
Microbar Systems Inc.									780
DBC 286M	80286 16	0–128K ROM 0–4K RAM	1 serial, (9600) 3 parallel, (1M)	Multibus	XENIX; Debug86 monitor; C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, assembler; editor, downloader	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 23 W typical 35 W maximum	$1995		
DBC 68K2 Multibus	68000 16	0–128K ROM 128K–512K RAM	2 serial, (19200 baud asynch, 880K baud synch) 3 parallel, (1M)	Multibus	XENIX, Uniplus; Debug68K monitor; C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, assembler	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 18 W typical 23 W maximum	$1995		
Miller Technology Inc.									781
MCPU-800-03, M-80	Z80, Z80A 8	1K–32K ROM 0.1K–64K RAM	1 serial, (50 to 56000) 2 to 4 parallel (to 100K)	STD	Debug monitor; BASIC	4.5 x 7 or 4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 5 W typical 7.5 W maximum	$69 to $695		
Mizar Inc.									782
VME8100, VME8105	68000 16	8K–32K ROM 0–16K RAM	1 serial, (50 to 19200)	VME	CP/M 68K; monitor; C, assembler	3.94 x 6.3 +5, +12, −12 V 6 W typical 9 W maximum	$630 to $680		
Monolithic Systems Inc.									783
MSC 8014	Z80B (6 MHz) 8	0–32K ROM 64K–128K RAM	1 serial, (9600 baud asynch, 56000 baud synch) 2 parallel	Multibus	CP/M; development facility: MSC 8802	6.75 x 12 +5 V (+12 V with 2708 EPROM) 15 W typical 28 W maximum	$1364		
MSC 8186	iAPX 186 (8 MHz) 16	0–64K ROM 128K–512K RAM	1 serial, (9600 baud asynch, 56000 baud synch) 2 parallel	Multibus	CP/M 86; development facility: MSC 8802	6.75 x 12 +5 V 25.5 W typical 28.5 W maximum	$2280	math co-processor available	
Musys Corp.									784
NET/81, NET/82	Z80A 8	2K–4K ROM 64K–128K RAM	2 serial, (to 800K)	S-100	TurboDOS; COBOL, assembler; debugger, S-100 disk controller drivers	5.25 x 10 +8, +16, −16 V 10 W typical 14 W maximum	$495 to $895	S-100 slave processor for multi-user, multi-processing environment	
National Semiconductor Corp.									785
BLC-86/05	8086 16	0–128K ROM 8K–16K RAM	1 serial, (9600) 1 parallel, (24 lines)	Multibus	BLC-8957 monitor	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V		5 MHz, 8 MHz versions	
CIM-804	NSC800 8	2K–4K ROM 2K RAM	3 parallel 2 8-bit, 1 16-bit (4M)	CIMbus	BLMX-80C; CIM-660 monitor; Pascal, PL/M, assembler; editor, up/down loader; development facility: SPX-90 (Starplex)	3.9 x 6.3 +5 V 0.375 W typical 0.425 W maximum on-board power supply	$320 to $590	available temperature ranges: 0 to +70°C, −40 to +85°C	

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
Omnibyte Corp.									786
OB68K1A	68000 (10 MHz) 16	0–96K ROM 32K–128K RAM (dual ported)	2 serial 2 parallel	Multibus	Polyforth 32, Idris, MSP; Macsbug monitor; FORTH, C, Pascal; screen editor; development facility: 0B68K/SYS computer	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 16.2 W maximum	$1495		
Onset Computer Corp.									787
CPU-6805A	146805E2 8	2K–6K ROM 1K RAM	8 parallel lines	C-44	monitor	4.5 x 5.5 +6.5 to +18 V 0.005 to 0.06 W typical 0.1 W maximum on-board power supply	$360	CMOS boards for battery applications; 8-channel, 8-bit A/D converter; real-time clock	
CPU-800A-1, CPU-8085	NSC-800 or 80C85 8	2K–4K ROM 0.1K–2K RAM	22 or 24 parallel lines	C-44	monitor	4.5 x 5.5 +6.5 to +18 V 0.02 to 0.3 W typical 0.4 W maximum on-board power supply	$250 to $370	CMOS boards for battery applications	
Pacific Microcomputers Inc.									788
PM68D, PM68K	68000 or 68010 16	8K–128K ROM 128K–256K RAM (dual ported)	2 serial, (as much as 880K) 1 parallel, (1M to 16M)	Multibus	UNIX; monitor; C, FORTRAN, Pascal, COBOL, BASIC, assembler; development facilities: DEC VAX-11 under VMS, or any computer under UNIX	6.75 x 12 +5 V 20 W typical 25 W maximum	$1990 to $2590	8 MHz, 10 MHz versions; 24-bit virtual address; RS423/422 capability	
Polymorphic Systems									789
System 8600	80186 16	4K–16K ROM 256K–1M RAM	2 serial 1 parallel	S-100	CP/M-86; editor; development facility: Poly 88	+8, +16, −16 V	$1995		
Pro-Log Corp.									790
7806	Z80 8	128K ROM 128K RAM	2 serial, (50 to 9600)	STD		+5 V	$395		
Quay Corp.									791
90 MPS, 90F/MPS	Z80A 8	7K–14K ROM 64K RAM	1 to 3 serial, (110 to 9600) 1 to 4 parallel		CP/M; monitor; COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC; development facility: Quay 900 computer	8 x 16 +5, −5, +12, +28 V 5 W typical 20 W maximum	$800 to $900	includes on-board PROM programmer	
RCA Solid State Division									792
CDP18S600	1805 (CMOS) (5 MHz) 8	0–32K ROM 2K RAM	1 serial, (to 38,000) 20 parallel lines		Microdos; monitor; BASIC, PL/M, FORTH, Pascal, assembler; text editor, linker-loader; development facility: MS2000	4.5 x 7.5 +5 V 0.1 W typical	$329, $260 (qty over 100)	includes 8-bit counter/timer	
MBZ80N, MBZ80C	Z80 (CMOS) 8	4K ROM 2K RAM	2 8-bit parallel	CMOS Microboard bus	TPM; monitor; BASIC, Pascal, assembler; linkage editor, debugger; development facility: MS2000Z	4.5 x 7.5 +5 V 0.1 to 1 W typical	$249 to $269	2.5 MHz, 4 MHz versions	

I've been a certified public accountant for twenty-three years. During that time, Basic Four® was the best business software I found. Now, Basic Four is making this experienced software available on micros for small business. And the timing is perfect, I've just signed up as a Basic Four® microproducts dealer. My customers are impressed with the capabilities of the software—and I'm impressed with the profits!

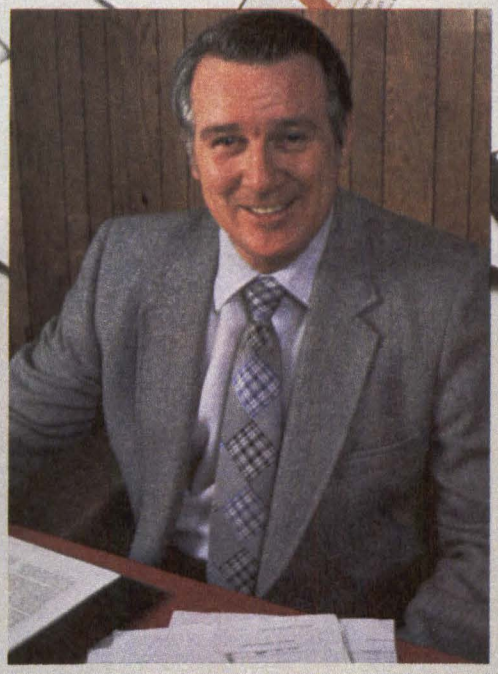
This is proven software that has been working successfully many years in thousands of businesses all over the country. Basic Four has taken this time-tested software and packaged it with the best documentation I've seen. My training time is kept to a minimum—so I can spend more time getting more sales.

My Demonstrations Were Never Easier.

How many customers do you usually have to demo before you get a sale? 5? 10? 12? With Basic Four, once I bring a customer in for a demo, my conversion target is one in two. It's especially easy with the qualification and demonstration programs furnished by Basic Four. My success rate would make almost any dealer profitable.

It's obvious that this is no ordinary accounting software.

I let the software do all the talking, Basic Four® software does what it says it will do. It's menu driven—all instructions are clear and straightforward. It's easy for my customers to understand. And it's impressive—even for my most demanding customers.



"BB/M™ IS THE SECOND BEST SOFTWARE I'VE EVER FOUND!"

Preston Lockhart, President
Lockhart, Rogers & Co.
Ft. Worth, Texas

I Count On A Single Source.

Whether it's hardware, software, or service support, I can look to MAI® for my solution.

If I have a customer problem, I know I can get on the phone to Basic Four® Support for answers. Quick answers... I can't recall any solution taking more than a five minute call. This single source support helps me control costs, makes for satisfied customers, and keeps my profits in my pocket!

One Great Opportunity For Microproducts Dealers.

Only as an authorized Basic Four® dealer can you take advantage of this exciting business opportunity.

To me, a Basic Four business opportunity like this can spell ***PROFITABILITY!***

MAI *Basic Four Business Products*®
601 San Pedro, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87108
1-505-266-5811

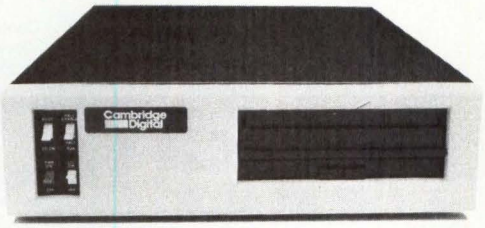
CALL RIGHT NOW!
1•505•266•5811
Or send us this coupon with your business card, and we'll respond immediately!
Save $100 on your first copy of Basic Four® General Ledger!*
*Subject to qualifications necessary for authorized Basic Four Microproducts dealership recognition
MM 2

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
SBE Inc.									793
590	6809 8	2K–16K ROM 1K–8K RAM	1 serial, (19200) 2 parallel, (3M)		AS04 OS; FORTH, BASIC; development facility: SBE model 809 computer	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 7 W typical 9 W maximum	$295		
M68K10	68000/ 68010 16	4K–64K ROM 128K–1M RAM (dual ported)	2 serial, (880K) 3 parallel, (8M)	Multibus	CP/M 68K, Regulus; Probug, Hardbug, VRTX monitors; Pascal, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, assembler; development facility: DEC PDP-11, VAX-11 computer; PDS-100, PDS-200	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 15 W typical 18 W maximum	$1395 qty 100		
Sky Computers Inc.									794
SKYFFP	Bit-sliced 32	8K ROM 8K RAM		S-100, Multibus, Versabus, VME	UNIX; FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, assembler; linker, loader, debugger; floating-point library routines; development facility: 68000-based computer	+5 V 20 W maximum	$2200	provides trig, transcendental, complex math, format conversion functions for M68000 micros; microprogrammable with vendor-supplied software	
SKYMNK Series	Bit-sliced 32	2K ROM 2K RAM	DMA, (2.1M)	Q-bus, Mbus, Versabus	RT-11, RSX-11, UNIX, Versados; FORTRAN, Pascal; vector library, FFT, matrix inversion; development facilities: DEC PDP-11/23, 68000-based or 8086-based computer	+5 V 35 W typical 40 W maximum	$5500, $4000 (qty 100)	provides floating-point processing for micros	
Synertek Inc.									795
SYM-1, SYM-2	6502 8	4K–28K ROM 1K–4K RAM	1 serial 2 to 5 parallel	SYM, KIM, AIM	Supermon monitor; FORTH, BASIC, assembler; editor, loader	7.88 x 8.88 8.25 x 10.72 +5 V on-board power supply (SYM-2)	$239 to $245	on-board: 28-key keyboard, 6-digit display; 8 toggle switches; 8 LEDs (SYM-2)	
Systemathica C. G. Ltd.									796
DBC-1880 Series	iAPX-188 8	0–64K ROM 0–256K RAM	1 to 4 serial 1 to 6 parallel	Multibus, IBM PC bus	DIOS OS (compatible with CP/M and ISIS)	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 30 W typical	$795 qty 20 to 49		
MU-186000 Series	iAPX-186 16	0–64K ROM 0–256K RAM	1 to 4 serial 1 to 6 parallel	Multibus	DIOS OS (compatible with CP/M and ISIS); monitor	6.75 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 30 W typical	$795 qty 20 to 49		

SOMETIMES, THE BEST PLACE TO GET A DEC PDP-11 SYSTEM ISN'T DEC



When you buy DEC PDP-11 based System 58 from Cambridge Digital, it's ready to get to work as soon as you hook it up. Because at Cambridge Digital, we sell enhanced-performance DEC systems that are fully integrated with DEC-compatible products. Products you can't buy from DEC. So you spend your time working on your system, instead of just trying to make it work. It's part of the edge you get when you buy from Cambridge Digital.

Take our ready-to-run System 58. It features a DEC LSI-11/02, 21, or 23 with internal RAM memory of 32Kb, expandable to 4Mb. The 11/23 based system directly addresses up to 4Mb of memory. Plus you get an RLV12 compatible Winchester disk with you choice of 10, 20 or 40Mb, and a floppy with usable capacity of 1.02Mb.

And, you get a full range of development tools from CDS, too. Like a fully-supported and enhanced operating system based upon UNIX* System III. Also TSX-Plus, RT-11, μ-power PASCAL, and RSX-11M.

It's all ready to run. Available for as little as $7,350. Available in as little as 10 days. But its not available from DEC, so call Cambridge Digital, instead, and get The Edge.

For more information on our System 58 and a copy of our Building Blocks For Systems Catalog, including a description of the seven guarantees you get when you get The Edge, call or write.

Main Office Dept. 7401, P.O. Box 568, 65 Bent Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. Telex 92-1401/ COMPUMART CAM 800-343-5504 In Massachusetts 617-491-2700

New York District Office 516-935-3111

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

I want The Edge:

Name_____ Title_____

Organization/Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Province_____

Zip/Postal Code_____ Country_____

Phone No. ( )_____

My main product interests are: DEC ☐ NCR ☐

(7401) 58

Cambridge Digital

DIVISION OF COMPUMART

The Edge in System Integration

800-343-5504

In Massachusetts call 617-491-2700

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
United Technologies Mostek Corp.									**797**
MDX-CPU3, MDX-CPU4	Z80 8	0–64K ROM 0–64K RAM	1 serial, (to 19200) 1 parallel Centronics printer interface	STD-Z80	MOS-80; BASIC	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V			
MK75601 VME SBC	MK68000 16	16K–48K ROM 4K–12K RAM	1 serial, (to 19200)		monitor; assembler; development facilities: DEC VAX-11 under VMS or PDP-11 under RSX-11	6.3 x 9.2 +5, +12, −12 V	$1695		
Wintech Systems									**798**
MCM-SBC	Z80A 8	2K–8K ROM 64K RAM	Two serial, (110 to 9600)	STD	CP/M 2.2	4.5 x 7.5 +5, +12, −12 V 0.75 W typical 0.9 W maximum	$695	counter/timer, floppy disk controller included	
Wintek Corp.									**799**
6801 Micro Control System	6801 8	2K ROM 128K RAM	1 serial, (300 to 9600) 2 parallel, (32)		C-Net networking firmware; development facility: Sprint 68 computer, 6801 VICE	4.5 x 6.5 14 VAC 5 W typical 7.5 W maximum On-board power supply	$200 to $350, 50% dis- count qty 500	intended for data acquisition, control applications; includes 8- channel A/D converter, 8-bit D/A converter, 8 solid-state relays	
6809 Control Module	6809 8	0–64K ROM 2K–24K RAM	2 serial, (300 to 9600) 4 parallel, (650K) compatible with 6800 family		monitor; BASIC; loader, debugger; development facility: Sprint 68 computer	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 5 W typical 7.5 W maximum	$245 50% dis- count qty 500		
Xycom Inc.									**800**
1864+	Z80B 8	2K–224K ROM 128K RAM	2 serial, (to 187.5K baud asynch, 800K baud synch) 2 parallel	Flexibus III	UCSD Pascal, CP/M; FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, assembler; editor, debugger, utilities; development facilities: Xycom 180+ computer, Xycom 3800B/3	8.5 x 10.5 +5, +12 V		designed for harsh environments	
Zendex Corp.									**801**
ZX 186	80186 16	0–128K ROM 128K–256K RAM	1 or 2 serial 1 24-bit parallel	Multibus	RM8-86, CP/ M-86; FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/M, assembler; linker, loader, debugger, editor; development facilities: 95/86, 95/36 computer	6.5 x 12 +5 V 12 W typical 17 W maximum	$2500		

Performance runs in our family.

At WICAT, our primary objective is performance. This attitude has created today's most comprehensive line of supermicro computers. In terms of breadth of product, software support, and perhaps most importantly, reliability, WICAT is a performance company.

SYSTEM 220
8-48 USERS

SYSTEM 160
1-12 USERS

WICAT has created a family of supermicro computers versatile enough to meet virtually any computing requirement. Our systems support from 1 to 48 users, 256K to 14 MB of main memory and from 10 MB to 474 MB of disk storage. So from the fast single user desk top S-150 to the powerful rack mounted S-220, WICAT provides the strength, speed, and flexibility to perform according to your company's unique requirements.

In the course of just two years, we have been successful in providing WICAT's customers with two operating systems (MCS and UNIX), 9 programming languages, as well as word processing, data base management systems, a virtual electronic spreadsheet, and the WISE authoring system. This is performance. Our software designers have concentrated on producing tools which formerly existed only in the mainframe or minicomputer environment.

SYSTEM 155
1-12 USERS

SYSTEM 200
8-32 USERS

This performance story began with the introduction of the first 68000 based microcomputer and now includes the installation and support of thousands of systems worldwide. Consider this a personal invitation to call us and get more information about the WICAT family.

MG 8000

T-7000

SYSTEM 150
1-6 USERS

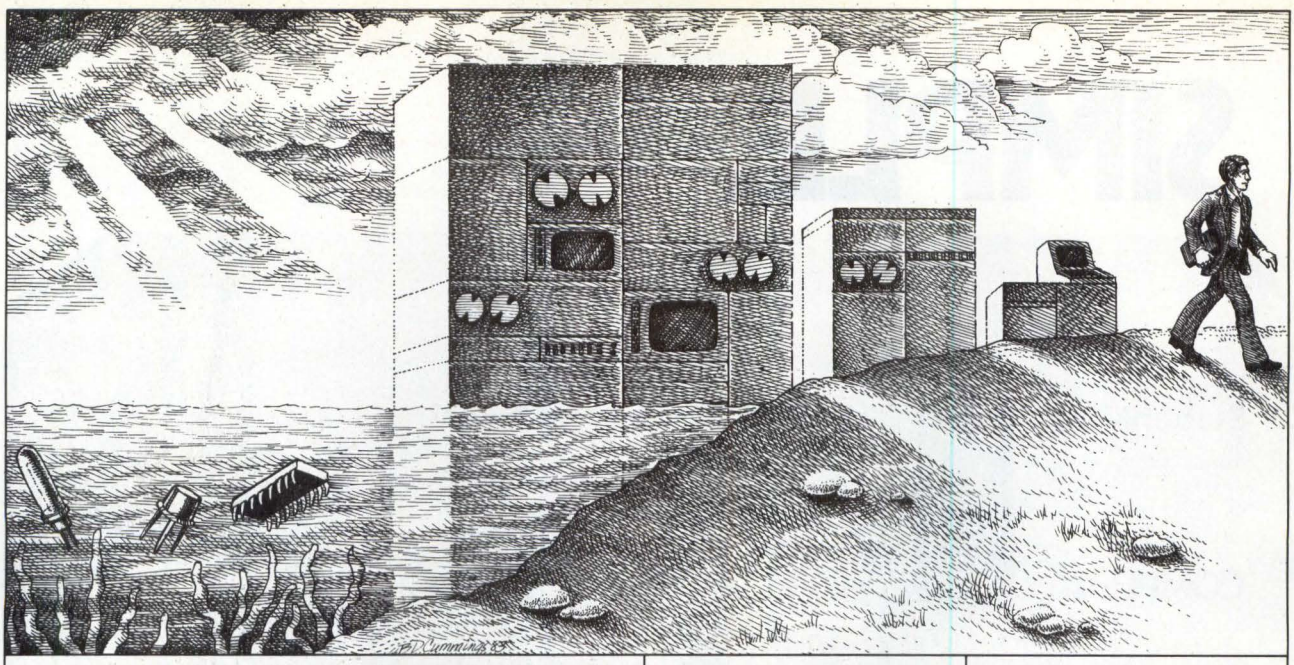
WICATsystems

P.O. Box 539 · 1875 South State · Orem, UT 84057 · 801-224-6400 · Ext. 241

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS

Manufacturer Model	CPU Word size (bits)	On-board memory (bytes)	I/O (ports, baud)	Bus	Software support	Size (in.) Power	Price	Notes	Circle No.
ZX 86	8086 16	8K–64K ROM 8K–16K RAM	1 or 2 serial, (75 to 38400) 1 24-bit parallel	Multibus	RM8-86, CP/M-86; FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/M, assembler; linker, loader, debugger, editor; development facilities: 95/86, 95/36 computer	6.5 x 12 +5, +12, −12 V 10 W typical 15 W maximum	$1467	socket for 8087 co-processor, iSBX module plug for expansion	
Ziatech Corp.									802
ZT-7805	8085 8	0–8K ROM 1K RAM	2 serial, (110 to 19200) 1 GPIB parallel, (30K)	STD	monitor; development facilities: on-board, IBM Personal Computer, Intel Series III	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 4 W typical 8 W maximum	$650, $395 qty 100		
ZT-8800 Series	8088 16	0–16K ROM	as many as 1 serial, (50 to 56000)	STD	iRMX 86, CP/M 86; monitor; development facilities: on-board, IBM Personal Computer, Intel Series III	4.5 x 6.5 +5, +12, −12 V 4 W typical 12 W maximum	$195 to $449, $139 to $328 qty 100		



COMPUTERS MUST CHANGE.

The evolution from vacuum tubes to transistors to microchips has spawned a series of stunning successes for computers—from the mainframe to the mini to the micro. Not since the introduction of the telephone has a piece of equipment made such a positive impact on the workings of business.

Yet, in today's business, a substantial workforce has been largely overlooked by the computer industry: the mobile professional.

They are the executives, salespeople and field-support personnel that spend many of their workdays doing battle against the competition away from their desks—far from the comforts, conveniences and computing aids of the home office.

THE HAZARDS OF THE ROAD.

The mobile professional spends hours on planes, trains and in taxis traveling to business meetings. Only to have to return at a later date with the typed contract. Or mail in the revised report. Or call back with the final numbers.

Office automation simply hasn't moved fast enough for the mobile professional.

Between paper, pencils, pens, files, triplicate carbon copy order pads, calculators, dictation recorders, appointment diaries, phone books and a picture of the twins, the mobile professional charges off dragging half an office across thousands of miles of territory every year.

SOMETHING, INDEED, MUST CHANGE.

Clearly, what's needed is a viable alternative. A mobile computer designed specifically for the rigors of the road.

Taking the thinking professional's approach, we believe a mobile computer has to be a powerful and complete ultraportable. One that fits easily inside a briefcase. And runs on rechargeable, self-contained batteries for use en route as well as in the office or at home.

It stands to reason that it must have an adequately large display screen, a full-sized keyboard, a correspondence-quality 8½" x 11" or legal page printer and microfloppy disk drives for memory.

Necessity would also suggest an integrated modem, for two-way data communication via standard telephone lines.

All in a package that weighs in at less than 14 pounds.

THE HARDEST PART IS THE SOFTWARE.

But by far, the most important feature of a truly useful mobile computer is its software. It has to be fully confusion-proof, using familiar graphic symbols, rather than complicated computer-talk, to guide the user through each step.

It also has to offer a full complement of practical application programs, including a personal secretary, word processing and financial planning. Developed precisely for the professional demands of the mobile professional.

These are the criteria by which we've designed the Gavilan™ mobile computer. In fact, Gavilan is committed exclusively to taking the computer evolution to its next logical step.

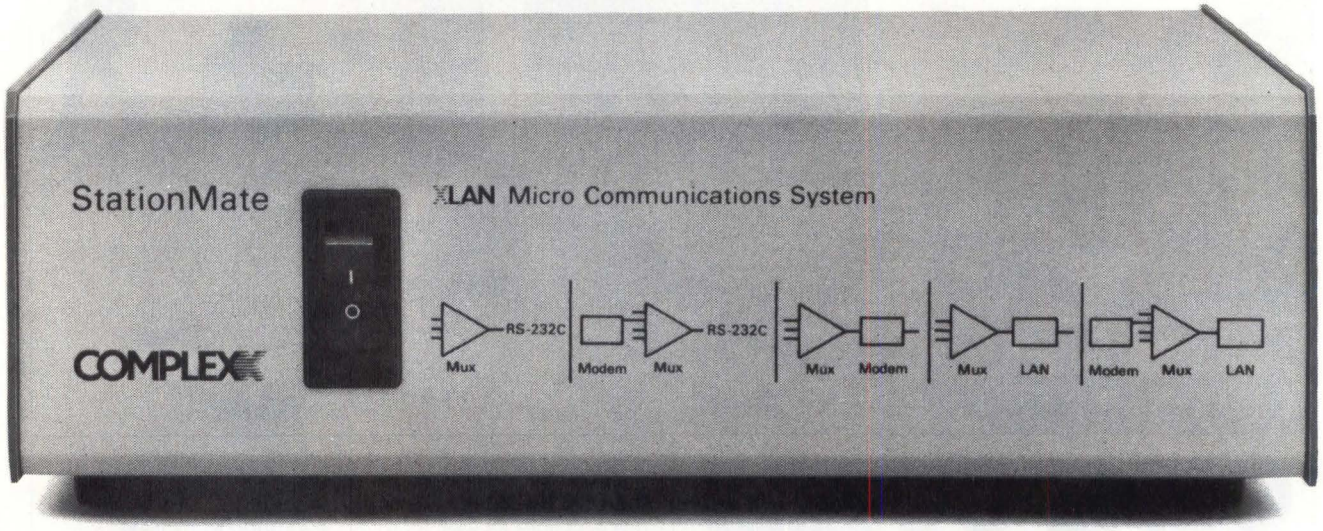
Because, yes, computers have come a long way. But change they must.

Gavilan Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 5004
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 528-6050, Ext. 1191
Telex 4991278 GVLN US

Gavilan

Gavilan is a trademark of Gavilan Computer Corporation.

SIMPLE.



It unifies a local area network (LAN) interface with a switching statistical multiplexer and a modem/dialer into one operating system. It's StationMate.™

Subtle. Strong. Singular. The first XLAN™ product from Complexx. An innovative idea for powerful networking with micro and mini computers. Simply, StationMate.

With it you can construct a LAN with up to 64 nodes having 3 ports each. And you can create a remote workstation or provide access to the LAN on a dial-up line. All it takes is just a simple phone call.

User interface is simple, too. You can configure or establish local or remote ports, nodes and networks through menu-driven terminal commands from any port. *There are no cryptic DIP switches.*

And the biggest surprise—StationMate is priced to make networking for micro computers an economic reality: $1450.00 retail.

If you didn't see StationMate at the spring Interface and Comdex shows, call or write for application information and specifications. Complexx Systems, Inc., 4930 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805, 205/830-4310.

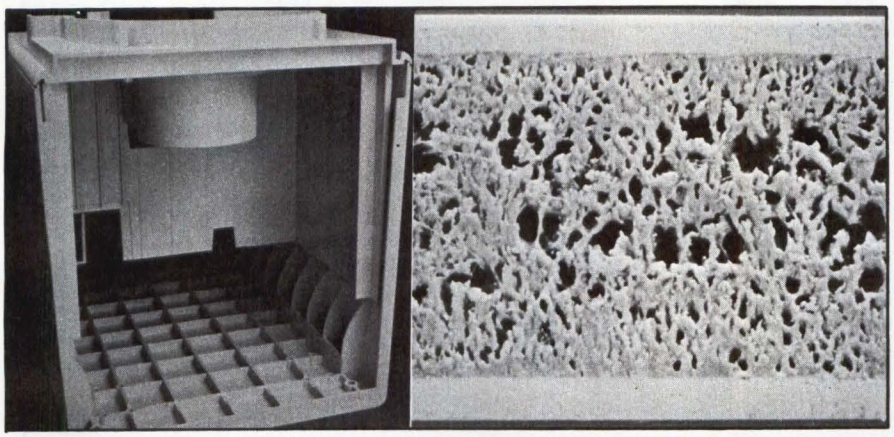
OEM, Distributor, and Dealer inquiries invited.

COMPLEXX™

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

Designing the right enclosure

DAVID H. FREEDMAN



Hewlett-Packard disk drive enclosure *is made of structural foam (right). Foam provides greater strength than other plastic processes, but requires extensive finishing. (Source: General Electric Co.)*

The outside of a machine can add more to its success than good looks

OEMs developing a new product often think of the enclosure—that is, the metal or plastic skin that surrounds the components—as a last-minute item thrown on to make the machine look good. While looks do count more than ever on computer equipment, the enclosure can and must do a great deal more. Choosing the materials and design that provide functions such as cooling, electromagnetic-interference shielding and impact protection requires a basic understanding of the available options.

Metal

With few exceptions, enclosures are made of metal, plastic or a combination of the two. Although special requirements sometimes indicate a material and manufacturing process, the choice is often more complex.

Among metal enclosures for computer equipment, sheet-metal fabrication is by far the most common manufacturing technique. Sheet-metal fabrication involves the deformation of a thin metal sheet through cutting, punching, bending, lancing, drilling and grinding. Separate parts can be attached through bolts, rivets or welding, and then dipped, sprayed or electroplated with a material such as zinc to inhibit rust and improve electrical connections, and finally spray-painted with two or more coats of baked enamel.

Metal enclosures are generally made of aluminum or steel. Aluminum is popular for its higher strength-to-weight ratio, but, because steel costs about two-thirds as much as aluminum (taking aluminum's greater coverage per pound into account), steel is often used for equipment for which weight savings are not important, such as large floor-standing pieces.

The major advantage of sheet-metal fabrication is its relatively low tooling cost—the cost of setting up the machinery to manufacture a part. Whereas tooling costs for a display terminal of injection-molded plastic could run to $500,000, a similar product in sheet metal might require only $30,000 in tooling costs. But sheet-metal fabrication generally uses "soft" tooling, or nondedicated machinery that requires much operator intervention, and thus carries a correspondingly high cost per piece. Plastic injection molding, in contrast, uses "hard" tooling—dedicated molds—that requires little operator intervention. When the higher material and finishing costs for sheet metal over plastic are also taken into account, the cost trade-off becomes clear: sheet-metal techniques save money up front, but lose their cost savings as production quantities grow.

In addition to low tooling costs, sheet metal has several other advantages. Because metals are electrical conductors, they provide good protection from electro-

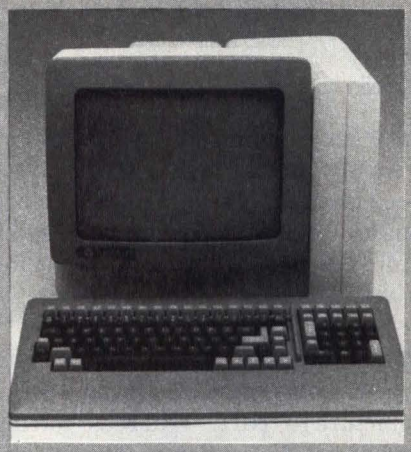
static discharge and, for a given design, relatively good shielding from electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference. Sheet metal is also strong, subject to structural failure or tearing under only the most extreme shocks, usually making it the material of

THREE NOTABLE ENCLOSURES

A total of 20 million lbs. of raw steel and aluminum go into Digital Equipment Corp.'s Westfield, Mass., plant each year, and most of it comes out again as H9640 series cabinets. Designed to contain processors and disk drives, the familiar cabinets, of which 80 percent are gray, are marketed primarily to DEC OEMs. "Cabinets come right from [DEC president] Ken Olsen," says Ron Cohen, who directs cabinet marketing. "He's really pushed for a DEC look." This DEC look is not limited to DEC equipment, however, as the cabinet is also available to non-DEC OEMs for use with other equipment.

The 40- and 60-in.-tall metal cabinets consist of reinforced panels mounted on a zinc-plated frame and can contain a load of 450 lbs. The panels are coated with iron phosphate for rust prevention, painted by an electrodeposition process and then given a final hand-applied coat of textured paint. "The texturing is more of an art than a science," boasts metals business manager George Hughes. Studs and nuts are upset-molded, or rammed, into the cabinet, and virtually all pieces and subassemblies can be stacked to save storage space and handling effort. The cabinets are shock-mounted at the feet, allowing the shipment of fully assembled systems. The emergence of computers from the computer room has called for modifications as well: DEC puts rails on its cabinets to keep spilled coffee out and adds enough rigidity to support a man's weight. "Some dingbats sit on these things," explains Cohen.

Drop-testing a DEC cabinet *simulates a typical loading-dock accident.*



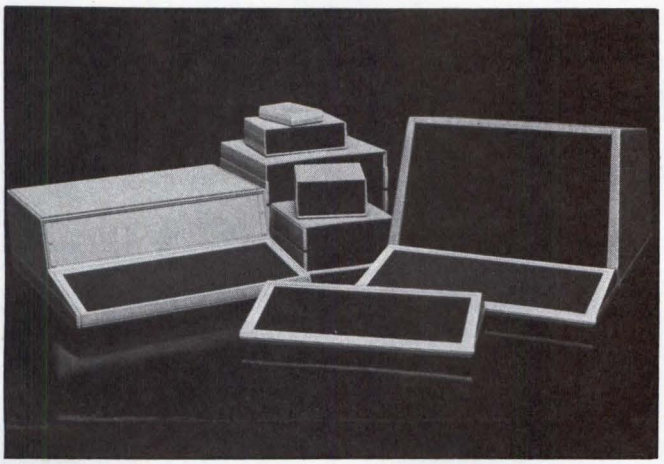
The TeleVideo 970 terminal *places most electronics in the vertical slab next to the CRT, providing efficient convection cooling and easier CRT adjustment.*

In contrast to the near-classic styling of DEC's cabinets, TeleVideo Inc.'s 970 terminal is almost unnerving in appearance. The L-shaped plastic slab cradling the suspended CRT looks as if it might have been added as an afterthought, but it is the focal point of a carefully designed enclosure. "TeleVideo had been perceived as following accepted designs," says product manager Steve Tatum. "We decided to take an innovative position." The innovation does not just run skin-deep: putting most of the components in the side slab's vertical design provides efficient, fanless cooling and frees the CRT for a wide range of adjustability. Because the CRT is balanced and lightweight, it can be adjusted from a seated position with little effort. "The amazing thing to me," says Tatum, "is that CRTs weren't designed this way in the beginning." Compared to its unique enclosure, however, the 970 is functionally mundane: it is a DEC VT100 emulator.

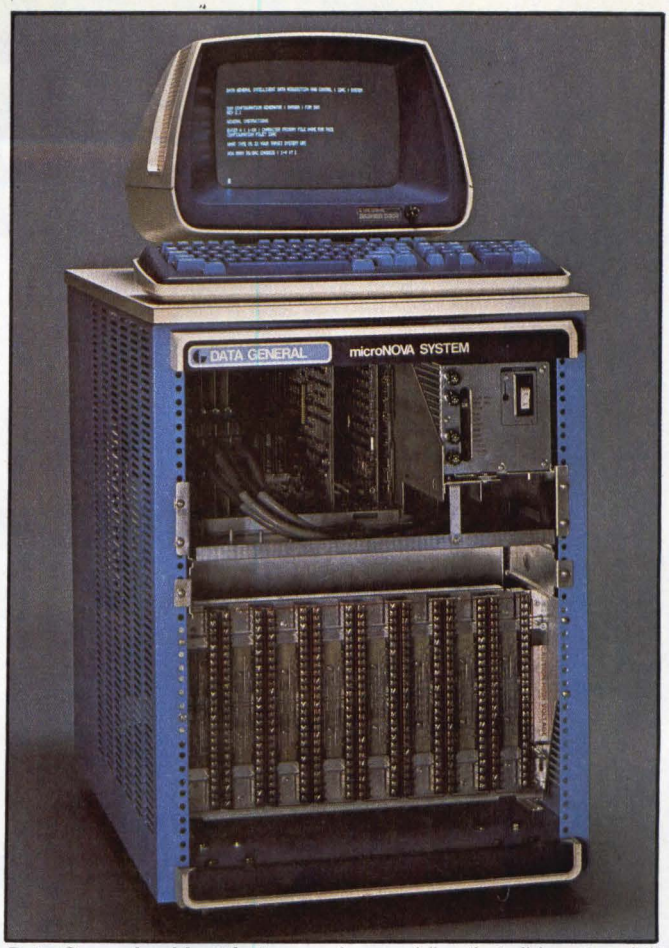
Portability seems at times to be a marketing concept rather than a feature, judging by the heft and bulk of some of the computers billed as portable. But at slightly more than 9 lbs. and smaller than many briefcases, the Compass computer from Grid Systems fits most people's travel and commuting habits. In this package sits a keyboard, a flat-panel display, bubble memory and a modem. "Fitting everything required a lot of trickiness," says Bill Moggridge, director of ID Two, the industrial design consultancy that designed the Compass enclosure. Choosing the material for the case was a problem: plastic didn't have the heat conductivity to eliminate using a fan, but aluminum was too heavy. The final choice: magnesium. As a result, the case weighs 3½ lbs. and can withstand 135G forces without damage. "The Compass can be put into a cardboard box and shipped by Federal Express," says Moggridge. To keep the lines of the plastic interior clean, the Compass has only two exposed screws. All other assembly is by interlocking pieces, but unauthorized disassembly is so difficult that the Compass had no difficulty in meeting the UL shock-hazard requirements. In terms of aesthetics, the Compass is successful: it was recently named to the New York Museum of Modern Art's permanent design collection.

Grid System's Compass computer *weighs about 9 lbs. and is smaller than a briefcase. Its magnesium case can withstand severe shocks.*

choice for larger, heavier pieces or pieces for harsh environments. Temperature variations are rarely a problem with metal because it tends to expand and contract uniformly and is not subject to thermal degradation as are many plastics. Metal's good thermal conductivity, furthermore, allows the enclosure to act as a heat sink, aiding in component cooling. It is virtually flameproof and is largely unaffected by most chemicals in an office environment, including solvents and cleaners, although paint can be damaged. Sheet-metal fabrication also has a short lead time compared to other processes. An enclosure can go from drawing board to production in three to 12 weeks, compared to as much as a year for some plastic processes.



PacTec's off-the-shelf plastic enclosures *include housings for keyboards, terminals and desk-top consoles, and are available with custom front panel and colors and with EMI/RFI shielding. Prices range from $17.50 to $77 in quantities of 1000.*



Data General cabinet *features subassemblies that slide out and tilt up to provide service access.*

Problems with sheet metal, besides its high post-tooling manufacturing costs, include its malleability, making it vulnerable to dents and scratches, and its sensitivity to moisture in exposed areas, potentially leading to corrosion. In addition, metal-fabrication manufacturing does not lend itself to complex, small or extensively curved parts.

Sheet-metal fabrication is not the only manufacturing process used to make metal enclosures. Die casting, which involves pouring molten steel or aluminum into molds, is occasionally used for pieces requiring a great deal of extra weight or strength, such as bases for tall cabinets. Metal extrusions are made by squeezing softened metal through a shaped hole, like squeezing toothpaste from a tube, and can be used as side panels in a box-like enclosure. Drawn metal processes use a powerful hydraulic press to pull a metal sheet over a simple protruding mold, forming a tub shape that can be used as the basic frame of an enclosure. All these techniques involve high tooling costs, but usually save several manufacturing steps and can often be bought off-the-shelf from manufacturers specializing in the process. Zero Corp., Burbank, Calif., for example, stocks 40,000 sizes of untrimmed, tub-shaped aluminum containers.

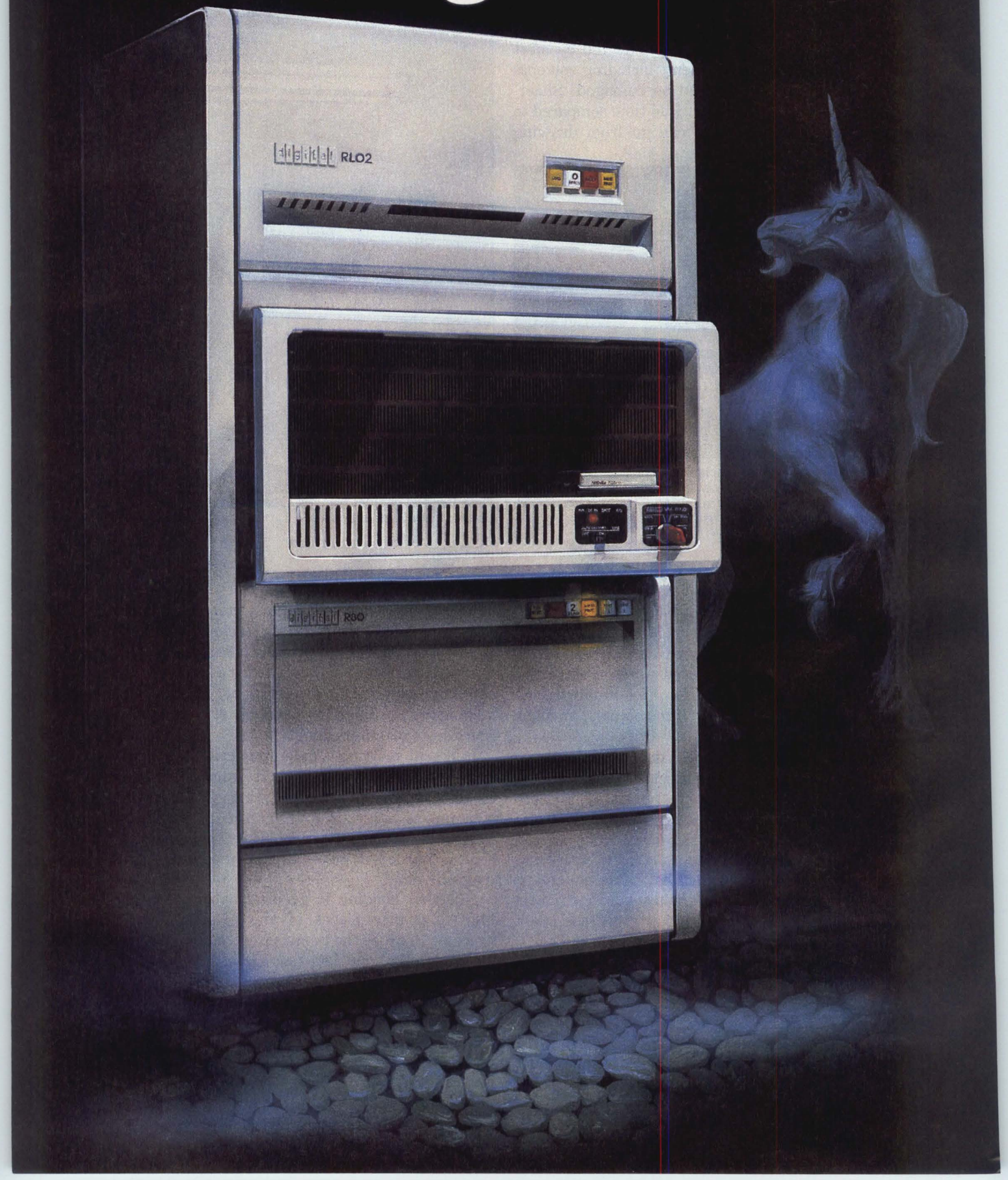
Plastic

Plastics provide more options than metal in terms of materials and manufacturing techniques. There are almost a dozen ways to manufacture a plastic enclosure for computer equipment, and each of these encompasses a number of possible variations. The most popular techniques are injection molding, structural foam and reaction-injection molding.

Injection molding (sometimes called straight injection molding to distinguish it from injection-molded structural foam) uses a rotating screw in a heated cylinder to force heated, softened plastic at high pressure into a water-cooled, clamped mold. The cooled, hardened piece is then mechanically ejected from the mold.

Injection molding is generally able to produce the highest quality pieces of any plastic-manufacturing process. Because the resin is injected into the mold at a pressure of 20,000 lbs. per sq. in., there is an even distribution of plastic throughout complexly curved and detailed molds. Vents, logos and threaded inserts can all be molded in. The surface of the ejected piece is usually free of the defects that plague other processes, and dyes can be mixed with the resin before molding, resulting in "through-color" that makes scratches less noticeable. Like most plastics, injection-molded plastics

The Magic of VAX



VAX-11/730

VAX Architecture. VAX/VMS Operating System.*

$12,935**

Incredible as it may seem, you can now get the power, the versatility, and the family compatibility of a genuine VAX for just $12,935. Just as remarkable, the entire 32-bit VAX-11/730, complete with 1MB of memory, is contained in a single 10½" box. In addition you receive a license to copy our VAX/VMS Operating System.

Never before has it been so easy or so inexpensive for OEMs to become part of the VAX family. And there are several other compelling reasons for OEMs to do so.

COMMON VAX ARCHITECTURE

The key to VAX performance and versatility is the VAX common architecture, which of course is an integral part of the 11/730. This one design feature ensures that all VAX systems, including the 730, support identical instruction sets, extendable data types, process structure, protection modes and 32-bit addressing.

That means that you can choose the most appropriate configuration for your needs today. Then, if you need to migrate in the future, you'll have virtually unlimited growth and expansion capabilities already built into the VAX system.

MULTIFUNCTIONAL VAX/VMS OPERATING SYSTEM

The VAX/VMS industry-standard priority-based operating system is included in the low price of the VAX-11/730. This single operating system runs on every VAX system, regardless of performance level. So you can select the 11/730 with confidence—if you require an upward migration in the future, you never have to reprogram, recompile, or relink. Software is always compatible. Programmers never have to relearn. You never outgrow the magic of VAX and VAX/VMS.

And working with VMS is easy and natural. The Digital Command Language offers dozens of declarative command verbs, including EDIT, DEBUG and HELP. And all users are equipped with complete file and record management, system and file security, general system services and the systemwide programming CALL feature. No other 32-bit operating system we know of offers you all this.

DIGITAL'S COMMITMENT TO OEM SUPPORT

Digital is committed to the worldwide support of VAX-11/730 customers. Through a variety of onsite and off-site service offerings and the utilization of innovative diagnostic techniques, Digital's service features are designed to increase system availability and keep service costs down.

Whether your primary concern is total on-site service, off-site module repairs or just back-up technical assistance, Digital is fully committed to your support.

For a free copy of our new brochure, The Magic of VAX, send in the coupon or call the number below.

Digital Equipment Corporation, OEM Group, 77 Reed Road, HL02-1/E-10, Hudson, MA 01749.

1-800-848-4400, ext. 139.

In MA, HI, AK and Canada call (617) 568-5707.

Please send me my free copy of "The Magic of VAX." I'm interested in information about ☐ box products ☐ system products.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Digital Equipment Corporation, OEM Group
77 Reed Road, HL02-1/E-10, Hudson, MA 01749

(please detach and return)

*License to copy

**U.S. prices in quantities of 100 or more.

digital

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON INQUIRY CARD

are lightweight, durable and rustproof.

Because injection-molded pieces require little or no finishing, the piece costs are low, often a third or less of metal or other plastic piece costs. In addition, injection molding allows parts consolidation. Enclosures that might normally comprise 20 or more separately fabricated aluminum pieces could be produced in a few injection molds, creating significant savings in fabrication and assembly costs. But tooling costs for injection molding are tremendous. The high pressures and temperatures involved require heat-treated, machined-steel molds that can cost $500,000 for a CRT-sized enclosure (less expensive aluminum and epoxy molds can be used for prototype runs). The low piece costs for injection molding generally don't start to overcome the tooling costs until production quantities approach 20,000, although some vendors report using injection molding with quantities as low as 5000. The tooling process for injection molding is as slow as it is expensive, requiring lead times of 30 weeks to a year.

Despite its overall high quality, injection-molded plastic shares some of the disadvantages that characterize plastics in general. Plastic is not as strong as metal and can crack or even shatter from an impact that would only slightly mar a metal enclosure. This brittleness is an especially significant factor in larger and heavier equipment, such as free-standing disk drives, printers and minicomputers, although enclosures for such equipment have been successfully manufactured from plastic. The problem can also be exacerbated in design and manufacturing: tight radii (curved surfaces) create molded-in stress, as does overly rapid or uneven mold cooling.

Most plastics also are subject to thermal degradation problems, some at temperatures as low as 140°F—temperatures often reached inside enclosures and trucks parked in the sun. Plastics become more brittle at lower temperatures; some become exceedingly fragile at temperatures encountered in northern shipping routes. Plastics have lower thermal conductivities than metal, furthermore, and thus do not provide enough heat-sink effect to help cool components. They are also nonconductors of electricity, offering virtually no protection against EMI/RFI and ESD. Some plastics are sensitive to cleaning fluids common in offices and appear streaked or smeared when exposed. Plastics also must be treated to meet Underwriters Laboratories flame-retardancy standards, and even then cannot match metal in this regard.

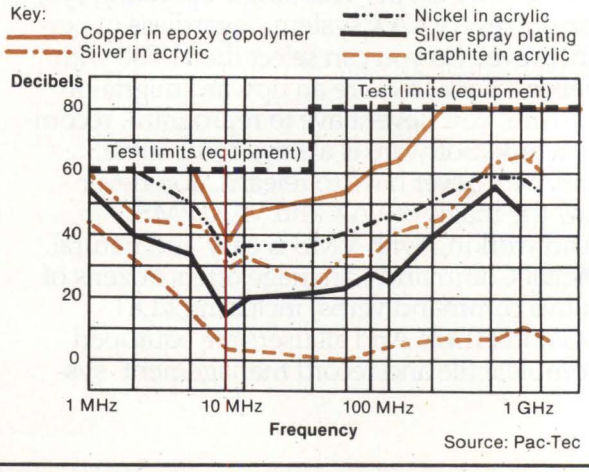
Finally, injection molding is a sensitive process. Anything less than expert design and manufacturing techniques can lead to the surface defects from which injected-molded materials are usually free. Such defects include wrinkles, pockmarks, flash (a film protruding around the edge) and sinking (a slightly concave area). Rejection rates of 10 percent are not uncommon and can easily get higher. Tolerances (the degree to which a dimensional specification can be reliably achieved) and dimensional stability (the degree to which the material retains these specifications over time and different conditions) are better for injection molding than for most other plastic processes, but are still not equal to those for metal. They are, however, within the requirements for most enclosures.

Structured foam parts are manufactured in a technique similar to that of injection molding, and structured-foam molders often use equipment designed for straight injection molding. The process differs from straight injection molding in two major ways: gas (usually nitrogen) is forced into the softened resin while it is in the heated cylinder, eventually causing it to foam, and the mixture is injected into the mold at considerably lower pressures than those used for straight injection molding.

The chief advantages of structured foam are lower

Shielding effectiveness—selected materials

Coating materials	Coating thickness (mils)	Sheet resistance Ω/square @ 1mil
Plastic	125	∞
Aluminum panel (for reference)	62.5	0
Silver paint	1	0.01
Silver/graphite (2 coat)	0.2/1.0	0.01/100
Copper	2	2
Copper/graphite (2 coat)	2/2	8/100
Graphite	2	20
Nickel	2	1



EMI/RFI shielding effectiveness *is given for different materials (left) and as a function of frequency (right). Effectiveness decreases with resistance and increases with decibels.*

tooling costs and a greater strength-to-weight ratio than straight injection molding. The lower costs result from the lower injection pressure requirements of the easily spread foam. Aluminum molds, which are less expensive and more quickly available than steel molds, can often withstand the demands of structured foam production runs, although steel inserts may be required in higher quantity runs. Production quantities not much higher than a few thousand can sometimes be produced in epoxy molds.

Forced convection generally benefits from the same design techniques as natural convection.

Charles River Data Systems' Universe *(rear view, top removed) shows fan placement for horizontal cooling path. Vertical cooling, which is generally more efficient, is not practical for stacking components.*

Molded structured foam resembles a hardened sponge coated with a thin layer of solid plastic that forms during cooling. The lightweight foam core provides thickness, an important contribution to a piece's strength because of the rigidity of a wall is proportional to the cube of the wall's thickness. Thus, a given quantity of resin might produce a piece in structured foam that is twice as thick as would be produced by injection molding and, therefore, theoretically eight times as strong (other considerations make the actual strength difference less dramatic, but still significant). Thus, structured foam is often used for enclosures with heavier load-bearing duties and those exposed to impacts, for which the foam's cushioning properties are helpful. Structured foam also offers slightly greater sound absorbency, helpful in reducing printer and disk drive noise.

The most serious drawback to structured foam is the poor quality of its surface appearance when removed from the mold. Unlike injection-molded pieces, structured foam often has swirling, pockmarks and wrinkles. Finishing requirements include sanding and several coats of paint. Although the finished product can look as good as an injection-molded piece, the finishing can double the total piece costs. Thus, despite its lower tooling costs, structured foam quickly becomes less cost-effective as production quantities hit the tens of thousands.

Reaction-injection molding of urethanes is similar to structural foam, but uses even lower mold pressures. The lower pressures allow the use of medium- to low-quality aluminum and even epoxy molds for runs as high as 5000 or more, with correspondingly lower tooling costs and lead times. Reaction-injection molding pieces require even higher finishing costs than do structured foam pieces, however, and the strength-to-weight ratio is considerably lower, so the process is best suited for low-quantity runs of relatively small enclosures. Thermoforming, in which a plastic sheet is softened and forced onto a mold, also requires low tooling costs and is usually suitable only for runs that are not likely to top a few thousand in quantity.

Cooling and shielding

The basic technique of cooling electronic equipment relies primarily on airflow. The more cool air brought into an enclosure, across the components and out again, the cooler the equipment stays. There are two ways to set up such an airflow: natural convection and forced (fan) convection. Designers can roughly calculate airflow requirements by considering the power dissipation of the components and the heat capacity of air. If natural convection can't meet these requirements, then a fan must be installed. In either case, the two techniques are not mutually exclusive: forced convection generally benefits from the same design techniques as natural convection.

To aid natural convection, vents should be placed near the top and bottom of an enclosure. The larger the vents, the better the cooling, but vents that are too large cause problems with acoustic and electromagnetic noise and with UL shock-protection requirements. In addition, vents in plastic enclosures should be placed parallel to the flow of resin into the mold to avoid uneven distribution.

If possible, the most temperature-sensitive components should be placed near the bottom of an enclosure

Free Genius In Every Box.

The people at **CompuPro** put a little genius into each system they make. Maybe it's the dual processor that handles both 8- and 16-bit software. Or another **CompuPro** first, M-Drive/H™, the board that does the work of a disk drive — only faster.

In every case, you get board-level upgrading, heavy-duty components, optional on-site service and a constant-voltage power supply. That means you can count on performance, quality and reliability at a cost-effective price.

Try **CompuPro's System 816** family of high-performance computers today.

Let *our* genius multiply *your* genius.

Model A. Single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes dual processor, 129 Kbytes of static RAM, 1.5 megabytes of M-Drive/H, CP/M® 2.2, CP/M-86®, SuperCalc-86™ and dBASE II™.

Model B. Ultra-high performance single-user, expandable to multi-user. Includes dual processor, 256 Kbytes of static RAM, same software as **Model A**.

Model C. The only high-performance multi-user microcomputer that runs both 8- and 16-bit programs simultaneously. Includes 384 Kbytes of static RAM, same software as **Model A** plus MP/M™ 8-16™.

Model 86/87. For high-speed multi-user applications. Uses the fastest CPU on the market (the 10MHz 8086). In addition, 1.5 Mbytes of solid state disk memory give as many as five users access to 16-bit software up to 35 times faster than floppy disk-based systems. Includes 512 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, CP/M-86, MP/M-86™, SuperCalc-86 and SuperWriter-86™.

Model 68K. A single-user computer that optimizes the powerful new CP/M-68K™ operating system. Delivers ultra-high speed for those who develop their own programs. Includes 256 Kbytes of 16-bit memory, 1.5 Mbytes of M-Drive/H, CP/M-68K, mapFORTH and C languages.

Model 08. Brings easy learning and fast computing to a mulit-user environment, with help from the 8-bit Oasis operating system. Includes 208 Kbytes of statis RAM, 512 Kbytes of M-Drive/H, Oasis operating system.

For business, industrial and scientific computing solutions, visit your **Full Service CompuPro System Center** today. Call (415) 786-0909 for the location nearest you.

CompuPro®

CompuPro, A GODBOUT COMPANY, 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

DISCOVER BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS.

The High-Performance LAN Source.

Information and computer equipment. Two of your most valuable resources. But even more important is making those resources available to the people who need them most.

We're Bridge Communications. And we've developed the first commercially available 68000-based Ethernet local area network systems to make that goal a reality.

Simply and efficiently.

Take our CS/1, for example. This high-performance communications computer can be configured to support a comprehensive, resource-sharing, local area network. Its multiple 68000 microprocessor architecture provides unmatched performance levels (up to 200 packets/s). And CS/1 software fully implements Xerox Network System high-level protocols.

In complex multivendor environments, each CS/1 can network up to 32 of the most common RS-232 equipped computing and communications devices, including printers, terminals, personal computers, modems, disk systems, minicomputers and mainframes.

Even if they were never designed to be networked.

The CS/1 can also function as a front-end processor linking multiple host systems. As a terminal concentrator. Or as a peripheral cluster controller.

But that's just the beginning. At Bridge, we're continually discovering new ways to improve information management. For more information on the CS/1, or any of our other high-performance Ethernet systems, call us at (408) 446-2981.

Bridge Communications Inc.
10440 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 446-2981
Telex: 176 544
Boston (617) 890-6122
Washington D.C. (202) 429-2042

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD

where the air remains cooler, but not if it means putting heavy components near the top where they could make the enclosure unstable. Disk positioning in stacked peripheral configurations presents an uncomfortable choice: near the bottom for cooler operation or near the top for less exposure to dust. Open vertical paths through internal components, by mounting boards vertically, for example, aid natural convection. Curved plates can act as baffles to direct air onto components that would otherwise be missed by the airflow.

Even after designing for the best possible natural convection, many machines still require the forced convection provided by fans. If a device is targeted for factories, a designer can simply add a set of massive fans. Machines used in an office must be quiet, however, and that means airflow should be the minimum needed for sufficiently cool operation. To get the most out of a forced airflow, fans should be placed either at the bottom blowing in or at the top blowing out: the former creates more turbulence for greater air coverage, while the latter pulls air along natural convection paths for greater efficiency. The airflow from a fan decreases toward the edge of the blades, so baffles may be required to distribute the air evenly, particularly if the airflow is directed at board edges. Mechanical devices with irregular work loads, such as printers, floppy disk drives and tape drives, can employ thermostat-controlled fans to supplement convection cooling when active.

In addition to guiding airflow, a metal enclosure can act as a heat sink if the hottest components are placed close to the inside of the enclosure. Heat is then transferred through the enclosure to the air—or to anything else contacting the enclosure's exterior, including a hand.

Computer equipment is more often a perpetrator than a victim of electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference, but Federal Communications Commission regulations that went into effect last year are designed to make computer equipment vendors shoulder the burden (see "Who's afraid of the FCC?" below). To comply with the regulations, vendors must have their machines tested to ensure low EMI/RFI emissions. Meeting the standards can require special shielding techniques, especially for plastic enclosures. Plastic itself is virtually transparent to radiation, but shielding can be provided through the addition of internal metal cages; metal flakes or fibers mixed into the plastic resin; and metallic tapes, paints and plating. Such modifications can be expensive, adding as much as 20 percent to the cost of an enclosure, and do not always provide the degree of shielding required to meet the FCC standards.

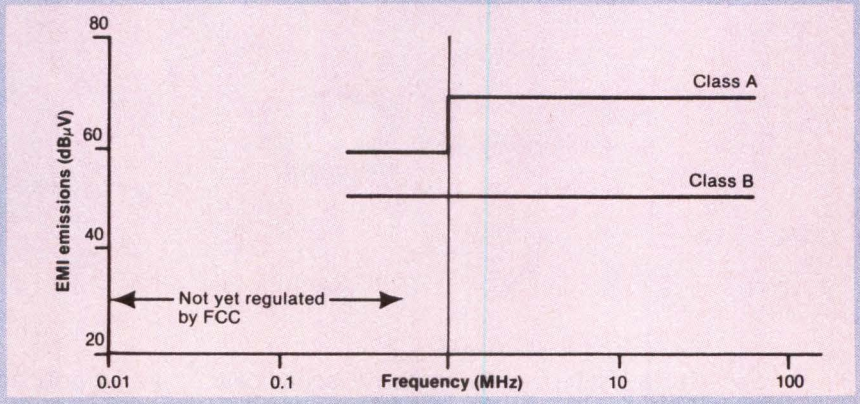
WHO'S AFRAID OF THE FCC?

The FCC regulations for computer equipment are clearly laid out in Part 15 of the FCC rules, and are further explained in bulletins OST 52 and 54. These documents differentiate equipment designed for residential use (home video games, for example) from equipment for commercial use and give the precise limits on radiated noise for each at different frequencies. The only thing that is unclear about the rules is whether many vendors will bother to comply with them.

It's not that the computer industry is rife with scofflaws, but that vendors balk at the time and expense often required for compliance. The regulations are fairly tough. Pac-Tec, an enclosure manufacturer proud of its EMI shielding, admits that its products do not meet the FCC requirements. "They meet down-to-earth requirements," says product development vice president Peter Peroni. Some vendors worry that the cost of compliance could mean the failure of marginally profitable products. "If the FCC is tough on enforcement," says Charles River Data Systems product manager Jim Isaak, "people could go out of business."

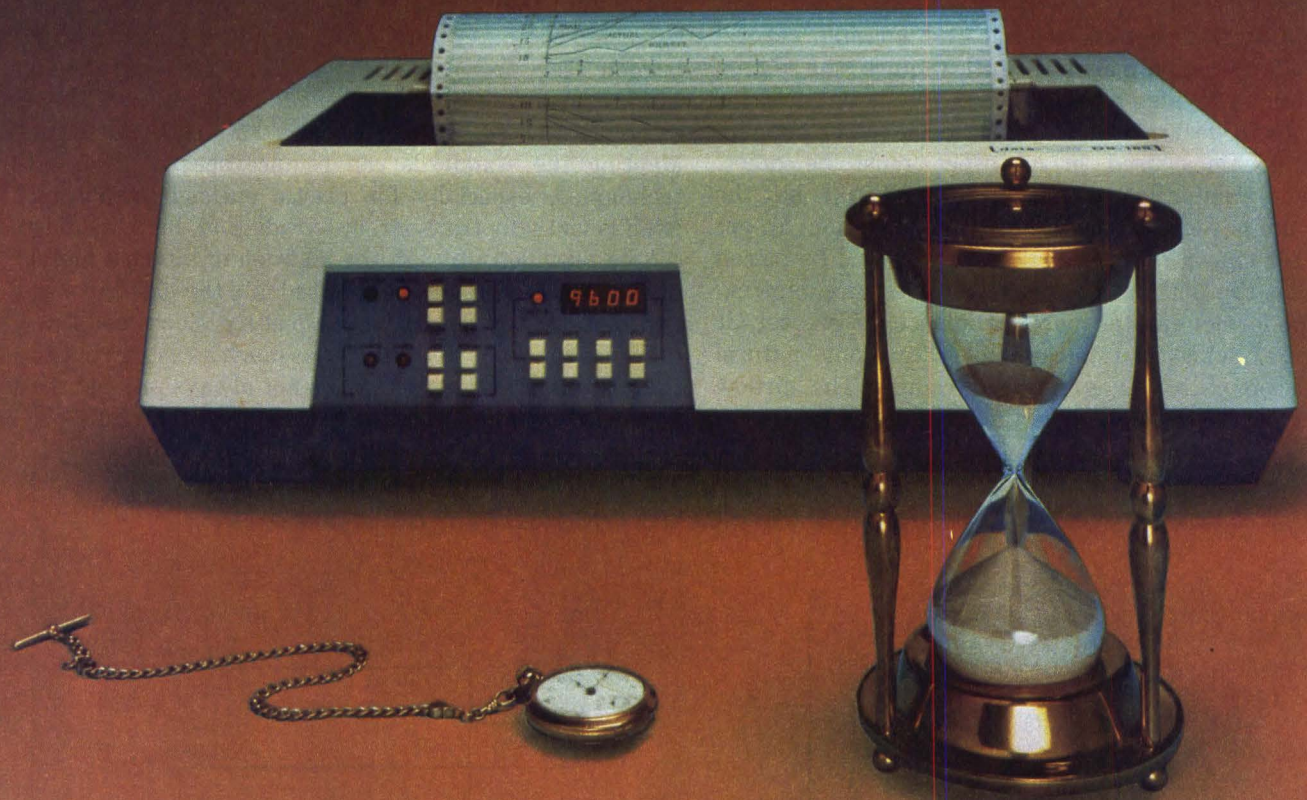
If vendors' fears rest on the FCC's ability to enforce the regulations, they may have little to worry about. "To be perfectly honest, we don't have the manpower to check all manufacturers," says FCC branch chief Art Wall. Wall, one of the authors of the regulations, claims that the FCC hopes vendors will police themselves. "A few cases of interference are reported," says Wall, adding, "There is the possibility of fines."

Vendors that do get caught with their shields down can take some consolation in knowing that they will not be the first. The FCC nabbed Coleco Industries Inc. last October for "marketing its Colecovision model 2400 prior to Commission authorization." The fine: $2000.



The FCC's EMI regulations *limit emissions of both commercial (class A) and residential (class B) computer equipment. The regulations do not apply to devices manufactured before 1981.*

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE



While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

datasouth computer corporation

P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500
Telex: 6843018 DASOU UW

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

But Joe Knight, structural foams marketing manager at General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass., claims that properly treated plastic enclosures can meet military-specification standards, which are considerably tougher than FCC requirements (see "Designing enclosures for the military," below).

Choosing an effective shielding material does not ensure elimination of emissions; even a solid metal enclosure can radiate heavily through vents and other holes. "If there's an opening you can get a business card into, you'll have emissions," says David Cahill, metals engineering manager at Digital Equipment Corp. Leakage can be minimized by using several small, narrow holes rather than one circular one, or by covering holes with wire mesh or baffles. Experimentation generally leads to the most effective vent configuration. External and internal cables can also be a source of EMI/RFI. Charles River Data Systems reduced emissions from its Universe system by using a shielded, grounded RS232C cable, while Stanford Applied Engineering Inc., San Diego, Calif., offers EMI filters for power lines. Such filters attach to the inside of the enclosure at the outside power connector to prevent the power cord from acting as a noise antenna.

Other considerations

A well-designed enclosure can contribute to a device's reliability and usability in several ways. These include providing easy service access, impact protection, electrical grounding and compliance with any of a myriad standards and regulations.

One way of allowing service access is to use a metal chassis or sub-chassis within the enclosure, an approach that also facilitates production testing. Data General Corp.'s sliding and tilting sub-chassis fully exposes and raises low-mounted components. "Can you imagine a guy trying to peer into a disk drive 4 in. off the ground?" asks DG engineering support manager Dick Jaeger. Components mounted to the enclosure itself should use studs and nuts that are welded or molded to the frame so they cannot be dropped.

Machines can be protected from shipping-dock accidents by shock mounting sensitive components, often involving no more than rubber or spring inserts at mounting points. Although there are standardized impact tests for electronic equipment, results can be wildly inconsistent, and many designers recommend simply repeatedly dropping and kicking the machine to see what breaks. Vendors that ship completely assembled equipment must take more precautions to protect against impacts than those whose equipment is assembled on-site.

Adequate enclosure grounding ensures against excess electrostatic discharge and reduces shock hazards. Metal enclosures provide good grounding if paint is scraped from fasteners and rust protection such as zinc plating is applied before assembly. The increasing popularity of conductive paints, however, may make both steps unnecessary. Plastic enclosures can depend on an internal metal frame or on metal paint or plating. Unfortunately, the high-conductivity metal coatings that provide optimum EMI/RFI shielding do not provide optimum electrostatic protection, so a compromise is usually required.

Most computer equipment does not require special acoustic shielding to operate innocuously in a typical office. According to the Occupational Safety and Health Association, a busy office produces about 80 dB of noise, while printers, the noisiest of peripherals, rarely go much beyond 70 dB. Printer noise can be slightly reduced by insulating enclosures with foam padding,

DESIGNING ENCLOSURES FOR THE MILITARY

Equipment designed for use on a bomber or a nuclear submarine must meet different standards for reliability than those required for a receptionist's desk. "The functions of airborne and office equipment are identical," says Sanders Associates' Frank Slater, who works with graphics displays used on B1 bombers, "but there's a fierce difference in design." This difference involves everything from screws to transistors, but enclosures bear much of the responsibility for protecting sensitive electronics from conditions as severe as a nuclear attack.

Because weight is at a premium on a bomber, Sanders's military-specification display uses 40/1000-in.-thick aluminum, with no internal frame, requiring special riveting and welding techniques. This thin structure must provide secure mounting for 40 lbs. of components in the face of 20G impact and must not provide an operator hazard at shocks as high as 40G. Slater claims Sanders's equipment will survive impacts as high as 120G, comparable to what would be experienced by a crashing jet. The FCC's EMI/RFI requirements are child's play next to the standards set by the military for the B1's equipment, expected to withstand the effects of the massive electromagnetic pulse generated by a nuclear explosion. Shielding is particularly difficult for a CRT, points out Slater: "A CRT is a box with a great, big hole in it." Sanders tackled the problem by using an internal shield that conforms to the shape of the tube itself.

Enclosure cooling on the B1, oddly enough, is a simpler matter than with commercial equipment, as the box is fed cool air from the jet's air-conditioning system. The components themselves, however, must operate in temperatures from −55 to 71°C. Why build equipment able to withstand conditions that no human being could survive? "The military's point of view," explains Slater, "is that if the hardware survives, they can always get a new crew."

and a number of companies offer special sound-dampening enclosures for bringing printer noise below 60 dB. For other devices, enclosures that eliminate excessive forced-air noise are probably doing their share of noise abatement. In rare cases, power-supply hum can be amplified by a sympathetic resonance in an enclosure, requiring structural modification or a different type of power supply. Vendors interested in reliably measuring acoustic noise should follow the procedure outlined in the American National Standards Institute's standard S1.29-1979.

The FCC is not the only organization setting standards for computer equipment. Indeed, some vendors find its regulations among the most easily ignored. Mil-spec standards are generally considered the toughest, but only those vendors vying for military contracts need be concerned with them. In the U.S., the UL standards are widely complied with, although compliance is voluntary and often costs months of waiting and tens of thousands of dollars. UL tests for flame-retardancy and electric shock and breakage hazards, and many users would not consider purchasing equipment that did not meet these standards. The UL's requirements for electronic equipment are described in document UL 478, which is available from UL in Northbrook, Ill. Agencies setting standards for electronic equipment outside the U.S. include the Canadian Standards Authority and Germany's Verband Deutsche Electrotechniker. Most European countries have their own agencies, but many of these pass equipment that satisifies the demanding VDE requirements. Vendors marketing equipment outside the U.S. should examine applicable standards before designing an enclosure.

An OEM that is too small to support in-house enclosure design and manufacturing facilities has a number of outside resources to which it can turn. Many industrial design consultants specialize in electronic equipment enclosures. Such services range from producing sketches of proposed designs to handling the entire process through post-production inspection. Costs vary as widely and can be determined on an hourly or contract basis. Industrial designer George Horton of Mann-Horton and Associates, Englewood, N.J., recommends that vendors request detailed proposals from consultants specifying all aspects of the process before committing to a consultant: "The proposal should be phrased the way the OEM phrases its product development." A list of industrial designers by location and specialty can be obtained from the Industrial Designer Society of America, McLean, Va. The actual manufacturing can be handled by any nationwide tooler, molder or metal fabricator.

Independent testing organizations can facilitate certification with both U.S. and other agencies. Such services can add significantly to certification costs, but often pay for themselves in time and effort saved. Lee Pulver of Pulver Laboratories, Boise, Idaho, claims his company can cut UL's four- to six-month testing process to two days, and a 14-month VDE wait to six months. The company offers consulting on test compliance, after which it guarantees that the equipment will pass the relevant test on the first try.

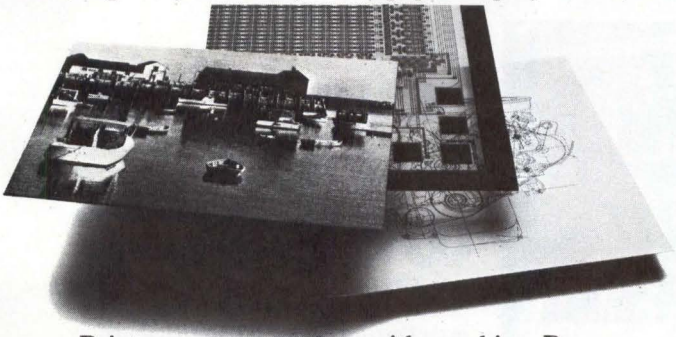
Off-the-shelf enclosures offer an option to OEMs producing prototypes or very low-quantity runs. Such enclosures lack the visual appeal and product differentiation of custom enclosures, but they can reduce or eliminate exorbitant tooling costs and long lead times. Most such enclosure vendors offer expertise in selecting, adapting and even customizing standard enclosures, sometimes at little or no extra cost. "We'll eat some of the tooling dollars," says Larry Tracewell of Tracewell Enclosures, Columbus, Ohio, "because it will bring the customer back."

Whether going with an off-the-shelf or a custom product, OEMs should ascertain that their enclosures source could gear up for larger quantities should an unexpected demand develop for their product. Some vendors might argue, however, that this is a problem they would love to have. □

David Freedman is a former associate editor for *Mini-Micro Systems*.

No other printer or plotter does so much for so many.

Only V-80 does so much, so fast, for so many. V-80 is a multi-user printer that delivers drafts at 1000 lines per minute. V-80 is a plot server that draws graphics, maps, even halftone pictures, for a local network. V-80 is a workstation hard copy unit that makes copies direct from your favorite display terminal. It does all these jobs quickly and quietly. And at your option, it gives you those jobs on paper or polyester film.



Print reports, complete with graphics. Draw complex plots that would take hours on a pen plotter, in just seven seconds. Even produce transparent overlays, overheads, and photocopy masters direct from computer or display terminal.

Share your V-80. Nobody waits long at seven seconds per page. And you can place V-80 nearby, because it works without nerve-racking clatter.

V-80 delivers output worth sharing. It prints with three times the character definition of comparably priced impact printers. And with 40,000 points per square inch resolution, it's the choice of leading CAD and graphics workstation suppliers for high speed graphics.

Versatec serial and parallel interfaces, intelligent controllers, and multiplexers link V-80 with a wide range of multi-terminal systems. Available with Ethernet interfacing, V-80 is the ideal plot server for local networks.

Discover how V-80 can help you get more out of your multi-user system or local network. Circle our readers' service number for a free full-color brochure.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

2710 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051, (408) 988-2800
27/35 London Road, Newbury, Berkshire, England (0635) 31221

XEROX® and Ethernet® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION V-80 is a trademark of Versatec

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON INQUIRY CARD

The WY100 TERMINAL. NEW 14" SCREEN. SAME 12" PRICE.

You can see for yourself the difference our new 14" screen makes. A difference of 30% more viewing area—at no added cost. What you can't see, however, are the WY100's larger characters. And our "dynamic focusing" feature. Giving you cleaner lines. Sharper images. And a computer terminal unlike any other for the price.

It all adds up to a clear picture. The WY100.

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON INQUIRY CARD

Make the Wyse Decision.

WYSE

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, *3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251 in the East, call 516/293-5563, call toll-free, 800/538-8157, ext.932, in CA 800/672-3470, ext.932.*

Keeping power clean and steady

EMIL B. RECHSTEINER,
Isoreg Corp.

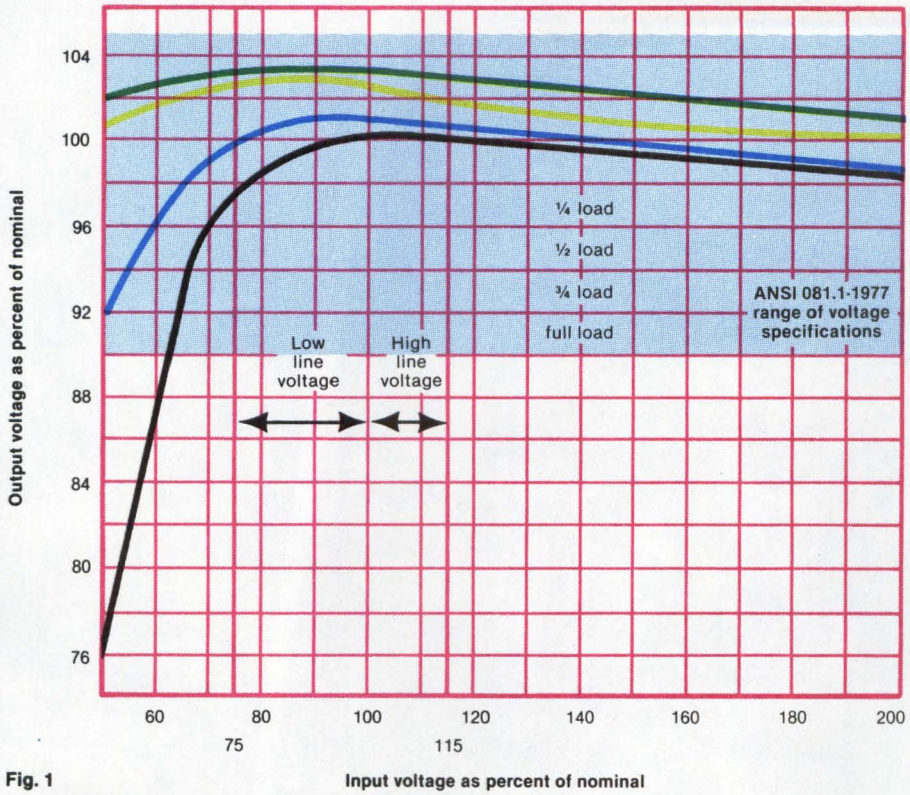


Fig. 1

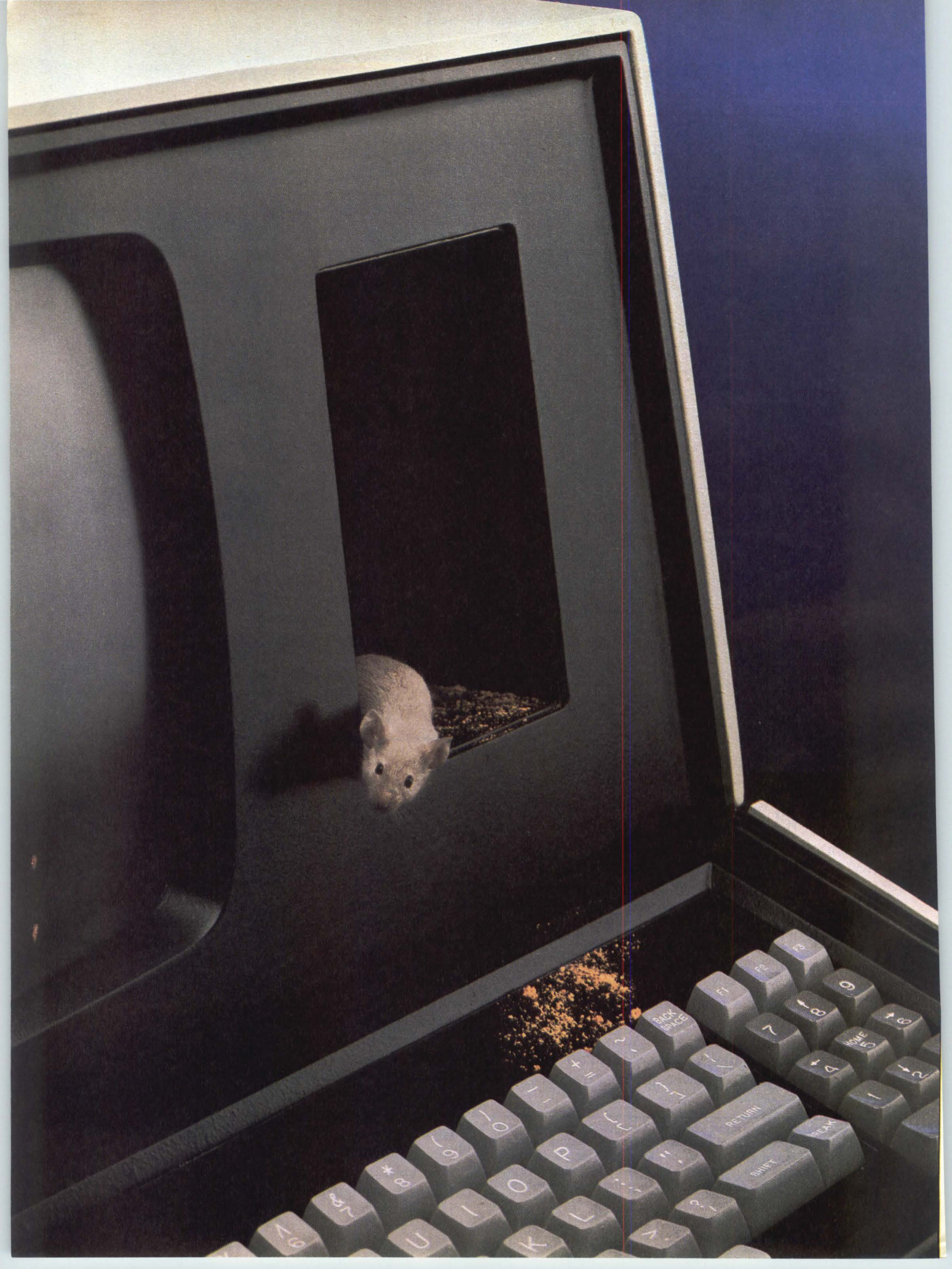
Power-protection equipment guards against utility line problems that can interfere with or even damage computers

Many users see their computer systems as office equipment that need only be plugged into a wall socket. Such users depend on system integrators to provide complete systems that meet their needs, and, whether they know it or not, power protection may be one of these needs. To select the most cost-effective protection for its customers, a system integrator should understand the type of power problems that can be encountered and the protection options that are available.

Power problems can come from utility-supplied power or internal power-demand fluctuations. There are seven basic kinds of disturbance inherent in utility-supplied power: voltage spikes, electrical "noise," sags, surges, power glitches, frequency drifts and blackouts. All can have costly and damaging effects on computer equipment and can be prevented or minimized only by installing additional equipment.

- **Voltage spikes** are sudden, brief disturbances that, when displayed on an oscilloscope, appear as sharp spikes in the power-wave curve. Reaching magnitudes of many hundreds of volts, spikes can oscillate with kilohertz or megahertz frequencies. Through capacitive coupling within computer equipment, spikes can erase stored data and alter active data. These errors can be difficult to detect. In extreme cases, sensitive circuit elements can be destroyed.
- **Electrical noise** is a succession of spikes, generally of both polarities and of a magnitude much lower than that of an isolated spike. Noise often originates with motor control devices, electric motors, relays and remote atmospheric discharges. Although less destructive than a sharp powerful spike, electrical noise can cause intermittent computer malfunctions.
- **Voltage sags,** or brownouts, are common worldwide. Lasting from several cycles to several hours,

Fig. 1. Input versus output voltages *for a typical voltage regulator show that such equipment can be effective in keeping output fairly constant against a wide range of input voltages. Output voltage normally varies with the load as well; lightly loaded regulators provide better regulation at low input voltages than do heavily loaded regulators.*


BACK SPACE
RETURN
BREAK
SHIFT

THE BEST LAID PLANS...

No matter how well you plan and design your system, lack of a key component—a disk drive, for instance—will stop you dead in your tracks. That's why you need more than a product with the right performance specs. You also need a company you can plan on supporting you with quality and volume deliveries.

We've got the specs. Our V100 Series 5¼" Winchester disk drives provide 31MB, 52MB and 72MB capacity, 30 msec average access time, and industry standard mounting, interface and transfer rate.

But just as important, VERTEX drives are designed to be manufactured in high volume with superior quality.

Our unique dual-frequency servo system, for example, is less sensitive to disk surface defects. That means we can use a broader range of media and obtain higher manufacturing yields.

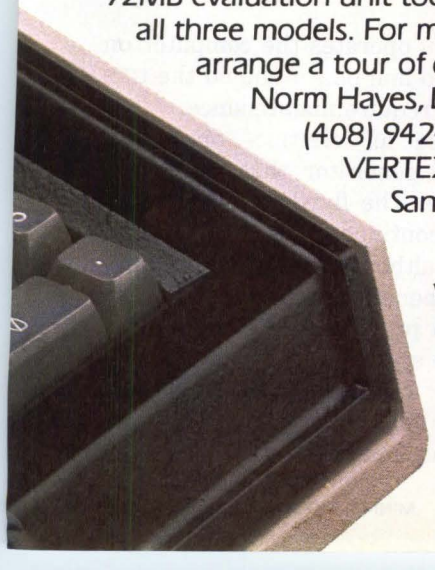
Our low parts count, simple assembly procedure and use of "off the shelf" components further assures product availability. In addition, there are zero adjustments required in our assembly cycle. Zero.

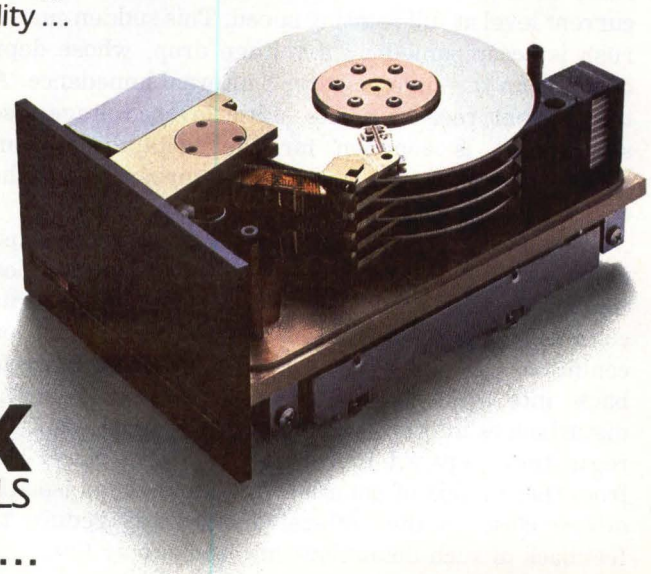
Which, coincidentally, is our defect goal.

We back up this goal by 100% inspection of all critical components at the vendor level and/or incoming inspection; burn-in of all active electrical components; 160 hour burn-in of each completed drive; 100% test of all drives both before and after the 160 hour burn-in, at marginalized conditions. And at each step of the way we have a formalized checkpoint/feedback procedure so small problems never become big problems. You can plan on it.

VERTEX people are quality, too. Together, we have designed and manufactured over 3,000,000 disk drives. Individually, we have authored a number of disk drive patents, and refined virtually every key product and manufacturing process technology. And our desire to work with you ... to make your plans a reality ... is second to none.

So plan on ordering your 31MB, 52MB or 72MB evaluation unit today. We're delivering all three models. For more information, or to arrange a tour of our facilities call Norm Hayes, Director of Marketing at (408) 942-0606. Or write VERTEX, 2150 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.





VERTEX
PERIPHERALS

You Can Plan On Us...

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

they involve line voltages dropping to 80 percent or less normal levels. Computer equipment can malfunction, overheat and incur lasting damage, or simply shut off in the middle of a run. Brownouts can extend to a region, a city or just one building.

- **Voltage surges** are increases in voltage levels that last many cycles, seconds or even minutes, but do not reach the magnitude of a sharp spike. Voltage surges can seriously damage computer input circuits and can often cause extensive data alterations.
- **Glitches** are brief outages or near-outages lasting less than a cycle and often occur when utility networks switch from one feeder line to another. The completion of the switchover causes a voltage overshoot on the heels of the near-outage, a combination of disturbance that can inject errors into a computer run.
- **Frequency drifts** are not common on U.S. utility networks, but equipment powered by mobile generators is often subject to drift of more than a cycle, potentially causing timing malfunctions.
- **Blackouts** are not very common, but when they occur, they lead to the ultimate disturbance—an unplanned shutoff of a computer. Depending on the computer's function, this can result in anything from an annoyance to a disaster.

Watch the computer itself

Fluctuating internal power demand also can cause extensive computer malfunctions. Computer equipment is sensitive to even minor drops in voltage caused when equipment on the same line is actuated, including lights. Equally significant are disturbances caused by the computer system itself. For example, for several seconds after start-up, disk drives draw current at rates as much as five times higher than their static current level at full rotating speed. This sudden current rush is accompanied by a voltage drop, whose depth depends on the supply source's internal impedance. As the current recedes to its static level, voltage rises sharply. It is common for the voltage drop and subsequent sharp rise to cause disturbances in other computer equipment on the same circuit.

Certain types of switching power supplies can cause, in effect, an endless succession of full-load/no-load conditions, with each load period causing high inrush currents. Depending on source impedance, such load conditions can cause waveform distortions that are fed back into the power line only to cause further disturbances in other equipment. In several countries, regulatory steps are under way to protect power lines from these kinds of pollution. A well-shielded isolation device close to the "offensive" load can reduce the feedback of such distortions into the supply line.

A dedicated power line connecting the computer system directly to the building's main power panel provides limited protection against internal-demand-produced fluctuations. But such a line can cost several thousand dollars and offers no protection against externally caused problems.

Power-protection options

A wide range of power-protection equipment is available, each type offering a different level of protection at different cost. The basic choice is among four major types of equipment: uninterruptible power supplies, isolators, regulators and isolator/regulators.

Uninterruptible power supplies assure a steady, controlled flow of power to a computer system, regardless of disturbances, including blackouts. A UPS offers the widest protection available, but the initial and operating costs of such equipment make it justifiable only for installations in which uninterrupted computer operation is truly essential. There are four major types of UPS:

Equipment	Major benefit	Approximate cost per 5 kVA capacity
Isolation devices	Filter out voltage spikes to varying degrees	$500 - 900
Voltage regulators	Regulate supply voltages	$1500 - 2200
Isolator/ regulators	Filter out voltage spikes, regulate supply voltages	$1600 - 2200
Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)	Filter out voltage spikes, regulate voltages, supply power during blackout	$12,000 - 15,000

Four major types of power protection *vary in cost as well as effectiveness against different types of problems.*

- A continuous-service UPS converts utility power to direct current to charge a set of batteries. Direct current from the batteries is changed to AC to energize the computer.
- A forward-transfer UPS enables the computer to operate on line power, but switches to battery power in case of main power interruption. The battery is kept charged by the UPS.
- A reverse-transfer UPS operates the computer on battery power, switching to line power should the UPS fail, become overloaded or require maintenance.
- Motor generators use an electric- or diesel-powered motor to turn a generator that supplies a carefully regulated voltage. The flywheel effect of an electric-motor generator continues power generation after loss of prime power, although frequency stability quickly suffers. An added benefit of a motor generator is the line-to-load isolation provided and the resulting protection from power-line spikes.

A diesel-powered motor can be used as a backup power supply switched on only when needed, and can run continuously throughout an extended blackout. But

Save 160 Mbytes.

The D161 QIC-02 tape drive is the perfect matching mass storage device for your Winchester.

Quite a claim, true. But we can back it up.

Only the D161 gives you 160 MB of storage in an 8-inch envelope. And it's the only ½-inch tape drive that's compatible with industry-standard QIC-02 specifications.

In short, the D161 is the answer for applications which require more capacity than traditional QIC-02 based hardware. And, of course, it features the reliability and interchangeability of ½-inch tape. To top it off, with the D161, you just plug and go. What could be simpler?

For a test drive, write for details on our Evaluator Package. See for yourself how easy it is to go from 20 to 160 MB in under 20 minutes.

After all, you've got nothing to lose.

QIC.

ROSSCOMP

We're backing up your future.

16643 Valley View Avenue, Cerritos, California 90701 213/926-5533

a diesel adds the concerns of engine noise, exhaust gasses and fuel storage. A diesel-motor generator must be used in tandem with a static UPS. When utility power goes out, the static UPS keeps the computer energized and switches on the diesel generator. Once the latter has reached full speed, its power is used to keep the UPS batteries replenished, ensuring full, uninterrupted computer operation.

Isolation devices electrically isolate the computer equipment from the power source, filtering out voltage spikes. The least costly protection devices, isolators are usually not effective against a range of problems. Some filter out high-frequency spikes but are much less effective with low-frequency spikes; some reduce common-mode (line-to-ground) spikes well, but not transverse (line-to-line) spikes.

Voltage regulators keep supply voltages within a specified range (Fig. 1). Some cause their output voltage to oscillate between permissible low and high values. Others have only a narrow regulation window that provides no protection against relatively wide voltage swings. Voltage regulators provide no protection against voltage spikes.

Isolator/regulators combine the characteristics of isolation devices and voltage regulators, providing protection against voltage spikes, noise and fluctuations. The cost is not much higher than that of an individual isolator or voltage regulator. Some do not protect against transverse voltage spikes or low-frequency (less than 1-Hz) spikes; others cannot protect against voltage swings greater than +/- 15 percent.

Which to choose?

A UPS is the choice when uninterrupted computer operation is essential and cost is no object. But less costly equipment can protect against most power problems.

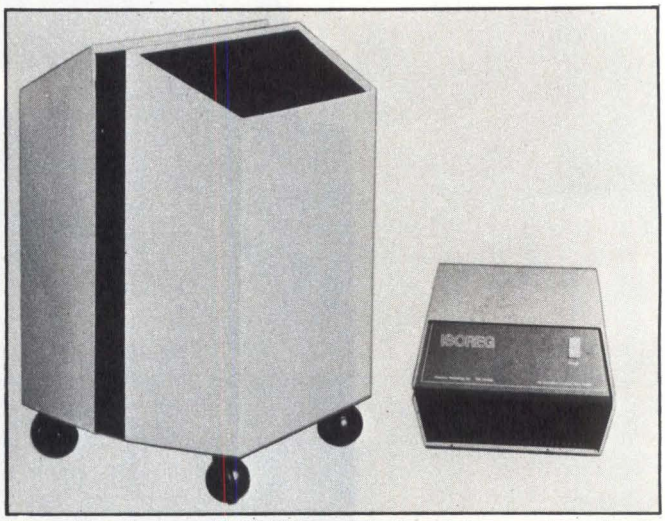
Regulators are essential wherever utility voltages can fluctuate more than 5 percent. By itself, a 5-percent deviation from nominal is hardly cause for trouble. But when added to the voltage drop normally experienced within a building, a 5-percent reduction in utility power can translate to a 10-percent reduction at the computer. This deviation is beyond the tolerance of most computers and leaves no margin for the brief voltage sags that occur when other electrical equipment is turned on.

When considering a voltage regulator, the integrator must examine voltage windows and response time.

- **Input voltage window.** How wide a voltage deviation can the regulator accept while still supplying a well-controlled output voltage? An input voltage window of +/- 10 percent offers protection against only minor voltage deviations; +/- 25 percent is decidely more useful. Such extra protection is particularly valuable in a brownout when application voltages may hover for hours around 90V to 100V, often dropping below that level in response to sudden additional power demands.

Voltage regulation on the high side can be as important as on the down side. In some areas, especially those close to generating stations, supply-line voltages are often higher than the norm. This can markedly shorten the life of electronic circuits. Even in power grids on which voltages are generally correct, there are instances when voltages can rise 10 or 15 percent above normal for seconds or minutes. A computer should be protected against such surges just as it should be shielded from voltage sags.

- **Output voltage window.** A variation of 1V to 2V from, say, 120V, is not terribly critical, so a +/- 0.25-percent output voltage offers little advantage over a 0.50-percent output voltage window. In some regulators, output voltage oscillates within a band bounded by the permissible positive and negative deviation values. Although such a regulator may operate entirely within its own specifications, as well as within the computer's tolerance band, the resulting continuous rise and fall in the supply voltage causes difficulties in some computer equipment.



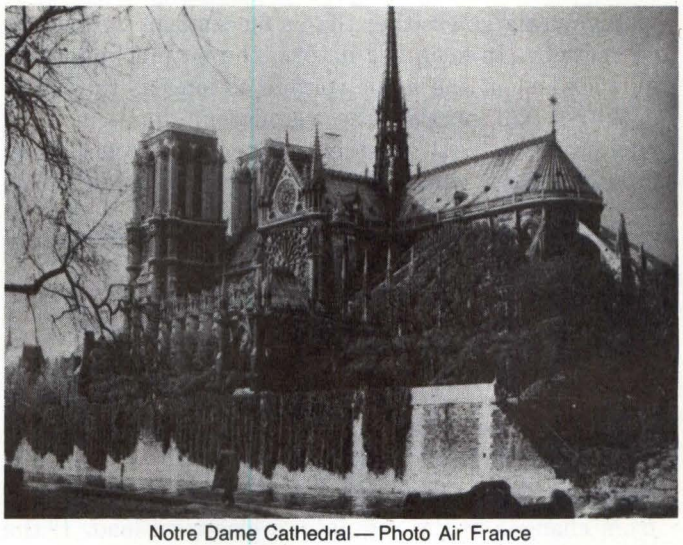
Isoreg Corp.'s 5- and 1.25-KVA isolator/regulators *are intended for power protection in data-processing and process-control applications. The company offers models ranging in power from 125 VA to 25 KVA.*

- **Response time.** How quickly a voltage deviation can be corrected is critical for determining a voltage regulator's usefulness.

Tap-switching regulators incorporate a transformer whose output voltage is continuously monitored. A voltage deviation is corrected by switching taps on the transformer's primary winding. This process can be completed in a half-cycle if the input voltage stays at its new level. If the input voltage continues its slide or rise, correction may require several successive tap changes, each consuming as much as a half-cycle. This

Experience the 80's
the 9th World Computer Congress
Paris
September 19-23, 1983

Arch of Triumph — Photo Air France



Notre Dame Cathedral — Photo Air France

Here is an unequaled chance to be part of one of the most rewarding and significant international computer congresses ever held.

For 23 years, the World Computer Congresses have gathered together the world's foremost information processing scientists. Now, IFIP '83 (sponsored by the International Federation for Information Processing) returns to Paris where, in 1960, the initial Congress was held with UNESCO's sponsorship.

All Americans involved with computer sciences and automated information systems are cordially invited to pursue their professional interests with the world's leading-edge thinkers . . . farsighted men and women who have thought about, and put to work, things that the rest of the information industry has yet to consider.

Combine the benefits from the world's best technical sessions with a unique opportunity to exchange views and philosophies with representatives of 42 member IFIP countries. You can help shape the direction information processing will take in the years ahead. Plan now to be there in September 1983.

Held in Conjunction with SICOB...the premier French Computer Exposition

For pre-registration information, write or call:
Philip H. Dorn
U.S. Committee for IFIP Congress '83
25 East 86th Street
New York, New York 10028
212-427-7460

IFIP'83
9th World Computer Congress
19 - 23 September 1983, - Paris (France)

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON INQUIRY CARD

half-cycle lapse stems from the need to switch only when the voltage changes from positive to negative or vice versa.

Certain types of ferroresonant regulators, by contrast, provide a high degree of immunity from input voltage variations rather than a mechanism for making corrections. In such regulators, the output voltage is independent of the input voltage as long as the latter does not fall outside the regulator's input voltage window. The result is essentially zero response time; input voltage variations are simply ignored. This

Some isolation devices filter out high-frequency spikes but are less effective with low-frequency spikes.

capability does not apply to voltage variations arising from changes in the regulator's electrical load. If the load is reduced, say, 50 to 75 percent, the output voltage will rise 1V or more but will stabilize at the new level in, at most, three cycles. Conversely, a major increase in load results in a slightly reduced but well-stabilized output voltage.

If protection against voltage spikes is required, an isolation device provides an effective solution. More often, however, a combination of both isolation and voltage regulation is more desirable. Some voltage regulators are based on auto-transformer principles that provide no isolation at all; others use shielded isolation transformer structures to keep out voltage spikes. Among the types of isolator/regulators available are versions that incorporate electrostatic shielding and transformer geometrics that separate the primary coil from the secondary coil and a magnetically saturated iron core structure. These three elements—shielding, coil separation and saturated core—ensure trapping of both high- and low-frequency spikes of either the line-to-ground or line-to-line types.

Shielded "high" or "super" isolation transformers are superior to unshielded isolation transformers in blocking certain types of spikes. However, the decibel noise-rejection values of super isolation transformers do not necessarily indicate how well spikes are reduced in an installation (Fig. 2). The noise-rejection decibel value is measured with a 0.01-microfarad capacitor to simulate the stray capacitance in the computer equipment and in the power line between the transformer and the computer. When actual stray capacitances are lower than 0.01 microfarads, the resulting noise-

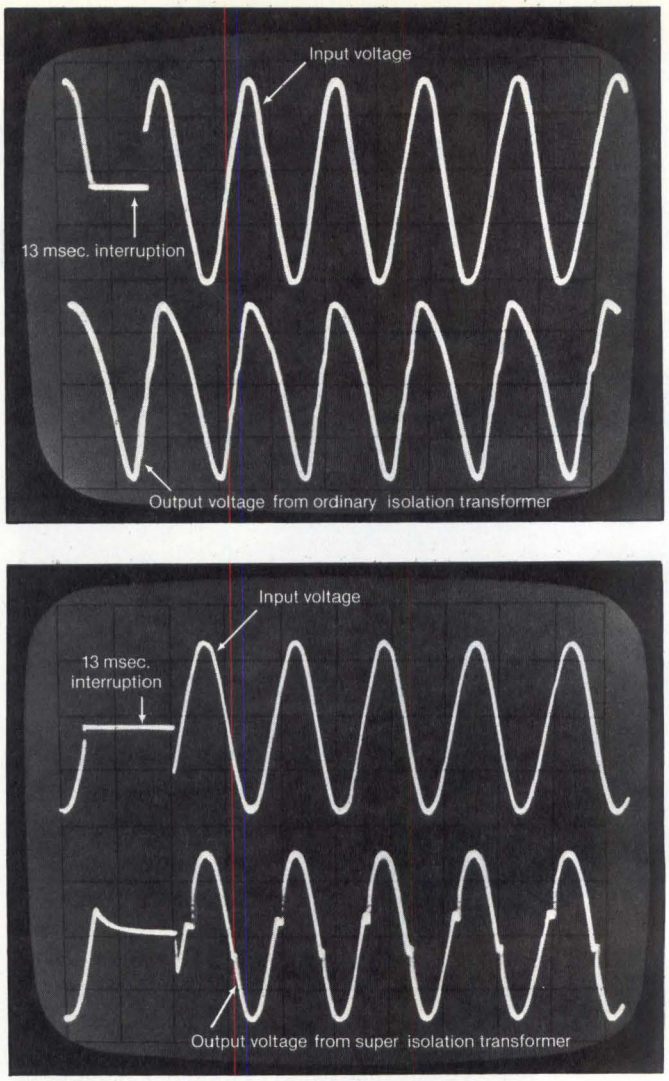


Fig. 2. Power protection response to a voltage interruption, *displayed here on a dual-trace oscilloscope, can be better from an ordinary isolation transformer (top) than a super isolation transformer. Super isolation transformers are most effective against high-frequency voltage spikes.*

rejection level is commensurately lower than that implied by the high decibel ratings.

Worse, the high decibel values apply to measurements of transverse-mode spikes of relatively high frequencies (more than 100 KHz), attenuated best by the shielded isolation transformers. For spike frequencies of 10 KHz or less, the shielded isolation transformers offer much less protection. Such spikes raise the magnetic flux in the transformer's steel core, causing the transfer of these spikes from the primary to the secondary winding and onto the computer without much attenuation at all.

Power-protection equipment protects against down time and damage resulting in unknown costs, at a known, up-front cost. And, like other types of insurance, it is well worth considering. □

Emil B. Rechsteiner is president of Isoreg Corp., Littleton, Mass.

THE NEW PRINTEK 930 MEANS BUSINESS

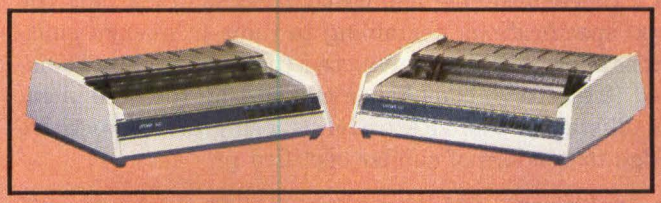
Designed with your office in mind.
The new second-generation PRINTEK 930 is quiet, fast and versatile. From word processing at 100 cps to data processing at 200 cps, plus graphics, the 930 does it all. The perfect printer for today's office.

Word Processing with Added Performance
- **Dual Speeds:** 200 cps for drafts, memos, reports, up to 100 cps for letters, presentations.
- **Single Pass:** Complete characters in one pass for higher throughput.
- **Near-Letter Quality:** A staggered 18-wire print head produces it.
- **Resident Fonts** for Near Letter Quality and Data Processing plus three more optionally.
- **10, 12, 13.3 16.7 Pitches** plus double widths. And proportional spacing.
- **Friction and Tractor Feed:** Handles sheets and 4-part forms.
- **Integrated Software Compatibility:** Diablo emulation for plug and play.

Data Processing with Flexibility.
- **Fast:** 200 cps make short work out of data.
- **Multilingual:** 96 ASCII characters, 8 standard languages.
- **16" Paper Width:** up to 227 columns for largest spread sheets.

Graphics with Versatility.
- **Dot addressable:** and raster scan plus up to 19,200 dots/sec. speed.
- **Dual densities:** 144x144 for fine detail, 72x72 for speed.

Easy To Live With.
• **Office-quiet:** less than 60 dBA. • **Cartridge ribbons:** quick-n-clean. • **Small foot print:** typewriter size. • **Front controls and indicators.** • **Serial and Parallel interfaces standard.** • **Self-testing.** • **Bidirectional, logic-seeking design.** • **Versatile paper handling.** • **Multi-voltage power supply.** • **Color styled for offices.**



The PRINTEK Printer Line Grows. The new 930 model joins the 910 and 920 models to present printers suitable for a wide variety of applications in offices, laboratories, Data Processing rooms and factories the world over.

The 930 means business—for complete information call or write.

1-800-368-4636

PRINTEK, Inc., 1517 Townline Rd.
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200 TWX-810-270-3112

printek®
Best Thing Next To Your Computer

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON INQUIRY CARD

REGULATION

Engineering for EMI compliance

E.J. SNYDER, Summagraphics Corp.

New products must comply, and certain older products are undergoing redesign to meet FCC limits on electromagnetic interference

The invasion of digital computing equipment in the general consumer market has brought with it regulations governing the amount of electromagnetic interference to other consumer equipment. OEMs are familiar with the Federal Communications Commission's regulation, issued in 1980, that specifies emission limits and requires that all computing devices carry a label indicating compliance or noncompliance and identifying their equipment class.

But, as some companies have discovered, compliance with the regulation isn't merely a labeling requirement; it can often mean a major engineering overhaul of the product. For product design engineers, EMI compliance is a time-consuming and costly process of learning the FCC specifications pertaining to radio-frequency emissions, designing for conducted (power-line) and radiated (free-space) compliance and testing the equipment at all stages. The alternative is losing the competitive edge to vendors of similar certified products.

Understanding the regulations

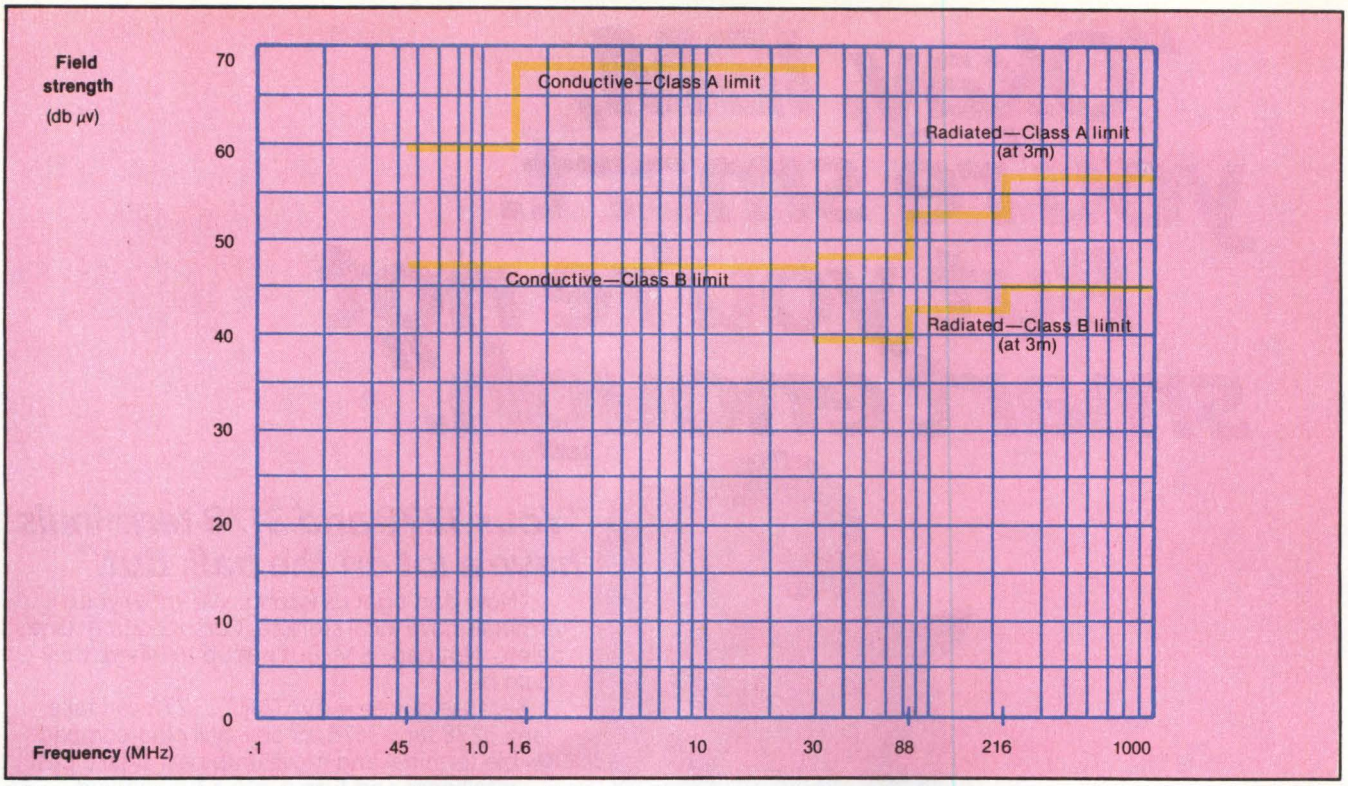
The FCC puts any electronic equipment that generates and uses more than 10,000 pulses (cycles) per sec. into one of two categories, each of which carries a different set of limits. Class A industrial computing devices are those sold for use in commercial, industrial or business environments and not to the general public. Class B consumer computing devices can also be used in commercial, business and industrial applications and include personal computers and associated peripherals such as data tablets/digitizers, and electronic games.

Regulations set conducted and radiated limits for both classes. The conducted frequency range is between 450 KHz and 30 MHz. Class A limits range from 60 to 70 dB above 1 μV. Conducted limits for Class B devices, at 48 dB above 1 μV, are tighter than those of Class A. The frequency range for radiated emissions is from 30 to 1000 MHz. As with the conducted limits, compliance for Class B radiation emissions is more stringent than for Class A. The maximum Class B radiated limit is 46 dB versus 57.5 dB for Class A (measured at 3m.).

The compliance deadline for products already in production or being sold before Oct. 1, 1981, is October, 1983. Compliance for products designed after the ruling went into effect in 1980 was Jan. 1, 1981, for Class B and Oct. 1, 1981, for Class A.

Engineering for compliance

Most engineers have no trouble understanding specification terms such as EMI, electromagnetic compatibility, conducted interference, radiated interference, susceptibility and EMI limits, but other terms are less obvious: VDE, CICPR, AND and IEC (regulatory bodies that must be dealt with), as well as compliance procedures, EMI measurements, radiated measurements, EMI instrumentation (use of spectrum analyzers versus EMI meters) and many other complex requirements and procedures. Consequently, a company is wise to engage the services of a consulting and testing organization to obtain a degree of expertise with a minimal financial commitment. The support of a good laboratory can be invaluable, especially in a first compliance effort.



FCC-specified interference limits *for conducted and radiated emissions are more stringent for Class B consumer computing equipment than for devices in Class A, which are not sold to the general public. Conducted power emissions are measured on AC power lines, and radiated emissions are measured in the atmosphere surrounding the device.*

After the engineering staff is familiar with the regulation and has selected a consulting laboratory, it should establish baseline measurements of the device's emissions by performing quick scan tests of its conducted and radiated levels. Periodic scans help engineers monitor their progress in reducing these emissions to specified levels.

Actually reducing emissions can be done by a company's engineers with the help of a testing facility that can provide a technical staff to assist in solving out-of-spec conditions. This stage is usually time-consuming because of the iteration of product testing, problem isolation, parts ordering and retesting.

The first engineering problem is the control of conducted emissions, and the quickest "fix" is the use of EMI line filters. Many power-supply manufacturers are selling units that meet FCC and VDE requirements for computing devices. In other cases, line-to-ground capacitors can reduce conducted emissions to compliance levels.

Correcting noncompliant radiated levels is more difficult. A shielded cabinet (RFI coatings when plastics are used) with minimal openings around connections and a good RF ground reference can help. All cables exterior to the device, excluding the AC power cord, are sources of high-level radiated emissions and should be shielded, with shields terminated to the chassis at both ends when possible.

Testing for compliance

When design changes are complete and an in-house scan shows the device to be within specifications, the unit is ready to be submitted to an independent, FCC-approved laboratory for a controlled analysis. This formal testing phase is usually conducted in rural, open locations that offer a low ambient-electromagnetic environment. The facility must also have equipment calibrated periodically in accordance with the National Bureau of Standards.

These test facilities perform both conducted and radiated emission measurements. Conducted, line-to-ground noise measurements are made using a 50-ohm, 50-microhenry line impedance stabilization network. Radiated measurements are performed using both vertically and horizontally polarized antennas, usually at a distance between 3m. and 30 m. A final FCC test report is prepared by the test facility.

FCC certification

Verification of Class A units is a self-certification procedure: the manufacturer performs the required FCC measurement tests. This procedure satisfies the letter of the law, and a sample unit is not required for FCC review unless specifically requested.

Certification of a Class B consumer product, however, requires FCC evaluation. The company must submit the final test report and sample unit and wait for both a letter of certification and an FCC ID code. □

E.J. Snyder is vice president of Summagraphics Corp., Fairfield, Conn.

"Okay, IBM, you're smart. But you're not smart enough."

"Your 3278 and 3178 terminals have a lot on the ball. But."

"Now don't get us wrong. We know your terminals have local storage. Cursor editing. Line delete. Not bad, IBM. But not up to where they could be.

Because our new AVATAR TC3278 can take any 3278, any 3178, or any IBM plug-compatible terminal and move it up past smart, past intelligent and turn it into a functioning standalone interactive workstation with personal computing capability. For not much money. And it only takes five minutes to install. How's that for smarts?

"Look at these plusses, IBM."

"This TC3278 gives you all that power with your existing terminal. So it takes less space, requires less maintenance. There's no retraining because people work on their familiar IBM equipment.

Your terminal will be able to communicate with your main database, with other non-IBM host computers in your organization, even with public databases, to ensure you're using consistent and accurate information.

Our TC3278 comes complete with its own word processing and electronic spreadsheet software, fully functional on your existing 3278 and 3178 terminals.

"We're going to make you more productive."

"The name of the game is that this AVATAR TC3278 is going to increase your productivity, IBM. For not much money and no trouble at all.

Contact one of our guys for more information. Write 3R Computers, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581. Or call us at (617) 366-5300.

AVATAR™

Making IBM smarter since 1983.

Guarding against electrostatic discharge

STEPHEN A. HALPERIN, ACL, Inc.

Topical antistat combats electrostatic discharge in electronic data-processing environments

Everyone has experienced the jolt of touching a door handle or another person after walking across a rug in a relatively dry environment. The resulting electrostatic discharge (ESD) ranges from 2000V to 30,000V. People generally survive such a charge with no side effects, but some machinery is not so hardy. ESD has inactivated terminals, frozen cursors on CRT terminals, jammed paper in printers and damaged CPU components and devices. Static also causes other sporadic problems to equipment, such as memory loss, pre-triggering and function changes.

Large data-processing installations contend with ESD by keeping equipment in a special room where temperature and humidity can be controlled. Although this precaution reduces static charges, it does not eliminate them. To do so, better static-control measures are necessary. One of the most effective and least expensive is to treat the work area with a topical anti-static spray.

Materials and environment affect ESD

Static results from the interaction of materials or people, combined with movement. Wherever movement occurs, static can be generated by rubbing or separating two materials (Table 1). A data-processing environment contains many potential sources of static generation, including furniture, tape-storage canisters, disk covers and plastic sleeves. An acrylic dress over a

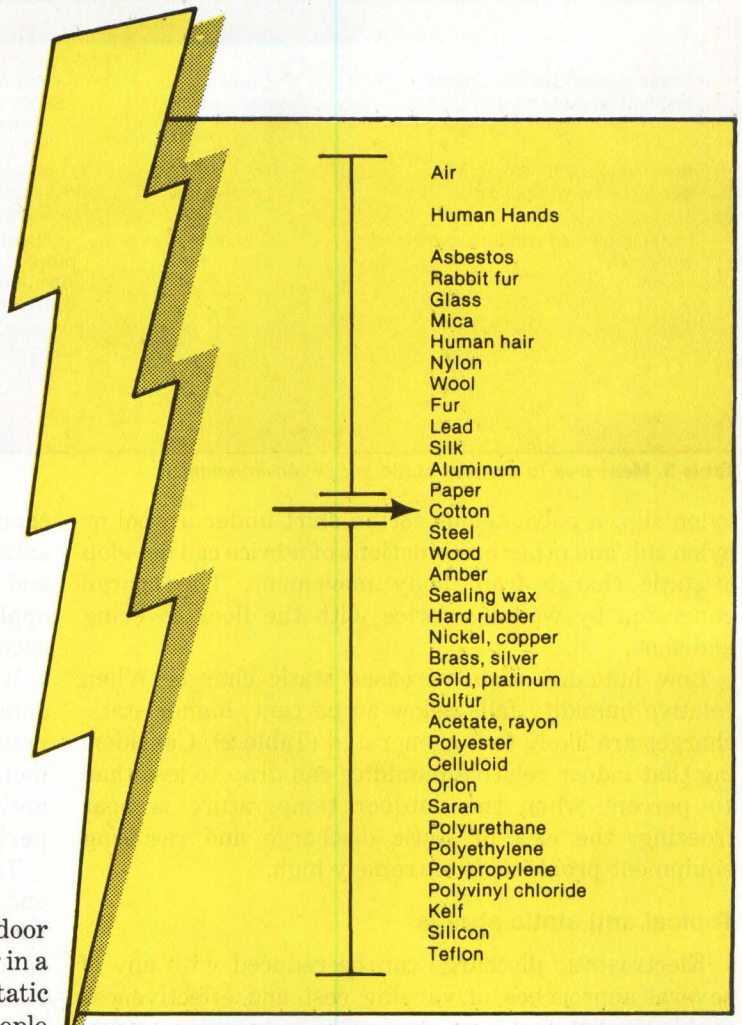


Table 1. Interaction of any two materials can produce a charge. *In this triboelectric series, cotton is identified as a reference material. Cotton tends to absorb moisture, thereby rendering it somewhat conductive; however, it can still produce a static charge. Materials listed above cotton tend to surrender electrons when friction is produced, thus becoming positively charged. Materials listed below cotton tend to become negatively charged. For example, if nylon and polyethylene are rubbed together, the nylon will become positively charged, and the polyethylene will become negatively charged. The farther apart two materials are, the greater amount of static electricity they will generate together. For instance, nylon and polyethylene produce a greater charge than nylon and steel. A hand rubbing Teflon produces an even greater charge. (Source: Robert Taylor, "Physics of Electrostatic Charge Generation in Industrial Processes," Litton Systems, Inc.)*

Common static-producing situations in the EDP environment	Electrostatic voltages	
	65% to 90% relative humidity	10% to 20% relative humidity
Walking across carpet	1500	35,000
Walking across vinyl floor	250	12,000
Touching work-bench materials	100	6000
Removing papers from vinyl envelopes	600	7000
Picking up common plastic bag from work bench	1200	20,000
Touching chair padded with polyurethane foam	1500	18,000

Table 2. Electrostatic voltages vary with materials *and increase as relative humidity drops.*

	Cost	Effectiveness	Shortcomings
Install humidifiers or increase humidification of central system	Hundreds to thousands of dollars	Does not eliminate static; only reduces magnitude	Humidifiers take up space and increase energy costs; excessive humidity may damage metal parts and walls and cause respiratory problems
Install antistatic carpeting or conductive vinyl flooring	More than $20 per sq. yd.	Usually effective only in holding a charge to 2200V at 20% humidity	Only effective when static generation is related to the floor
Install grounded conductive mats in work area	$30 to more than $100 per mat	Useful only for preventing charges on operator's body while operator is on the mat	Minimal protection from transient traffic or from charges generated on the equipment itself; mats must be clean to be effective
Apply a topical antistat	$10 per qt. or less	Eliminates static charges even to 15% humidity	Treatment is not permanent and visual checking is impossible; efficacy known only by experimentation; may leave odor; some care required during application

Table 3. Measures to combat static *in EDP environments.*

nylon slip, a polyester or cotton shirt under a wool or nylon suit and other combinations of fabrics can develop a static charge from body movement. The charge generated by walking varies with the floor covering and shoe.

Low humidity also increases static charge. When relative humidity falls below 50 percent, higher static charges are likely to be generated (Table 2). Considering that indoor relative humidity can drop to less than 10 percent when the outdoor temperature is near freezing, the risk of static discharge and resulting equipment problems is extremely high.

Topical anti-static sprays

Electrostatic discharge can be reduced with any of several approaches of varying cost and effectiveness (Table 3), but the least expensive is to use a topical antistat. Several are on the market. When evaluating them, buyers should ask:

- Does it meet the static decay criteria of military and medical specification?
- Is it effective on all materials?
- Does it function at relative humidities lower than 15 percent?
- Is it non-odor-producing, nonstaining and completely biodegradable?
- Does it leave a residue?
- How long does it last?
- How large an area does it cover?

Topical antistats also vary considerably. While 1 gal. of antistat typically covers 900 to 1500 sq. ft. and lasts as long as 30 days, ACL, Inc.'s Staticide covers 2000 sq. ft. and lasts several months. In addition, while many antistats leave a residue, Staticide facilitates normal vacuuming.

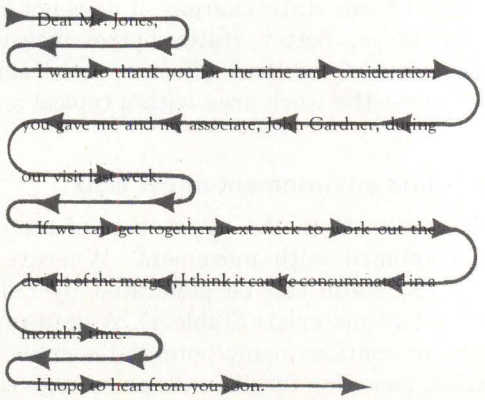
A water-based topical antistat can be used on all materials and surfaces except fabrics subject to water stains. It can be applied directly to carpets and textiles from its spray container; for large areas, the use of a mechanical sprayer speeds application. Some equipment is sensitive to 200V. To prevent 600V to 1800V charges generated by a person's rising from a chair, an antistat should be applied to seat cushions, chair frames and casters and anything else a person touches. One application is usually adequate for a season, but heavily used paths should be treated every 60 days.

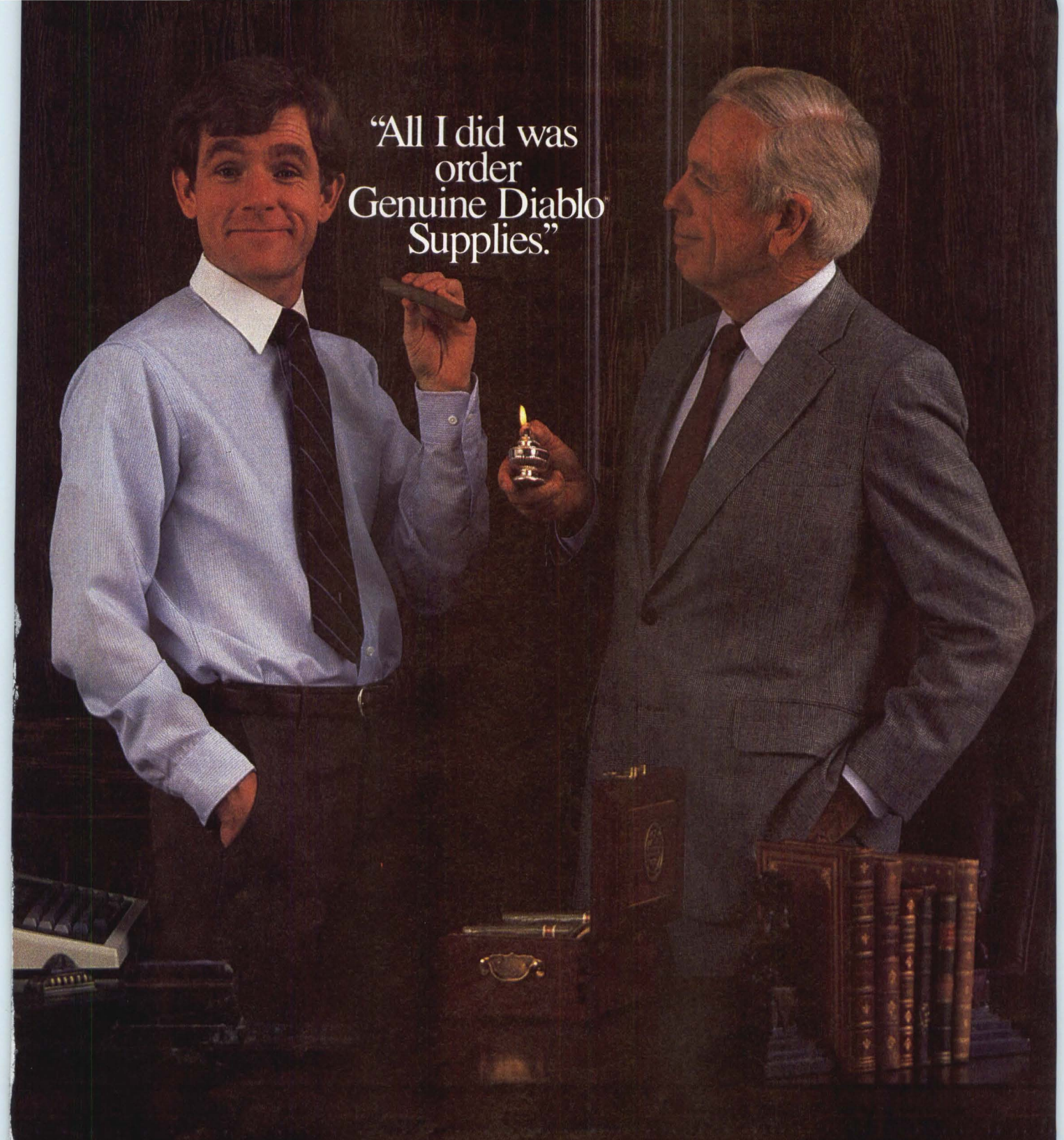
It is also important to treat the approaches to a data-processing area. If an area is large and uncarpeted, the antistat can be applied with a mop. This method generally deposits a greater amount of topical antistat, resulting in greater protection for a longer period of time.

The effectiveness of a good topical antistat was endorsed by Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., which, after an extensive field-service test of Staticide, concluded that one application at the beginning of the static season can avert more than 5000 service calls per year. □

Stephen A. Halperin is executive vice president of ACL, Inc., Elk Grove Village, Ill., and senior consultant and operations manager of that firm's industrial division.

A figure featured on p. 21 of the Mini-Micro Systems Peripherals Digest (Spring 1983) is incorrect. The bottom section, "Bidirectional printing with logic seeking" diagram is illustrated as follows:





When you order Genuine Diablo ribbon cartridges and printwheels, you're buying the very best. Because every Diablo product is designed and engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and reliability and to match the exacting performance specifications of Diablo printers.

It's the reason Diablo can't be matched for performance, dependability and cost-effectiveness. And our commitment to evolving technology insures the continued innovation and the superiority of Diablo ribbon cartridges and printwheels, in years to come.

It's really no wonder that people who know their business ask for Genuine Diablo Supplies. And keep asking for them, time after time.

Because Diablo is the first name in quality ribbons and printwheels. And because Diablo also makes all sorts of other good things happen.

Diablo® Supplies
Only Diablo is Diablo.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

Control Data Corporation/Data General Corporation/Datapoint Corporation/ Digital Equipment Corporation/Harris Corporation/Honeywell Information Systems Inc./IBM Corporation/Itel Corporation/Litton Industries/NCR Corporation/ Olivetti Corporation of America/Recognition Equipment Inc./Sperry Univac/ 3M Company/Xerox Corporation/Air Transport Association/American Library Association/Association of American Railroads/Digital Equipment Computer Users Society/Edison Electric Institute/General Services Administration/GUIDE International/Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory/Life Office Management Association/ National Association of State Information Systems/National Communications System/National Machine Tool Builders Association/Ohio College Library Center/ Printing Industries of America, Inc./Scientific Apparatus Makers Association/ SHARE, Inc./U.S. Dept. of Defense/U.S. Dept. of Health, Education & Welfare/ VIM/American Nuclear Society/American Society of Mechanical Engineers/ Association for Computing Machinery/Association for Educational Data Systems/ Association for Systems Management/Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts/Association of Data Processing Service Organization/Association of Time Sharing Users/Computer and Communications Industry Association/Data Processing Management Association/IEEE Communications Society/IEEE Computer Society/Joint Users Group/National Bureau of Standards/Society of Certified Data Processors/Telephone Group

All these people agreed to do something about communication chaos.

ANSI was the answer. In the computer industry, compatibility between terminals, computers, and printers is so vital, fifty well-known computer firms, major customers, user groups, and trade associations decided to put an end to the communications chaos. They met under the auspices of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and developed ANSI X3.64—the most comprehensive standard for information interchange yet devised.

ANSI X3.64 insures code compatibility between diverse peripheral devices. It prevents users from being locked into single vendors. It reduces the cost of programming, and makes software portable from machine to machine. At TeleVideo, we believe ANSI X3.64 will be the dominant communications standard—now and in the future. If everyone will abide by the standard, the chaos in peripheral communications will come to an end. For more information about how the ANSI Standard can help you, call TeleVideo at 800-538-8725 (in California call (408) 745-7760).

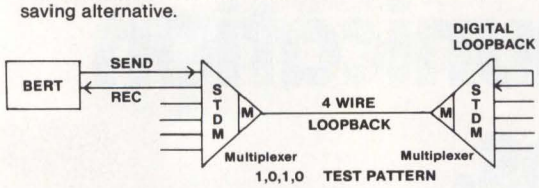
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE DATA DETECTIVE #4

The Case of the Prejudiced BERT

The bit error rate tester (BERT) is one of the basic pieces of test equipment that should be in everyone's data detective kit. One of our customers was an experienced user of a small battery powered BERT, and he used his tester frequently to check the error rate of his private line and async modems running at 1200 baud. His BERT transmitted an alternating pattern of marks and spaces (which are continuous U's in ASCII) and counted any bit that did not alternate as an error. As more lines were added to the system, the day came when a statistical time division multiplexer was a necessary cost saving alternative.



The STDM's were duly installed on a spare phone line and the BERT was called upon to certify that the new arrangement worked. With the remote end in loopback the BERT immediately began to show errors, and in a few minutes its counter had overflowed. Replacing the STDM with the 202 modems showed no errors and proved the line was good. A different brand of STDM was tried, but the BERT nixed that one also. At this point, the question was, how could a statistical multiplexer, which presumably corrects errors, deliver faulty data and not indicate such errors on its diagnostic lamps? Clearly the errors were imaginary and the BERT was simply prejudiced against multiplexers or was it? Switching the test pattern to constant spaces or marks showed no errors. Why then should an alternating test pattern result in a counterfeit error count? The answer was that the BERT was just slightly underspeed and most multiplexers (and FDX modems) output data slightly overspeed so that overspeed terminals will not needlessly fill the buffer.

In normal operation, an extra rest bit is inserted by the STDM's every so often to take up the slack, and the BERT counted this non-alternating bit as an error. Proof that the BERT was indeed biased came when the terminals were finally attached and worked without error. —R.G.

NEXT MONTH: The Phantom Sign-off

Calendar

AUGUST

26-28 "Computers for Farm and Family" Seminar and Trade Show, St. Paul, Minn., organized by the Minnesota Agricultural Extension Service and *The Farmer/Dakota Farmer* magazine. Contact: Sandra J. Becker, OSP-XY, 405 Coffey Hall, 1420 Eckles Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 55108, (612) 373-0725.

AUGUST 31 - SEPTEMBER 2

Eurographics '83 Conference, Zagreb, Yugoslavia, sponsored by the European Association for Computer Graphics. Contact: ATLAS, Congress Department, P.O. Box 17, YU-41001, Zagreb, Yugoslavia, Telex: 22413 yu altcon.

SEPTEMBER

12-14 The International Data Base Management Systems Symposium, Santa Monica, Calif., sponsored by Continuing Education Institute. Contact: Continuing Education Institute, 10889 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024, (213) 824-9545. Also to be held Oct. 10-12, Arlington, Va.

12-14 "Discovery '83: Computers for the Disabled" Conference, Minneapolis, sponsored by the University of Wisconsin-Stout's Office of Continuing Education, the Stout Vocational Rehabilitation Institute and Closing the Gap. Contact: John K. Enger, Office of Continuing Education, University of Wisconsin-Stout, Menomonie, Wis. 54751, (715) 232-1167.

12-15 Tenth Australian Computer Conference, Melbourne, Australia. Contact: Susan Coleman, Publicity Chairperson, P.O. Box 4063, Mail Exchange, Melbourne, 3001, (03) 41 6220.

13-15 "Automating Technical Information from Design to Support" Symposium, San Diego, Calif., sponsored by Aerospace Industries Association. Contact: John W. Stahl Jr., 1725 De Sales St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036, (202) 429-4635.

13-15 1983 Federal Computer Conference, Washington, D.C., sponsored by Federal Education Programs. Contact: Federal Computer Conference, P.O. Box 368, Wayland, Mass. 01778, (800) 225-5926 or (617) 358-5181.

16-18 COMPUFAIR Seattle, Seattle, sponsored by Compufair Inc. Contact: Tom Ikeda, Compufair Inc., 909 N.E. 43rd St., Suite 302, P.O. Box 45218, Seattle, Wash. 98105, (206) 633-3247.

16-18 Great Southern Computer & Electronics Show, Jacksonville, Fla., presented by the Great Southern Computer & Electronics Shows. Contact: Great Southern Computer & Electronics Shows, P.O. Box 655, Jacksonville, Fla. 32201, (904) 384-6440 or 353-0418. Also to be held Oct. 7-9, Orlando, Fla.

19 DEXCOMP Fall '83 Seminar and Expo, Pittsburgh, sponsored by the Digital Equipment Corp. Competitive/Compatible Group. Contact: Diane Tener, Conference Manager, DEXCOMP, 2021-113 Business Center Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92715, (714) 851-0623. Also to be held Sept. 22 in Rochester, N.Y., Oct. 13 in Washington, D.C., Nov. 15 in St. Louis, Mo., and Nov. 17 in Minneapolis.

INDUSTRIAL TOUGH AND AFFORDABLE

MULTIBUS™ CHASSIS FROM ETI MICRO

The ETI Micro Multibus Chassis is not just another pretty face. Behind the stylish exterior you'll find a rugged, sophisticated package.

ETI Micro offers a family of tabletop/rackmount chassis with integrated power supply that includes 9-slot, 15-slot, and 23-slot models.

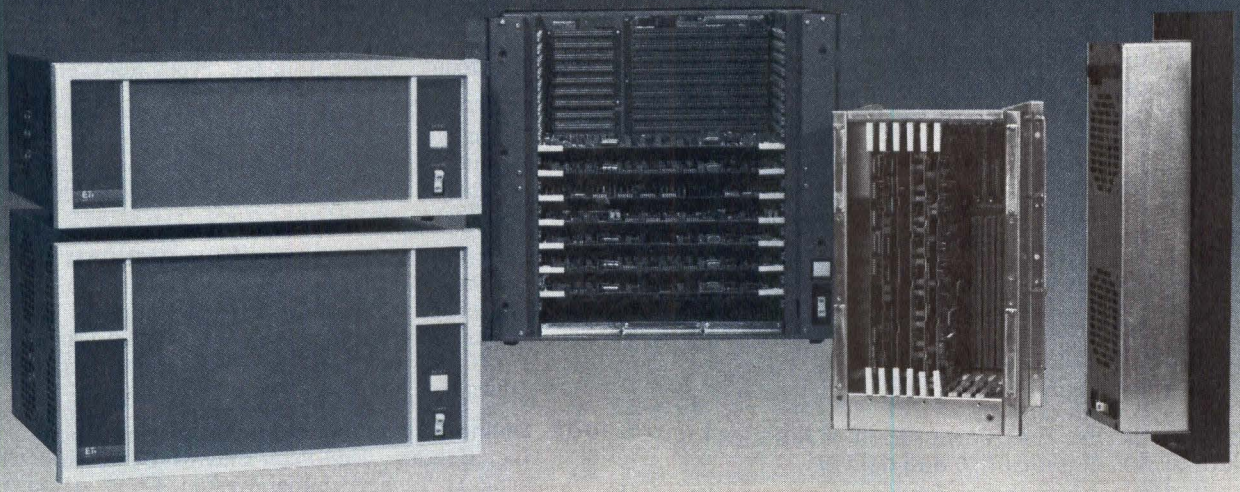
Welded steel construction provides an efficient EMI shield for the electronics. The use of welded seams, instead of screw assembly, assures a rugged stress-resistant enclosure.

For applications requiring NEMA enclosures, ETI Micro offers 9-slot and 23-slot models, featuring heatsink mounted power supplies.

All models accommodate parallel and serial bus priority.

Rugged and affordable . . . order yours now!!!!

		Quantity: 1
8100	9-slot Chassis	$1250.
8215	15-slot Chassis	$1700.
8223	23-slot Chassis	$2650.
8300	Dual 8" Diskette Chassis (includes two disk drives)	$2510.
8250	9-slot NEMA Enclosure mounting	$1180.
8263	23-slot NEMA Enclosure mounting	$2105.



ETI MICRO

6918 SIERRA COURT, DUBLIN, CA 94568 (415) 829-6600

MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel Corporation **CIRCLE NO. 137 ON INQUIRY CARD**

Calendar

23-24 **First Annual Dakota Computer Fair,** Bismarck, N.D. Contact: Stephen Cobb, Dakota Computer Fair '83, P.O. Box 7036, Bismarck, N.D. 58502, (701) 224-0166.

26-28 **Maecon/83 Electronic Show and Convention,** Kansas City, Mo., sponsored by Kansas City and St. Louis Sections of the IEEE and the Heart of America and Spirit of St. Louis Chapters of the ERA. Contact: Maecon/83 Professional Program Committee, c/o Dale Litherland, Director of Education, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

26-28 **Sixth European Conference on Electrotechnics,** Brighton, England, organized by the Institution of Electrical Engineers, sponsored by the Convention of National Societies of Electrical Engineers of Western Europe and Region 8 of the IEEE. Contact: The Manager, Conference Services, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, U.K. (01) 240-1871, ext. 222.

28-29 **Ottawa Computer & Office Automation Show,** Ottawa, Canada, presented by Industrial Trade Shows of Canada. Contact: Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, (416) 252-7791.

OCTOBER

4-6 **PC '83 International Conference and Exposition,** Boston, produced by Northeast Expositions. Contact: Northeast Expositions, 826 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167, (617) 739-2000 or (800) 343-2222.

4-7 **The European Computer Trade Forum,** Birmingham, England, organized by Clapp & Poliak International. Contact: Roswell S. Wolff, Manager, International Marketing, Clapp & Poliak International P.O. Box 70007, Washington, D.C. 20088, (301) 657-3090.

5-6 **COMPUSOURCE '83,** San Jose, Calif., sponsored by Norm De Nardi Enterprises. Contact: Carol L. Reimer, Show Manager, Norm De Nardi Enterprises, 289 S. San Antonio Rd., Suite 204, Los Altos, Calif. 94022, (415) 941-8440.

5-6 **"Getting the Most from Your CAD/CAM System" Seminar,** Milwaukee, presented by the University of Wisconsin-Extension. Contact: John M. Leaman, Department of Engineering & Applied Science, University of Wisconsin-Extension, 929 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53203, (414) 224-4189.

10-12 **Online '83 Conference,** Chicago, sponsored by Online Inc. Contact: Jean-Paul Emard, Conference Chairman, 11 Tannery Lane, Weston, Conn. 06883, (203) 227-8466.

10-14 **Seventh International Fiber Optics & Communications Exposition,** Atlantic City, N.J., sponsored by Information Gatekeepers Inc. Contact: Paul W. Fitzgerald, Exposition Marketing Manager, Information Gatekeepers Inc., 167 Corey Rd., Suite 111, Brookline, Mass. 02146, (617) 739-2022.

Now You Can See What Your Numbers Say!

Communicate your computer input results visually with the MP1000 "Micro-CADD"™ from Western Graphtec.

The MP1000 "Micro-CADD" Computer-Aided Drawing Device enables you to produce professional, high impact graphics in hard copy – or on transparency film for your overheads – and all in a variety of colors. The MP1000 is an extension of your existing computer's capability. It's desktop-sized and transfers data already in your computer to graphs, bar charts, pie charts, or diagrams at a speed of 6 inches per second.

The MP1000 "Micro-CADD" uses either 8½"x 11" plain paper, drafting paper, or transparency film. This versatile plotter can be plugged into any computer that accommodates an RS232C, or a Parallel 8-bit ASCII, or GPIB/IEEE 488 interface. Just call or write for more information.

WESTERN GRAPHTEC

Formerly WATANABE Instrument Corporation

Recording the past... Plotting the future.

12 Chrysler Street, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 770-6010 • Outside Calif. (800) 854-8385

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON INQUIRY CARD

Any way you add it up...

Mini-Micro Systems is the leading monthly for computer professionals

1

Mini-Micro Systems Market Center

The key element in Mini-Micro Systems Market Research is a database of computer buying sites. A database is built each year by sending questionnaires to over 80% of Mini-Micro Systems' domestic circulation.

The Mini-Micro Systems Market Center produces the Mini-Micro Computer Market Report, Mini-Micro Peripherals Market Report, Mini-Micro Systems Database and the State of the Market Conference.

2

Peripherals Digest

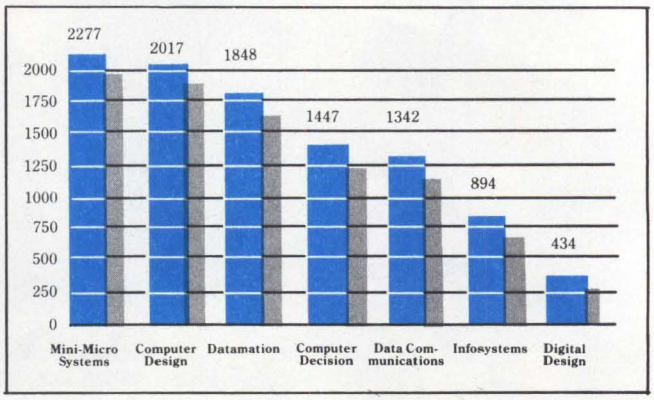
Peripherals Digest is *the* indispensable selection guide to computer peripheral equipment for systems integrators and multi-volume end users. The Peripherals Digest consolidates, categorizes and interprets each offering with extensive data and comprehensive text. Mini-Micro Systems publishes Spring and Fall editions.

3

Editorial Leadership

The largest editorial staff of any monthly computer publication delivers a unique balance of news analyses, product surveys and technical features.

Total Advertising Pages 1982



Mini-Micro Systems ran more advertising pages in 1982 than any other monthly publication serving the computer industry. Figures are from the C Systems Report, an independent firm specializing in computerized analysis of business publications' advertising.

Leadership in this dynamic marketplace is not an easy position to obtain or maintain. Mini-Micro Systems is the leader because of the comprehensive way we cover the market. Because of our massive market research, reader qualification and circulation control, and top quality editorial, we are able to deliver the buyers of computer products.

We offer a complete package no matter how you add it up. For the total picture call your regional Mini-Micro Systems' sales manager today.

Mini-Micro Systems

Boston–(617) 536-7780; Chicago (312) 635-8800; Dallas–(214) 980-0318; Denver–(303) 388-4511; Los Angeles (213) 826-5818; Mid-Atlantic/ Southeast (215) 293-1212; Orange County (714) 851-9422; San Francisco–(408) 243-8838

SYSTEMS

High-performance color graphics workstations are priced at less than $20,000 each

Hewlett-Packard Co. and Tektronix Inc. have introduced high-performance color graphics workstations that are priced at less than $20,000 each. Designed as a personal CAD workstation, the HP Series 200 model 36C is priced at $17,660 with a system configuration that includes 640K bytes of RAM, two 5¼-in. floppy disk drives and the BASIC and Pascal programming languages. Tektronix's model 4115 computer display terminal is priced at $19,950.

The HP Series 200 model 36C features four graphics-memory planes, a gray scale and a color map that are accessible through HP's enhanced BASIC or Pascal graphics-language extensions. The model 36C offers two ways of producing colors. It allows selection of 16 true colors from a palette of 4096 colors for lines or filled images by controlling the intensity of the CRT guns. The model 36C can also generate 4913 dithered area shades for color compatibility with other HP products. Its 12-in. display screen features an 80-character × 25-line display and a resolution of 512 × 390.

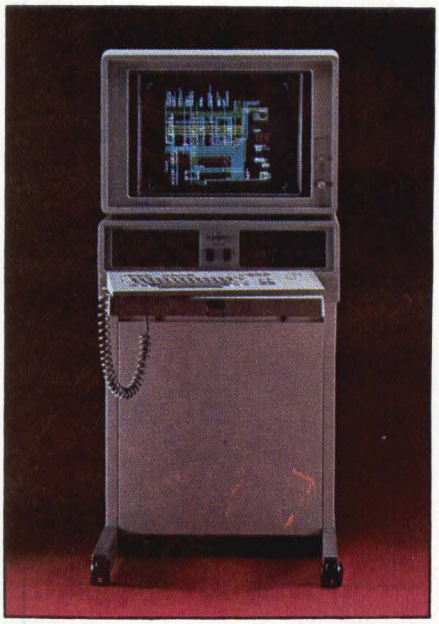
Graphics images stored in the Tektronix model 4115 terminal's 32-bit coordinate space are displayed at a resolution of 1280 × 1024 pixels. Color control is provided in the standard configuration by four bit planes, which can be expanded optionally to eight bit planes. The bit planes can be used to specify as many as 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16 million colors. The terminal's pan and zoom features provide fast access to any part of the locally stored graphics data.

The Tektronix model 4115 also features a scrollable dialog area, local picture segments, a local programmability package, a local version of the Tektronix PLOT 10 Interactive Graphics Library and ANSI X3.64 standard text manipulation. The model 4115's dialog area offers two character sizes for alphanumeric text that provide as many as 34 lines of 80 characters or 64 lines of 160 characters.

The HP model 36C offers a broad range of interfaces including standard HP-IB and optional RS232C, 16-bit parallel, DMA, datacomm, RGB, BCD and a high-speed hard disk interface. It supports a range of peripherals from low-priced printers, plotters and microfloppy disk drives to high-performance Winchester disk drives, E-sized plotters and high-speed printers. Through terminal-emulation software, the model 36C can act as a character- or line-mode terminal to communicate and transfer data with other HP host computers. It allows bidirectional file transfers. Custom BASIC or Pascal, datacomm routines and customized datacomm interfacing are possible through optional interface cards.

The model 4115 features sustained PLOT 10 graphic and alphanumeric communications at 19.2K baud through a standard RS232C interface. An available DMA interface provides 10M-baud communications over distances as great as 1000 ft. Color copies are available through an optional interface to the Tektronix model 4691 color graphics copier. The model 4115's local memory is expandable from the standard of 288K bytes to 800K bytes. Mass-storage options include one or two 500K-byte floppy disk drives. Optional input devices include keyboards and graphics tablets. **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

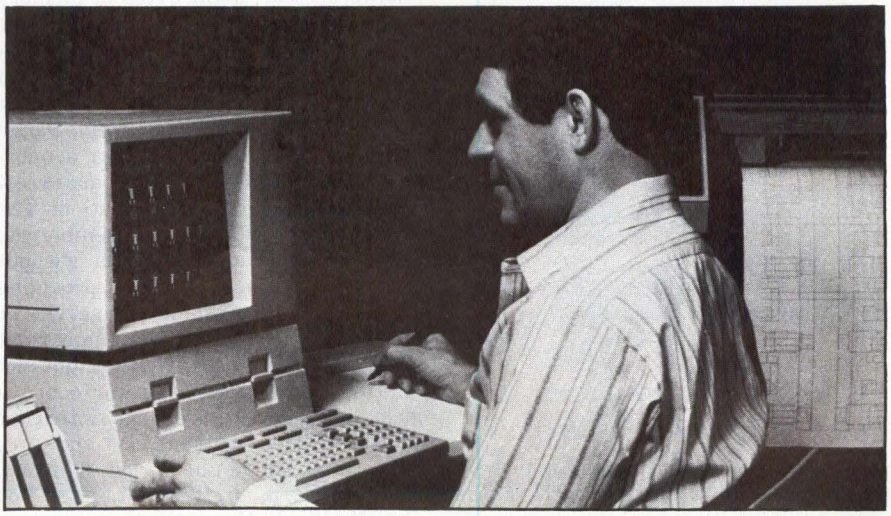
Circle No 300



The Tektronix model 4115 computer display terminal *features a color raster-scan display that displays 1280 × 1024 pixels at a 60-Hz refresh rate. It can be used for applications such as IC design, finite-element modeling and cartography.*

Tektronix Inc., Marketing Communications Department, Mailing Station 63-635, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

Circle No 301



Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Series 200 model 36C personal CAD workstation *features the MC68000 microprocessor, integrated mass storage and a range of supported peripherals.*

New Products

SYSTEMS

Small-business computer includes software

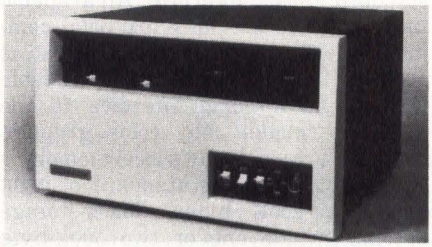
The Freeport multi-user small-business computer includes menu-driven application programs that provide financial control of small-business and retail operations. The Freeport's integrated accounting software package features stand-alone modules for payroll-processing, spread-sheet, budget-calculation, point-of-sale, word-processing, mailing-list and electronic-mail functions. Also included is the MICROCOBOL programming language. Hardware features include Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11/23 microprocessor, a Freeport terminal, a low-profile keyboard with numeric keypad and four function keys, a 5¼-in. Winchester and floppy disk controller, a 10.4M-byte hard disk drive and a 500K-byte floppy disk drive. The Freeport contains 256K bytes of RAM and provides six additional ports for as many as six more terminals. Each terminal can accommodate its own printer. Price is $14,995 including the computer, a monitor keyboard, one terminal and all software. **Advanced Electronics Design Inc.,** 440 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Circle No 302

Data-acquisition systems have 128K-byte RAM

Designed for scientific and industrial data-acquisition applications, the Focus 5010 and 5020 large-capacity, FORTRAN-programmable, real-time data-acquisition and -control systems feature high-speed operation (as many as 100,000 measurements per sec.), 16-bit accuracy and more than 1000 channels of field-expandable analog and digital I/O. Packaged in a mobile RETMA enclosure, the Focus series can be configured from more than 85 analog and digital I/O boards varying from FET multiplexers to isolated low-level input units. The system provides direct connection to I/O transducers and receivers, real-time synchronization and event scheduling and response to external interrupting events. Both models provide 128K bytes of RAM and 20M bytes of Winchester disk storage. The Focus 5010 runs the RT-11 operating system, while the Focus 5020 runs the RSX-11M operating system. A library of FORTRAN-callable subroutines is included. Prices vary with configuration. **Analogic Corp.,** 14 Electronics Ave., Danvers, Mass. 01923.

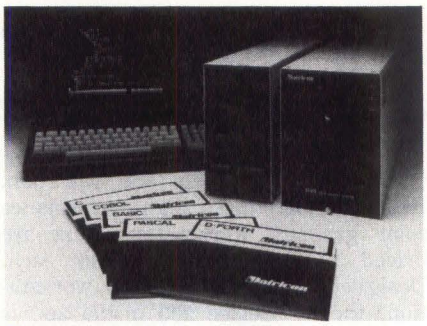
Circle No 303



Microcomputer features unique packaging design

The Diskstor M-2 microcomputer system includes a 10-MHz, 16-bit 8086 microprocessor, 128K bytes of memory with parity, serial and parallel interface ports and dual, double-sided floppy disk drives with a total storage capacity of 2M bytes. It runs the MS-DOS operating system and is suitable for a wide range of applications including data acquisition, factory automation, automatic test equipment and office automation. The computer's entire chassis assembly can be removed from the front without unmounting the shell, thus providing access to all subassemblies for service or maintenance. The cast-aluminum front bezel pops off for access to the eight-slot Multibus card cage. Operator controls include key-lock power and interrupt switches, boot switches, DC and RUN indicators. Single-unit price is $8590. **Comark Corp.,** 93 West St., P.O. Box 474, Medfield, Mass. 02052.

Circle No 304



System supports STD-bus micros

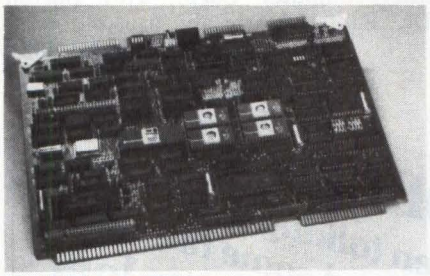
The model DV-9 software-development system supports a wide range of STD-bus hardware and offers five high-level languages—Pascal, COBOL, BASIC, C and D-FORTH—as well as assembly-language programming. The package includes two independent STD-bus systems: a development computer for generation and maintenance of application source code and development of OS-9-based applications and a target backplane for configuring application hardware and software. The development computer features a 2-MHz 6809 CPU, 62K bytes of memory, three serial I/O ports, 32 bits of parallel I/O, a floppy disk controller, two double-sided floppy disk drives with a total storage capacity of 2.2M bytes and an EPROM programmer. Standard software includes the OS-9 modular, multitasking operating system, the BASIC09 interpreter/compiler, Macro Text Editor, a 6809 assembler and an interactive debugger. Price is $7500 in single-unit quantities. **Datricon Corp.,** Datricon Plaza, 155 B Ave., Lake Oswego, Ore. 97034.

Circle No 305

Multi-user systems have three processors

The Tiger ATS family of multi-user supermicrocomputer systems features a tri-level computer architecture with a transaction processor, an intra-network processor and a control bi-processor. Each processor has its own RAM, but each also shares a global memory ranging from 256K bytes to 1M byte of addressable RAM. Each transaction processor incorporates a 16-bit Intel 8086-2 microprocessor and processes short transactions for as many as eight terminal devices, each operating at speeds as high as 19.2K bps. The

intra-network processor also incorporates an Intel 8086-2 microprocessor and serves as a system resource manager and resource scheduler. Supplied with 32K bytes of dedicated RAM and as much as 16K bytes of dedicated PROM, it performs long tasks assigned to it by any transaction processor. The control bi-processor incorporates a 16-bit Intel 8089 dual-channel processor that interfaces to the Winchester disk drives and streaming-tape drives. Two models of the Tiger ATS are available: the ATS 32 and ATS 64 provide as many as 32 and 64 ports, respectively. The systems support the CADOL and COBOL programming languages and a wide range of application packages. Prices depend on configuration, but range from less than $30,000 to more than $250,000. **Cado Systems Corp.,** 2771 Toledo St., Torrance, Calif. 90503. **Circle No 306**



CPU board features I/O expandability

The TM990/103 microcomputer module includes the 16-bit model TMS99110 microprocessor with macrostore memory. Macrostore is a memory space for frequently used functions or algorithms that can be accessed at full processor speed—167 nsec. at 6 MHz. The 1K-byte macrostore ROM located on the TMS99110 chip is programmed with single-precision floating-point instructions that make the TMM990/103 well-suited for high-precision, computation-intensive applications. Primarily intended for use as a high-speed process controller, the TM990/103 has 17 interrupts, 15 of which are maskable. It also has two programmable RS232C ports with baud ranges of 110 to 37.4K baud. On-board communications register units provide serial and parallel interfacing. The module features on-board expansion of I/O via two IEEE P959 bus-compatible sockets. The module's memory can be expanded via memory-expansion platforms that plug directly into existing RAM, ROM and EPROM sockets. Memory-expansion platforms provide as much as 64K bytes of RAM, 64K bytes of EPROM or macrostore ROM or various combinations of memory on a single platform. The TM990/103 has an 87-member instruction set that includes instructions such as signed multiply and divide. Available software includes the PDOS disk-operating system, the UCSD p-System and TI Microprocessor Pascal. Prices of the TM990/103 start at $1660 in single-unit quantities. **Texas Instruments Inc., Semiconductor Group.,** P.O. Box 401560, Dallas, Texas 75240. **Circle No 307**

New Products

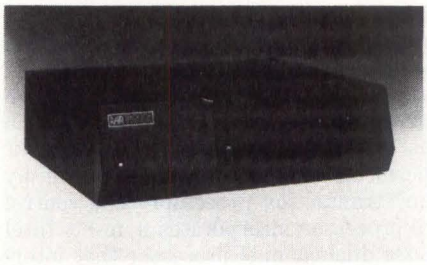
SYSTEMS

CP/M-based micro aimed at small-business market

Centered around T-BASIC and the CP/M operating system, the model T100 personal/professional computer is aimed at operators of small businesses. The T100 features a Z80A microprocessor, an 89-key detached keyboard and three I/O video screen options including a 12-in. monochrome screen, a 14-in. eight-color screen and a flat-panel LCD showing eight lines of 40 characters. Also included are 64K bytes of RAM, a 32K-byte ROM for the T-BASIC language and a 16K-byte RAM for video. Mass storage for data and programs is available in the form of two double-sided, double-density, 5¼-in. floppy disk drives with a total storage capacity of 560K bytes. An entry-level configuration, including a keyboard and a CPU, is priced at $795. An expanded version, including a green display and two floppy disk drives, is priced at $2385. **Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division,** 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, Calif. 92680. **Circle No 308**

Multi-user micro is targeted at system integrators

Designed for OEM and technical users, the Black Box 3/60S microcomputer system features a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor and 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to 1024K bytes. The computer interfaces with as many as 16 terminal, peripheral and data-communications devices via RS232 ports operating at speeds as high as 19.2K baud and



an IEEE-488 parallel bus operating at 800K bytes per sec. Data storage is provided by an integral 5¼-in., 19M-byte Winchester disk drive and a 5¼-in., 1M-byte floppy disk drive. Running under the 16-bit MP/M-86 multi-user operating system, the Black Box 3/60S supports a wide variety of 16-bit software including the BASIC, COBOL and Pascal programming languages and word-processing, spreadsheet and database applications. Price is $9500 in single-unit quantities. **Rair Microcomputer Corp.,** 4101 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Circle No 309

The report you've been waiting for!

IDC introduces the new

MICRO COMPUTER GUIDE

now . . . a detailed product review providing head-to-head feature comparisons of every significant micro computer on the market today!

- **includes every major vendor!**
- **over 300 configurations!**
- **post-COMDEX and NCC updates!**

Published by International Data Corporation (IDC) for its continuous Micro Computer Research Program, GUIDE SERIES, the over 300-page MICRO COMPUTER GUIDE is the most comprehensive competitive review of microcomputers ever published. It offers a wealth of valuable, hard-to-get information—hands-on-facts when you need them—in one convenient source!

The heart of The GUIDE features table after table of product comparisons by:

- price
- storage
- memory size
- operating systems
- CRT features (color, size, resolution)
- micro processor
- number of users

plus, you'll get an alphabetical vendor directory, summaries of product offerings, detailed pricing analyses and overall market positioning.

Do you need to know how many micro computer products a particular vendor has on the market?
The GUIDE will show you that vendor's entire product line . . . instantly!

Do you want to know how many systems with at least 1MB of total storage are priced less than $6,000?
The GUIDE will show you every product in that category and the exact selling price . . . instantly!

What about color? What price should be on a color option to bring a profit yet remain competitive?
Find out in The GUIDE . . . instantly!

Let The GUIDE be your guide to product planning, product selling, product buying . . .

Manufacturers—you'll be able to see exactly what your competition is doing, where the market niches are, which direction you should be heading. The GUIDE is an invaluable tool for your sales force, product marketing and strategic product planning.

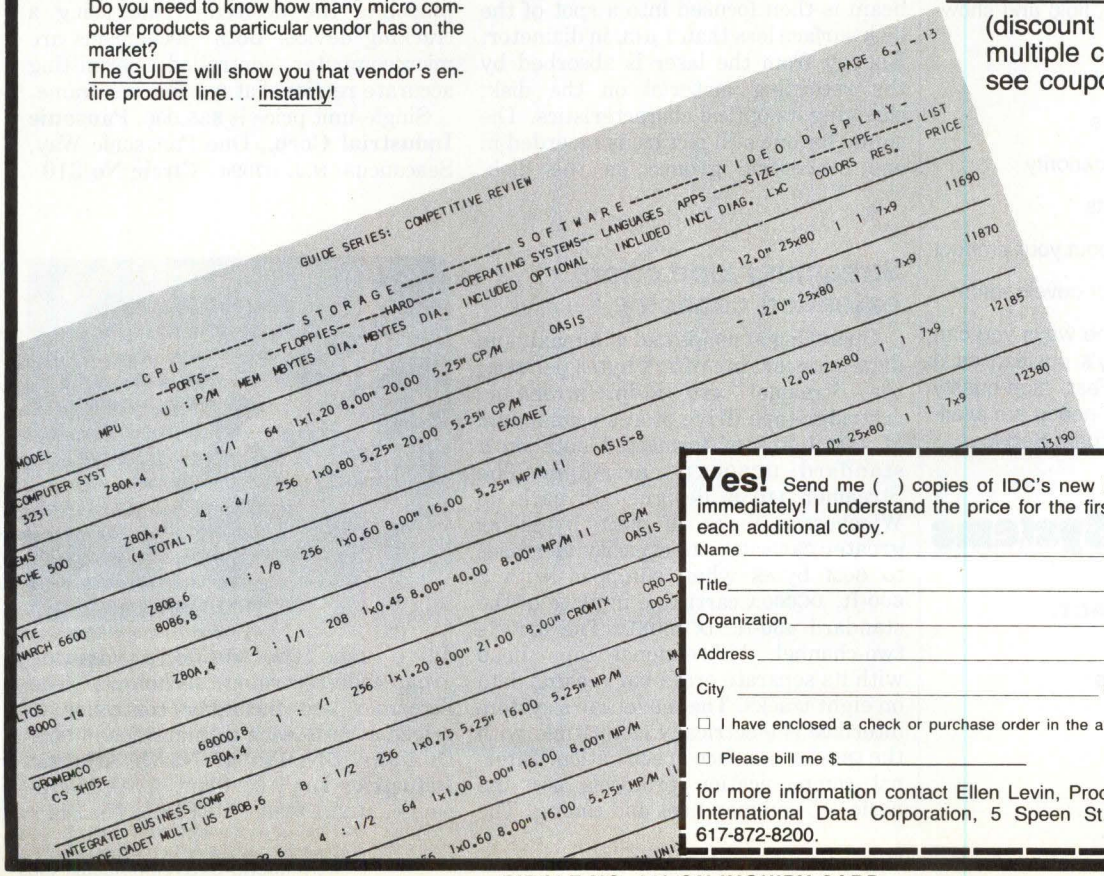
Retailers/Dealers/Distributors/Wholesalers—The GUIDE will help you decide which products to stock, how to advertise features, decide pricing adjustments and pricing promotions.

Users—learn instantly what products are available, what they do, who makes them, how much they cost. The GUIDE can be a crucial source for getting the overall perspective necessary for making the best buying decisions.

The MICRO COMPUTER GUIDE is an exclusive IDC publication, not available elsewhere—a source filled with data it would take you months to gather yourself—a report you will refer to again and again throughout the year, promising a multi-fold return on your investment!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

(discount given for multiple copies . . . see coupon below!)



The MICRO COMPUTER GUIDE contains table after table like this—will become your "Research Bible"!

Yes! Send me ( ) copies of IDC's new MICRO COMPUTER GUIDE immediately! I understand the price for the first copy is $395 and $125 for each additional copy.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____ Telephone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I have enclosed a check or purchase order in the amount of $_____

☐ Please bill me $_____

for more information contact Ellen Levin, Product Manager, Guide Series, International Data Corporation, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701, 617-872-8200.

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

DISK/TAPE

Disk still video recorders use semiconductor laser technology

The Panasonic Industrial Co. has introduced three direct-read-after-write disk still video recorder/playback systems for information storage-and-retrieval applications. The three versions are the model TQ-2020F, which can record 300-line NTSC video, the model TQ-2022F, which features motion playback of NTSC color video frames at a 30-frame-per-sec. rate, and the model TQ-2021FB, which is capable of 450-line resolution monochrome recording. Each can be controlled and polled through its RS232C interface.

Panasonic's system employs a single semiconductor laser as an optical source for reading and writing information on an 8-in.-diameter disk with 15,000 concentric grooves coated by a thin film of sensitive recording material.

Unlike conventional optical-disk recording systems, the new systems do not make any holes on the disk. The video signals are modulated by varying the laser beam's intensity. The laser beam is then focused into a spot of the disk surface less than 1 μm. in diameter. Energy from the laser is absorbed by the recording material on the disk, changing its optical characteristics. The signal for one still picture is recorded in one concentric groove on the disk.

Panasonic Industrial Corp.'s erasable optical-memory disk recorder system *can place as many as 10,000 video images on an 8-in. disk.*

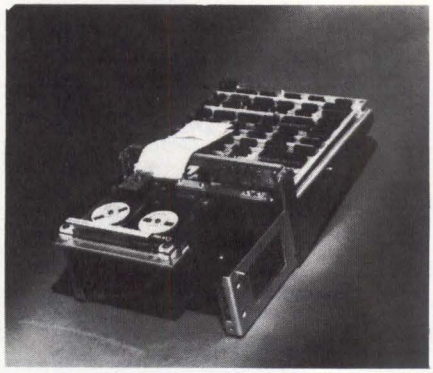
During playback, the laser beam, using less power than in the recording process, is reflected onto the disk and reconverted into the original video signal.

To retrieve a frame of a stored picture, a linear motor drives an optical head for a rough search, and the head pinpoints the desired frame using a tracking device. Both mechanisms are microcomputer controlled, permitting accurate retrieval at 0.5 sec. per frame.

Single-unit price is $35,000. **Pansonic Industrial Corp.,** One Panasonic Way, Seacaucus, N.J. 07094. **Circle No** 310

Streaming tape offers extended capacity

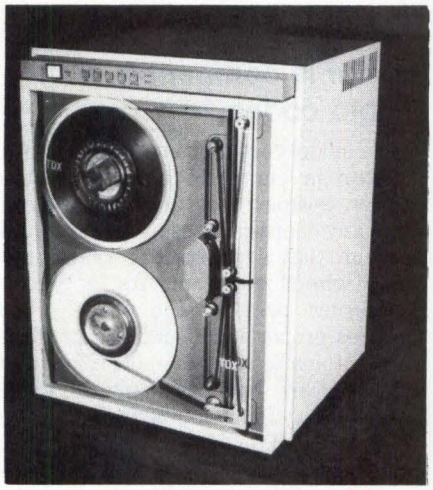
Operating at 90 ips and at a maximum data-transfer rate of 72K bytes per sec., the Streamer 410 ¼-in. streaming cartridge-tape drive stores a minimum of 45M bytes of formatted data on a standard DC300XL cartridge. The Streamer 410 is designed to back up Winchester disks of 30M bytes or greater capacity. Its capacity increases to 60M bytes when equipped with a 600-ft. DC600A cartridge in place of the standard 450-ft. DC300XL. The drive's two-channel, bidirectional tape head with its separate erase bar records data on eight tracks. The model 410's system interface is electrically compatible with the QIC-02 interface specification. Internal communication protocols use the basic QIC command set and timing. The



drive uses the vendor's variable group-code-recording technique. The Streamer 410 including controller is priced at $975 each in quantities of 500. **Quantex Division of North Atlantic Industries Inc.,** 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788. **Circle No** 311

Cartridge-disk subsystem stores 10M bytes

The model BC-10 disk storage subsystem for the IBM Personal Computer, the Victor 9000 and S-100-based microcomputer systems includes a dual-drive cabinet, an 8-in., 10M-byte cartridge-disk drive, a host interface card, a 10M-byte cartridge and an operating-system software patch. The subsystem can be used with the CP/M-80, CP/M-86, concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M-11, MP/M-86 and MS-DOS operating systems. The drive features a 1.13M-byte-per-sec. data-transfer rate and a 35-msec. average access time. Single-unit price is $3750. **BC Systems Inc.,** 1016 E. 31st St., LaGrange Park, Ill. 60525. **Circle No 312**



Magnetic-tape system features many interfaces

The TDX ½-in. reel-to-reel magnetic-tape drive operates at 75 ips. Rewind speed is 300 ips. The drive features a dual-gap read-after-write head; NRZI, PE or dual-density recording formats; and a microprocessor-controlled embedded formatter. Standard interfaces include RS232, IEEE-488 and parallel buffers. Optional interfaces are offered for Data General Nova/Eclipse computers, Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/VAX Unibus computers and DEC LSI-11 Q-bus computers. The complete tape system is available in a stand-alone cabinet or a rack-mount configuration. Prices start at $4700. **TDX Peripherals Division of GAW Control Corp.,** 148 New York Ave., Halesite, N.Y. 11743. **Circle No 313**

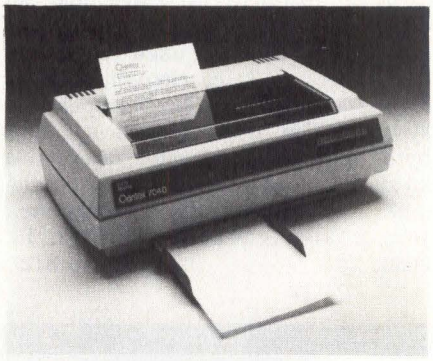
New Products

PRINTERS

Dot-matrix printers feature high-resolution printing

The JDL P700 and JDL P200 serial dot-matrix impact printers feature high-speed, high-resolution letter-quality printing. Both printers feature single-pass, 58-cps printing of 18 × 24 resolution pica characters and single-pass, 70-cps printing of 15 × 24 resolution elite characters. The JDL P700 also offers a 145-cps data-processing mode. Both printers offer 180- × 180-dpi graphics. The JDL P700 prints as many as 162 characters per line, and the JDL P200 prints as many as 108 cpl. Paper feed is by friction and pin for the JDL P700 and by automatic sheet feed for the JDL P200. Both models have a bidirectional print head and are outfitted with an Intel 8085 chip for Centronics and RS232C interfaces. Prices are $2099 for model JDL P700 and $2149 for model JDL P200. **Pacific Technology Services Inc.,** 332 Pine St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

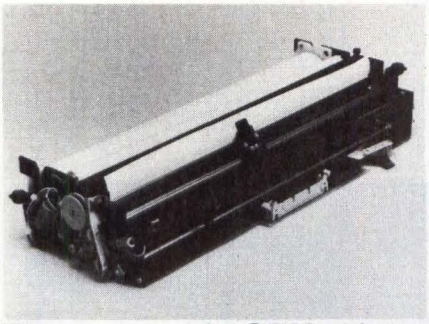
Circle No 314



Printer is compatible with Diablo codes

The model 7040 multimode dot-matrix printer is compatible with Diablo printer escape codes and can be used with any word-processing or graphics package that supports the Diablo 630 daisy-wheel printer. As a word-processing printer, the model 7040 features proportional spacing, justification, automatic underline, overprint and bold. It can store as many as three letter-quality fonts on line from a choice of Courier, Trend, Emphasis, Cubic, Italics and Script. In the near-letter-quality and letter-quality modes, the printer operates in multiple passes at 75 and 37.5 cps, respectively, and features character matrixes of 24 × 9 and 48 × 18, respectively. As a data-processing printer, the model 7040 prints bidirectionally at 180 or 150 cps using the character sets of USA, UK, Germany, France, Norway/Denmark, Sweden, Finland and Spain. The printer also features dot-addressable graphics at a density of 144 × 144 dpi. The model 7040 also offers a single-sheet feed capability. The manual single-sheet feeder incorporates a combination roller/tractor that allows the use of continuous-form or cut-sheet documents without an external device attachment. Single-unit price is $2195. **Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries Inc.,** 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

Circle No 315



Thermal-matrix OEM printer prints at 120 cps

The Execuport P200 thermal-matrix OEM printer has a 16-element columnar print head that produces high-resolution characters in a variety of sizes and styles at 120 cps. Two standard character fonts—9 × 11 and 5 × 7—are included in an on-board ROM. On 8¾-in.-wide paper, the 9 × 11 font prints 80 characters per line, and the 5 × 7 font prints 136 characters per line. On 14⅞-in.-wide paper, the 9 × 11 font prints 136 characters per line, and the 5 × 7 font prints 233 characters per line. By using software control from a host computer, two 24 × 80 format pages can be printed side by side on 14⅞-in.-wide paper. Other features include several tabbing modes, internal and remote diagnostics and as much as 11K bytes of internal buffer storage. A Centronics-compatible interface is standard, and an RS232C interface is optional. Price is $650 each in quantities of 1000. **Computer Transceiver Systems Inc.,** P.O. Box 15, E. 66 Midland Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652. **Circle No 316**

Non-impact matrix printer prints at 50 lpm

The model PR2300 printer uses a single-jet print head to direct carbon particles onto regular paper in a 7 × 7 dot matrix. The paper is sensitized with electrical impulses in a pattern corresponding to the desired character or graphic pattern and attracts the carbon particles where they are permanently affixed. The PR2300 prints a 96-character ASCII set and offers seven other foreign-language sets and software-selectable character sets. This 80-column printer prints as fast as 50 lpm. Pitches of 10, 12 and 15 cpi are available with variable line spacing. The PR2300 offers normal, compressed, double-height, double-width and boldface printing with single or double underlining. The printer features a 1K-byte buffer and offers a choice of Centronics or RS232C interfaces. Single-unit price is $560. **Docutel/Olivetti,** 155 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591. **Circle No 317**

New Products

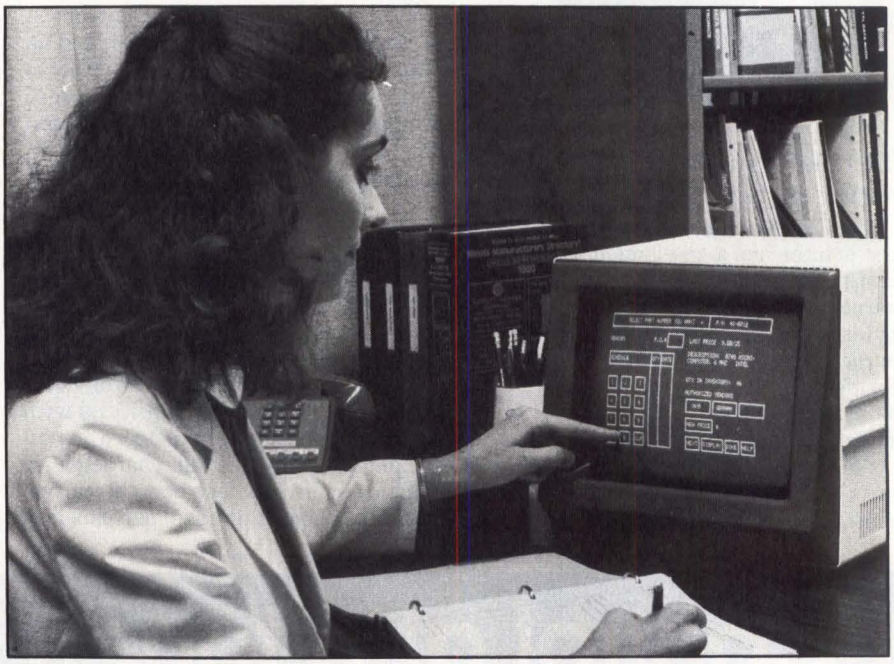
TERMINALS

Touch-activated terminal features low cost

Envisioning a market for low-cost, touch-activated terminals in applications such as computer-aided instruction and public-access devices used in libraries, shopping malls and trade shows, Electro Mechanical Systems Inc. has introduced the Touch Information Display terminal for a single-unit price of $1400.

The TID's low price is a result of its design from the ground up as an integrated touch-sensitive terminal. Compared with its competitors, which typically consist of a touch panel mounted on the front of a standard terminal, the TID saves money by eliminating panel-mounting costs and by better electronics integration. An Intel 8085 microprocessor and its associated memory handle both terminal and touch-panel functions in the TID, whereas rival systems require a separate processor and memory for the touch panel.

For its touch capability, the unit relies on LEDs and phototransistor detectors around the screen's periphery. Output results when crisscrossing beams of infrared light are interrupted. Output resulting from a touch can be the average xy coordinates or an ASCII character associated by software with a touch area. Touch areas can be any size or shape and can be set up using a menu-driven routine stored in ROM. As many as 648 active touch areas can be defined. Terminal parameters are stored in the nonvolatile array of a shadow RAM device.

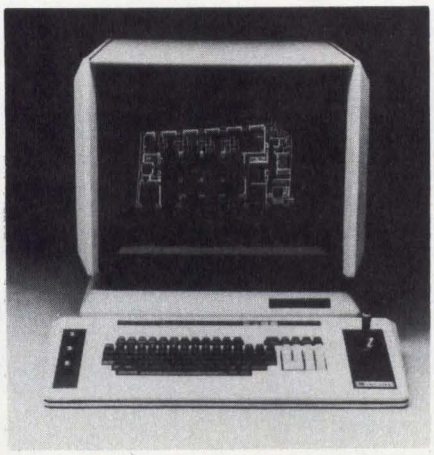


Electro Mechanical Systems Inc.'s Touch Information Display terminal *uses opto technology. Because no screen overlay or mechanical switches are involved, the optical approach is more reliable than techniques that rely upon capacitive or membrane screens.*

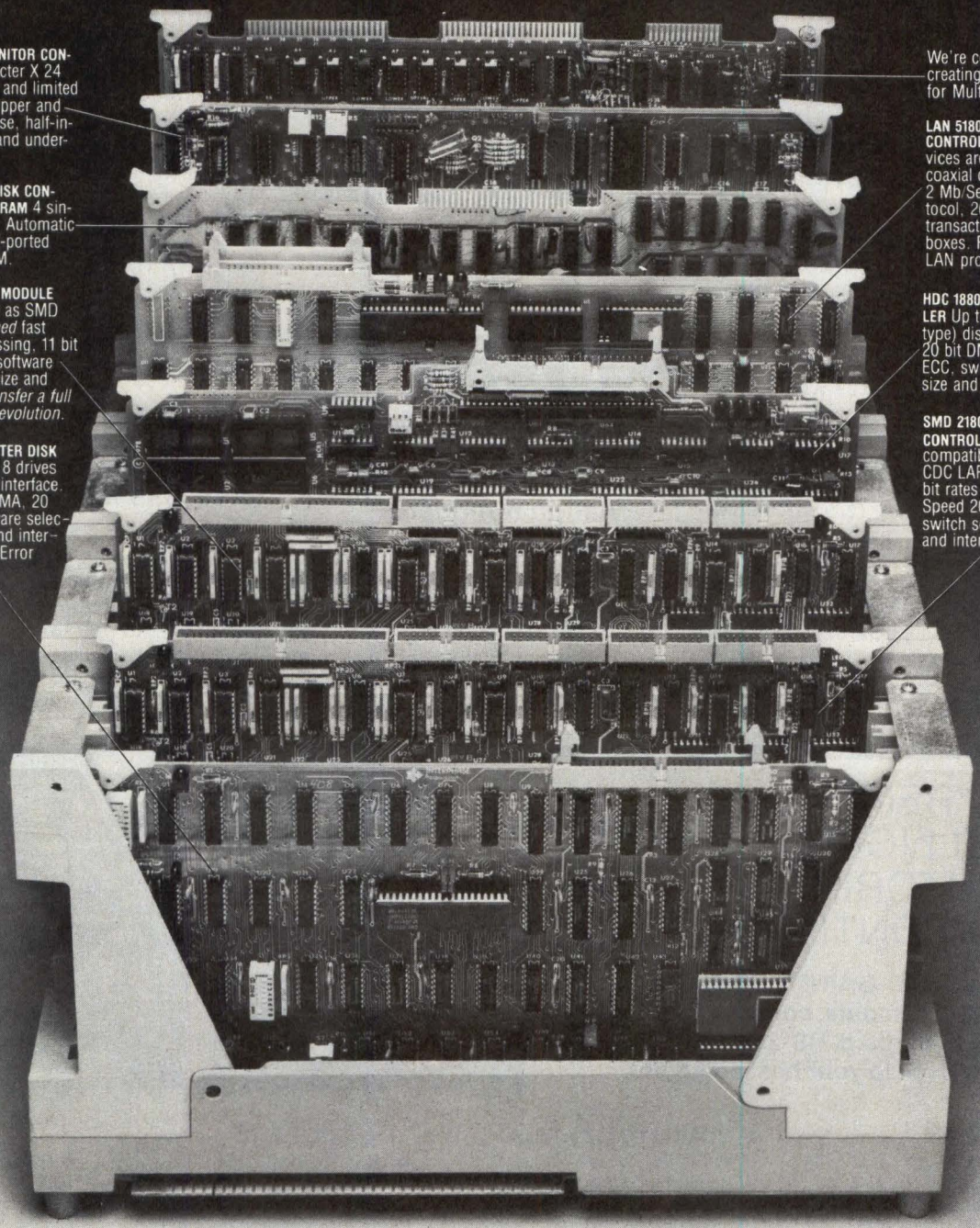
The TID's 12-in. amber CRT displays 24 lines × 80 characters. The terminal's character set includes 96 ASCII characters and 32 graphics symbols. Characters are displayed on a 5- × 7-dot matrix in a 6- × 10-dot field. The TID emulates all Lear Siegler ADM-3A cursor addressing functions. It communicates with a host processor via an RS232C interface at data rates as fast as 19.2K baud. A standard keyboard port is included. **Electro Mechanical Systems Inc.,** 801 W. Bradley Ave., Champaign, Ill. 61820. **Circle No** 318

Graphics terminal fits on a desk top

The Whizzard 1645 desk-top engineering terminal offers selectable pixel resolution of 1024 × 960 or 1280 × 960. It provides 2D interactive graphics concurrent with alphanumeric capability. VT-100/52 compatibility allows users to perform graphic design functions as well as software development, documentation and report generation. Optional Tektronix 4014 emulation will be available soon. The 1645 uses an 8-MHz 8086 microprocessor as the graphics processor and employs display-list processing techniques. The display-list architecture provides capabilities for local manipulation of screen graphics—such as zoom, scale, translate, clip, rotate, pick and polygon fill—with minimal host intervention. The 1645 also uses a digital vector generator that processes display-list vectors at speeds as much as 10 times higher than a general-purpose microprocessor. Other 1645 features include a tilt-and-swivel display screen, a detachable keyboard with a 10-key data-entry keypad, 16 programmable function keys and optional joystick and valuator dials. Single-unit price is $13,900, with quantity discounts available. **Megatek Corp.,** 3985 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121. **Circle No** 319



More Multibus.™ And less.



VMC 186 VIDEO MONITOR CONTROLLER 80 Character X 24 line alphanumeric and limited graphic display. Upper and lower case. Reverse, half-intensity, flashing, and underline attributes.

FDC 1680 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH 16K RAM 4 single density drives. Automatic DMA into the dual-ported on-Board 16K RAM.

SMD 2181 STORAGE MODULE CONTROLLER Same as SMD 2180 except *damned* fast DMA 24 bit addressing, 11 bit Error Correction, software selectable sector size and interleave. *Can transfer a full track in one disk revolution.*

WDC 2880 WINCHESTER DISK CONTROLLER Up to 8 drives with ANSI X3T9.3 interface. Very high speed DMA, 20 bit address. Software selectable sector size and interleave factor. 11 bit Error Correction.

We're constantly at work creating new capabilities for Multibus.

LAN 5180 LOCAL AREA NETWORK CONTROLLER Up to 255 devices are supported on a coaxial cable. Data rates up to 2 Mb/Sec. SDLC/HDLC protocol, 20 bit DMA, automatic transaction completion, mailboxes. First in a family of LAN products.

HDC 1880 HARD DISK CONTROLLER Up to 4 cartridge (5440 type) disk drives. High speed 20 bit DMA. Automatic Retry, ECC, switch selectable sector size and interleave.

SMD 2180 STORAGE MODULE CONTROLLER Up to 4 SMD compatible drives (including CDC LARK), 8-300 MBytes, bit rates to 20 Mb/S. High Speed 20 bit DMA, ECC, switch selectable sector size and interleave.

Now, the most talented Multibus specialists in the country bring you more Multibus options than ever before. And less.

More technology with less risk. More function with less cost. And more support with less hassle.

When you're ready to expand your Multibus capabilities, talk to us. We're the specialists who give you more. And less.

Entire rigid disk controller family is software interchangeable. Automatic completion of simple multisector commands, automatic recovery from errors, bad track mapping, full sector buffering, extensive diagnostic reporting. Variable burst DMA in 8 or 16 bit systems. Software drivers and disk subsystems also available.

INTERPHASE corporation

We stay ahead of our competition so you can stay ahead of yours.

2925 Merrell Road/Dallas, Texas 75229/(214) 350-9000

MULTIBUS™ is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

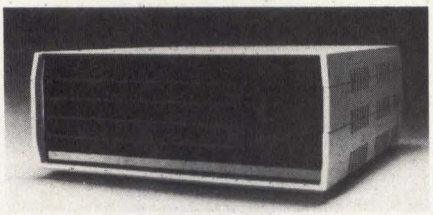
CIRCLE NO. 147 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

DATACOMM

Auto-dial modem stores 10 numbers

The model AJ 1259-AD is an auto-dial/auto-answer triple modem that is compatible with the Bell 212A and VA 3400 series modems at 1200 bps and with Bell 103/113 modems at 300 bps. Th model AJ 1259-AD allows terminal users to enter, store and selectively change as many as 10 telephone numbers. The modem is FCC-approved for direct connection to the switched telephone network via RJ-11C modular jacks or RJ-41S and RJ-45S data jacks. The unit is microprocessor controlled and offers continuous self-test and diagnostic features. When answering a call, it automatically selects the appropriate communication protocol and data rate. Price is $875 in single-unit quantities. **Anderson Jacobson Inc.,** 521 Charot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131. **Circle No 320**



International modem operates at 4800 bps

A CCITT V.27 bis-compatible network-control and -management modem, the model NCM4800V operates at 4800 bps on four-wire unconditioned M1040 or 3002 leased lines. This microprocessor-based modem also features 22.4-msec. fast-train compatibility, data-train equalization, self-testing, V.27-compatible scrambling and 2400-bps auto-selectable fall-back operation. Its modular stand-alone enclosure accommodates a variety of built-in options including network control, dial backup, secondary channel, an internal spare modem and multiplexing. The model NCM4800V is priced independently by international distributors. **Intertel,** 6 Shattuck Rd., Andover, Mass. 01810. **Circle No 321**

Package allows IBM PCs to access mainframes

Blue Lynx, a hardware/software system for the IBM Personal Computer, permits integration of the Personal Computer into SNA/SDLC systems and networks. An IBM PC equipped with Blue Lynx emulates many of the features of the IBM 3276 terminal/

controller. Blue Lynx includes a plug-in communications card with associated software supplied on a floppy disk and is priced at $690 in single-unit quantities. Blue Lynx is also available with bisynchronous hardware and software for $650 or combined bisynchronous and SDLC support for $1080. **Techland Systems Inc.,** 39 Carwall Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10552. **Circle No 322**

Statistical multiplexer offers line consolidation

The Datamux, a two-port statistical multiplexer for point-to-point data communications, supports port and composite link data rates as high as 9600 bits per sec. The link protocol (SDLC) provides CRC 16 error detection and correction. Other features include automatic speed detection, diagnostics and system statistics. The unit's operating parameters can be selected from the terminal/computer equipment or via an internal option switch. The Datamux is designed to operate with the vendor's 212 modem and automatic calling unit. An ASCII-transparent mode allows users to communicate with the automatic calling unit through the Datamux. Price is $835 in single-unit quantities. **Datec Inc.** 200 Eastowne Dr., Suite 116, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514.
Circle No 323

PBX modem provides voice, data comm capabilities

The ComNet 48 PBX modem allows personal computers, word processors and intelligent terminals to communicate with each other or with central processors using the switching and contention ability of a PBX system. By combining PBX and modem technology, ComNet 48 provides a local-area network for switched voice and data services. ComNet 48 uses twisted-pair wire within a building and does not require a central switch, additional cabling or any changes to the main distribution jack. Both a telephone and a terminal can be plugged into the ComNet 48. The unit operates on regular line power. ComNet 48 provides full-duplex, two-wire synchronous or asynchronous data-communications capability at 4800 bps and operates isochronously at 300 to 1200 bps. It is available in stand-alone or rack-mount versions and is priced at $975 in single-unit quantities, with quantity discounts available. **Avanti Communications Corp.,** Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, R.I. 02840.
Circle No 324

New Products

SOFTWARE

Communications package runs on IBM PCs

The Relay menu-driven communications software package for the IBM PC enables a user to send and receive messages or files simultaneously between IBM PCs while printing and editing locally. It also offers communications with mainframe hosts, up- and down-loading of data and transformation of the IBM PC into an APL terminal. When used with a VM/370 system running the vendor's PC3270 package, Relay simulates a local IBM terminal on the IBM PC including all function keys. Relay also features a full-screen text editor that can be used to create or modify files while on Relay or alone as a dynamic off-line tool, an on-screen help facility, a directory to store telephone numbers and characteristics of frequently accessed computers, support for popular auto-dial/auto-answer modems and split-screen message communication between PCs. Single-unit price is $89. **VM Personal Computing Inc.,** 60 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10165. **Circle No 325**

Database program is easy to use

Information Please is a text-oriented program designed to make database operations easy for first-time computer users. It runs with the Select word-processing program and is compatible with VisiCalc and MultiPlan. The program prompts a user with simple English commands and includes Select's on-line Teach tutorial to reduce start-up time. The Information Please diskette has numerous sample charts such as mailing lists, customer lists, personnel records and calendars to help the user organize information. The program performs column math and sorts, alphabetizes, stores, organizes and retrieves data and text. Information Please is available for the IBM Personal Computer, for Digital Equipment Corp.'s line of personal computers and for other 16-bit microcomputers with the CP/M and MS/DOS operating systems. Price is approximately $295. **MicroRIM Inc.,** 1750 112th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004. **Circle No 326**

Development tool cuts programming time, costs

PRO-IV software, a business application-development tool, is now available as an independent software package for the IBM Personal Computer and 8086-based microcomputers. PRO-IV acts

as a multi-user, multitasking database-management system integrated with an application-development facility. The system saves time because applications are created without assemblers, compilers or a high-level language. Instead, users define applications by completing system-design worksheets with a fill-in-the-blanks format that uses a PRO-IV vocabulary but no coding. PRO-IV software is available for the CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MP/M-86 operating systems. Price is $400 in single-unit quantities. **Capro Inc.,** 12781 Pala Dr., Garden Grove, Calif. 92641. **Circle No** 327

Word-processing for Basic Four S/10 computers

The S/10 word-processing system runs under the Business Basic/Micro operating system on the vendor's Basic Four S/10 small-business computer. This software package features an electronic filing interface; mathematical functions; keystroke storage/recall of frequently used phrases; random page and line access; function keys such as page, merge, search and center; and automatic headers and footers. Price is $695. **MAI/Basic Four Business Products Corp.,** 601 San Pedro N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87108. **Circle No** 328

Quality-assurance software runs on HP 1000 series

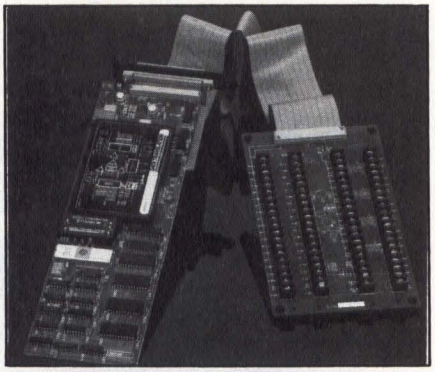
Eight quality-assurance software packages for the Hewlett-Packard 1000 series computers can be used independently or together to form an integrated quality-assurance data-management system. Calibration is a calibration-scheduling system for gauges and test instruments. Instruction Management provides on-line data storage and retrieval of instructions for receiving, sampling, inspection, assembly, calibration and other manufacturing functions. Incoming Quality Management is a receiving-inspection, material-status and control system. Vendor Rating adds rating-system capabilities to the Incoming Quality Management package. Process Analysis provides numeric and graphic analytical tools for many statistical quality-control areas. Production Quality Management allows on-line storage and data-management capabilities for variable data and interfaces with the Process Analysis analytical package. Coordinate Measuring Machine Quality Management provides on-line data-collection, -storage and -management capabilities for part-measurement data collection from coordinate measuring machines. This package can also interface with the Process Analysis package. Acceptance Sampling can design and anaylze lot-by-lot single-sampling plans for attributes. Prices range from $3000 to $10,000 for each package. **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. **Circle No** 329

SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Board, software package turn IBM PC into data-acquisition-and-control system

Data Translation, a manufacturer of microcomputer-compatible analog I/O products, has expanded its line of plug-in data-acquisition boards for the IBM PC with the DT2805. The DT2805, a low-level, wide-range, single-board analog and digital I/O system, joins the DT2801, introduced in December. Priced at $1295, the DT2805 features an eight-channel, 12-bit A/D converter system with software-selectable gains of 1, 10, 100 or 500 as opposed to the DT2801's high-level gains of 1, 2, 4 or 8. These new gain ranges allow the IBM Personal Computer to be interfaced to a variety of low- and high-level signal sources including thermocouples, strain gauges and pressure transducers. The DT2805 also includes two D/A converters with 12-bit resolution, 16 lines of digital I/O and an on-board programmable clock.

The DT2805 contains an on-board microprocessor that, with microcode, acts as the interface between the DT2805 and the IBM PC, controls all on-board analog and digital I/O operations and performs board self-test functions. The DT2805 can be programmed from the IBM's interpreted and compiled BASIC languages as well as Assembly language. The entire single-board system operates from the host computer's +5V power supply via an on-board DC/DC converter.



Data Translation's DT2805 plug-in data-acquisition board *(left) for the IBM Personal Computer combines A/D, D/A and digital I/O functions with hardware- and software-control features and several operating modes including DMA and PIO data transfers. The DT2805 plugs into the optional DT707 screw terminal panel (right) via an integral 1m.-long, flat-ribbon cable.*

The PCTHERM real-time software package, a library of routines designed to be called from BASIC programs operating under PC-DOS, complements the DT2805. Priced at $695, this optional package supports all analog I/O, digital I/O and clock functions available on the DT2805 board. PCTHERM also includes utilities and linearization tables for handling thermocouple inputs.

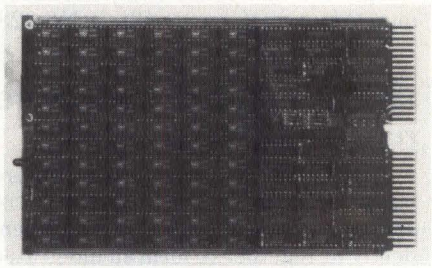
The DT707 screw terminal panel, available as an option for use with the DT2805, provides for easy connection of all a user's analog and digital signals to the computer system. Priced at $149, the DT707 can be configured with an optional thermocouple cold-junction compensation circuit. **Data Translation,** 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, Mass., 01752. **Circle No** 330

Interactive graphics tablet expands capabilities

The HP 17623A interactive graphics tablet allows users to create original computer graphics or digitized sketches, strip charts or maps on the HP 2627A color graphics terminal. The HP 17623A has an enter point key in addition to a switch within its pen. The enter point key can be used to improve digitizing accuracy by entering the point without the need for applying pen pressure. An invert axes button on the tablet rotates the HP 17623A's coordinate system for use by left-handed persons. An on-line button is also available to enable or disable the tablet. The graphics tablet has as many as 2048 × 1560 points of resolution within an 8- × 10.6-in. active digitizing area. Its repeatability is within one resolution unit. The HP 17623A measures 1.5 × 18.4 × 14.4 in. and weighs 6.3 lbs. so its user can operate the tablet while holding it on his lap. The HP 17623A plugs into the keyboard interface of the HP 2627A. Single-unit price is $1920. **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. **Circle No** 331

LSI memory module features 512K bytes of RAM

The model 18MP LSI-11 memory module offers 256K or 512K bytes of high-speed RAM on one dual-height, half-quad board. Featuring 22-bit addressing, the model 18MP includes on-board parity generation and checking as well as all timing and control logic for the memory. Refresh circuitry operates transparently to the user, and



the starting address is plug-selectable to any 16K-byte boundary. Selection of 18- or 22-bit addressing is also plug-programmable. The model 18MP-256 is priced at $995, and the model 18MP-512 is priced at $1795 in single-unit quantities. **ADAC Corp.,** 70 Tower Office Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801. **Circle No** 332

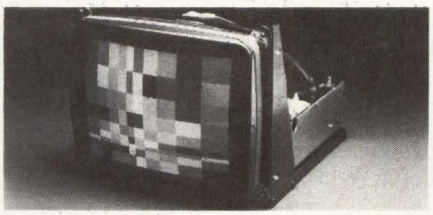
Add-in memory cards contain 1M byte of RAM

The models EMC VX-1MB and EMC VX-1/2MB are add-in memory cards for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/730 and VAX-11/750 computers. The EMC

VX-1MB contains 1M byte of main memory mounted on a standard plug-compatible HEX card, while the EMC VX-1/2MB contains 512K bytes of main memory. Both cards use 64K-byte RAM components and are hardware and software compatible with the host computer. Each memory card contains a rear-mounted off-line switch. A miniature LED status light is also mounted to the rear of each card. Single-quantity price for an EMC VX-1MB is $2450. **EMC Corp.**, 385 Elliot St., Newton, Mass. 02164. **Circle No 333**

Color display monitor features shadow-mask CRT

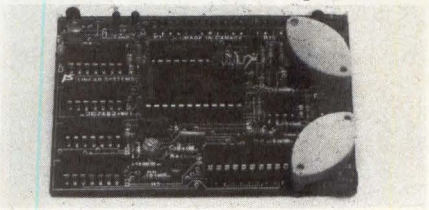
The model ICM-14 high-resolution color graphics display monitor features a 0.31-mm.-dot pitch shadow-mask CRT and 25-KHz horizontal frequency or optional 19.2-KHz frequency. The 14-in. diagonal monitor displays 34 lines of 80 characters. Characters are in a 7 × 9



matrix with 2-dot, 2-line spacing. As many as 27 colors can be displayed from three R, G and B video inputs and the optional halftone DR, DG and DB signal inputs. A built-in 115V/230V AC power supply is standard. OEM pricing is available. **C. Itoh Electronics Inc.**, 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066. **Circle No 334**

Calendar/clock controller performs timekeeping

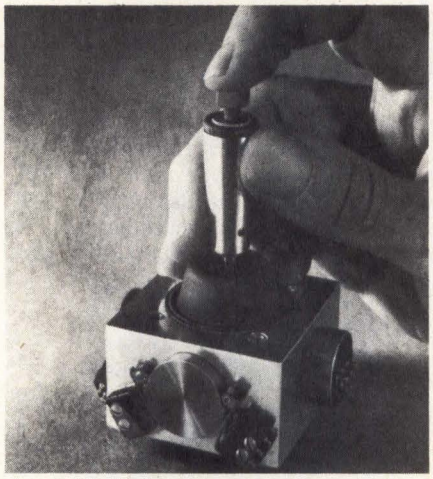
The model LS 7482 calendar/clock module is a general-purpose timekeeping source for Multibus-compatible systems. On-board power-down circuitry protects data without CPU overhead. Outputs include thousandths of seconds, hundredths of seconds, tenths of seconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days of the week, days of the month and months counters with corresponding latches for alarm-type functions. An interrupt to a host can also be generated at pre-set times. This board has uses in industrial-control microcomputers and



in time-sharing data-processing systems. Software driver listings are supplied in Intel 80/85 code with each unit. The model LS 7482 is priced at $325 in OEM quantities. **Industrial Modules Inc.**, 1400 Coleman Ave., Suite 24G, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.
Circle No 335

New Products

SUB-ASSEMBLIES

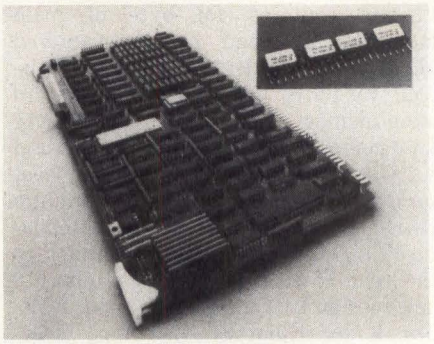


Joystick has push-button handle

The model 531 two-axis potentiometer-type joystick features all-metal construction, an environmental boot seal and high-reliability conductive-plastic center-tapped potentiometers. Options include direction or limit switches and a finger-operated switch on the joystick handle. Prices range from $300 to $800, depending on quantity and options. **Measurement Systems Inc.,** 121 Water St., Norwalk, Conn. 06854. **Circle No 336**

Advanced packaging puts controller on one board

The model HRG2 is a high-resolution (1024 × 1024 × 4), 16-color raster graphics controller on a single Multibus board. The vendor shrank the board's 512K-byte video memory array by a factor of four by using 256K-byte memory devices that pack four 64K-byte chips on a 22-pin single-in-line package. By repackaging three digital-to-analog converters in a single custom hybrid IC, the vendor reduced D/A converter space by two-thirds and conversion time from 4 to 2 nsec. per conversion. Additional HRG2 hardware capabilities include



high-speed (80-MHz) video output, an NEC 7220 graphics processor with hardware vector/raster conversion, multiple viewing windows, pan and scroll, a 24-bit DMA interface that operates at 350K bytes per sec. and an optional 512 × 512 × 4 organization. Price is $1980 each in 100-unit quantities. Price for the 512 × 512 × 4 format is $1260 each in 100-unit quantities. **Ikier Technology Inc.,** 7 Oak Park, Bedford, Mass. 01730.

Circle No 337

What you don't know about your DEC* computer can't help you.

DEXPO® West 83 can.

400 Reasons to Mail the Coupon

Wouldn't you like to get just a little more out of your DEC* system? All it takes these days are the right DEC-compatibles. And you'll find them by the thousands at **DEXPO West 83.** Your most complete DEC-compatible resource.

Don't decide now. Just mail the coupon.

Want *more* reasons? How about *more* compatible software, *more* compatible hardware, and *more* compatible services? **DEXPO West** features nearly 400 vendors with more for every DEC computer. Personals. Micros. Minis. Mainframes. All the latest DEC-compatibles designed to make your information systems work a little harder. And a lot smarter.

Attending DECUS*? Then, DEXPO is Free

If you're planning to be in Las Vegas for the DECUS meetings, make sure **DEXPO West** is on your schedule for Sunday . . . before the meetings start. Of course, you'll probably want to come back on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, too. So be sure to use our five-minute shuttle bus services. It's free. And so is the Show when you bring your DECUS badge.

Plus 60 In-Depth Sessions on How to Put the Latest DEC-Compatibles to Work

*DEC and DECUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

The Fourth National
DEC-Compatible Industry Exposition

Las Vegas
Convention Center
October 23-26, 1983
Sunday-Wednesday

MAIL TODAY TO SAVE TIME AND MONEY

☐ Send _____ money-saving tickets plus complete details on the Show.
☐ Send information on special travel discounts.

NAME

TITLE

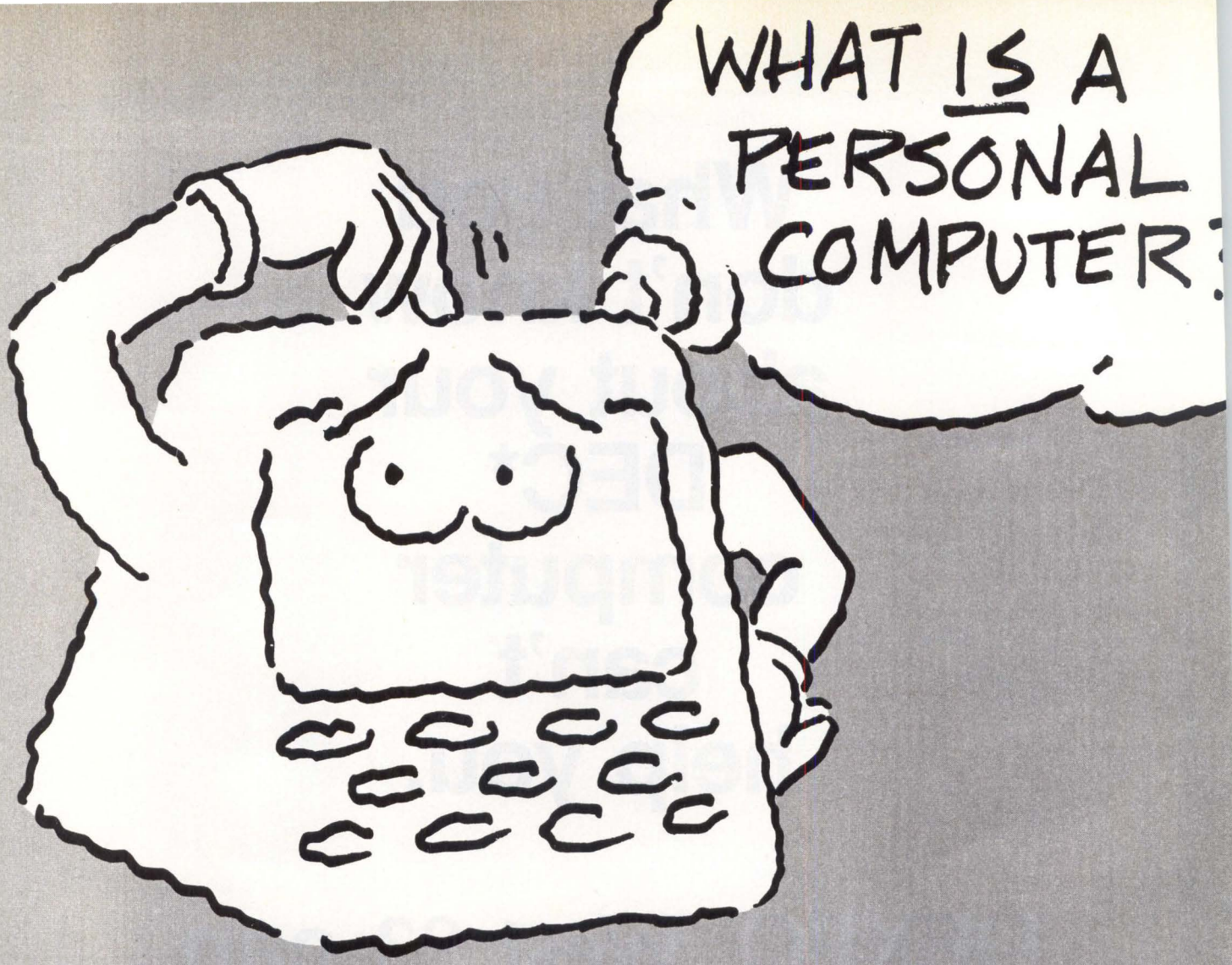
COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Mail to: EXPOCONSUL INTERNATIONAL, INC.
55 Princeton-Hightstown Road
Princeton Junction, NJ 08550

aCP I



Business Computer Systems–

Clearing things up

A personal computer is usually a microcomputer but not all microcomputers are personal computers. Small business computers are usually microcomputers but not all microcomputers are business computers. Some minicomputers are referred to as small business computers but not all minicomputers are business computers. Some small mainframes are referred to as small business computers but most mainframes are not small business computers. Are things getting clearer?

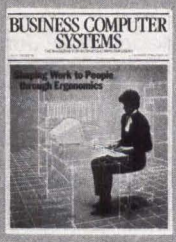
Is a personal computer called a personal computer because it is used by one person or because it is used to solve *personal* problems rather than business problems? How about two people using the same personal computer for their own personal problems. What about personal computers used exclusively for business applications?

Are you getting a headache? Well, take an aspirin and call *Business Computer Systems.* We make house calls!!

Business Computer Systems is the first publication to view the business computer market as a whole. At *Business Computer Systems* we are not concerned with arbitrary labels. We qualify our readers by the specific brand/model computers they use and by their specific business applications.

Business Computer Systems helps business computer users solve application problems whether they're using a personal computer, a small business computer, a minicomputer or a small business mainframe.

If you market computer hardware, software, services or supplies, it's clear that your biggest market is the business computer market and your ideal medium for reaching this market is *Business Computer Systems.*



Business Computer Systems–

Our circulation *is* the market

Sales Offices

Boston	(617) 536-7780
Chicago	(312) 635-8800
Dallas	(214) 980-0318
Denver	(303) 388-4511
New York	(212) 724-1790
Mid-Atlantic/ Southeast	(215) 293-1212
Southern California	(714) 851-9422
San Francisco	(408) 243-8838

CAHNERS PUBLISHING COMPANY
221 Columbus Ave. Boston, MA 02116

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mini-Micro MARKETPLACE

A special section for advertisers of hardware, software and services.

READERS: Please circle reader service numbers for additional information.

PERIPHERALS

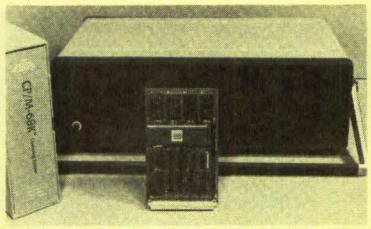
Specialists in everything in computers and peripherals. Aside from the Main Frames, we are good at;

- CRT Displays • Disk Drives
- Printers • Key Boards
- Power Supplies
- I/O Expansion Kits
- PROM Programmers/Erasers
- Connector Assemblies
- Board Computers
- Microprocessors
- ICs • LSIs • Semiconductors
- ETC.

When inquiring, please specify your requirements in details.

KAI SHOJI CORP.
Shibuya, P.O. Box 166
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, JAPAN Telex: J28551 KAISHOJI

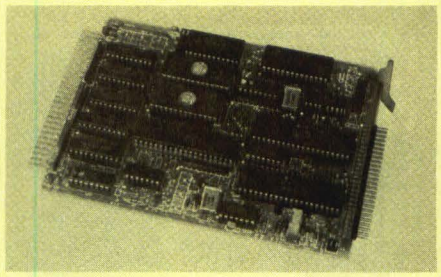
CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD



VME BUS MODULES AND SYSTEMS
Are you looking for the 16 bit solution? Mizar has the answer with single height (100 × 160 mm) VME bus modules based on the 68000. And if you are looking for a low cost software development system, Mizar has the answer with the VME9000 Software Development System based on Mizar's single height VME bus modules and CP/M-68K (tm). The VME9000 includes an eight slot motherboard, a system controller, a 68000 CPU module, 128K dynamic RAM module, four serial ports, two 5¼" floppy disk drives, power supply, card guides, enclosure, and CP/M-68K (tm) all for only $3995.00. With a CRT and a printer you are ready to go. Call us for more info.
(CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research.)

MIZAR INC.
302 Chester St.,
St. Paul MN. 55107
Phone: 612-224-8941
Telex: 469542

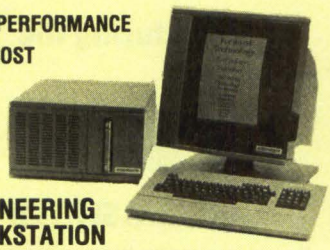
CIRCLE NO. 202 ON INQUIRY CARD



10809 STD BUS SINGLE CARD COMPUTER/CONTROLLER uses 6809 (E)MPU. Provides cost effective multicard capability - 2K CMOS RAM may be battery backed (power fail/interrupt on board), sockets for 28 pin EPROM/EEPROM, RS232/423 serial I/O, 32 lines parallel I/O, 4 timers. Other **10000 SERIES MICROCOMPUTER MODULES** include 10812 6502 SCC/C, 10764 Universal Non-volatile Memory, 10701 Non-volatile RAM. Custom design/mfg. to your requirements. Call today. **ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS CORP., Box 698 Dover, NH 03820. Phone (603) 742-7363.**
SINGLE CARD COMP/CONTROLLER

CIRCLE NO. 203 ON INQUIRY CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE
LOW COST



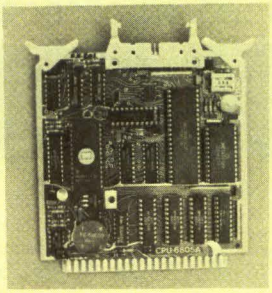
ENGINEERING WORKSTATION

The FT-500 uses a 10-MHz MOTOROLA 68000 microprocessor with up to 2Mbytes RAM, allows for 20 Mbytes Winchester disk storage, ¼" cartridge tape and includes a high-resolution graphics display option.
• XENIX based operating system • detachable keyboard • optional Ethernet interfaces
Base price: $19,995. Optional graphics peripheral interface: $5,500. Volume discounts up to 40% to OEMs. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

ForWard TECHNOLOGY, INC.
2175 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-988-2378

CIRCLE NO. 204 ON INQUIRY CARD

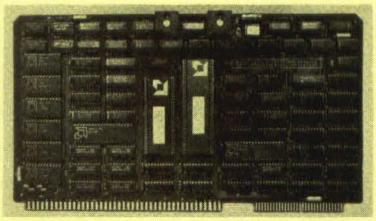
< 100μA CMOS Microcomputer



6805E2-Based Microcomputer
Other C-44 Bus CPUs, Expansion cards, motherboards, breadboards, and development tools also available.

Onset Computer Corporation
199 Main St., N. Falmouth, MA 02556
(617) 563-2267 Tlx 469915

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD



SINGLE BOARD ARRAY PROCESSOR for Multibus*, Q-bus** and UNIBUS** computers. Key features include: • Dual Port Access – to both program and data memory • Speed – 8 million floating point operations per second • Memory Mapped – 4K by 48 bit program memory and 8K by 24 bit data memory • Standard Routines – for FFTs, PSDs, correlations, deconvolutions and digital filtering • Versatile – other routines may be developed using Marinco's MARASM assembler • Integer and Full Floating Point operation.
MARINCO COMPUTER PRODUCTS, 11760 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, Ca., 92121. (619) 453-5203 TELEX: 69-7901
*INTEL™ **Digital Equip. Corp.™

ARRAY PROCESSORS, SINGLE BOARD

CIRCLE NO. 206 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

LITERATURE

Brochure details robotic assembler

The Mikronipulator, a robotic assembler for surface-mounted electronic components and other small electrical and mechanical assemblies, is described in a six-page brochure. The brochure details the capabilities and specifications of the Mikronipulator in three stages, namely the basic robot, the hybrid circuit assembly station and as a major module in a fully integrated hybrid assembly system. The brochure covers all aspects of the Mikronipulator's performance including mounting position, programmability, internal computer and memory capacity, degrees of freedom of motion in x, y, z and theta axes, throughput, repeatability, resolution and EIA standard interfaces. **Affiliated Manufacturers Inc.,** U.S. Highway 22, P.O. Box 5049, North Branch, N.J. 08876. **Circle No** 338

Catalog lists software for Data General computers

The 600-page *Catalog of Application Solutions* lists more than 600 software packages for nearly 100 industries available from OEMs and independent software vendors for use on Data General computers. The catalog lists packages for general accounting, financial management, general banking accounting, life insurance and other insurance applications, physician and dental-office practice management, inventory control, MRP, architectural design, civil and mechanical design and text editing. **Data General Corp., Information Systems Division,** 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, Mass., 01581. **Circle No** 339

Line printer care guide covers 13 topics

Written for sophisticated and unsophisticated users, *The Care and Feeding of Line Printers* helps users maximize printer performance and longevity. This eight-page tutorial booklet covers 13 major aspects of line-printer operation and offers hints and facts about duty cycles, site environments, temperature, static, dust, power supplies, ribbons, paper, printer services and maintenance and printer selection. **Digital Associates Corp.,** 1039 E. Main St., Stamford, Conn. 06902. **Circle No** 340

Coding standard guides software planning

Written for software designers, managers and quality-assurance departments, this do-it-yourself set of software standards can be tailored to establish a company's programming practices. The 62-page guide covers documentation and coding practices for COBOL, FORTRAN and BASIC. Examples show how early versions of these languages can be made to meet modern programming rules. Price of the guide is $25. **Associated Technology,** Route 2, Box 448, Estill Springs, Tenn. 37330. **Circle No** 341

Data sheet details large-screen, system

The model MDS 1100/1024 tactical plasmascope display system is described in a two-page, two-color data sheet. The data sheet emphasizes the model MDS 1100/1024's ability to be used as a laboratory tool that is well-suited for system and software development. The terminal's computational capabilities are also highlighted. The reverse side of the sheet lists functional, environmental and physical specifications of the product. **SAI Technology Co.,** 4060 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121. **Circle No** 342

LITERATURE THAT COSTS

Book clarifies information technology

Written for nonspecialists, the 140-page *Information Technology: An Introduction* introduces the concepts, applications and tools of information technology. In part 1, author Peter Zorkoczy examines what information technology can do and has done. In part 2, he gives a technical explanation of the most important information technologies including computers and telecommunications and data networks. The text is cross-referenced and supplemented by more than 50 tables, figures and illustrations. Price is $29.95. **Knowledge Industry Publications Inc.,** 701 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604. **Circle No** 343

Guide reviews Zenith/Heath software

The 144-page *How to Use Zenith/Heath Computers* by Hal Glatzer is an easy-to-read guide filled with many tips for current and prospective system owners. Chapters one and two examine the history of Heath computers and provide a simplified view of how a microcomputer works. Chapters three and four detail the basic hardware of Zenith/Heath computers and further explore elementary computer operating principles. Chapters five and six present an overview of operating systems and application software and include reviews of many popular programs for word processing, business accounting, database management, games and programming languages. Chapter seven considers hardware expansion and upgrades. Chapter eight includes tips on troubleshooting and maintenance. Chapter nine illustrates some of the applications for Zenith/Heath computers. The book concludes with a chapter that instructs readers how to assemble the H-89 computer. Single-copy price is $19.95. **S-A Design Books,** 515 W. Lambert, Building E, Brea, Calif. 92621. **Circle No** 344

Classified Ads

hardware

HEWLETT PACKARD
Desktop & Mini Computer Products

SAVINGS ALL MODELS

9845B/C 9000 Non-HP memory
9836A 9826A and peripherals

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

digital resources inc.
Box 23051 Portland, OR 97223 USA
503-246-0202
International Sales Telex 360-143

CIRCLE NO. 231 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

IBM-PC - PLOT-10

PC-PLOT-II is an intelligent emulation of the Tektronix Model 4010 graphics terminal which runs on the IBM-PC. The program allows display and creation of picture files when connected to a host computer running PLOT-10 (tm) or compatible software. The user may save picture data files on a local diskette as they are received from the host. The program also includes local printer control, and a serial line debug mode. Utility programs included allow the drawing of a local picture data file on the screen, plotting it on a HP Model 7470A pen plotter, printing on a local printer, and scaling. VISA, MasterCard, checks, PO's accepted. $75.00

MicroPlot Systems Co.
1897 Red Fern Dr.
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-882-4786 Telex 62186730

CIRCLE NO. 232 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

PLUG-INS
SUBROUTINES/FUNCTIONS

24 FORTRAN SUB-PROGRAMS NOW AVAILABLE FROM OUR LIBRARY FOR THE DATA GENERAL USER:

- STRING EDITING/ MANIPULATION
- NUMBER CONVERSION
- SELECTIVE EDITING
- BIT MANIPULATION
- SEQUENCING

SN SOFTWARE NORTH
3100 Glenn-Don Drive
Anchorage, AK. 99504
(907) 333-4412

CIRCLE NO. 235 ON INQUIRY CARD

real-time systems

Complete Real-Time Mini and Micro Data Acquisition and Control Systems to your specifications, including Documentation, Training and Maintenance. Specialists in Vehicle Traffic Control, Process Control, Job Tracking, Distributed Systems, Communications. Call or Write **B. Rutkin,**

Cocyen International, Inc.
2191 Bolton St., Bronx, NY 10462
(212) 822-7032.

CIRCLE NO. 236 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

MicroPERT®
Project Management for Tektronix, IBM PC, XT
For information, call or write
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

CIRCLE NO. 234 ON INQUIRY CARD

G-TECH CORPORATION
has a new **HP 9000**
and offers the following services:
PROGRAM CONVERSION
from HP and other computers.
SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT
especially graphics and interfacing.
COMPUTER TIME AVAILABLE
on our 9000 for your applications.
Box 7681 Houston 77270 713-869-3969

CIRCLE NO. 233 ON INQUIRY CARD

This space should be working for you.
For details call:
Linda Lovett
(617)536-7780

Copy Deadline:

Space reservations and advertising copy must be received by the 10th of the month preceding the issue date. Camera-ready mechanicals must be received by the 15th of the month preceding the issue date. For example, to appear in the February issue, copy must be received by January 10; mechanicals by January 15.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

***Mini-Micro Systems* classifieds reach more mini-micro people**

Rates: $80.00 per column inch
There is no charge for typesetting classified listings. Plan approximately 50 average words to a column inch, 8 lines of approximately 38 characters per line (3 inch maximum). Please send clean typewritten (double-spaced) copy.

Category: The following categories are available; be sure to specify the category you wish to be listed under: Business Opportunities, New Literature, Selling, Buying, Trading, Seminars, Services, Software, Supplies & Accessories. (Other categories may be employed at our discretion.)

Run this ad in _____ (number issues) Reader Inquiry No. YES ☐ NO ☐
Ad size 1 col. wide by _____ inches deep Under _____ (category)
Check enclosed for $ _____ (Pre-paid orders only)

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone No. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: Linda L. Lovett, Classified Advertising, Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116

Mini-Micro Systems

Career Opportunities/Recruitment Advertising

7-Day Closing

(Prior to Issue Mailing Date)

Rates

$90 per column inch.
Column width 1¾″ × 10″ (4-column/page).
Full page: $3,390 (1 × B&W).

Circulation

Over 95,000 technically sophisticated professionals in computer operations/systems management, data communications, engineering management, systems engineering/integrators, educators and systems programming specialists.

Recruitment Hot Line

(203) 964-0664

Call your ad in—
we'll set the type
at no charge.

Mail Film to:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager
CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
999 Summer St.
P.O. Box 3809
Stamford, CT 06905

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide; you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

CIRCLE NO. 238 ON INQUIRY CARD

An Exciting Software Development Environment

Perfect Software is adding exceptionally talented 'C' programmers to its software development team. Be part of a software science organization committed to developing the highest quality software. If you are extremely bright, creative and hard working, Perfect Software wants to hear from you.

Positions are available in our Berkeley, CA, Austin, TX and Eugene, OR software science facilities. Perfect Software offers opportunities in a 'C' and Unix environment. Software development tools include Unix on Vax 11/750 and related equipment.

- Porting software to foreign language versions and maintaining these
- Developing printer drivers and configuring to various personal computers
- Developing graphics capabilities
- Implementing mouse technology

Please send your resume and statement of interest in confidence to:

Perfect Software, Inc.
Product Science Center
66 Club Road, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401,
Attn: **Gina Beyer**

CIRCLE NO. 239 ON INQUIRY CARD

PROFESSIONAL RESUME SERVICE
1125 S. Cedar Crest
Allentown, PA 18103
Complete resume preparation for design engineers and design managers in electronics. Call or write.
PROFESSIONAL RESUME SERVICE
(215) 433-4112

ENGINEERS/SOUTHEAST

Affiliated offices througnout the Southeast. Positions in systems integration, systems analysis, software, mini-micro applications, programming. 25-60K. Aggressive, confidential. Fee paid service. Send resume to: Ted F. McCulloch.

McCULLOCH & CO.
P.O. Box 10211
Greenville, SC 29603

ENGINEERS...PROGRAMMERS

DES PROG • 6800/8080 • Bit SLICE • DATA/TELECOM • SIG PROC • ARCH VAX • UNIX • C • VMS • SYS-1 • DEC MODELING • CRYPTO • C³ • ATE • E/M LSI/VLSI • CAD • RF/MW/ECM • DIAG
BUSINESS/SCIENTIFIC/MFGING APPS.

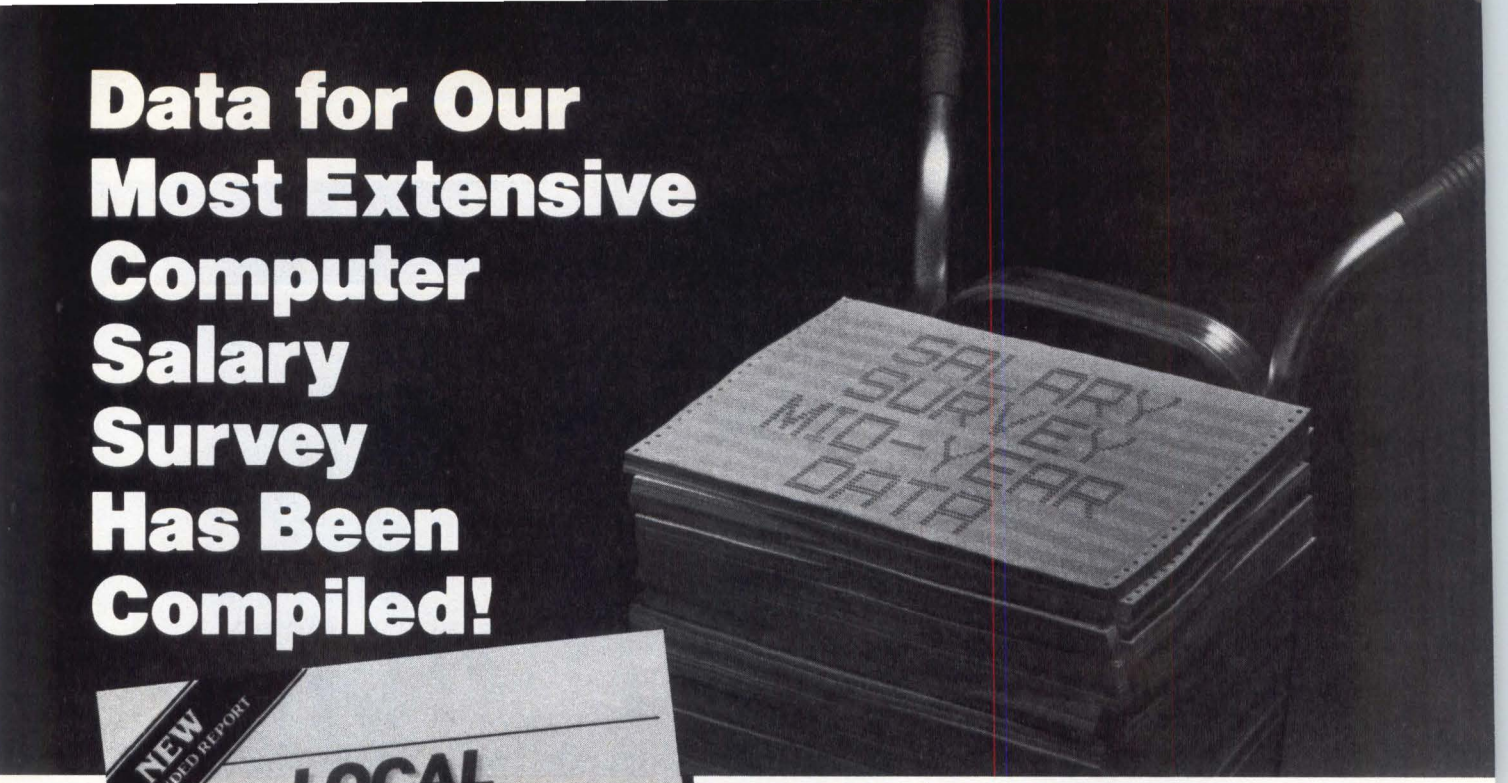
Forward Resume to: **IMR**
18582 Marion Way, Suite 504
Villa Park, CA 92667
Fees Assumed by NATIONAL Clients

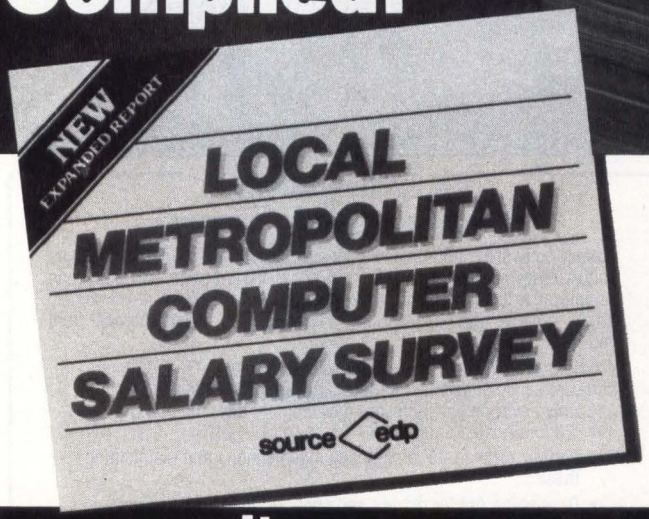
Computer Engineering

U. of Minnesota-Duluth. Head, new Department of Computer Engineering. Associate or full professor. Immediate tenure possible. Doctorate in computer engineering or related field required. Six years academic or industrial experience required. Salary competitive. Begin January 1, 1984 or as soon as possible thereafter. Responsibilities include development of baccalaureate computer engineering program, hiring faculty, some teaching. Upper division (junior level) program to begin fall 1984. Send application letter, vita, and three letters of reference to **K. Pierce, 108 Math-Geology, U. of Minnesota-Duluth, Duluth, MN 55812 (218) 726-7201** by Oct. 15, 1983. The University of Minnesota is an equal opportunity educator and employer and specifically invites and encourages applications from women and minorities.

More and more advertisers of minicomputers, microcomputers, CRT terminals, printers, disk drives, memories, modems, distributed data processing systems, etc., are consistently turning to **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS.**
Call **Peggy Gordon** at **203-964-0664.**

Data for Our Most Extensive Computer Salary Survey Has Been Compiled!





Call Today for Our New, FREE Mid-year Report.

It covers more positions and places!

Do you know how your salary compares with your peers? Whether computer professionals make more or less in other geographic areas. Or, now that recession is history, what economic resurgence will mean in terms of future compensation levels for computer people?

Our new, mid-year *Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey*—the most extensive one published to date—details salary differences in major metropolitan areas throughout the United States and Canada. It's chock-full of new statistics; some you'll find have changed substantially from past reports.

2,350 position and compensation categories.

The new Survey is based on *an in-depth* analysis of salaries offered by our diverse client base as well as income data provided by thousands of computer professionals we are in contact with on a regular basis.

Not only does our new report provide national median figures, it also breaks out salary data by individual market. In all, fifty position categories were surveyed in each of forty-six markets. Included are positions in programming, software marketing, software systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, computer operations, Edp auditing, computer marketing, sales, management, field service and others—at various levels of experience and at different size computer system sites.

A useful tool for career advancement.

The Survey is compiled by Source Edp, the world's largest recruiting firm that's devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

If you're wondering where your career and income are heading, the report just might be the most valuable compensation guide you'll read and refer to often. It will not only help you evaluate your current career progress, but show you what skills are in most demand and what you can expect to earn in the future—with and without certain skill sets.

Call for your FREE report.

The new Survey is available at no charge to computer professionals. Call the Source Edp office nearest you to request a copy, without obligation. As you'll discover, there's no better way to pinpoint salary levels with more precision or to gain insight into emerging opportunities. It could be the best reading you'll do all year.

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

Call today.

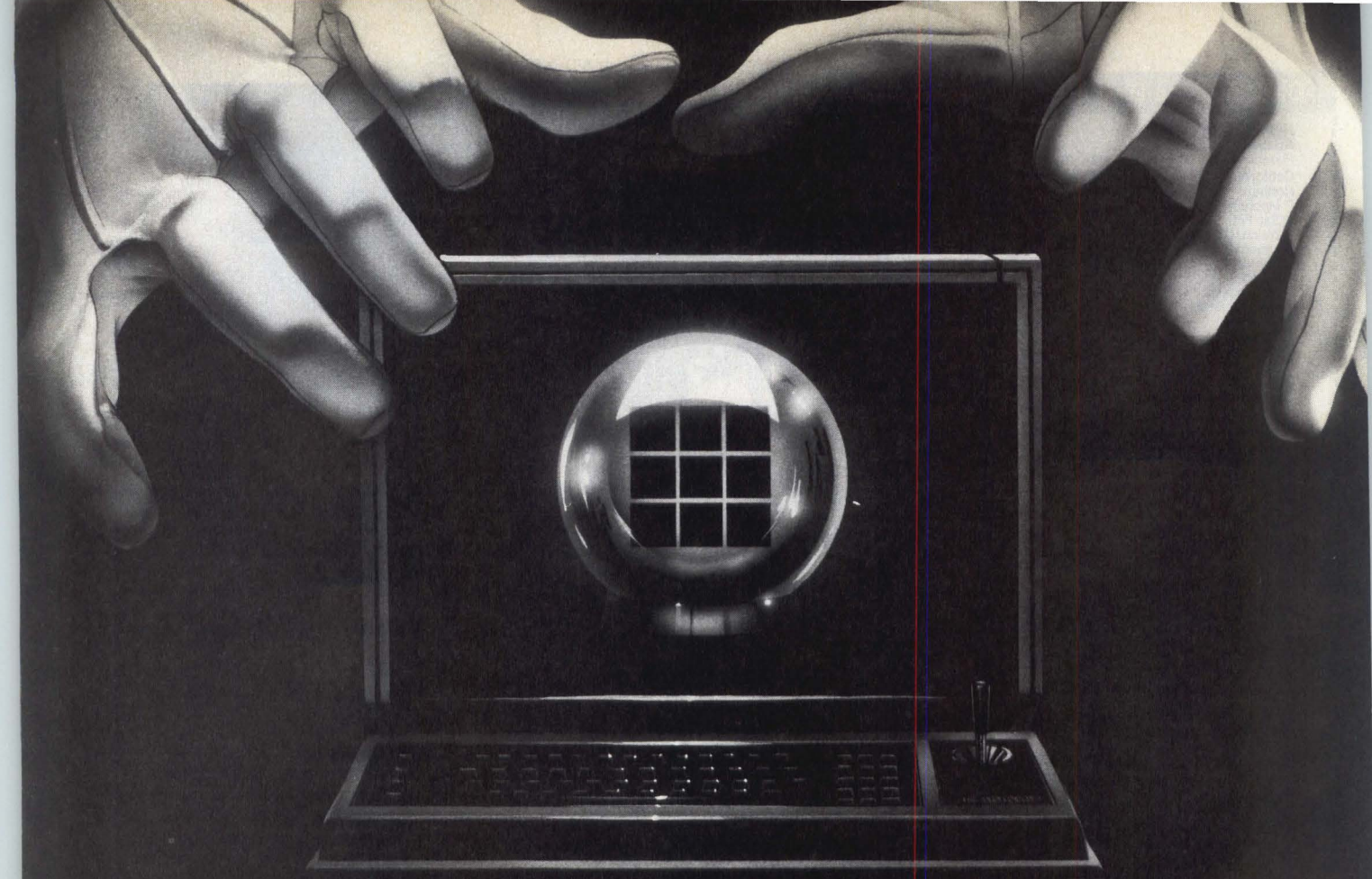
Simply phone the Source Edp office nearest you *that's listed to the right.* A copy will be sent to you in strict confidence, without obligation. If unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department MM-5
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

(When writing, be sure to include your title.)

Call Source Edp today.

United States:	
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
California	
Northern	
Mountain View	415/969-4910
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
Southern	
Century City	213/203-8111
Fullerton	714/871-6500
Los Angeles	213/688-0041
Newport Beach	714/833-1730
San Diego	619/231-1900
Torrance	213/540-7500
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Hartford	203/522-6590
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/466-5890
Florida	
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta	
Downtown	404/588-9350
North	404/953-0200
Illinois	
Chicago	312/861-0770
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Greenbelt	301/441-8700
Towson	301/321-7044
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	
West	612/544-3600
Downtown	612/332-6460
St. Paul	612/227-6100
Missouri	
Clayton	314/862-3800
Kansas City	816/474-3393
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
New York	
New York City	
Grand Central	212/557-8611
Penn Station	212/736-7445
Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513/461-4660
Oklahoma	
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Texas	
Dallas	
Central	214/954-1100
North	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston	
Downtown	713/751-0100
W. Loop South	713/439-0550
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Bellevue	206/454-6400
Wisconsin	
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada:	
Ontario	
Toronto	
Downtown	416/865-1125
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Mississauga	416/272-3333

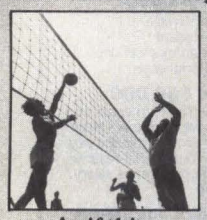


WE'RE PUTTING YOUR FUTURE ON DISPLAY.

MEGATEKNOLOGY™

Megatek is continually discovering so many new CAD/CAM dimensions, we're turning "state-of-the-art" into history. That's Megateknology™ — the only way adequately to describe our advanced computer graphics products, our device-intelligent software and our total work environment.

It's an environment that beckons the most talented and experienced hardware/software people in the industry. One reason for Megatek's™ extraordinary success and growth — an average annual rate of 100% — is that we offer top computer talent an exceptional compensation package. Another is outstanding opportunities for rapid career advancement that only a growth company can offer. And then there's our location in San Diego — the best 70 miles on the Sunshine Coast of Southern California.



As if this weren't enough, our brand new facility offers you tennis courts, a swimming pool, a jogging track, jacuzzis, a supervised exercise facility, volleyball courts and shower/locker rooms.

If all these advantages sound like the ideal display for your future, consider these opportunities:

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS
CUSTOMER SUPPORT SPECIALISTS
HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Join the dynamic team of MEGATEK associates. Please send your resume and salary history in confidence to: CHARLES TEABERRY, Personnel Department, MEGATEK Corporation, United Telecom Computer Group, 3985 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Making History out of State-of-the-Art.

MEGATEK CORPORATION
UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON INQUIRY CARD

Software Engineers

As a Software Engineer you can work on programs like the Shuttle/Centaur, Atlas/Centaur and Cruise Missile. We utilize the most advanced hardware and software devices available,

and need software engineers and systems programmers to produce accurate, reliable systems for these and other important programs.

YOUR SOFTWARE EXPERTISE CAN HELP MEET U.S. SCIENTIFIC, COMMERCIAL AND DEFENSE NEEDS

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
- Bachelor's degree (EE/Math) — 3-5 years experience.
- Simulation, Simulation Languages, FORTRAN, SLAM, Graphics, Manufacturing, Operations Research.
- Image Processing and Graphics Application Development.
- Scientific Programming, IBM/MVS, COBOL, FORTRAN, Assembler, TSO, SPF, DISSPLA, RAMIS.
- Microcomputer experience.
- Minicomputer Facility Management/ Systems Programming.
- Electronic Mail Systems Programmer — VAX-11/780 VMS Operating System.
- Sneak circuits analysis, ability to market the program, teach classes, ability to convert digital to analog, COBOL and IBM assembler, IBM 360 and up.

CAD/CAM
- Bachelors and/or Masters and/or PhD degree.
- 3-8 years experience.
- Experience
  - — Computational Geometry, Algorithm Development, Applied Research, FORTRAN
  - — CDC Cyber NOS and NOS/BE Operating System.
  - — On-line database environment with industrial experience.
  - — CDC Cyber Programming in COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL.
  - — CAD/CAM Applications, database experience, solid modeler and turn-key graphic system.
  - — Information modeling and data dictionaries; Model 204 experience a plus.

PRODUCT SOFTWARE
- Bachelor's degree and 3-8 years current experience.
- Embedded Systems: Real time.
- Skills: FORTRAN, JOVIAL, PASCAL, Ada, Assembly Languages, Applied Math, Databases, Operating Systems, Documentation (MIL Standards).
- Applications: Command and Control Software (Guidance, Navigation, C^{3}I, Display Systems, Executive and System Support Software), Mission Planning, Data Handling & Communication, Automatic Testing Equipment/Simulations.
- Computers: ROLM 1666, HP21MX, DEC VAX/PDP-11, IBM, Harris, SEL, and various Microprocessors.

PRODUCT ASSURANCE
- Bachelor's degree.
- 3-5 years experience.
- Documentation Analysis (MIL-STD-490, 1679, etc.).
- Test and Evaluation.
- Configuration/Library management.
- Requirements traceability.
- Supporting technologies.

In addition to the many possibilities to improve your technical ability, we also offer excellent salaries and a complete benefits package which includes medical, dental, prescription drugs, stock savings and investment plan, life insurance and outstanding recreational/fitness facilities.

If you qualify and are looking for a challenge, send your resume with salary history, in confidence to:
Director-Western Center
General Dynamics Data Systems Division
P.O. Box 85808, MZ 44-5150-109
San Diego, CA 92138

GENERAL DYNAMICS

Data Systems Division

An Equal Opportunity Employer/U.S. Citizenship Required

CIRCLE NO. 242 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOW DO YOU MEASURE SUCCESS?

Ask Micom

We measure our success by more than 100% sales growth in the last three successive years and by showing a consistent increase in revenues from $5 million to $84 million in four years. Our most rewarding method of measuring success is the feedback we get from our professional team. Our people enjoy the advantages of being part of one of the fastest growing public companies in the Los Angeles area. As high-level professionals, they look forward to the daily challenges and full involvement in the design, and marketing of data communications products for the mini-computer and micro-computer user.

Current positions available will be of special interest to technical professionals who are heavily involved in **data communications.**

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
PROJECT ENGINEERS
MANUFACTURING PROFESSIONALS
TECHNICAL MARKETING MANAGERS
SALES MANAGEMENT
SALES SUPPORT
MIS SPECIALISTS (H.P. exp.)

Engineering, marketing, sales, and manufacturing professionals enjoy career growth advantages from their involvement with **Micom's** state-of-the-art data communications products. They also benefit from rewarding career advancement opportunities and recognition which results from high visibility within our small-company atmosphere.

Micom's projected level of growth shows no signs of letting up. We're the right company at the right time for professionals moving toward new career heights. How do you measure success? Look to **Micom** for the answer. Send your resume including salary requirements or call:

Herb Deitz
Micom Systems, Inc. • 20151 Nordhoff Street
Dept. MMS-1 • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (213) 998-8844
Equal Opportunity Employer

MICOM®

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

• ENGINEERS • PROGRAMMERS • ANALYSTS

MEET 35 EMPLOYERS

INTERVIEWING SOON IN THESE AREAS

New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Washington, Baltimore, St. Louis, Detroit, Rochester, Buffalo, Cleveland, Atlanta, Cincinnati, Dayton, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Boston, Pittsburgh, Dallas, Houston, New Jersey, San Jose

SALARIES $24,000 to $75,000

Engineering:
- Microprocessor
- Real-time control
- Peripherals
- Simulation
- Systems

Computers:
- Business EDP
- Electronics
- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Manufacturing

. . . and other related areas

UNIQUE BENEFITS FROM ATTENDING OPPORTUNITY CENTERS
PERSONAL INTERVIEW: You have an opportunity to meet representatives of top firms in a single day or evening in complete privacy.

FREE SALARY SURVEY: We will send you the Sanford Rose Associates' Salary Survey which reflects current salaries.

COMPANIES WHO HAVE ATTENDED

AT & T
Bausch & Lomb
Burroughs Corp.
Mead Digital Systems
Computer Sciences
Fairchild Microprocessor
Digital Equipment
Eastman Kodak
Emerson Electric
Exxon USA
General Dynamics
GTE
Hewlett Packard
Honeywell, Inc.
IBM
ITT
3M Company
Magnavox
Martin Marietta
McDonnell Douglas
Morse Borg Warner
NCR
Raytheon Corp.
RCA
Sperry Rand
Northrop Corp.
Texas Instruments
TRW
Westinghouse
Xerox Corporation
Plus Local Firms
And Many Others

Send resume or hand-written brief to:
Ed Rose
Opportunity Center
265 S. Main Street
Akron, OH 44311

OPPORTUNITY CENTER

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

Computer Consultants Corner

6800/68000 Experts

• Microprocessor hardware and software design • Industrial control specialists • Hierarchical software design methodology • Environmental testing • Complete prototype facilities

CSA Computer System Associates
7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 566-3911**

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

BASS·SNEED ASSOCIATES, INC

Specialists in Microprogramming, Signal processor implementations, Image processing, Floating Point systems, Bit-slice machines, Real-time digital control systems design, Microprocessor applications

Integrated Hardware/Firmware/Software solutions

Lawrence P. Bass
Box 646, Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 444-3411

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON INQUIRY CARD

Applications of Microcomputers

- **Hardware selection and installation**
- **Custom software development**
- **Data entry and verification**
- **Statistical survey analysis**
- **Mathematical modeling**
- **Training and technology transfer**

Experience in Agriculture, Climatology and Remote Sensing. Projects in the United States and developing countries.

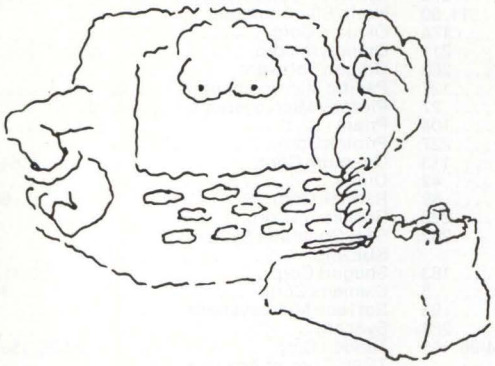
MICROsystems International, Inc.
P.O. Box 6206, Falls Church, VA 22046 • (703) 573-3849

CIRCLE NO. 247 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

a Cahners publication for computer users

Introduces



Business Career Selections

a new section for recruitment advertising

September Issue Closes: August 10

BONUS DISTRIBUTION at
Computer Showcase Expo

ANYONE who is ANYBODY will have a copy of BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS on their desk. If you are looking to fill a position in the following professions....

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING	365,264*
PERSONNEL	55,021
ORDER PROCESSING	46,626
SALES & MARKETING	81,020
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	48,331
MANUFACTURING/WHOLESALING/RETAILING	89,012
GENERAL MANAGEMENT	173,829

*Analysis — adds to more than total circulation due to multiple applications

....your recruitment ad will get results in

Business Career Selections

Twenty-six publications, in the Cahners Recruitment Network, have been successfully meeting the needs for companies looking for professionals or qualified experienced people in the business world.

With a circulation of 100,000 subscribers, involved in professions from management to the handling of computers, BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS will reach the employee you want.

Call Peggy Gordon today and ask about our special introductory offer.

(203) 964-0664

Advertisers Index

See pages 291-297 for Career Opportunity Advertisers
See page 297 for Computer Consultants Corner
See pages 287-288 for Mini-Micro Marketplace

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON
John J. Fahey
Eastern Regional Manager
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

PHILADELPHIA
Richard W. Molden
Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO
Robert D. Wentz
Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E. Touhy Ave.
P.O. Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DALLAS
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway Suite 515
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-0318

DENVER
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St. Paul St.
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

LOS ANGELES
Robert Billhimer
Regional Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY
Debra Huisken, Regional Manager
2041 Business Center Drive
Suite 109 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO
Frank Barbagallo
Regional Manager
Rick Jamison, Regional Manager
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

AUSTRIA
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g. 2
P.O. Box 84
1010 Vienna, Austria
Telephone: 43222-344466

ENGLAND
Ian Hardman Systems International
Quadrant House, The Quadrant
Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS England
Tel: (01) 661-3022

GERMANY
Elan Marketing Group
7240 Horb/Neckar
Sudring, 53 Germany
Telephone: 497451-7828

ISRAEL
Igal A. Elan
Marketing Systems Development Co., Ltd.
13 Haifa St., P.O. Box 33439
Tel Aviv, Israel
Telephone: 25 29 67 Telex: 341667

JAPAN
Tomoyuki Inatsuki
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi Minato-ku,
Tokyo 106 Japan
Tel: (03) 585-0581

SWEDEN
Igal A. Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Humlegardsgatan Nr. 5
11446 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (08) 676243

Career Opportunities
Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Advertising Manager
999 Summer Street P.O. Box 3809
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 964-0664

Terminals from CIE Terminals give you a family of graphics any way you like.

At a price you're going to more than like.

The most inexpensive way: Add an all-new, high quality monochrome CIG-201 plug-in graphic card to a CIT-101.

Next most inexpensive way: Add a CIG-261 plug-in card to a CIT-161 for either monochromatic or color graphics.

Next most inexpensive: (And we're still talking under $1,900) a monochrome CIT-414.

Now, let's back up a moment.

All are Tektronix™ compatible. All give you crisp dot resolution—640 x 240 for the CIG-201, 640 x 480 for the others. All have a built-in cross hair cursor.

All have an addressable plot area of 4096 x 4096 in the Tektronix mode.

All give you five types of vector variation.

All are compatible with most major graphics software packages, including DISSPLA™ and PLOT 10.™ So all give you great flexibility for business, design and scientific applications.

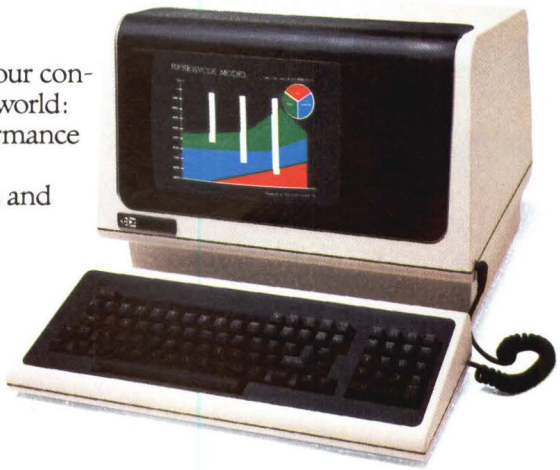
The difference between these terminals and others with comparable features is that the others aren't comparably priced.

CIET products have been tested as thoroughly. They have been proven in use by as many companies. And they have been performing at a level far exceeding their price for years.

Graphic stand-alones that stand alone in price and performance.

They're perfect examples of our continuing commitment to the graphics world: the highest level of quality and performance at a reasonable price.

Our money-saving addresses and phone numbers are listed below. Just write or call.



CIE TERMINALS

A new company of
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

New headquarters and Southern California sales office: 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297, (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1-800-854-3322. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-2393; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, IL (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814; Boston, MA (617) 935-5188; Ontario, Canada (416) 848-1050; Denmark (02) 921100.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD

Want to turn your point-to-point data communications lines into a real switched network?

There's a new kind of product which can do just that for your minicomputer data communications links. Called the Micro860 "Concentrator Switch," it interconnects up to eight data concentrator sites to allow any terminal on one of the concentrators to access any other terminal or port in the network.

Do your minicomputer terminals need access to a local computer for some processing *and* to a remote mini for other applications? The Micro860 supports

Local and Remote Switching

—without tying up network resources for local accesses. Or would you like to force larger numbers of terminals into

Contention

for smaller numbers of expensive computer ports? The Concentrator Switch handles that and manages *queueing* too. And to cut down on the time a user spends in the queue, it also performs

Class Name Addressing

for connecting a terminal to the first available member of a set of similar resources by class *name* (like "TS" for the first available time-sharing port). Incidentally, this also makes it perfect for

Fall-Back Switching

which can be performed automatically without moving a single cable.

But there's more, including

Centralized Management

for troubleshooting, collecting network operating statistics, changing channel configuration parameters remotely, and so on, plus

Increased Savings on Lines

because a Micro860 network, with its multiple concentrators, can deliver a higher level of data concentration than a single concentrator can.

And because the Concentrator Switch is a member of MICOM's Micro800/2 ("Orange Box") family, it can bring you all of this at about the price of a concentrator.

Want to concentrate on making your communications links more intelligent? Call or send today for a set of brochures describing the Micro860 and its applications!

Want to concentrate on contending for ports?

Or would you rather switch than fight?

MICOM® MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (213) 998-8844 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales/Service • Atlanta, GA • (404) 435-2999 • Boston, MA • (617) 527-4010 • Chicago, IL • (312) 642-3603 • Dallas, TX (214) 258-0774 • Philadelphia, PA • (609) 778-0133 • St. Louis, MO • (314) 576-7626 • Woodbridge, NJ • (201) 750-1120
MICOM-BORER LTD. • Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734) 866801 • Telex 847135

Available *now* from these stocking reps...

AK: Anchorage (907) 561-1776 / Juneau (907) 789-4101 ● **AL:** (800) 327-6600 ● **AR:** (214) 620-1551 ● **AZ:** (602) 994-5400 ● **CA:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600 / Lodi (209) 334-1961 San Diego (619) 565-1557 / San Jose (408) 298-7290 ● **CO:** Colorado Springs (303) 594-0880 / Denver (303) 777-8070 ● **CT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **DE:** (609) 779-0200 **FL:** (800) 432-4480 ● **GA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **HI:** (808) 537-9758 ● **IA:** (402) 895-5850 ● **ID:** (801) 466-6522 ● **IL:** (312) 255-4820 ● **IN:** (317) 846-2591 ● **KS:** (816) 252-3700 **KY:** (502) 228-5401 ● **LA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MA:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MD:** (301) 261-4344 ● **ME:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MI:** (313) 588-2300 ● **MN:** (612) 425-4455 ● **MO:** Independence (816) 252-3700 / St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **MS:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **NC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **ND:** (612) 425-4455 ● **NE:** (402) 895-5850 ● **NH:** (617) 235-5520 **NJ:** North (201) 569-2353 / South (609) 779-0200 ● **NM:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212 / Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ● **NV:** (714) 635-7600 ● **NY:** Albany (518) 459-5891 Buffalo (716) 662-4568 / New York City (201) 569-2353 / Rochester (716) 442-5631 / Syracuse (315) 638-2042 ● **OH:** Cleveland (216) 524-5930 / Dayton (513) 434-7500 **OK:** (405) 478-5000 ● **OR:** (503) 224-3145 ● **PA:** East (609) 779-0200 / West (412) 892-2953 ● **RI:** (617) 235-5520 ● **SC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **SD:** (612) 425-4455 **TN:** (800) 327-6600 ● **TX:** Dallas (214) 620-1551 / Austin (512) 327-8600 / El Paso (915) 542-1762 / Houston (713) 353-7728 ● **UT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **VA:** (301) 261-4344 **VT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **WA:** (206) 454-2383 ● **WI:** (414) 784-9379 ● **WV:** East (301) 261-4344 / West (412) 892-2953 ● **WY:** (303) 777-8070 ● **Washington, DC:** (301) 261-4344 **Puerto Rico:** (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON INQUIRY CARD